

BASE PROSPECTUS

ARGENTUM CAPITAL S.A.

(a public limited liability company (société anonyme) incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg with its registered office at 51 Avenue J.-F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, registered with Registre de commerce et des sociétés, Luxembourg under number B182715 and subject to the Securitisation Act 2004) (the “Company”)

Secured Repackaged Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Base Prospectus pursuant to the Secured Note Programme of the Company

This document is a base prospectus (this “**Base Prospectus**”) that has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “**Central Bank**”) as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). The Central Bank only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. This Base Prospectus is valid for one year and may be supplemented from time to time in accordance with the Prospectus Directive. It should be read together with (a) any supplements to it from time to time, (b) the information incorporated by reference (see the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Documents Incorporated by Reference*”), including such information incorporated from the Company’s base prospectus in relation to its Secured Note Programme (the “**Programme**”) dated 5 September 2016 (the “**Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus**”) and (c) in relation to any particular Series (as defined below), the Final Terms relating to such Series (as defined below).

This Base Prospectus is available on the Irish Stock Exchange’s website (www.ise.ie).

The Company is subject to the Luxembourg act dated 22 March 2004 on securitisation, as amended (the “**Securitisation Act 2004**”). Under the Securitisation Act 2004, the Company, as a regulated entity within the meaning of the Securitisation Act 2004, is entitled to issue securities to the public on an ongoing basis. The Company has established the Programme for the issuance of secured notes (“**Notes**”) pursuant to which it may from time to time issue series of Notes (each, a “**Series**”), in one or more classes (each, a “**Class**”) and tranches (each, a “**Tranche**”).

This Base Prospectus contains information on certain types of Notes, which may be issued as a Series by the Company from time to time acting in respect of a compartment (a “**Compartment**”) created by the board of directors of the Company (the Company in such capacity, the “**Issuer**”) in respect of such Series. Each Series of Notes may comprise multiple Classes. The Issuer will purchase assets and enter into other contractual arrangements using the proceeds of the issue of a Series of Notes (in respect of such Series, the “**Mortgaged Property**”) which, together with the Issuer’s liabilities in respect of such Notes, will be allocated to the Compartment in respect of such Series and will be segregated from the Company’s other assets and liabilities and from the assets and liabilities allocated to any other compartments created by the Company. The Mortgaged Property is in principle exclusively available to satisfy the rights of the holders of the Notes of a Series and the rights of the other creditors whose claims have arisen as a result of the creation, the operation or the liquidation of the relevant Compartment, as contemplated by the articles of association of the Company (the “**Articles**”). References in this Base Prospectus to Notes shall be to Notes of a Series contemplated under this Base Prospectus, unless the context requires otherwise.

The Notes of a Series shall be linked to particular assets purchased with the issue proceeds of such Notes (the “**Original Collateral**”) and, such assets forming part of the Original Collateral allocated to a particular Class, the “**Class Collateral**”). The Class Collateral relating to a Class may comprise bonds or other debt securities which have (without limitation) obligors, scheduled maturity dates, currencies and/or weightings different from those bonds or other debt securities constituting the Class Collateral relating to the other Class(es) of the same Series. Each Class of Notes of a Series may be fund-linked, equity-linked, equity index-linked or certificate-linked such that the return on the relevant Class may be linked to (a) a Fund Swap Transaction referencing the performance of Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS) (the “**Fund**”), (b) an Equity Swap Transaction referencing the performance of a basket comprising a single share or multiple shares (the “**Class Equity Basket**”) in respect of such Class), (c) an Equity Swap Transaction referencing the performance of a basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices (the “**Class Equity Index Basket**”) in respect of such Class) or (d) the gearing certificates issued by UBS AG (the “**UBS Certificates**”) or the structured index certificates issued by Commerzbank AG (the “**Commerzbank Certificates**”, together with the UBS Certificates, the “**Class Equity Original Collateral**”) in respect of such Class). Certain risks relating to the Notes of a Series and an explanation as to the nature of such linkages to the Original Collateral and the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) are set out below, in particular in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”, “*Transaction Description*” and “*Questions and Answers*”.

Claims of the Noteholders will be limited in recourse to the Mortgaged Property for the relevant Series which includes, among other things, (a) the Original Collateral, (b) the rights of the Issuer in respect of each Class under the Asset Swap Transaction and (c) the rights of the Issuer in respect of each Class under (i) the Fund Swap Transaction, (ii) the Equity Swap Transaction or (iii) the Class Equity Original Collateral, as the case may be, with the claims in respect of each Class of Notes ranking *pari passu* with one another

(see “*Risk Factors - Contracting on a limited recourse basis*” and “*Risk Factors - Risks relating to Notes of a Series - Limited recourse obligations*” on pages 22 and 27 of the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus, together with sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”, “*Transaction Description*” and “*Questions and Answers*”).

A separate Final Terms document (in respect of the relevant Notes, the “**Final Terms**”) will be prepared in respect of the issuance of each Series or Class (as applicable) of Notes and will set out the specific details of those Notes. For example, the relevant Final Terms will specify the issue date, the maturity date, the Original Collateral or the Class Collateral and the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) to which the relevant Notes are linked (as applicable).

Noteholders, by subscribing for Notes, expressly accept, and shall be deemed to be bound by, the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004 and, in particular, the provisions on limited recourse, non-petition, subordination and priority of payments and deliveries.

Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc (the “**Irish Stock Exchange**”) for Notes issued during the 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List of the Irish Stock Exchange (“**Official List**”) and to trading on its regulated market. Such market is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2004/39/EC (“**MiFID**”). Application has also been made for Notes to be admitted to trading and listed on the regulated market of NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB (“**NASDAQ OMX Stockholm**”).

Any person (an “**Investor**”) intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from any person (an “**Offeror**”) should be aware that, in the context of an offer of securities to the public as defined under the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer may be responsible to the Investor for this Base Prospectus only if the Issuer is acting in association with that Offeror to make the offer to the Investor. Each Investor should therefore verify with the Offeror whether or not the Offeror is acting in association with the Issuer. If the Offeror is not acting in association with the Issuer, the Investor should check with the Offeror whether anyone is responsible for this Base Prospectus for the purposes of Article 6 of the Prospectus Directive as implemented by the national legislation of each European Economic Area Member State in the context of the offer to the public, and, if so, who that person is. If the Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents it should take legal advice.

Each Class of Notes will be issued in registered form and will be represented by a Global Certificate.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) or any state securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and the Issuer is not and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any person who is (a) a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), (b) not a Non-United States person (as defined in Rule 4.7 under the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, but excluding for purposes of subsection (D) thereof the exception to the extent that it would apply to persons who are not Non-United States persons) or (c) a U.S. person (as defined in the credit risk retention regulations issued under Section 15G of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

The Notes have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any other securities commission or other regulatory authority in the United States, nor have the foregoing authorities reviewed or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Base Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

This Base Prospectus contains references to credit ratings granted by Standard & Poor’s Credit Market Services Europe Limited (“**S&P**”), Fitch Ratings Limited (“**Fitch**”) and Moody’s Investors Service Ltd (“**Moody’s**”). Each of S&P, Fitch and Moody’s are established in the European Union and are registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold a security and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. There can be no assurance that the assigning rating agency will continue to monitor its rating during the life of the Notes or that such rating may not be downgraded or withdrawn.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

Any websites referred to in this document do not form part of this Base Prospectus.

Prospective investors should be aware of the risks involved in investing in Notes (see the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”).

Dealer
CREDIT SUISSE INTERNATIONAL

The date of this Base Prospectus is 1 September 2017.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared for the purpose of providing information with regard to the Issuer and certain types of Notes, which may be issued pursuant to the Programme. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

The information contained:

- (a) in the “*Description of Credit Suisse International*” section of this Base Prospectus has been extracted from information published by Credit Suisse International, save for the reference to the exchange(s) on which Credit Suisse International has certain securities listed which has been extracted from the Bloomberg page for such entity;
- (b) in the “*Description of the Equity Original Collateral Obligors*” and “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*” sections of this Base Prospectus has been extracted from information published by UBS AG and Commerzbank AG (as applicable), save for the reference to the exchange(s) on which UBS AG or Commerzbank AG has certain securities listed which has been extracted from the Bloomberg page for such entity; and
- (c) in the “*Description of the Fund*” section of this Base Prospectus, and any other information contained in this Base Prospectus relating to the Fund, has been extracted from information provided by Catella Fondförvaltning AB as the fund manager of the Fund (the “**Fund Manager**”) to the Issuer,

and, in each case, the Issuer confirms that the relevant information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

In addition, the Issuer accepts responsibility, in each Member State for which it has given its consent referred to herein, for the contents of this Base Prospectus in relation to any Investor to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any financial intermediary to whom it has given its consent to use this Base Prospectus (an “**Authorised Offeror**”), where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given and where the offer is made in the Member State for which that consent was given and is in compliance with all other conditions attached to the giving of the consent, all as mentioned in this Base Prospectus. However, none of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

The information contained in this Base Prospectus relating to the Fund, including such information contained in the “*Description of the Fund*” section, has been extracted from information provided to the Issuer by the Fund Manager. The Issuer confirms the accurate reproduction of the extracted information but accepts no further or other responsibility in respect of such information. So far as the Issuer is aware or able to ascertain from such published information, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer has not been responsible for, nor has it undertaken, any investigation or verification of statements, including statements as to foreign law, contained in such information. The Issuer has not conducted any due diligence on such information. The Issuer has only made very limited enquiries with regards to such information. Otherwise, the Issuer has not made any enquiries in relation to such information. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and prospective Investors in the Notes should not rely upon, and should make their own independent investigations and enquiries in respect of, the same.

The Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes during the relevant offer period specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “**Offer Period**”) by each of the following financial intermediaries in the Member State(s), and subject to the conditions set out against their names for so long as they are authorised to make such offers under MiFID:

Intermediary

Member State

Conditions

Garantum Fondkommission AB

Kingdom of Sweden

None

The Issuer may (a) give consent to one or more additional Authorised Offerors after the date of this Base Prospectus or the applicable Final Terms, (b) discontinue or change the Offer Period in respect of the Notes, and/or (c) remove or add conditions and, if it does so, it will publish the above information in relation to them at www.argentumcapital.lu at the relevant time. Any consent given by the Issuer to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes is only valid for an Offer Period falling within 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus by the Central Bank.

An offer of Notes may be made, subject to the conditions set out above, during the relevant Offer Period by any of the Issuer, the Dealer or any Authorised Offeror.

Other than as set out above, the Issuer has not authorised the making of any offer of Notes by any person in any circumstances and no other person is permitted to use this Base Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by the Dealer or any Authorised Offeror and none of the Issuer or the Dealer or any Authorised Offeror has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO ACQUIRE OR ACQUIRING ANY NOTES FROM AN OFFEROR WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY AN OFFEROR WILL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY TERMS AND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR INCLUDING AS TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS AND SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENTS. THE ISSUER WILL NOT BE A PARTY TO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS WITH INVESTORS (OTHER THAN THE DEALER) IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFER OR SALE OF NOTES AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS BASE PROSPECTUS WILL NOT CONTAIN SUCH INFORMATION. THE INVESTOR MUST LOOK TO THE OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER FOR THE PROVISION OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE ISSUER HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO AN INVESTOR IN RESPECT OF SUCH INFORMATION.

None of the Trustee, the Arranger or any Dealer has or will have separately verified the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with any Notes or their distribution.

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with any Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with any Notes (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with any Notes should purchase such Notes. Each Investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation into the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer, each Original Collateral Obligor, the Fund, each issuer of a constituent share within the Class Equity Basket, each equity index within the Class Equity Index Basket, the applicable Equity Original Collateral Obligor, the applicable Class Equity Original Collateral and the applicable Certificate Underlying (as defined below) and each component thereof (as applicable). Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with any Notes constitutes an offer or

invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with any Notes is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealer and the Trustee expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of any Notes or to advise any Investor in any Notes of any information coming to their attention.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger and the Dealer do not and will not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been or will be taken by the Issuer, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealer (save as specified in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions – Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive*” below) which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, Notes may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes come must inform themselves about, and observe any such restrictions. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes in the United States, the European Economic Area (including the United Kingdom, Luxembourg, Ireland and the Kingdom of Sweden) and Switzerland (see the section entitled “*Subscription and Sale*” on page 266 of the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus and the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Subscription and Sale and Transfer Restrictions*” below).

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a “**Relevant Member State**”), other than offers (the “**Permitted Public Offers**”) which are made during the relevant Offer Period and which are contemplated in the Base Prospectus in the Kingdom of Sweden once the Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank in Ireland and published and notified to the relevant competent authority in accordance with the Prospectus Directive as implemented in the Kingdom of Sweden, will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive as implemented in that Relevant Member State from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of such Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus other than the Permitted Public Offers may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or the Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor the Dealer have authorised nor do they authorise, the making of any offer (other than Permitted Public Offers) of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or the Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

*The Company has been established as a special purpose vehicle for the purpose of issuing asset backed securities, having adopted the form of a public limited liability company (société anonyme) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. The Company’s activities are subject to the Securitisation Act 2004 and the Company is a regulated entity within the meaning of the Securitisation Act 2004. Copies of the Articles as at the date of this document have been lodged with the Luxembourg trade and companies register (Registre de commerce et des sociétés, Luxembourg) (“**RCS Luxembourg**”) and the Company is registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B182715.*

The Articles are published in the Mémorial, Section C, Recueil des Sociétés et Associations.

Under the Securitisation Act 2004, the Company, as a regulated entity within the meaning of the Securitisation Act 2004, is entitled to issue securities or its shares to the public on an ongoing basis.

All references in this Base Prospectus to (i) “**euro**”, “**EUR**” and “**€**” are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended, (ii) “**SEK**” are to the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Sweden, (iii) “**Sterling**”, “**£**” and “**GBP**” are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, (iv) “**United States Dollar**”, “**USD**” and “**\$**” are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, (v) “**CHF**” are to the lawful currency of Switzerland and (vi) “**HKD**” are to the lawful currency of Hong Kong.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY	8
RISK FACTORS.....	47
TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION.....	84
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS	131
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....	146
FUND-LINKED, EQUITY-LINKED, EQUITY INDEX-LINKED AND CERTIFICATE-LINKED NOTES PRODUCT SUPPLEMENT.....	148
DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY AND THE COMPARTMENT	173
DESCRIPTION OF THE SWAP AGREEMENT.....	175
DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSET SWAP TRANSACTIONS.....	180
DESCRIPTION OF THE FUND SWAP TRANSACTIONS	182
DESCRIPTION OF THE FUND	192
FUND DOCUMENTS – PROSPECTUS	196
FUND DOCUMENTS – FUND RULES	197
FUND DOCUMENTS – KEY INVESTOR INFORMATION DOCUMENT	198
FUND DOCUMENTS – AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS.....	199
DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUITY SWAP TRANSACTIONS.....	200
INDEX DISCLAIMERS	215
DESCRIPTION OF CREDIT SUISSE INTERNATIONAL	222
DESCRIPTION OF THE CLASS EQUITY ORIGINAL COLLATERAL.....	223
DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUITY ORIGINAL COLLATERAL OBLIGORS	242
DESCRIPTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLATERAL.....	244
LUXEMBOURG TAXATION	245
SWEDISH TAXATION.....	248
IRISH TAXATION	249
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS	251
GENERAL INFORMATION	253
APPENDIX 1 – FORM OF FINAL TERMS.....	255

SUMMARY

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “Elements”. These Elements are numbered in sections A – E (A.1 – E.7). This Summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for the issuance of Notes and the Issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements. Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in this Summary because of the type of securities and issuers, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case, a short description of the Element is included in this Summary with the mention of “Not Applicable”.

[Certain provisions of this Summary appear in square brackets. Such information will be completed or, where not relevant, deleted, in relation to a particular Series or Class of Notes and the completed Summary in relation to such Series or Class shall be appended to the relevant Final Terms.]

Element	Disclosure Requirement							
A.1	Introduction and Warnings	This Summary should be read as an introduction to the base prospectus in relation to the Secured Repackaged Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes (the “ Base Prospectus ”). Any decision to invest in Notes should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member State, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled this Summary including any translation thereof, but only if this Summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Class [●] Notes.						
A.2	Consent to the use of the prospectus, the relevant offer period and other conditions of use	<p>Argentum Capital S.A. (the “Company”), acting in respect of Compartment [●] (the “Compartment”) in respect of Series [●] (the “Issuer”) consents to the use of the Base Prospectus in connection with the offer of the Class [●] Notes during the period commencing from, and including, [●] to, and including, [●] (the “Offer Period”) by each of the following financial intermediaries in the Member State(s), and subject to the conditions, set out against their names for so long as they are authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC):</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Intermediary</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Member State</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Conditions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Garantum Fondkommission AB</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Kingdom of Sweden</td> <td style="text-align: center;">None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intermediary	Member State	Conditions	Garantum Fondkommission AB	Kingdom of Sweden	None
Intermediary	Member State	Conditions						
Garantum Fondkommission AB	Kingdom of Sweden	None						

		<p>The Issuer may give consent to additional financial intermediaries after the date of the Base Prospectus and, if it does so, it will publish the above information in relation to them at www.argentumcapital.lu at the relevant time during the Offer Period.</p> <p>An offer of Notes may be made, subject to the conditions set out above, during the Offer Period by any of the Issuer, the Dealer or any Authorised Offeror.</p> <p>Other than as set out above, neither the Issuer nor the Dealer has authorised the making of any offer of any Notes by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use the Base Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by the Dealer or any Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuer, the Dealer or any Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.</p> <p>AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO ACQUIRE OR ACQUIRING ANY NOTES FROM AN OFFEROR WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF ANY NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY AN OFFEROR WILL BE MADE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY TERMS AND OTHER ARRANGEMENTS IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR INCLUDING AS TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS AND SETTLEMENT ARRANGEMENTS. THE ISSUER WILL NOT BE A PARTY TO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS WITH INVESTORS (OTHER THAN THE DEALER) IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFER OR SALE OF ANY NOTES AND, ACCORDINGLY, THE BASE PROSPECTUS WILL NOT CONTAIN SUCH INFORMATION. THE INVESTOR MUST LOOK TO THE OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER FOR THE PROVISION OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE ISSUER HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO AN INVESTOR IN RESPECT OF SUCH INFORMATION.</p>
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Issuer	Argentum Capital S.A., acting in respect of Compartment [●].
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, legislation under which the Issuer operates and country of incorporation of Issuer	The Company has adopted the form of a public limited liability company (<i>société anonyme</i>) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, registered with RCS Luxembourg under number B182715.
B.16	Description of whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or	The Company has 31,000 shares, all of which are fully paid and held by Stichting Argentum. Stichting Argentum is a foundation (<i>stichting</i>) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands and is not owned or controlled by any person.

	controlled and by whom and nature of such control	<p>Stichting Argentum has no beneficial interest in and derives no benefit from its holding of the issued shares. It will apply any income derived by it from the Company solely for charitable purposes.</p> <p>Stichting Argentum’s Deed of Incorporation (which includes its articles of association) contains certain provisions ensuring Stichting Argentum does not abuse its position of control, including an express objects clause which stipulates that it exercises any and all rights attached to the shares of the Company in such a manner as to safeguard the interests of the Company and any and all persons concerned to the best of the foundation’s ability, including in relation to any of the voting rights to the shares in the Company and to perform any and all acts that may be related, incidental or which may be conducive to safeguarding such interests.</p>
B.17	Issuer Ratings	Not applicable – neither the Issuer nor the Class [●] Notes have been rated.
B.20	Statement as to whether the Issuer has been established for the purpose of issuing asset backed securities	The Company has been established in Luxembourg as a special purpose vehicle for the purpose of issuing asset backed securities.
B.21	Company’s principal business activities	<p>The Company’s principal activities are to enter into, perform and serve as a vehicle issuing asset backed securities for any securitisation transactions as permitted under the Securitisation Act 2004.</p> <p>Credit Suisse International is the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement, whose performance will affect the performance of the Class [●] Notes.</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: [UBS AG, London Branch] [Commerzbank AG] is the Equity Original Collateral Obligor, whose performance will affect the performance of the Class [●] Notes.]</i></p> <p>Credit Suisse International is also the Disposal Agent, Calculation Agent, Dealer and Arranger; The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch is the Issuing and Paying Agent; BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited is the Trustee; The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch is the Custodian, Registrar and Transfer Agent; and Sanne Group (Luxembourg) S.A. is the Corporate Services Provider in respect of the Company (and together with Credit Suisse International, The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited and The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch, each such entity is a “Programme Party”).</p> <p>Each Programme Party’s relationship with the Issuer is to act in its respective capacity described above.</p> <p>Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) is the “Swedish Agent”.</p>

B.22	Statement that the Company has not commenced operations and no financial statements have been made up as at the date of the Base Prospectus	Not applicable – the Issuer has commenced operations and has prepared financial statements.																																																
B.23	Selected key historical financial information about the Company	<p>Selected historical key financial information of the Issuer with respect to the years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016 (which has been extracted from the Issuer’s audited financial statements, which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">As at 31 December 2016 (Audited)</th> <th style="text-align: right;">As at 31 December 2015 (Audited)</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">€</th> <th style="text-align: right;">€</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">Fixed assets</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial fixed assets</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,041,756,159</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,744,676,659</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Current assets</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other receivables becoming due and payable within one year</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,294,543</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,534,959</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cash at banks and in hand</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9,644,267</td> <td style="text-align: right;">30,731</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL ASSETS</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,055,694,969</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,747,242,349</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Capital and reserves</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Subscribed capital</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit or loss brought forward</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,550</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit or loss for the financial year</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,550</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Provisions</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other provisions</td> <td style="text-align: right;">252,202,946</td> <td style="text-align: right;">260,328,708</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Non subordinated debts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non convertible loans becoming due and payable after more than one year</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,786,022,687</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,476,022,146</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		As at 31 December 2016 (Audited)	As at 31 December 2015 (Audited)		€	€	Fixed assets			Financial fixed assets	3,041,756,159	2,744,676,659	Current assets			Other receivables becoming due and payable within one year	4,294,543	2,534,959	Cash at banks and in hand	9,644,267	30,731	TOTAL ASSETS	3,055,694,969	2,747,242,349	Capital and reserves			Subscribed capital	31,000	31,000	Profit or loss brought forward	7,550	-	Profit or loss for the financial year	3,500	7,550	Provisions			Other provisions	252,202,946	260,328,708	Non subordinated debts			Non convertible loans becoming due and payable after more than one year	2,786,022,687	2,476,022,146
	As at 31 December 2016 (Audited)	As at 31 December 2015 (Audited)																																																
	€	€																																																
Fixed assets																																																		
Financial fixed assets	3,041,756,159	2,744,676,659																																																
Current assets																																																		
Other receivables becoming due and payable within one year	4,294,543	2,534,959																																																
Cash at banks and in hand	9,644,267	30,731																																																
TOTAL ASSETS	3,055,694,969	2,747,242,349																																																
Capital and reserves																																																		
Subscribed capital	31,000	31,000																																																
Profit or loss brought forward	7,550	-																																																
Profit or loss for the financial year	3,500	7,550																																																
Provisions																																																		
Other provisions	252,202,946	260,328,708																																																
Non subordinated debts																																																		
Non convertible loans becoming due and payable after more than one year	2,786,022,687	2,476,022,146																																																

		<p>Trade creditors becoming due and payable within one year</p> <p>Tax debts</p> <p>TOTAL LIABILITIES</p>	<p>17,422,846</p> <p>3,910</p> <p>3,055,694,969</p>	<p>10,848,932</p> <p>4,013</p> <p>2,747,242,349</p>																
B.24	Description of any material adverse change since the date of the Company's last published audited financial statements	There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Company since 31 December 2016, being the date of the Company's last published audited financial statements.																		
B.25	Description of the underlying assets	<p>The assets securing the Notes comprise, among other things:</p> <p>(a) the Original Collateral comprising the aggregate of [(a) in respect of the Class [●] Notes,] a nominal amount of each of the debt instruments listed below (each, a “Class Collateral Component” and, together, the “Class Collateral” relating to such Class), determined by the Dealer by reference to the [EUR], [USD], [GBP], [CHF], [HKD] [or] [<i>If any other currency is applicable: [●]</i>] equivalent of the portion of the net issue proceeds of such Class of Notes allocated to the relevant Class Collateral Component, or such other bonds issued by (i) any such issuer of a Class Collateral Component or (ii) any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by any such issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such issuer or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with any such issuer (any such entity, an “Affiliate” of such issuer) as may be determined by the Dealer as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date (expected to be [●]) (any such alternative bond, an “Alternative Class Collateral Component” which shall be treated as a Class Collateral Component) [and (b) in respect of any other Class, the relevant Class Collateral relating to such other Class];</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Issuer</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ISIN</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Currency</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Maturity Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Repeat as necessary]</p> <p>[Note: The issuer of a Class Collateral Component shall be a corporate or sovereign. The Class Collateral Component shall be listed on a regulated or equivalent market (for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European</p>			Issuer	ISIN	Currency	Maturity Date	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
Issuer	ISIN	Currency	Maturity Date																	
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]																	
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]																	
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]																	

		<p><i>Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments), the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange and/or the Tokyo Stock Exchange.]</i></p> <p>(b) the rights of the Issuer under the asset swap transaction[s] relating to [each Class of Notes] [the Notes] (the “Asset Swap Transaction[s]”);</p> <p>(c) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the rights of the Issuer under the fund swap transaction relating to the Class [●] Notes (the “[Class [●] Fund Swap Transaction”) referencing Catella Fondförvaltning AB Special Funds, Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS) (the “Fund”);</p> <p>(d) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked:</i> the rights of the Issuer under the equity swap transaction relating to the Class [●] Notes (the “[Class [●] Equity Swap Transaction”) referencing a basket comprising [a single share]/[multiple shares] (the “Class Equity Basket” in respect of such Class);</p> <p>(e) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked:</i> the rights of the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Class [●] Notes (the “[Class [●] Equity Swap Transaction”) referencing a basket comprising [a single equity index]/[multiple equity indices] (the “Class Equity Index Basket” in respect of such Class); and</p> <p>(f) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i> [UBS Certificates] [Commerzbank Certificates] (as defined below) with an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Class [●] Notes (the “Class Equity Original Collateral” in respect of such Class) linked to a [basket of funds] / [volatility target strategy index] (the “Certificate Underlying”).</p> <p>The Original Collateral and the issuer(s) thereof (each, an “Original Collateral Obligor”) shall be notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date.</p> <p>The Asset Swap Transaction[s], <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the Fund Swap Transaction] [and/or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked:</i> the Equity Swap Transaction] will be entered into with the Swap Counterparty and governed by a 2002 ISDA Master Agreement and will become effective on the issue date of the Notes along with a credit support annex entered into by the same parties (the “Credit Support Annex”) under such 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (such 2002 ISDA Master Agreement, together with the confirmations documenting such Asset Swap Transaction[s], <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the Fund Swap Transaction] [and] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked:</i> the Equity Swap Transaction] and the Credit Support Annex, the “Swap Agreement”).</p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: The Class Equity Original Collateral will be [gearing certificates (the “UBS Certificates”) issued by UBS AG, London Branch] [structured index certificates (the “Commerzbank Certificates”) issued by Commerzbank AG] (the “Equity Original Collateral Obligor”).]</i></p> <p>Under the Credit Support Annex, if the Issuer has an exposure to the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction[s], <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction,]</i> the Swap Counterparty may be required to deliver to the Custodian certain securities meeting criteria set out in the Credit Support Annex (such securities, “Eligible Securities”). For so long as the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) is holding any Eligible Securities, they shall also comprise underlying assets for the Notes. However, the Issuer or the Trustee shall only be entitled to realise the value of such Eligible Securities in limited circumstances (being, in effect, where the Notes are to redeem in whole early). Similarly, if the Swap Counterparty has an exposure to the Issuer, the Issuer may be required to deliver some or all of the Original Collateral to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Support Annex, in which case such assets as delivered cease to be underlying assets for the Notes.</p> <p>Credit Suisse International, whose business is banking and financial services and which is incorporated in England and Wales, is the Swap Counterparty as at the Issue Date.</p>
B.26	Parameters within which an actively managed pool of assets backing the issue is managed	Not applicable – neither the Issuer nor any third party will actively manage a pool of assets backing the issue.
B.27	Statement regarding fungible issues	<p><i>[Include if the Notes are fungible: Not applicable – the Issuer may create and issue further Notes secured by additional Mortgaged Property so that such further Notes will be consolidated and form a single Series with the Notes.]</i></p> <p><i>[Include if the Notes are not fungible: The Issuer has agreed with the Dealer that it will not issue further Notes to be consolidated and form a single Series with the Notes.]</i></p>
B.28	Description of the structure of the transaction	On [●] (the “ Issue Date ”), (i) the Issuer will, subject to the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004, use the proceeds of the issue of the Notes <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is subject to an Ordinary Fee Arrangement: to pay the commission in respect of the Class [●] Notes to the Dealer and]</i> to purchase the Original Collateral <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: and the Class Equity Original Collateral]</i> and will enter into the Asset Swap Transaction[s], <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction] [and/or] [Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction];</i> and (ii) the Dealer will, in consideration for receiving the Notes, procure that the Swap Counterparty enters into the

		<p>Asset Swap Transaction[s], [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction</i>] [and/or] [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction</i>] with the Issuer.</p> <p>Return</p> <p>Provided that the Class [●] Notes are not redeemed early:</p> <p>[<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i></p> <p>(a) the Class [●] Notes, as a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, will redeem on their scheduled maturity date at an amount equal to [the <i>product of</i>] [(i)] [[●]% (such percentage, the “Redemption Percentage”) and] [(ii)] the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes [<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement: and</i>] [(iii)] the Fee Calculation Factor (a variable percentage which is 100% on the Issue Date and which will be reduced annually and to the final Fee Calculation Factor on the scheduled maturity date)], [<i>Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable on the maturity date: then plus any fund-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below).</i>] [<i>Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable prior to the maturity date: On [●], subject to any postponement in the settlement of the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes (the “Additional Payout Amount Payment Date”), the holder of each Note may be entitled to receive a fund-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below);]</i></p> <p>[<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes is equity-linked:</i></p> <p>[(b)] the Class [●] Notes, as an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, will redeem on their scheduled maturity date at an amount equal to [the <i>product of</i>] [(i)] [[●]% (such percentage, the “Redemption Percentage”) and] [(ii)] the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes [<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement: and</i>] [(iii)] the Fee Calculation Factor (a variable percentage which is 100% on the Issue Date and which will be reduced annually and to the final Fee Calculation Factor on the scheduled maturity date)] [<i>Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable on the maturity date: , then plus any equity-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below).</i>] [<i>Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable prior to the maturity date: On [●], subject to any postponement in the settlement of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes (the “Additional Payout Amount Payment Date”), the holder of each Note may be entitled to receive an equity-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below).</i>] [<i>Include if Lock-In is applicable: If a Lock-In Event occurs, the equity-linked Additional Payout Amount in</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p>respect of a Note will be subject to a minimum of the nominal amount of such Note multiplied by [●]% / [the highest Lock-In Percentage specified in the Final Terms in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred] [, subject to adjustment for the applicable [Fee Calculation Factor] [and] [relative movements in the [USD/SEK] / [EUR/SEK] / [GBP/SEK] / [CHF/SEK] / [HKD/SEK] / [If any other currency is applicable: [●]/SEK] foreign exchange rates]]];</p> <p><i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is equity index-linked:</i></p> <p>[(c)] the Class [●] Notes, as an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will redeem on their scheduled maturity date at an amount equal to [the <i>product of</i>] [(i)] [[●]% (such percentage, the “Redemption Percentage”) and] [(ii)] the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes <i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement: and [(iii)] in respect of the Class [●] Notes, the Fee Calculation Factor (a variable percentage which is 100% on the Issue Date and which will be reduced annually and to the final Fee Calculation Factor on the scheduled maturity date)] [Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable on the maturity date: , then plus any equity index-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below)]. [Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable prior to the maturity date: On [●], subject to any postponement in the settlement of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes, (the “Additional Payout Amount Payment Date”), the holder of each Note may be entitled to receive an equity index-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and as described below)] [Include if Lock-In is applicable: If a Lock-In Event occurs, the equity-linked Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Note will be subject to a minimum of the nominal amount of such Note multiplied by [●]% / [the highest Lock-In Percentage specified in the Final Terms in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred] [, subject to adjustment for the applicable [Fee Calculation Factor] [and] [relative movements in the [USD/SEK] / [EUR/SEK] / [GBP/SEK] / [CHF/SEK] / [HKD/SEK] / [If any other currency is applicable: [●]/SEK] foreign exchange rates]]];</i></p> <p><i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is certificate-linked (in respect of which only the Ordinary Fee Arrangement will apply):</i></p> <p>[(d)] the Class [●] Notes, as a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes will redeem on their scheduled maturity date at an amount equal to [the <i>product of</i>] [●]% (such percentage, the “Redemption Percentage”) and] their outstanding nominal amount <i>[Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable on the maturity date: , then plus any certificate-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral and as</i></p>
--	--	---

described below)]. *[Include if the Additional Payout Amount is payable prior to the maturity date: On [●], subject to any postponement in the settlement of the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class of Notes, (the “**Additional Payout Amount Payment Date**”), the holder of each Note may be entitled to receive a certificate-linked Additional Payout Amount (linked to the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral and as described below)];]*

[Include if Redemption by Instalments is applicable to the relevant Class of Notes:

[(e) each Note of Class [●] will be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Each scheduled Instalment Date is specified below, and the corresponding Instalment Amount will be equal to the *product of* (i) the Specified Denomination [*multiplied by* [●]% (such percentage, the “**Redemption Percentage**”), (ii) the sum of the Weighting of each applicable Class Collateral Component which is not an Affected Class Collateral Component on the Instalment Date and (iii) the relevant percentage specified below.

Instalment Date	Percentage
[●]	[●]%
[●]	[●]%
[●]	[●]%

[Repeat as necessary]]

[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement:

[(f) in respect of the Class [●] Notes, the aggregate of (i) the value associated with the effective annual reduction in the relevant notional amount under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class, (ii) the proceeds from any sale of a portion of each applicable Class Collateral Component Amount, and (iii) the amount deducted in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the [Fund Swap Transaction] [or] [Equity Swap Transaction] relating to such Class through the deduction of the Performance Fee, represents the commissions payable to Garantum Fondkommission (the “**Distributor**”). The commissions are described in more detail in Element E.4 below; and

[(g) notwithstanding paragraph [(f)] above, the Dealer and the Distributor have agreed that if any portion of the Class [●] Notes is held by the Dealer and/or any of its affiliates, the amount required to be paid to the Distributor will be reduced by the proportion which such portion of Notes of such Class held by the

		<p>Dealer and/or its affiliates bears to all of the outstanding Notes of such Class.]</p> <p><i>[Include if a Note Reference Currency is applicable:</i> For the purposes of settlement in relation to the final redemption amount of this Class (and the relevant amount receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction), the references to the outstanding nominal amount of this Class shall be deemed to be the product of the prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount and the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.]</p> <p>Where a Collateral Event has occurred, whilst the Additional Payout Amount due on the [scheduled maturity date]/[Additional Payout Amount Payment Date] will otherwise be the same, the remaining principal amount due in respect of a Note of any Class will be proportionately reduced following liquidation of the Class Collateral Component and payment of early cash redemption amount(s) in respect of such Class of Notes.</p> <p>The Issuer is expected to fund payments on [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes] due on their scheduled maturity date [and the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date] out of the corresponding amounts that it expects to receive from the Swap Counterparty under (a) the relevant Asset Swap Transaction and (b) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the relevant Fund Swap Transaction] [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked:</i> the relevant Equity Swap Transaction] [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i> the corresponding amount it expects to receive from the Equity Original Collateral Obligor in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral].</p> <p>Under the Asset Swap Transaction[s], the Issuer agrees to pay the amount in respect of interest and/or principal scheduled to be paid in respect of each Class Collateral Component as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date (expected to be [●]) to the Swap Counterparty on the business day immediately following the day on which such payments are due to be paid in respect of the relevant Class Collateral Component (save that where the redemption date of any Class Collateral Component falls after the scheduled maturity date of the Class [●] Notes, the Issuer shall deliver such Class Collateral Component to the Swap Counterparty rather than making a payment to the Swap Counterparty).</p> <p>Under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes], the Swap Counterparty agrees to pay to the Issuer:</p> <p><i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is not subject to Redemption by Instalments:</i> on the business day immediately prior to the scheduled maturity date, an amount equal to [the <i>product of</i>] [(a)] [the applicable Redemption Percentage and] [(b)] the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes <i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement:</i> and [(c)] the applicable Fee Calculation Factor.]</p>
--	--	--

		<p>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes is subject to Redemption by Instalments: on the business day immediately prior to each Instalment Date, an amount equal to the aggregate Instalment Amounts in respect of such Instalment Date.]</p> <p>[Include if any Class of Notes bear interest: In addition, on the business day immediately prior to each scheduled [Interest Payment Date] / [Specified Interest Payment Date] in relation to the Class [●] Notes, the Swap Counterparty will pay an amount equal to the relevant interest amounts under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class.]</p> <p>The scheduled maturity date of [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes] is expected to be [●], which may be extended due to the determination by the Calculation Agent that facts exist which may (assuming the expiration of any applicable grace period) amount to a Collateral Event.</p> <p>The Class [●] Notes may partially redeem early following the occurrence of certain events in respect of a Class Collateral Component (which include [Include if Original Collateral Call is applicable: the Class Collateral Component being called for redemption or repayment prior to its scheduled maturity date,] the Class Collateral Component becoming payable prior to its scheduled maturity, certain failures to make payments in respect of the Class Collateral Component, [Include if Original Collateral Conversion is applicable: the conversion of the Class Collateral Component into another instrument,] [Include if Currency Redenomination Event is applicable: or a redenomination of the currency in which the principal or interest of the Class Collateral Component is due to be paid] (each, a “Collateral Event”). None of the Distributor, the Issuer, the Dealer, the Trustee, any Agent or the Swap Counterparty have any obligation to monitor whether any Collateral Event has occurred or may occur in respect of any Class Collateral Component and/or any other developments in respect of a Class Collateral Component or an Original Collateral Obligor (either prior to the Issue Date or afterwards).</p> <p>If a Collateral Event occurs in relation to a Class Collateral Component (such Class Collateral Component, the “Affected Class Collateral Component”), in respect of the Class [●] Notes: (i) the nominal amount of each Note of such Class shall be reduced by reference to the proportion of the Affected Class Collateral Component relating to such Class compared to the Class Collateral; (ii) the Disposal Agent shall, on behalf of the Issuer, sell the Affected Class Collateral Component; (iii) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant value of the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes (the “Partial Class Asset Swap Value”); and (iv) each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed by payment to each Noteholder of such Class of an amount equal to its <i>pro rata</i> proportion of the proceeds of the sale, <i>plus</i> (if due to the Issuer) or <i>minus</i> (if due to the Swap Counterparty) the</p>
--	--	--

		<p>absolute value of the Partial Class Asset Swap Value (such amount, the “Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount”).</p> <p>The “Additional Payout Amount” in respect of the Class [●] Note will be its <i>pro rata</i> share of:</p> <p>(a) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked, equity-linked or equity index-linked]</i> any final exchange amount payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer on the settlement of <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the [Class [●]] Fund Swap Transaction]</i> <i>[or]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the [Class [●]] Equity Swap Transaction]</i> <i>[relating to the relevant Class of Notes]</i> (the “Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount”). The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount, which will be dependent on the performance of <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund,]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the Class Equity Basket]</i> <i>[or]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked: the Class Equity Index Basket]</i> and the participation percentage (the “Participation”) applicable to such <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: Fund Swap Transaction]</i> <i>[or]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: Equity Swap Transaction]</i> (determined by the Issuer, or the Calculation Agent on its behalf) <i>[Include if FX Adjustment is applicable: and the relative movements of the foreign exchange rate between SEK and [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [If any other currency is applicable: [●]]]</i>, will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to a formula, and could be zero. The Participation in respect of the Class [●] Notes, is expected to be [●]% (indicative only) but may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%. </p> <p>The Participation applicable to each such Class of Notes will be determined and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date.]</p> <p>(b) <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked]</i> any redemption amounts payable by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor to the Issuer on the settlement of the Class Equity Original Collateral in respect of the relevant Class of Notes, the “Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount”). The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be dependent on the performance of the Certificate Underlying and the Participation applicable under the terms of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral and could be zero. The Participation (which will be determined in accordance with the terms of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral) in respect of the Class [●] Notes, is expected to be [●]% (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%. </p> <p>The Participation applicable to each such Class of Notes will be determined under the terms of the relevant Class Equity Original</p>
--	--	--

		Collateral, and will be notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date.]
B.29	Description of the flow of funds and other material forms of credit enhancement and providers thereof	<p>The Swap Counterparty is Credit Suisse International, a company incorporated in England and Wales, whose business is banking and financial services.</p> <p>In relation to the Notes, (i) the Issuer will, subject to the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004, use the proceeds of the issue of the Notes to purchase the Original Collateral [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i> and the Class Equity Original Collateral] and will enter into the Asset Swap Transaction[s], [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked and/or equity index-linked:</i> the Equity Swap Transaction]; and (ii) the Dealer will, in consideration for receiving the Notes, procure that the Swap Counterparty enters into the Asset Swap Transaction[s], [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i> the Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked and/or equity index-linked:</i> the Equity Swap Transaction] with the Issuer.</p> <p>The Original Collateral Obligors of the Class Collateral relating to the Class [●] Notes are expected to be [●] [and [●]], provided that where any Class Collateral Component is issued by an Affiliate thereof, the Original Collateral Obligor in respect of such Class Collateral Component shall be such Affiliate.</p> <p>[<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i> The Equity Original Collateral Obligor is expected to be [UBS AG, a company incorporated in Switzerland, whose business is banking and wealth management] [Commerzbank AG, a company incorporated in the Federal Republic of Germany, whose business is banking and wealth management.]</p> <p>Under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the Class [●] Notes, the Issuer will make payments equal to the interest and/or principal that is scheduled to be paid under the Class Collateral (save that where the redemption date of any Class Collateral Component falls after the scheduled maturity date of the relevant Class of Notes, the Issuer shall deliver such Class Collateral Component to the Swap Counterparty rather than making a payment to the Swap Counterparty) in return for receiving payments to satisfy its scheduled payment obligations on such Class of Notes.</p> <p>The Credit Support Annex comprising part of the Swap Agreement is intended to provide the Issuer with a degree of protection against its exposure to the Swap Counterparty thereunder, by requiring the Swap Counterparty to post an amount of Eligible Securities to the Issuer when certain thresholds are met (and will also require the Issuer to post an amount of Eligible Securities to the Swap Counterparty when certain thresholds are met).</p> <p>In relation to the Class [●] Notes, subject to the netting of payments under the Swap Agreement and the occurrence of an Early Redemption</p>

		<p>Event, the final amount receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class and the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked and/or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount]</i> relating to such Class shall be applied to make payments on such Class.</p> <p>Where a Collateral Event has occurred in respect of a Class Collateral Component, payment of the Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount in respect of the Class [●] Notes shall be funded by the proceeds of the sale of the Affected Class Collateral Component relating to such Class of Notes and, where the Partial Class Asset Swap Value is due to the Issuer, an amount receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction (save that where the Partial Class Asset Swap Value is due to the Swap Counterparty, the absolute value of such amount shall be deducted from the proceeds of the Affected Class Collateral Component and shall be payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction).</p>
B.30	The name and description of the originators of the securitised assets	<p>The Swap Counterparty will be Credit Suisse International, a company incorporated in England and Wales, whose business is banking and financial services.</p> <p>The Original Collateral Obligors of the Class Collateral relating to the Class [●] Notes are expected to be [●] [and [●]], provided that where any Class Collateral Component is issued by an Affiliate thereof, the Original Collateral Obligor in respect of such Class Collateral Component shall be such Affiliate.</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: The Equity Original Collateral Obligor is expected to be [UBS AG, a company incorporated in Switzerland, whose business is banking and wealth management] [Commerzbank AG, a company incorporated in the Federal Republic of Germany, whose business is banking and wealth management.]</i></p>
[B.33]	The following information in respect of the collective investment undertaking:	<i>[Include Elements B.1 to B.46 below if a Class of Notes is fund-linked]</i>
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the collective investment undertaking	Catella Hedgefond.

	<p>B.2 Domicile and legal form of the collective investment undertaking, the legislation under which the collective investment undertaking operates and its country of incorporation</p>	<p>The Fund is a special fund pursuant to the Swedish Alternative Fund Managers Act (the “AIFMA”) and regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (<i>Finansinspektionen</i>).</p>
	<p>B.5 If the collective investment undertaking is part of a group, a description of the group and the collective investment undertaking’s position within the group</p>	<p>Not applicable.</p>
	<p>B.6 In so far as is known to the collective investment undertaking, the name of any person who, directly or indirectly, has an interest in the collective investment undertaking’s capital or voting rights which is notifiable under the collective investment undertaking’s national law, together with the amount of each such person’s interest.</p> <p>Whether the collective investment</p>	<p>The assets of the Fund are owned jointly by the fund unit holders and each fund unit confers equal rights to the property that make up the Fund, adjusted for the specific terms that apply to each unit class. The Fund is managed by Catella Fondforvaltning AB (the “Fund Manager”) and the Fund Manager will represent fund unit holders in all matters concerning the Fund, take decisions concerning the property of the Fund and exercise the rights derived from such property.</p>

	<p>undertaking's major shareholders have different voting rights, if any.</p> <p>To the extent known to the collective investment undertaking, state whether the collective investment undertaking is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and describe the nature of such control.</p>																													
B.7	<p>Selected historical key financial information and any significant change to the collective investment undertaking's financial condition and operating results:</p>	<p>The selected historical key financial information set out below has been extracted from the audited financial statements of the Fund for the years ended 31 December 2014, 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016.</p> <p>Figures in '000 SEK:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31 Dec 2016 (Audited)</th> <th>31 Dec 2015 (Audited)</th> <th>31 Dec 2014 (Audited)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Assets</td> <td>9,634,167</td> <td>15,809,147</td> <td>8,416,536</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Liabilities</td> <td>1,130,837</td> <td>315,969</td> <td>329,745</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Income and Value Changes</td> <td>-52,869</td> <td>804,516</td> <td>617,628</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Expenses</td> <td>205,109</td> <td>295,485</td> <td>186,144</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit for the Year</td> <td>-257,978</td> <td>509,031</td> <td>431,484</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Fund Assets at the End of Period</td> <td>8,503,330</td> <td>15,493,178</td> <td>8,086,791</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31 Dec 2016 (Audited)	31 Dec 2015 (Audited)	31 Dec 2014 (Audited)	Total Assets	9,634,167	15,809,147	8,416,536	Total Liabilities	1,130,837	315,969	329,745	Total Income and Value Changes	-52,869	804,516	617,628	Total Expenses	205,109	295,485	186,144	Profit for the Year	-257,978	509,031	431,484	Net Fund Assets at the End of Period	8,503,330	15,493,178	8,086,791
	31 Dec 2016 (Audited)	31 Dec 2015 (Audited)	31 Dec 2014 (Audited)																											
Total Assets	9,634,167	15,809,147	8,416,536																											
Total Liabilities	1,130,837	315,969	329,745																											
Total Income and Value Changes	-52,869	804,516	617,628																											
Total Expenses	205,109	295,485	186,144																											
Profit for the Year	-257,978	509,031	431,484																											
Net Fund Assets at the End of Period	8,503,330	15,493,178	8,086,791																											
B.8	<p>Selected key pro forma financial information</p>	<p>Not applicable – the Fund Manager has not produced any pro forma financial information relating to the Fund.</p>																												

	B.9	Profit forecast and estimate	Not applicable – the Fund Manager has not produced any profit forecast or estimate relating to the Fund.
	B.10	Qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information	Not applicable – the auditor’s reports for the years ended 31 December 2014, 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016 do not contain any qualifications.
	C.3	Number of shares issued and fully paid and issued but not fully paid The par value per share or that the shares have no par value	As of [●], the Fund had [●] units outstanding. The units do not have a par value but when the Fund was launched in 1 March 2004, the price per unit was SEK 100.
	C.7	A description of dividend policy	The Fund does not pay dividends.
	D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the collective investment undertaking	<p>Certain events may occur in relation to the Fund or the units or shares of the Fund which may result in adjustments to the terms of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes and the relevant Fund Swap Transaction, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the performance of the Fund is dependent upon a number of factors, including the amount of liquidity in the international money markets, which are influenced by measures taken by governments and central banks, as well as market speculation and other macroeconomic factors; (b) the proportion of the underlying with an exposure to the Fund, and therefore to which any additional payout amount in respect of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes is linked (the “Reference Portfolio”) will be determined by a volatility target mechanism (the “Volatility Target Mechanism”); (c) the Volatility Target Mechanism does not prevent negative performance of the Reference Portfolio; (d) as the Volatility Target Mechanism is based on the historical volatility over a certain period, it is not certain that the volatility of the Reference Portfolio is equal to the targeted volatility; (e) due to the time lag in rebalancing the Reference Portfolio in order to meet the allocation determined by the Volatility Target Mechanism, the volatility of the Reference Portfolio may not meet the targeted volatility; and (f) the volatility of the Fund may be affected by national and international financial, political, military or economic events, including governmental actions, or by the activities of

		participants in the relevant markets and any of these events or activities could adversely affect the value of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes.
B.34	A description of the investment objective and policy, including any investment restrictions of the collective investment undertaking	<p>The Fund aims to achieve consistent, positive return and capital growth through investing in transferable securities, fund units, money market instruments and derivative instruments whose underlying assets may comprise transferable securities, money market instruments, financial indices, interest rates and exchange rates. No more than 10 percent of the Fund's assets are permitted to be invested in fund units. Derivative instruments can be used for both investment and hedging purposes.</p> <p>The Fund's assets may be invested in a regulated market, trading platform/MTF or other market that is regulated and open to the public in Sweden or within the EEA or in a corresponding market in Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, Canada, Singapore or the United States.</p> <p>The Fund invests in assets which are permitted by the Swedish Investment Funds Act and is permitted to: (i) take positions in equity related transferable securities with the same issuer amounting to a maximum of 30% of the net asset value of the Fund, (ii) take positions up to a maximum of 40% of the net asset value of the Fund value in shares, convertible debt instruments and debt instruments with attached options issued by the same issuer, (iii) raise cash loans provided such loans do not exceed 50% of the Fund's value and have a term of no longer than three months, (iv) take positions amounting to 10% of a single series of an issuer's outstanding bonds, money market instruments and other debt instruments, and (v) take positions in bonds and other debt instruments in a single series up to a maximum of 30% of the net asset value of the Fund.</p>
B.35	Borrowing and/or leverage limits of the collective investment undertaking	The maximum value of leverage for the Fund is 300% based on calculations using the gross method and 200% based on calculations using the commitment method. Short term cash loans may be raised as long as they do not exceed 50% of the Fund's net asset value and have a term of no longer than three months.
B.36	Regulatory status of the collective investment undertaking and name of regulator in country of incorporation	The Fund is a special fund pursuant to the AIFMA and is regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (<i>Finansinspektionen</i>).
B.37	Brief profile of typical investor for whom the collective investment undertaking is designed	The Fund is intended for the general public.

<p>B.38</p>	<p>Where more than 20% of the gross assets of the collective investment undertaking may be:</p> <p>(a) invested in a single underlying asset; or</p> <p>(b) invested in one or more collective investment undertakings which may in turn invest more than 20% of gross assets in other collective investment undertakings; or</p> <p>(c) exposed to creditworthiness or solvency of any one counterparty,</p> <p>the identity of the entity should be disclosed together with a description of the exposure (e.g. counterparty) as well as information on the market in which its securities are admitted</p>	<p>Not applicable. As at the date of the Base Prospectus, the Fund does not have an investment in which more than 20% of its gross assets are invested.</p>
<p>B.39</p>	<p>Where a collective investment undertaking may invest in excess of 40% of its gross assets in another collective investment undertaking, a brief explanation of either:</p> <p>(a) the exposure, identity of the</p>	<p>Not applicable – the Fund is subject to investment guidelines that do not permit any such investment or exposure in excess of the relevant limit.</p>

	<p>underlying collective investment undertaking, and such information as required in a summary note by that collective investment undertaking; or</p> <p>(b) where the securities issued by an underlying collective investment undertaking have already been admitted to trading on a regulated or equivalent market, the identity of the underlying collective investment undertaking</p>	
B.40	<p>A description of the service providers of the collective investment undertaking, including maximum fees payable</p>	<p>The Fund Manager is Catella Fondforvaltning AB, corporate registration number 5565336210 and is regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (<i>Finansinspektionen</i>). The Fund Manager was authorised on 30 December 1997 pursuant to the Swedish Securities Funds Act. On 29 March 2010, the Fund Manager was issued a permit to engage in discretionary portfolio management and on 3 December 2014, was authorised under the AIFMA. The Fund's maximum charge is 1.15% of the net asset value of the fund per year of which fixed fees paid to the Fund Manager will not exceed 1.0% of the net asset value of the fund per year calculated on a daily basis. A performance fee of 20% shall also be paid to the Fund Manager <i>plus</i> any applicable VAT.</p> <p>The Fund's depositary is Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), 106 40 Stockholm, Sweden (the "Depositary"). Fixed fees paid to the Depositary shall not exceed 0.15% of the net asset value of the Fund per year.</p>
B.41	<p>Identity and regulatory status of any investment manager, investment advisor, custodian, trustee or fiduciary (including</p>	<p>Please see Element B.40 above.</p>

	any delegated custody arrangements) of the collective investment undertaking	
B.42	A description of how often the collective investment undertaking net asset value will be determined and method of communication to investors	The Fund Manager calculates the net asset value of the Fund on each banking day in Sweden and publishes this information on the Fund Manager's website.
B.43	In the case of an umbrella collective investment undertaking, a statement of any cross liability between classes or investment in other collective investment undertaking	Not applicable, the Fund is not an umbrella collective investment undertaking.
B.44	Selected historical key financial information regarding the collective investment undertaking or where the collective investment undertaking has not commenced operations and no financial statements have been made up, a statement to that effect	Not applicable.
B.45	A description of the collective investment	The Fund's portfolio includes investments in equities, single stock derivatives, index futures, options and government and corporate bonds. The Fund invests mainly in the Nordic region and may use derivatives for both hedging and investment purposes.

	undertaking's portfolio	
B.46	An indication of the most recent net asset value per security (if applicable)	The net asset value per fund unit is available on the Fund Manager's website and as at [●] was SEK [●].
C.1	Type and class of securities being offered	<p><i>[Include ISIN and Common Code in respect of each separate Class</i></p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: In respect of the Class [●] Notes:</i></p> <p>Up to SEK [200,000,000] / [●] Secured Repackaged Fund-Linked Notes due [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: In respect of the Class [●] Notes:</i></p> <p>Up to SEK [200,000,000] / [●] Secured Repackaged Equity-Linked Notes due [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked: In respect of the Class [●] Notes:</i></p> <p>Up to SEK [200,000,000] / [●] Secured Repackaged Equity Index-Linked Notes due [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: In respect of the Class [●] Notes:</i></p> <p>Up to SEK [200,000,000] / [●] Secured Repackaged Certificate-Linked Notes due [●]</p> <p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>Common Code: [●]</p> <p><i>[Repeat as necessary]</i></p>
C.2	Currency	The Class [●] Notes will be denominated in [Swedish Krona (“SEK”)] / [●].
C.5	Description of restrictions on free transferability of the Notes	The Class [●] Notes will be freely transferable, subject to certain selling restrictions applying to offers, sales or transfers of Notes under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU) and applicable laws in Ireland and Sweden.

<p>C.8</p>	<p>Rights attaching to and ranking of Notes</p>	<p>The Notes will have rights relating to, among other matters:</p> <p>Status and Security</p> <p>The Notes of each Class will represent secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, ranking <i>pari passu</i> amongst themselves. In addition, the Notes of each Class will rank <i>pari passu</i> with the Notes in respect of any other Class or Classes of the Series. Accordingly, following the enforcement of the security (as described below), the claims of Noteholders of each Class will be allocated to amounts received or recovered in respect of the Mortgaged Property (as described below) on a <i>pari passu</i> and <i>pro rata</i> basis, following the satisfaction of the higher-ranking claims of the other Secured Creditors in accordance with the priority of claims (as described below).</p> <p>The Issuer will grant to the Trustee to secure its obligations in respect of the Notes and the Swap Agreement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a first ranking pledge (“<i>gage de premier rang</i>”) over all of the Pledged Collateral (which comprises the Original Collateral, [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked</i>: the Class Equity Original Collateral] and any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty from time to time and held by the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) under Luxembourg law (the “Luxembourg Pledge”), In respect of a Series of Notes, the Original Collateral [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked</i>: and the Class Equity Original Collateral] will be held in the Securities Account (as defined in the Agency Agreement) maintained by the Custodian for such Series on a pooled basis; and (b) in addition, but subject, to the Luxembourg Pledge, the following security under English law: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer’s rights, title and interest attaching or relating to the Collateral (which comprises the Original Collateral, [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked</i>: the Class Equity Original Collateral] and any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty from time to time and held by the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) (together, the “Collateral”) and all property, sums or assets derived therefrom, including, without limitation, any right to delivery thereof or to an equivalent number or nominal value thereof which arises in connection with any such assets being held in a clearing system or through a financial intermediary; (ii) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer’s rights, title and interest against the Custodian, to the extent that they relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes; (iii) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer’s rights, title and interest under the Agency Agreement, to the extent they relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes;
-------------------	--	--

		<p>(iv) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer’s rights, title and interest under the Swap Agreement (without prejudice to, and after giving effect to, any contractual netting provision contained in the Swap Agreement);</p> <p>(v) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer’s rights, title and interest under the Agency Agreement, to the extent that they relate to any assets held by the Custodian in respect of the Notes;</p> <p>(vi) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer’s rights against the Disposal Agent under the terms of the Agency Agreement (or any other agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Disposal Agent) to the extent that such rights relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes;</p> <p>(vii) a first fixed charge over (A) all sums held by the Issuing and Paying Agent to meet payments due in respect of the Issuer’s secured payment obligations and (B) any sums received by the Issuing and Paying Agent under the Swap Agreement; and</p> <p>(viii) a first fixed charge over all property, sums and assets held or received by the Disposal Agent relating to the Transaction Documents and the Collateral,</p> <p>the foregoing being the “Mortgaged Property”.</p> <p>Investors should note that where any Collateral and/or any property, assets and sums derived therefrom are held by the Custodian in book-entry form, the security interests granted in respect of the same might, as a result of such book-entry holding, take the form only of a security interest over the Issuer’s rights against the Custodian in respect of such Collateral and/or property, sums and assets, as the case may be, rather than a charge over such Collateral and/or property, sums and assets derived therefrom themselves.</p> <p>Limited Recourse and Non-Petition</p> <p>All payments to be made by the Issuer under the Notes and the Swap Agreement will be made only from, and to the extent of, the sums received or recovered by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Trustee in respect of the Mortgaged Property in accordance with the order of priority outlined below. All deliveries and payments by the Issuer under the Notes and the Swap Agreement will only be made from and to the extent of the Mortgaged Property in accordance with such order of priority.</p> <p>If the net proceeds of the Notes and the net proceeds of the realisation of the Mortgaged Property are not sufficient to make all payments due in respect of the Notes and due to each other creditor relating to the Notes, no other assets of the Company will be available to meet such shortfall and the claims of the Noteholders and any other creditors relating to such Notes in respect of any such shortfall shall be extinguished.</p> <p>Any shortfall shall be borne by the Noteholders of each Class of Notes (on a <i>pari passu</i> and <i>pro rata</i> basis) and such shortfall shall be so borne by the Noteholders, together with the Swap Counterparty and the other</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Secured Creditors (in respect of amounts owed to them) in the reverse of the order of priority outlined below.</p> <p>Furthermore, no party will be able to petition for the winding-up of the Company as a consequence of any such shortfall or launch proceedings against the Company.</p> <p>Priority of Claims</p> <p>Amounts received or recovered following any liquidation or enforcement of the security in respect of the Mortgaged Property shall be applied in the following order of priority: (a) amounts owing to the Swap Counterparty pursuant to the Credit Support Annex (which shall be equal to the lesser of (i) the Available Proceeds, (ii) the value of the Swap Counterparty’s Credit Support Balance and (iii) the value of the amounts owing to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement (which shall be deemed to be zero if no such amounts are owing)), (b) the Issuer’s share of the payment or satisfaction of all taxes owing by the Company, (c) the fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities due and payable to the Trustee including costs incurred in the enforcement of the security (including any taxes to be paid, legal fees and remuneration), (d) certain amounts owing to the Custodian, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agent and the other Agents in respect of reimbursement for sums paid by them in advance of receipt by them of the funds to make such payment and fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities, (e) fees of the Disposal Agent, (f) any amounts owing to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement (in the event not already satisfied in accordance with (a) above), (g) the Issuer’s share of fees of the Corporate Services Provider owing by the Company and (h) amounts owing to the Noteholders on a <i>pari passu</i> and <i>pro rata</i> basis.</p> <p>Negative Pledge/Restrictions</p> <p>There is no negative pledge. However, so long as any Note remains outstanding, the Issuer will not, without the consent of the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty, engage in any business other than the issuance or entry into of bonds, notes or other securities or the entry into of loans or other agreements for the payment or repayment of borrowed money, subject to the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004 and the articles of incorporation of the Company, and provided always that such obligations are secured on assets of the Issuer other than the Company’s share capital and those assets securing any other obligations of the Issuer and that they are entered into on a limited recourse and non-petition basis. In addition, the Issuer will be subject to certain other restrictions including that it will not, without the consent of the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty, declare any dividends, have any subsidiaries or employees, purchase, own, lease or otherwise acquire any real property, consolidate or merge with any other person, convey or transfer its properties or assets substantially as an entity to any person (other than as contemplated by the Conditions) or issue any further shares.</p> <p>Events of Default</p> <p>In respect of the Class [●] Notes, the conditions of such Class of Notes contain the following events of default (each an “Event of Default”):</p>
--	--	--

		<p>(a) <i>[Include if Interest or Redemption by Instalments is applicable:</i> default is made for more than 14 days in the payment of any [interest]/[Instalment Amount] in respect of such Class of Notes, other than any [interest]/[Instalment Amount] due and payable on the scheduled maturity date;]</p> <p>(b) the Issuer does not perform or comply with any one or more of its other obligations under such Class of Notes or the Trust Deed which default is incapable of remedy or, if in the opinion of the Trustee such default is capable of remedy, is not in the opinion of the Trustee remedied within 30 days after notice of such default shall have been effectively given to the Issuer by the Trustee; or</p> <p>(c) the occurrence of certain bankruptcy and insolvency related events or proceedings.</p> <p>Early Redemption</p> <p>The Notes may be redeemed early in any of the following circumstances:</p> <p>(a) following the occurrence of a Collateral Event (as described in more detail above);</p> <p>(b) upon the occurrence of certain insolvency events with respect to the Swap Counterparty or the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Termination Event (each as defined in the Swap Agreement);</p> <p>(c) certain tax events occur in respect of payments due by the Issuer under the Notes, but not instances where (i) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely in respect of FATCA; and (ii) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely as a result of the Noteholder's connection with the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer (otherwise than by reason of the holding of any Note or receiving any payment in respect thereof);</p> <p>(d) due to the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law after the Issue Date, or due to the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law after such date, it becomes unlawful for the Issuer (i) to perform any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery in respect of the Notes or any agreement entered into in connection with the Notes, (ii) to hold any Collateral or to receive a payment or delivery in respect of any Collateral or (iii) to comply with any other material provision of any agreement entered into in connection with any Notes; or</p> <p>(e) an Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes (as described in more detail above).</p> <p>Meetings</p>
--	--	---

		<p>The conditions of the Notes will contain provisions for convening meetings of (a) Noteholders of a Class to consider the relevant matters solely affecting such Class and (b) Noteholders of each Class to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.</p> <p>Governing Law</p> <p>The Notes are governed by English law. Articles 84 to 94-8 of the Luxembourg act dated 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended, are excluded and the Luxembourg Pledge shall be governed by Luxembourg law.</p>
<p>C.9</p>	<p>Interest and yield; name of representative of debt Noteholders</p>	<p>See C.8 above, plus:</p> <p>Interest</p> <p><i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes do not bear interest: Not applicable – None of the Class [●] Notes shall bear interest.]</i></p> <p><i>[Include if the relevant Class of Notes bear interest: The Class [●] Notes shall bear interest. The Class [●] Notes shall be [Fixed Rate Notes] / [Floating Rate Notes].</i></p> <p><i>[If the type of interest is Fixed Rate, the following shall be applicable: The Class [●] Notes bear interest at [●] per cent. per annum (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●] per cent. per annum, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.</i></p> <p>The Interest Payment Dates for the Class [●] Notes will be [●].]</p> <p><i>[If the type of interest is Floating Rate, the following shall be applicable: The Class [●] Notes bear interest on the basis of [specify the Floating Rate Option] [plus/minus] [●] per cent. per annum (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●] per cent. per annum with a designated maturity of [specify the designated maturity] [on [the screen page identified]] [capped at [insert amount]] / [floored at [insert amount]], such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.</i></p> <p><i>[Include if a Note Reference Currency is applicable: For the purposes of settlement in relation to the interest amounts of this Class (and the relevant amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction), the relevant interest amounts shall be calculated on the basis of the product of the prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount and the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.]</i></p> <p>The Specified Interest Payment Dates for the Class [●] Notes will be [●].]</p> <p>The applicable rate of interest will be determined and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date. The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note will be determined by the Calculation Agent on</p>

		<p>the basis of its outstanding nominal amount as at the last day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period [and][,] the applicable Redemption Percentage [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement:</i> and, in respect of the Class [●] Notes, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor]. [For the avoidance of doubt, no Day Count Fraction will be applicable] / [[●] Day Count Fraction will apply].</p> <p>Redemption</p> <p>See Element B.28 for information regarding redemption.</p> <p>Noteholder Facilitator</p> <p>Garantum Fondkommission AB (or any successor entity thereto) is the Noteholder Facilitator. However, the Noteholder Facilitator has limited rights, limited to selecting replacement swap counterparties and agents upon the occurrence of a Replacement Event in respect of the Swap Agreement.</p> <p>Garantum Fondkommission AB also acts as Distributor.</p> <p>Name of representative of debt security holders</p> <p>BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited (acting in its capacity as Trustee).</p>
C.10	Explanation on how the interest amount is affected by the value of the underlying	<p>[<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes do not bear interest:</i> Not applicable – None of the Class [●] Notes bear interest.]</p> <p>[<i>Include if the relevant Class of Notes bear interest:</i> The Class [●] Notes shall bear interest. See C.9 above.]</p>
C.11	Listing and admission to trading of the Notes	<p><i>Listing and Admission to Trading</i></p> <p>Application will be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Class [●] Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange and to be admitted to the Official List of the Irish Stock Exchange on or about the Issue Date. Application will also be made for the Class [●] Notes to be admitted to trading and listed on the regulated market of the NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB.</p> <p>No assurance can be given that the Class [●] Notes will be admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange’s regulated market or the regulated market of NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB on or around the Issue Date or any specific date thereafter.</p> <p><i>Distribution</i></p> <p>The Class [●] Notes may be offered to the public in Sweden.</p>
C.12	Minimum Denomination	<p>[<i>Note: The denomination shall not be less than the SEK equivalent of EUR 1,000.</i>]</p> <p>The minimum denomination of the Class [●] Notes will be SEK [10,000]/[●].</p>
C.21	Market where the Notes will be traded and for which	<p>Application will be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Class [●] Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange and to be admitted to the Official List of the Irish</p>

	prospectus has been published	Stock Exchange on or about the Issue Date. Application will also be made for the Class [●] Notes to be admitted to trading and listed on the regulated market of the NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB.
D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer	<p>In purchasing the Notes of a Class, investors assume certain risks which could materially adversely affect the Issuer and its ability to make payments due under each Class of Notes. These risks include the following:</p> <p>Securitisation Act 2004 and Compartments: The Company is established as a <i>société anonyme</i> (public limited liability company) within the meaning of the Securitisation Act 2004, which means that claims against the Company by the Noteholders will be limited to the net proceeds of each Series of Notes and to the Collateral relating to such Series included in the relevant Compartment.</p> <p>The Issuer is a special purpose vehicle: The Issuer has, and will have, no assets other than its issued and paid-up share capital, fees (as agreed) payable to it in connection with the issue of each Class of Notes or entry into other obligations from time to time and any Mortgaged Property and any other assets on which the Series of Notes or other obligations are secured.</p> <p>Contracting on limited recourse basis: The right of Noteholders to participate in the assets of the Issuer is limited to the net proceeds of each Class of Notes and to the Mortgaged Property relating to the Series of Notes.</p> <p>Allocation of Liabilities Among All Noteholders: Any liability which is not a Series-specific liability (that is, it does not relate to any Compartment in respect of which any Series of Notes is issued), which is not otherwise funded, may be apportioned between the Series.</p> <p>Consequences of Winding-up Proceedings: The Company is insolvency-remote, not insolvency-proof.</p> <p>Fees and Expenses: Fees and expenses payable by the Issuer in respect of each Class of Notes (including fees payable to the Arranger and/or the Trustee) may rank senior to payments of principal of each Class of Notes.</p> <p>Possibility of U.S. withholding tax on payments: The application of U.S. withholding tax to payments by the Issuer is not clear on the date of the Base Prospectus.</p> <p>Regulation of the Issuer by any regulatory authority: The Issuer is not required to be licensed, registered or authorised under any current securities, commodities, insurance or banking laws or regulations of its jurisdiction of incorporation, save for registration with RCS Luxembourg and the approval of Luxembourg <i>Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier</i>. However, any additional requirement to be licensed or authorised could have an adverse effect on the Issuer and on the Noteholders of each Class of Notes.</p>

		<p>Anti-money laundering: The Issuer may be subject to anti-money laundering legislation in its jurisdiction of incorporation.</p>
D.3	<p>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the debt securities</p>	<p>Limited recourse obligations: Each Class of Notes are direct, secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer payable solely out of the Mortgaged Property over which security is given by the Issuer in favour of the Trustee on behalf of the Noteholders and other Secured Creditors.</p> <p>Security: Each Class of Notes will have the benefit of Luxembourg and English law-governed security interests which are granted to the Trustee over the Collateral allocated to the Compartment.</p> <p>Meetings of Noteholders and modification: The Conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally (or Noteholders of a Class to consider certain matters solely affecting such Class) and permit defined majorities or the Trustee to bind all Noteholders (or Noteholders of a Class).</p> <p>Trustee indemnity and remuneration: The Trustee is not required to give notice to the Issuer of its determination that, in respect of a Class, an Event of Default has occurred or determine that an Enforcement Event has occurred or enforce the security unless directed by an Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders of the relevant Class. Prior to taking any action following direction by the Noteholders of the relevant Class, the Trustee may require to be indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction and may decide not to take such action without being indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction. So long as any Note is outstanding, the Issuer should pay the Trustee remuneration for its services. Such remuneration may reduce the amount payable to the Noteholders of the relevant Class.</p> <p>Priority of Claims: Following a liquidation or on an enforcement of the security, the rights of the Noteholders to be paid amounts or delivered assets due under each Class of Notes will be subordinated.</p> <p>No gross-up: The Noteholders of a Class of Notes will not be entitled to receive grossed-up amounts if any withholding tax or deduction for tax is imposed on payments in respect of such Class of Notes.</p> <p>Early Redemption: The amount payable to Noteholders of a Class on an early redemption of such Class may be significantly lower than their initial investment and may even be zero as a result of an Early Redemption Event (for example following certain tax events in respect of the Issuer) where the net proceeds of the realisation of the Collateral are not, when taken with the amounts payable to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement, sufficient to discharge all payment obligations in accordance with the applicable priority payments.</p> <p>Market Value of Notes: The market value of [Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes] will be volatile.</p>

		<p>Offer Period: The Issuer reserves the right to refrain from commencing an offer of the Notes prior to the commencement of the Offer Period or withdrawing the offer of each Class of Notes at any time during prior to their issue.</p> <p>Exposure to Credit Suisse International: Credit Suisse International acts as the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement, as well as Disposal Agent and Calculation Agent and, as such, Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of Credit Suisse International in each of these capacities.</p> <p>Nature of the Notes: An investment in [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes], which are highly complex, involves substantial risks. Prospective investors may lose part, or in circumstances where [(i) a Collateral Event occurs in respect of all Class Collateral Components and the net proceeds of the realisation of the Class Collateral are not, when taken with the amounts payable to the Issuer under the Swap, sufficient to discharge all payment obligations in accordance with the applicable priority payments; <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: (ii) the Issuer is not entitled to a final payment under the Fund Swap Transaction;]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: and (iii) the Issuer is not entitled to a final payment under the Equity Swap Transaction;]</i> <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: and (iv) the Issuer is not entitled to a final payment in respect of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral]</i>, substantially all of their investment.</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked, equity-linked or equity index-linked:</i></p> <p>[Fund] [or] [Equity] Linkage through [the Fund Swap Transaction] [or] [the Equity Swap Transaction]: The return to an investor will, in part, depend on <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction referencing the performance of the Fund]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the performance of [Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the Class Equity Basket]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked: the Class Equity Index Basket]</i> and which may be affected by factors including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the performance of <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund]</i>, <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the basket comprising a single share or multi shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked: the basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket];</i> • the percentage “Participation” applied to <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction];</i>
--	--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • potential disruption events and/or adjustments in respect of [Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction] [or] [Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction]; and • [Include if FX Adjustment is applicable: and the relative movements in the [USD/SEK] / [EUR/SEK] / [GBP/SEK] / [CHF/SEK] / [HKD/SEK] / [If any other currency is applicable: [●]/SEK] foreign exchange rates].] <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked:</i></p> <p>The Fund: Certain events may occur in relation to the Fund or the units or shares of the Fund which may result in adjustments to the terms of a Fund-Linked Class and/or the Fund Swap Transaction, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the use of estimates in calculation of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction. Such estimates may include amounts reflecting the risk of holding the Fund as a hedge and the risk of inability to liquidate the Fund in full and without restrictions, which may result in a significant reduction of the Additional Payout Amount payable on the Fund-Linked Class of Notes; • substitution of the Fund with one or more funds and allocating the weighting of each such replacement fund. This would affect the underlying risk profile of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes and could result in a significant reduction of any Additional Payout Amount payable on the Fund-Linked Class of Notes; • calculating an unscheduled termination amount to be payable in lieu of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount. Such unscheduled termination amount may be calculated at any time during the term of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes and may not reflect the actual performance of the reference portfolio at the final valuation date, and could result in a significant reduction of any Additional Payout Amount payable on the Fund-Linked Class of Notes.] <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i></p> <p>Certificate Linkage through the Class Equity Original Collateral: In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the return to an investor will, in part, depend on the return on the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral referencing the performance of the relevant Certificate Underlying and which may be affected by factors including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the performance of the [basket of funds] / [index] referenced by the Certificate Underlying; • the percentage “Participation” applied under the terms of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral; and
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • potential disruption events and/or adjustments in respect of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral.] <p>Sale of the Collateral: There can be no assurance that any amount realised from the sale of the Collateral will be equal to the amount otherwise payable by the Swap Counterparty as a result of the early termination of the Swap Agreement.</p> <p>Replacement of the Swap Counterparty: It is possible that the identity of the Swap Counterparty will change, and accordingly, the credit exposure of the Issuer and Noteholders to the Swap Counterparty may also change.</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i></p> <p>Substitution of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor: It is possible that the identity of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor will change pursuant to the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral, and accordingly, the credit exposure of the Issuer and the Noteholders to the Equity Original Collateral Obligor may also change.]</p> <p>Payments of Commissions to the Dealer and Distributor: Commissions will be paid to the Dealer, out of which corresponding commissions will be paid to the Distributor in respect of any Notes purchased by it from the Dealer.</p> <p>Possibility of U.S. withholding tax on payments: The application of U.S. withholding tax to payments by the Issuer is not clear on the date of the Base Prospectus, which has consequential impact on liquidity, credit, increased regulation and nationalisation and systematic risk.</p> <p>Foreign Exchange Risk: Noteholders shall be exposed to foreign exchange risk of [EUR], [USD], [GBP], [CHF] or [HKD] (or any other applicable currency) in respect of which Eligible Securities [Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: or the components of the Certificate Underlying] are denominated in against SEK.</p> <p>No disclosure of information; disclosure of confidential information: No Class of Notes creates any obligation on the part of the Issuer or Credit Suisse International or any other person to disclose to any Noteholder any relationship or information (whether or not confidential).</p>
E.2b	<p>Reasons for offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</p>	<p>The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be applied by the Issuer, subject to the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004, to purchase the Original Collateral [Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked: and the Class Equity Original Collateral] [Include if a Class of Notes is subject to an Ordinary Fee Arrangement: and, in respect of the Class [●] Notes, pay the applicable commission to the Dealer].</p> <p>In consideration for the issue of the Notes by the Issuer, the Dealer will procure that the Swap Counterparty will enter into the Asset Swap Transaction[s] [and] [Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction] [Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction] with the Issuer.</p>

E.3	Terms and conditions of offer	<p>Offer Period</p> <p>Applications to subscribe for the Class [●] Notes may be made during the Offer Period, subject to passporting of the Base Prospectus into Sweden.</p> <p>Early Closing of the Offer Period</p> <p>The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to close the Offer Period early.</p> <p>Any early closure of the Offer will be published on the Irish Stock Exchange's website (www.ise.ie).</p> <p>Description of the application and settlement process</p> <p>A prospective investor should contact the Distributor (Garantum Fondkommission AB) during the Offer Period. A prospective investor will acquire Notes in accordance with the arrangements existing between the Distributor and its customers relating to the subscription of securities generally and not directly with the Issuer or the Dealer.</p> <p>Persons interested in purchasing Notes should contact their financial adviser. If an investor in any jurisdiction other than Sweden wishes to purchase Notes, such investor should (a) be aware that sales in the relevant jurisdiction may not be permitted due to selling restrictions and thus that the application may be rejected by the Distributor; and (b) contact its financial adviser, bank or financial intermediary for more information.</p> <p>The Class [●] Notes will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription moneys by debit of a cash amount on or before the Issue Date and, where acquired from the Distributor, in accordance with the procedures specified by the Distributor. Allotted Notes will be delivered to a securities account of each Noteholder as soon as practicable after the agreed date of purchase.</p> <p>Offer Price</p> <p>Each Class of Notes will be offered by the Distributor at their Issue Price in respect of such Class <i>plus</i> a subscription fee of up to [2]/[●]% of such Issue Price. Such subscription fee shall be charged by and payable to the Distributor, and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be payable by the Issuer, the Dealer or the Swap Counterparty.</p> <p>Conditions to which the offer is subject and results of the offer</p> <p>Offers of each Class of Notes by the Distributor are conditional on their issue. The Issuer will in its sole discretion determine the final amount of [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes] issued up to a limit of SEK [200,000,000] / [●]. Notes will be allotted subject to availability in the order of receipt of investors' applications. The Initial Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series issued will be determined by the Issuer in light of prevailing market conditions, and in its sole and absolute discretion depending on the amount of Notes which will have been agreed to be purchased as of [●]. The precise Initial Nominal Amount of the Series to be issued will be published on the Irish Stock</p>
-----	-------------------------------	---

		Exchange's website (www.ise.ie) and filed with the Central Bank. Notes acquired from the Distributor will be allotted subject to availability in the order of receipt of investors' applications.
E.4	Interest material to the offer including conflicts of interests	<p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is subject to an Ordinary Fee Arrangement:</i> In respect of the Class [●] Notes, the total commission payable by the Issuer to the Dealer in respect of the issue of such Class of Notes will not exceed [6.5]/[●]% of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class of Notes issued. The Issuer will fund the payment of such commission using a portion of the issue proceeds. The Dealer will use such commission payable by the Issuer to pay a corresponding commission to the Distributor in respect of any Notes purchased by it from the Dealer.]</p> <p><i>[Include if a Class of Notes is subject to an Ongoing Fee Arrangement:</i> The Dealer is entitled to annual commissions which are payable by the Issuer in respect of the Class [●] Notes. These annual commissions will be satisfied through:</p> <p>(a) the notional amount of the Asset Swap Transaction and <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: the Fund Swap Transaction]</i> [and] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: the Equity Swap Transaction]</i> in respect of the relevant Class of Notes for the purposes of payments by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer being reduced (and therefore the amount due from the Swap Counterparty under such Asset Swap Transaction and such [Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [Equity Swap Transaction] being reduced) by the applicable FCF Differential (which is expected to be approximately 1%) on or around a scheduled date each year (an “FCF Observation Date”). These reductions have the effect of reducing the obligations of, and therefore releasing value to, the Swap Counterparty, which value the Swap Counterparty will account for to the Dealer in partial satisfaction of the Issuer's obligations to pay the commissions. These reductions are effected through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor (described in paragraphs (b) and (c) below) under the terms of such Asset Swap Transaction <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is fund-linked: and such Fund Swap Transaction]</i> <i>[Include is a Class of Notes is equity-linked or equity index-linked: and such Equity Swap Transaction]</i>; and</p> <p>(b) to the extent possible, the sale of a portion of each applicable Class Collateral Component Amount on or around each FCF Observation Date equal to the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount (as defined below).</p> <p>If the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is equal to or greater than the greater of (i) the denomination and (ii) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, the Calculation Agent shall notify the Disposal Agent and the Disposal Agent will sell a portion of such Class Collateral Component Amount equal to the FCF Collateral Liquidation</p>

		<p>Amount (where applicable, rounded down to the nearest integer multiple of the denomination or minimum trading lot) of such Class Collateral Component Amount. If the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is less than the greater of (i) the denomination and (ii) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, no such sale shall occur. If a sale takes place, the Disposal Agent will account to the Dealer for any realised proceeds in partial satisfaction of the Issuer's obligation to pay the commissions.</p> <p>The Dealer is also entitled to a commission payable by the Issuer upon payment by the Swap Counterparty of an amount equal to the relevant Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount under the [Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [Equity Swap Transaction] in respect of the relevant Class of Notes and which is satisfied by a deduction of the Performance Fee in the calculation of such amount. The Performance Fee in respect of such Class is equal to 10% of such amount by which the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been receivable by the Issuer under the [Fund Swap Transaction] [or] [Equity Swap Transaction] relating to that Class exceeds [●]% of the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations). The Swap Counterparty will account to the Dealer for an amount equal to any such Performance Fee in satisfaction of the Issuer's obligation to pay such additional commission.</p> <p>The commissions will comprise such amounts generated by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the sale of any Original Collateral as described above; (b) the application of the Fee Calculation Factor to final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction; (c) the application of the Fee Calculation Factor to the notional amount in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer in respect of the relevant [Fund Swap Transaction] [and] [Equity Swap Transaction]; and (d) the deduction of any Performance Fee in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the relevant Additional Payout Amount being paid in respect of such Class) which will ultimately depend, in part, on the relevant [Fund Swap Transaction referencing the performance of the Fund] [or] [Equity Swap Transaction referencing the performance of <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity-linked: the Class Equity Basket]</i> [or] <i>[Include if a Class of Notes is equity index-linked: Class Equity Index Basket]</i>]. <p>On each FCF Observation Date, in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) above, the application of the Fee Calculation Factor decreases the existing final exchange amount of the Asset Swap Transaction in respect of the relevant Class of Notes and reduces any Additional</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Payout Amount that would be payable under such Class of Notes. The amounts generated by these reductions are accounted for to the Dealer in respect of commissions payable by the Issuer, together with the sale proceeds in paragraph (a) above and the Performance Fee in paragraph (d) above, the latter of which is payable where the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been receivable by the Issuer under the [Fund Swap Transaction] [or] [Equity Swap Transaction] relating to that Class exceeds [●]% of the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class and is equal to 10% of any amount payable which is in excess of [●]% of such Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount.</p> <p>The Dealer will use such commissions payable by the Issuer to pay corresponding commissions to the Distributor. The commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in paragraph (a) above will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor in respect of the issue of the relevant Class of Notes on the fifth Business Day following the sale of the relevant Original Collateral. The commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in (b) above will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor on the fifth Business Day following each FCF Observation Date (as described above). The commissions described in (c) and (d) above are payable on the scheduled maturity date of the relevant Class of Notes or, if applicable, the relevant Early Redemption Date of such Class of Notes.</p> <p>In respect of a Class of Notes, where no Class Original Collateral Amount is sold as described above, while the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the corresponding Asset Swap Transaction is reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor, the payments due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under such Asset Swap Transaction will remain the same.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, the Dealer and the Distributor have agreed that if any portion of the relevant Class of Notes is held by the Dealer and/or any of its affiliates, the amount required to be paid to the Distributor will be reduced by the proportion which such portion of Notes of such Class held by the Dealer and/or its affiliates bears to all of the outstanding Notes of such Class.</p> <p>For the purposes of this Summary:</p> <p>“FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount” means, in respect of any FCF Observation Date and a Class Collateral Component Amount, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to: (A) the FCF Differential <i>multiplied by</i> (B) the Class Collateral Component Amount as at the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) and, where applicable, rounded down to the nearest integer multiple of the denomination or minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount.</p> <p>“FCF Differential” means, in respect of any FCF Observation Date, a percentage equal to the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the</p>
--	--	--

		<p>immediately preceding FCF Observation Date <i>minus</i> the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at such FCF Observation Date. Where the FCF Observation Date is the earliest FCF Observation Date, the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding FCF Observation Date shall be deemed to be 100%.]</p> <p>Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise between the interests of the Noteholders and Credit Suisse International, in its roles as the Swap Counterparty, as a result of the various businesses, management, investment and other activities of Credit Suisse International in respect of itself and in relation to an Original Collateral Obligor [<i>Include if a Class of Notes is certificate-linked:</i> and/or the Equity Original Collateral Obligor].</p>
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to the investor	<p>Noteholders will be charged up to [2]/[●]% of the Issue Price of [the Class [●] Notes] [each Class of Notes] by, and payable to, Garantium Fondkommission AB in its capacity as Distributor.</p>

RISK FACTORS

The purchase of Notes may involve substantial risks and is suitable only for sophisticated purchasers who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and the merits of an investment in any Notes. The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect either its ability to fulfil its obligations under a Series or Class of Notes or the performance of a Series or Class of Notes. Some of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring. The Issuer believes that the factors described below, together with the risk factors set out in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus, represent the principal risks inherent in investing in any Notes, but the inability of the Issuer to pay principal (including any Additional Payout Amount) or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive.

Prospective investors in the Notes should read the sections of the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus (including the section entitled “Risk Factors” on page 18 thereof) which have been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus and the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Each Class of Notes within a Series is a highly complex investment that involves substantial risks. Prospective investors in the relevant Series or Class of Notes should read the detailed information set out in this Base Prospectus for information specifically related to the particular type of Notes of the relevant Series or Class which the investor intends to purchase.

Prospective investors should consult the section guide at the end of the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “Transaction Description” for guidance on locating information set out in this Base Prospectus relating to the Notes generally and the relevant Series or Class of Notes with specific features.

Prospective investors should, in the light of their own financial circumstances and investment objectives, reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Prospective investors must note that the potential return on the Notes of a Series comprising multiple Classes is not expected to be the same across the Classes for the reasons outlined in more detail below and in the other sections of this Base Prospectus.

GENERAL RISKS APPLICABLE TO ALL CLASSES

Offer Period

The Issuer reserves the right to refrain from commencing the offer of a Series of Notes prior to the commencement of the relevant Offer Period or withdrawing the offer of a Series of Notes at any time prior to the Issue Date. If the offer of a Series of Notes is withdrawn prior to the Issue Date of such Series, such offer will be null and void. In such case, any amounts paid by an investor to the Distributor in relation to the purchase of any Notes will be returned to such investor by the Distributor but, depending on the agreement(s) in place between the investor and the Distributor and/or the Distributor’s distribution policies, interest may or may not accrue on such amounts. There may also be a time lag between the cancellation or withdrawal of the offer as applicable, and the return of any such amounts and, unless otherwise agreed with, and paid by, the Distributor, no amount will be payable to investors as compensation in respect thereof and investors may be subject to reinvestment risk.

In addition, the Issuer may close the offer of a Series of Notes early, whether or not subscriptions have reached the maximum size of the offer, by immediately suspending the acceptance of further subscription requests and by giving notice thereof. In such circumstances, the early closing of the offer will have an impact on the aggregate amount of Notes issued and therefore may have an effect on the liquidity of the Notes of such Series.

Furthermore, in certain circumstances, the Issuer may have the right to postpone the originally designated issue date of a Series of Notes. In the event that the issue date is so delayed, no compensation or other amount in respect of interest shall accrue and be payable in relation to a Series of Notes, unless otherwise agreed with

the Distributor and/or specified in its distribution policies, and paid by the Distributor. Investors will have the right, within a prescribed time period, to withdraw their acceptance of the offer as a result of such postponement.

Initial Issue Size

The Issuer may issue more Notes than those which are to initially be purchased by third party investors. The Dealer (or any of its affiliates) may purchase and hold a portion of the Initial Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes of a Series in inventory for the purpose of meeting any investor interest in the future (including interest from the Distributor). Prospective investors in the Notes should therefore not regard the issue size of the Notes as indicative of the depth or liquidity of the market, or of the demand, for such Notes upon issue.

Exposure to Credit Suisse International

Even though Notes are not issued by Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse International acts as the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement, as well as Disposal Agent and Calculation Agent. Exposure of Noteholders to Credit Suisse International in each of these capacities is described below and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

It is important that prospective investors are aware of the extent of the aggregate exposure to Credit Suisse International.

In the event of the insolvency of Credit Suisse International, the value of the Notes of a Series would drop significantly and an investor may lose some or, potentially, all of their investment in the Notes of such Series. In addition, in such circumstances, unless a replacement Swap Counterparty was appointed within 30 calendar days of any such occurrence, as described in more detail below (and in respect of which no assurance can be given), the Swap Agreement would terminate and the Notes of a Series would be subject to early redemption.

As Credit Suisse International is also the Disposal Agent, an insolvency of Credit Suisse International would be likely to cause a significant delay in the sale of (a) the Original Collateral, (b) the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and (c) any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex (which may only be so sold in connection with an early redemption of Notes as a result of the termination of the Swap Agreement occurring as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default in respect of the Swap Counterparty thereunder) and therefore also a significant delay in the redemption of any Notes. Such delays may potentially last for months or years and investors may never recover their investment in whole or at all.

More generally, Credit Suisse International may be subject to certain other conflicts of interest in connection with its roles under a Series of Notes as described in more detail below.

Risks relating to the business of Credit Suisse International

Credit Suisse International is an English bank whose principal business is banking, including the trading of derivative products linked to interest rates, foreign exchange, equities, commodities and credit. The primary objective of Credit Suisse International is to provide comprehensive treasury and risk management derivative product services. It has established a significant presence in global derivative markets through offering a full range of derivative products and continues to develop new products in response to the needs of its customers and changes in underlying markets.

Certain risks, including those described below, may impact the ability of Credit Suisse International to execute its strategy and may affect its business activities, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Because the business of a bank such as Credit Suisse International is inherently exposed to risks that become apparent only with the benefit of hindsight, risks of which it is not presently aware or which it currently does not consider material could also impact its ability to execute its strategy and could affect its business activities. The sequence in the risk factors relating to banks and presented below is not indicative of their likelihood of occurrence or the potential magnitude of their financial consequences.

Regulatory and legislative changes may adversely affect business

Fundamental changes in the laws and regulations affecting financial institutions could have a material and adverse effect on a bank's business. In the wake of the 2007-2009 financial crisis and the continuing instability

in global financial markets, regulators and legislators have proposed, have adopted or are actively considering, a wide range of changes to these laws and regulations. These measures are generally designed to address the perceived causes of the crisis and to limit the systemic risks posed by major financial institutions.

A number of measures have been adopted and will be implemented over the next several years; some are subject to legislative action or to further rulemaking by regulatory authorities before final implementation. As a result, there is a high level of uncertainty regarding a number of the measures, including whether (or the form in which) they will be adopted, the timing and content of implementing regulations and interpretations and/or the dates of their effectiveness.

Notwithstanding attempts by regulators to co-ordinate their efforts, the measures adopted or proposed differ significantly across the major jurisdictions, making it increasingly difficult to manage a global institution. The absence of a co-ordinated approach, moreover, disadvantages institutions headquartered in jurisdictions that impose relatively more stringent standards. The United Kingdom has adopted capital and liquidity requirements for its major international banks that are some of the strictest among the major financial centres. This could disadvantage banks incorporated in England and Wales when they compete with peer financial institutions subject to more lenient regulation or with unregulated non-bank competitors.

The planned and potential regulatory and legislative developments in the United Kingdom and in other jurisdictions in which a bank has operations may have a material adverse effect on its business, on the profitability or viability of certain business lines globally or in particular locations, and in some cases on its ability to compete with other financial institutions. They are likely to be costly to implement and could also have a negative impact on a bank's legal structure or business model. Finally, the uncertainty related to or the implementation of legislative and regulatory changes may have a negative impact on a bank's relationships with clients and its success in attracting client business.

Performance in the financial services industry is affected by market conditions and the macro-economic climate

The financial services industry prospers in conditions of economic growth; stable geopolitical conditions; transparent, liquid and buoyant capital markets and positive investor sentiment. An economic downturn, continued low interest rates or a severe financial crisis can negatively affect a bank's revenues and ultimately its capital base.

A market downturn and weak macro-economic conditions can be precipitated by a number of factors, including geopolitical events, changes in monetary or fiscal policy, trade imbalances, natural disasters, pandemics, civil unrest, war or terrorism. Because financial markets are global and highly interconnected, even local and regional events can have widespread impacts well beyond the countries in which they occur. A crisis could develop, regionally or globally, as a result of disruptions in emerging markets as well as developed markets that are susceptible to macro-economic and political developments, or as a result of the failure of a major market participant. The unresolved Eurozone and US fiscal issues demonstrate that macro-economic and political developments can have unpredictable and destabilising effects.

Because banks generally have very substantial exposures to other major financial institutions, the failure of one or more of such institutions could have a material effect on any such bank.

Operational risk may increase costs and impact revenues

A bank's businesses are generally dependent on its ability to process a large number of complex transactions across multiple and diverse markets in different currencies, to comply with the requirements of many different legal and regulatory regimes to which it is subject and to prevent, or promptly detect and stop, unauthorised, fictitious and fraudulent transactions. Operational risk management and control systems and processes are generally used to help ensure that the risks associated with a bank's activities, including those arising from process error, failed execution, fraud, systems failure, cyber-attacks, breaches of information security and failure of security and physical protection, are appropriately controlled. If such internal controls fail or prove ineffective in identifying and remedying such risks, a bank could suffer operational failures that might result in material losses. In addition, despite any contingency plans in place, a bank's ability to conduct business may be adversely affected by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports its businesses and the communities in

which it is located. This may include a disruption due to natural disasters, pandemics, civil unrest, war or terrorism and involve electrical, communications, transportation or other services used by it or third parties with whom it conducts business.

Ability to identify or capture revenue or competitive opportunities, or retain and attract qualified employees

The financial services industry is characterised by intense competition, continuous innovation, detailed (and sometimes fragmented) regulation and ongoing consolidation. Banks face competition both at the level of local markets and individual business lines, and from global financial institutions. Barriers to entry in individual markets and pricing levels are being eroded by new technology.

A bank's competitive strength and market position could also be eroded if it is unable to identify market trends and developments, does not respond to them by devising and implementing adequate business strategies, adequately developing or updating its technology (particularly in trading businesses), or is unable to attract or retain the qualified people needed to carry them out.

Business relationships

There is no limitation or restriction on Credit Suisse International or any of its affiliates with regard to acting as adviser (or acting in any other similar role) to the other parties or persons or entering into, performing or enforcing its rights in respect of a broad range of transactions in various capacities for its own account and for the account of other persons from time to time in relation to its business. This, and other future activities of it and/or its affiliates, may give rise to conflicts of interest. These interests may conflict with the interests of the Noteholders, and the Noteholders may suffer a loss as a result.

The Issuer and/or the Swap Counterparty may have existing or future business relationships with the Original Collateral Obligors or the Equity Original Collateral Obligors (including, but not limited to, lending, depositary, risk management, advisory and banking relationships), and will pursue actions and take steps that it deems or they deem necessary or appropriate to protect their and/or its interests (in whatever capacity) arising therefrom (including, without limitation, any action which might constitute or give rise to a Collateral Event or Equity Collateral Event) without regard to the consequences of a Noteholder.

The Issuer and the Swap Counterparty may deal in any derivatives linked to the Class Equity Original Collateral and any other obligations of the Equity Original Collateral Obligors and may accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business with the Equity Original Collateral Obligors and may act with respect to such business in the same manner as each of them would have had the Notes not been issued, regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect on the Class Equity Original Collateral, the Equity Original Collateral Obligors or the position of a Noteholder or otherwise.

Material legal and regulatory risks arise in the conduct of business

The nature of a bank's business subjects it to significant regulatory oversight and liability risk. Banks are generally subject to many different legal, tax and regulatory regimes and may be involved in a variety of claims, disputes, legal proceedings and/or government investigations in jurisdictions where it is active. Any such proceedings could expose it to substantial monetary damages and legal defence costs, injunctive relief and/or criminal and/or civil penalties, in addition to potential regulatory restrictions on its businesses.

A description of Credit Suisse International is set out under the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of Credit Suisse International*".

Nature of Notes

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Agents or Credit Suisse International or any of its affiliates makes any representation as to the performance of any Class of Notes of a Series either in absolute terms or relative to other investments. Prospective investors must note that they may lose part or, in certain circumstances substantially all of their entire investment in the Notes of a Class or Series and must only invest in the Notes of a Class or Series if they fully understand the nature and risks of such Notes and also are prepared to risk such loss. Furthermore, prospective investors must note that the performance and value of one Class of Notes

may vary compared to the performance and value of any other Class of Notes. The payments relating to each Class of Notes are set out in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*”.

Notes are highly complex investments and involve substantial risks. The performance of, and return under, each Class of Notes of a Series will depend on a variety of different factors (in addition to those in the risk factors set out in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus) specific to the Notes of a Series and may include the following if specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) the performance and value of the relevant Class Collateral together with the performance and financial condition of the relevant Original Collateral Obligor, each as described below and in the section entitled “*Transaction Description*”;
- (b) in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the performance of the Fund referenced by the Fund Swap Transaction in respect of such Fund-Linked Class of Notes (as determined by reference to the relevant formula and algorithm);
- (c) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the performance of the Class Equity Basket (and the share or shares comprising the Class Equity Basket) and the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or other applicable currency against SEK foreign exchange rates (as applicable) referenced by the Equity Swap Transaction in respect of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes;
- (d) in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the performance of the Class Equity Index Basket (and the index or indices comprising the Class Equity Index Basket) and the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or other applicable currency against SEK foreign exchange rates (as applicable) referenced by the Equity Swap Transaction in respect of such Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes;
- (e) in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the return on the Class Equity Original Collateral, which in part depends on the performance of a basket of funds (in the case of UBS Certificates) or a volatility target strategy index (in the case of Commerzbank Certificates) (in each case, the “**Certificate Underlying**” in respect of such Class) and the components of the Certificate Underlying referenced by the Class Equity Original Collateral together with the performance and financial condition of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor;
- (f) the applicable Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms, as described in more detail below in the section entitled “*Transaction Description*”;
- (g) the performance and financial condition of Credit Suisse International, in its various capacities in respect of the Notes of a Series including, without limitation, as (i) Swap Counterparty in respect of the Swap Agreement, (ii) Calculation Agent responsible for making calculations and determinations under the Notes of a Series and the corresponding Swap Agreement and (iii) Disposal Agent responsible for liquidating (A) the Original Collateral, (B) the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and (C) any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex (subject, in respect of its functions as Swap Counterparty, Calculation Agent and Disposal Agent to its potential replacement as a result of the occurrence of a Replacement Event, as described in more detail below);
- (h) the performance and value of any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex in connection with the Issuer’s net exposure to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement, together with the performance and financial condition of any obligor in respect of such Eligible Securities;
- (i) the performance and financial condition of any replacement Swap Counterparty, Calculation Agent and/or Disposal Agent, from time to time, in the event that Credit Suisse International (or any replacement thereof) is ever replaced in any of such capacities as a result of the occurrence of a Replacement Event, as described in more detail below; and

- (j) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor (which is a percentage rate ranging from 100% to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the scheduled maturity date) that will be applied in reducing the Class Collateral relating to such Class and the calculation of any amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class, and the deduction of any Performance Fee in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class (which will, in part, be determined by the performance of the Fund, the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the relevant transaction).

The occurrence of certain events or other developments occurring in respect of one, some or all of the above may have an effect on the liquidity of the Notes of a Series and may have a material adverse effect on the value of the Notes of any Class or all Classes of a Series and the value of such Notes may fall. Furthermore, the occurrence of any such events or developments may also reduce the amount payable under the Notes of a Series. Prospective investors in the Notes of a Class or a Series may lose part of, or in circumstances where (a) one or more Collateral Events occur in respect of all assets constituting the Class Collateral and the net proceeds of the realisation of the Class Collateral and/or Original Collateral are not, when taken with the amounts payable to the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction, sufficient to discharge all payment obligations in accordance with the applicable priority payments, and (b) the Issuer is not entitled to any payment under the Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes), the Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) or in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral (in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes), substantially all of their investment.

The Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Notes of a Class or a Series will also be dependent on the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agent and the Custodian performing their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents, including the making of relevant payments when received. Accordingly, Noteholders are exposed, among other things, to the creditworthiness of (a) Credit Suisse International as Swap Counterparty, Calculation Agent and Disposal Agent, (b) the Original Collateral Obligors, (c) the Issuing and Paying Agent and (d) the Custodian.

More detail in respect of certain risks relating to the factors outlined above, along with other risks associated with Notes are set out below, and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and in the risk factors set out in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus. Accordingly, prospective investors who consider purchasing the Notes of a Class or Series should reach an investment decision only after carefully considering the suitability of such Notes in light of their particular circumstances. Investment in Notes may only be suitable for investors who:

- (a) have substantial knowledge and experience in financial, business matters and expertise in assessing credit risk which enable them to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in Notes and the rights attaching to Notes;
- (b) are capable of bearing the economic risk of an investment in Notes for an indefinite period of time;
- (c) are acquiring Notes for their own account (as principal and not as agent) for investment, not with a view to resale, distribution or other disposition of Notes (subject to any applicable law requiring that the disposition of the investor's property be within its control); and
- (d) recognise that it may not be possible to make any transfer of Notes for a substantial period of time, if at all.

Payments of Additional Payout Amount and Postponement of Scheduled Maturity of the Notes

The Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable on a Note of a Class of a Series on the date specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to any postponement in the settlement of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) (such date, the “**Additional Payout Amount Payment Date**”) will be an amount equal to that Note's *pro rata* share of (a) the Swap

Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class of Notes or (b) the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral. In respect of a Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, such Additional Payout Amount (if any) will take into account the application of the applicable Fee Calculation Factor as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and the deduction of any Performance Fee relating to such Class (as more fully described in “*Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable*” below) depending, in part, on the performance of the Fund, the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by such transaction.

Accordingly, the return to an investor on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date in such circumstances will, in part, depend on the performance of (a) the Fund (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes), (b) the Class Equity Basket (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes), (c) the Class Equity Index Basket (in the case of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) or (d) the Certificate Underlying (in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes). In the event that:

- (a) due to the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is payable to the Issuer thereunder, the Additional Payout Amount on such Class of Notes will be zero;
- (b) due to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is payable to the Issuer thereunder, the Additional Payout Amount on such Class of Notes will be zero; or
- (c) due to the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral, no Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is payable to the Issuer thereunder, the Additional Payout Amount on such Class of Notes will be zero.

The performance of each of the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket and/or the Certificate Underlying referenced by the Class Equity Original Collateral is expected to be different from that of the others and, accordingly, the differences in performance can also affect any Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of each Class of Notes of a Series. Accordingly, investors should note that different Additional Payout Amounts may be payable in respect of different Classes of Notes of a Series and it may be the case that (a) an Additional Payout Amount may be payable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, but not in respect of an Equity-Linked Class, an Equity Index-Linked Class or a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, (b) an Additional Payout Amount may be payable in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, but not in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity Index-Linked Class or a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, (c) an Additional Payout Amount may be payable in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, but not in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, or (d) an Additional Payout Amount may be payable in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, but not in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes.

Therefore holders of a particular Class of Notes of a Series may receive less than holders of some or all of any other Class(es) of Notes of such Series as a result of the performance of the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Certificate Underlying referenced by the Class Equity Original Collateral.

Please see, in particular, the sections below in these risk factors entitled “*Certain risks relating to the Fund*”, “*Certain risks relating to the Class Equity Basket and the Class Equity Index Basket*”, “*Certain risks relating to the Fund Basket referenced by the UBS Certificate*” and “*Certain risks relating to the Fund Index referenced by the Commerzbank Certificates*”.

Risks relating to the Collateral

No investigations

No investigations, searches or other enquiries have been made by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Trustee, any Agent or Credit Suisse International (or any of its affiliates) in respect of the Original Collateral or the Original Collateral Obligors. No representations or warranties, express or implied, have been given by the Issuer, the

Trustee, any Agent or Credit Suisse International (or any of its affiliates) or any other person on their behalf in respect of the Original Collateral or the Original Collateral Obligors. Any publicly available information in respect of the Original Collateral or the Original Collateral Obligors has been accurately reproduced and no facts have been omitted that would render such reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Collateral

The Collateral relating to any Class of Notes of a Series will be subject to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks. In the event of an insolvency of the issuer or an obligor in respect of any Collateral, various insolvency and related laws applicable to such issuer or an obligor may (directly or indirectly) limit the amount the Issuer or the Trustee may recover in respect of such Collateral.

The Issuer will enter into a Credit Support Annex as part of its Swap Agreement, and so by virtue of the collateral requirements applicable to any such arrangements, the Collateral held by it from time to time may comprise assets other than, or in addition to the Original Collateral in respect of each Class of Notes of a Series, or may comprise less Collateral than the amount held by it on the Issue Date, as assets will be required to be delivered by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty which have an aggregate value (after the application of the relevant valuation percentage haircut specified in the Credit Support Annex) at least equal to the exposure that the Issuer has to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Support Annex, Credit Suisse International, as Swap Counterparty, may deliver Eligible Securities (which may comprise debt obligations issued by any of the United States of America, Canada, the United Kingdom, France, Germany or by an Original Collateral Obligor or any other eligible assets, if any, stated to qualify as “Eligible Credit Support” in the Issue Deed in respect of the relevant Series of Notes).

The outstanding principal amount of the Original Collateral held on behalf of the Issuer may also be reduced from time to time (to an amount not less than zero) to the extent that Original Collateral is required to be transferred to the Swap Counterparty pursuant to the Credit Support Annex. This will occur if the Swap Agreement increases in value from the Swap Counterparty’s perspective.

The principal amount of the Original Collateral, and the Class Collateral relating to the relevant Class of Notes, shall also be reduced by an amount equal to a Class Collateral Component which has redeemed in full in accordance with its terms.

If a Class of Notes of a Series redeems other than on a final redemption on the applicable Maturity Date, the Collateral relating thereto will be sold or otherwise liquidated (except where otherwise transferred in accordance with the Conditions). No assurance can be given as to the amount of proceeds of any sale or liquidation of such Collateral at that time since the market value of such Collateral will be affected by a number of factors including but not limited to (a) the creditworthiness of the issuers and obligors of the Collateral, (b) market perception, interest rates, yields and foreign exchange rates, (c) the time remaining to the scheduled maturity of the Collateral and (d) the liquidity of the Collateral. Accordingly, the price at which such Collateral is sold or liquidated may be at a discount (which could be substantial) to the market value of the Collateral on the applicable Issue Date and the proceeds of any such sale or liquidation when taken together with the proceeds of termination of any related Swap Agreement and any other assets available to the Issuer that relate to the relevant Class of Notes may not be sufficient to repay the full amount of principal on such Class of Notes that the holders of such Notes would expect to receive in the event that the Notes of such Series were redeemed in accordance with their terms on their Maturity Date.

Credit Suisse International (or any of its affiliates) may have acquired, or during the term of any Notes may acquire, confidential information or enter into transactions with respect to any Collateral and they shall not be under any duty to disclose such confidential information to any Noteholder, the Issuer, the Trustee or any of the other transaction parties.

Collateral basket

The Class Collateral in respect of each Class of Notes of a Series may comprise separate Class Collateral Components and as such, a Collateral Event may occur in respect of one or more Class Collateral Components, resulting in the partial redemption of each Note of such Class to reflect the weighting of the Affected Class

Collateral Component multiplied by the Specified Denomination of such Note, as set out in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*”.

Suspension of payments under Notes and the corresponding Swap Agreement during the Suspension Period

The payment obligations of the Issuer under a Class of Notes of a Series will be partially suspended if the Calculation Agent determines that facts exist which may amount to a Collateral Event following the expiration of any applicable grace period. During the Suspension Period, and with respect to a proportion of each Note of such Class corresponding to such Note’s *pro rata* share of the notional amount of the Affected Class Collateral Component to which such suspension relates, (a) the Issuer shall make no payments on account of principal under the relevant Note with respect to the relevant portion; and (b) neither the Issuer nor the Swap Counterparty shall make any payments under the Swap Agreement with respect to the relevant portion.

If a Collateral Event (a) occurs during the Suspension Period (which will be a period of ten Reference Business Days) then no further payments will be made under the relevant Class of Notes in respect of principal and the Notes of such Class will be redeemed at the Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount in respect of the proportion of each Note of such Class corresponding to such Note’s *pro rata* share of the notional amount of the Affected Class Collateral Component or (b) has not occurred on the last day of the Suspension Period, any principal amount which would otherwise have been payable will be payable on the second Business Day following the earlier of (i) the last day of such Suspension Period or (ii) the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that the events which may have resulted in the Collateral Event have been remedied or no longer exist. This may result in an extension of the applicable Maturity Date of the relevant Notes.

Noteholders will not be entitled to receive any further payments as a result of such suspension and the corresponding delay in payment of any principal amount.

Likelihood of Collateral Event

The likelihood of a Collateral Event occurring in respect of a Class Collateral Component will generally fluctuate with, among other things, the financial condition and other characteristics of the relevant Original Collateral Obligor, general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and changes in prevailing interest rates. An investor’s investment in a Class of Notes will be at risk if a Collateral Event occurs in respect of any Class Collateral Component comprising the Class Collateral relating to such Class.

The banking industry generally has been, and continues to be, subject to significant volatility due to the economic crisis that commenced during mid-2007. Banks are exposed to a number of international factors which may have a materially adverse effect on their financial performance including, without limitation, the factors set out under the heading “*Risks relating to the business of Credit Suisse International*” above.

As indicated, these factors as well as other factors may affect the probability of a Collateral Event occurring in respect of a Class Collateral Component.

Accordingly, investors may suffer a loss of some or all of their investment on the relevant Class(es) of Notes of a Series in which they invested as a result of a Collateral Event occurring.

Prospective investors should review the Original Collateral Obligors and conduct their own investigation and analysis with respect to the creditworthiness of the Original Collateral Obligors, the terms and characteristics of the Class Collateral Components and the likelihood of the occurrence of a Collateral Event with respect to the Original Collateral Obligors.

Liquidation of the Collateral

Where the Disposal Agent is required to liquidate Collateral following an early redemption of the Notes of a Class or Series, it shall do so by obtaining five Quotations (as defined in the Conditions) from dealers in the market (who are not affiliates of Credit Suisse International) and selling the Collateral to the dealer with the highest Quotation. Where an asset the value of which is being sought is illiquid or of a low notional amount, there may be limited availability of dealers willing to provide Quotations. In such circumstances, the Disposal Agent would instead make such determination. No assurance can be given that a sufficient number of Quotations will be available.

Swap Counterparty exposure

Upon the scheduled maturity of the Original Collateral, the redemption proceeds in respect thereof are expected to be used by the Issuer to satisfy its payment obligations to the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction (save that where the redemption date of any Class Collateral Component falls after the Maturity Date of the Notes of a Series, the Issuer shall deliver such Class Collateral Component to the Swap Counterparty rather than making a payment to the Swap Counterparty). Such payment obligations fall due on the Business Day immediately following the scheduled maturity of the Original Collateral. Following its payment of such redemption proceeds to the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer will rely upon the amounts payable to it by the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction (which are due on the Business Day preceding the Maturity Date) along with amounts payable to it under the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction to fund its redemption on the relevant Notes. As a result, in these circumstances, the Issuer and the Noteholders are exposed to the credit risk of the Swap Counterparty and will not have the benefit of any security over any Original Collateral or redemption proceeds thereof.

Provision of information

Neither the Issuer nor Credit Suisse International (a) has provided or will provide prospective purchasers of Notes with any information or advice with respect to the Original Collateral, the Original Collateral Obligors, the Custodian or the Swap Counterparty, or (b) makes any representation as to the credit quality of the Original Collateral, the Original Collateral Obligors, the Custodian or the Swap Counterparty. The Issuer, and/or Credit Suisse International may have acquired, or during the term of any Notes may acquire, non-public information with respect to the Custodian, the Original Collateral and the Original Collateral Obligors which will not be disclosed to Noteholders. The timing and limited scope of the information provided to Noteholders regarding the Original Collateral, the Original Collateral Obligors and the occurrence of one or more Collateral Events, may affect the liquidity of the Notes of a Series and the ability of Noteholders to value the Notes of such Series accordingly. Neither the Issuer nor Credit Suisse International is under any obligation to make such information, whether or not confidential, available to Noteholders.

None of the Issuer, Credit Suisse International, the Trustee nor any Agent shall provide any information in respect of the Original Collateral Obligors to any prospective investor save for the information provided in this Base Prospectus and in the applicable Final Terms. Further information in respect of the Original Collateral and the Original Collateral Obligors may be available from publicly available sources, including, without limitation, from the websites of the stock exchanges on which the Original Collateral Obligors have securities listed.

No claim against the Original Collateral Obligors

No Class of Notes of a Series will represent a claim against any Original Collateral Obligor and, in the event of any loss, a Noteholder will not have recourse under the relevant Class of Notes to any Original Collateral Obligor in respect of such Series.

In particular, Noteholders of any Class of a Series will not have:

- (a) the right to vote or give or withhold from giving any consent in relation to any Class Collateral Component;
- (b) the right to receive any coupons, fees or other distributions which may be paid by an Original Collateral Obligor to holders of the relevant Class Collateral Component; or
- (c) the right to receive any information from the Original Collateral Obligors.

Accordingly, an investment in a Class of Notes of a Series is not equivalent to an investment in the Original Collateral or Class Collateral.

Determinations

The determination as to whether a Collateral Event has occurred shall be made by the Calculation Agent and without regard to any related determination by the Original Collateral Obligors or any action taken, omitted to

be taken or suffered to be taken by any other person, including, without limitation, any creditor of the Original Collateral Obligors.

Prospective investors must note that none of Credit Suisse International (in any capacity), the Issuer, the Trustee, any Agent or the Distributor is under any obligation to monitor whether or not a Collateral Event has occurred in respect of the Original Collateral or any responsibility for monitoring any other developments, announcements or publications relating to the Original Collateral and shall have no liability or responsibility to any Noteholder or any other person in the event of the occurrence of any Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component. Furthermore, none of the Issuer, Credit Suisse International, the Trustee nor any Agent, in any capacity, shall have any liability to any Noteholder in respect of any loss suffered as a result of a Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component.

Correlation between the Original Collateral Obligors, the Equity Original Collateral Obligors and Credit Suisse International

Each of the Equity Original Collateral Obligors and Credit Suisse International is a bank or part of a banking group. If any of the Original Collateral Obligors are a bank, or otherwise part of a banking group, there is likely to be a high correlation between defaults by Credit Suisse International in any of its capacities in respect of the Notes of a Series (including, without limitation as Swap Counterparty) and the occurrence of a Collateral Event in respect of one or more Class Collateral Components or Equity Collateral Event in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral. Accordingly, Noteholders may suffer greater losses (and may be more likely to suffer losses) as a result of such correlation than they may otherwise have done had the Original Collateral Obligors and the Equity Original Collateral Obligors not operated in the same industry as Credit Suisse International.

The Redemption Percentage

In respect of each Class of Notes of a Series, any amounts to be paid to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes will take into account the application of a Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms. Such amounts are to be applied by the Issuer to fund corresponding amounts payable on the Class of Notes.

Accordingly, in respect of a Series or Class, any such amounts receivable by the Issuer under the applicable Asset Swap Transaction and payable on the Notes of such Series or Class may be less than the amounts which would otherwise have been payable if such Redemption Percentage is less than 100%; and any such amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction and payable on the Notes of such Series or Class may be more than the amounts which would otherwise have been payable if such Redemption Percentage is greater than 100%. There is no assurance that investors in any Class of Notes of a Series will receive 100% of the amount initially invested in the Notes of such Series, which may be dependent on, among other things, the performance of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) and the resulting Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes and the occurrence of any Collateral Events. Even in the absence of any Collateral Events, investors will rely on the Additional Payout Amount payable on each Note of a Series or Class (and funded by any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable to the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes or Class Equity Original Collateral Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Class Equity Original Collateral) to make up for such shortfall resulting from the application of such Redemption Percentage.

The application of the Redemption Percentage is described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Transaction Description*".

The Credit Support Annex

As part of the Swap Agreement, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty will enter into a Credit Support Annex to collateralise the Issuer's exposure to the Swap Counterparty as described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Transaction Description*".

As noted above, pursuant to the Credit Support Annex, the Swap Counterparty may be required to transfer additional Eligible Securities to the Issuer to collateralise the Issuer's net exposure to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement. The Swap Counterparty shall act for its own benefit and is not required to, and may not, take into account the interests of the Noteholders in determining what Eligible Securities, meeting the required criteria, to deliver to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex for this purpose.

While any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Support Annex are required, at the time of delivery, to have a value (after the application of the relevant Valuation Percentage haircut specified in the Credit Support Annex) at least equal to the then net exposure the Issuer has to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement, and notwithstanding that valuations and any corresponding transfers will be conducted on a weekly basis, there can be no assurance that any amount realised from the sale of the Eligible Securities delivered and then held by the Issuer will be equal to the amount otherwise payable by the Swap Counterparty as a result of an early termination of the Swap Agreement.

Accordingly, despite the existence of the Credit Support Annex, in the event that the Swap Agreement terminates as a result of a default by the Swap Counterparty, or the occurrence of certain insolvency or bankruptcy events relating to the Swap Counterparty, in the event of the value of the Eligible Securities being less than the value of the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction under the Swap Agreement upon its termination and there is any failure by the Swap Counterparty to pay any termination amount due under the Swap Agreement, Noteholders will be exposed to the Swap Counterparty for the shortfall and the amount payable to Noteholders may be reduced, even to zero, in connection with the redemption of the Notes of a Series in such circumstances.

Alternatively, the Issuer may be required to transfer Original Collateral to the Swap Counterparty to collateralise the Swap Counterparty's net exposure to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement. Therefore, the outstanding principal amount of the Original Collateral held on behalf of the Issuer may be reduced from time to time (to an amount not less than zero) to the extent that Original Collateral is required to be transferred to the Swap Counterparty pursuant to the Credit Support Annex. This will occur if the Swap Agreement increases in value from the Swap Counterparty's perspective.

Where a Class Collateral Component has redeemed in accordance with its terms and conditions, the Swap Counterparty will, subject to the net exposure under the Swap Agreement, likely be required to transfer Eligible Securities under the Credit Support Annex in order to collateralise the exposure created under the Asset Swap Transaction since following payment of the redemption amount relating to such Class Collateral Component by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty, payments under the Asset Swap Transaction in respect of such redeemed Class Collateral Component will be due solely from the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer.

Application of Negative Interest Rates

Negative interest rates may apply from time to time in certain circumstances to any cash funds held by the Custodian on behalf of the Issuer forming part of the Swap Counterparty's Credit Support Balance under the Credit Support Annex. To the extent that such negative interest rates were to apply, the amount of cash collateral held by the Issuer in respect of its exposure to the Swap Counterparty would be reduced. Whilst the application of any negative interest rates will ultimately be borne by the Swap Counterparty unless the Swap Agreement is terminated as a result of an Event of Default thereunder by either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty, where such a termination does occur as a result of such an Event of Default the reduction in funds held by the Custodian could increase the amount to be claimed by the Issuer from (and therefore the credit risk to) the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement.

Further, negative interest rates may apply from time to time in certain circumstances to any cash funds held by the Swap Counterparty which have been transferred by the Issuer to cover its credit risk under the Credit Support Annex or derive therefrom. To the extent that such negative interest rates were to apply, the amount of cash collateral held by the Swap Counterparty in respect of its exposure to the Issuer would be reduced, and accordingly, the Issuer may need to transfer additional Eligible Securities to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Support Annex.

Early Redemption in Full

If a Class of Notes of a Series is due to redeem early in full as a result of (a) an Early Redemption Event other than a Collateral Event (for example following the occurrence of certain tax events (subject to certain exceptions including, but not limited to, where withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes of such Series arises solely in respect of FATCA), (b) a termination of the Swap Agreement as a whole, (c) an Event of Default by the Issuer or (d) the enforcement of the security by the Trustee at its discretion or if directed by the Noteholders of any other Class of Notes), the Swap Agreement relating to such Class (if these have not already terminated) will terminate. Where a Collateral Event occurs, the Notes of the relevant Class will redeem in part, but an amount per Note equal to SEK 1 shall remain outstanding until the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date solely in order to enable payment of any Additional Payout Amount.

Prospective investors in each Class of Notes of a Series must note that a Class may be redeemed early as a result of the enforcement of the security by the Trustee in respect of any other Class. The early redemption of the Notes of each Class of a Series may not be triggered at the same time unless the security is enforced.

Any net amount payable to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty as a consequence of the termination of the Swap Agreement, together with sale proceeds of the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and any Eligible Securities, shall first be used to pay any amount due to the Trustee, the Disposal Agent, the Custodian and any other Agent of the Issuer, including costs and expenses incurred with the sale of such securities.

The remainder of any amount received by the Issuer in respect of the termination of the Swap Agreement and any remaining proceeds of sale of the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral and Eligible Securities shall be applied in satisfaction of the amounts due to Noteholders on a *pro rata* basis.

There can be no assurance as to the value of the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral and any Eligible Securities at the time of such sale and the amounts realised may be significantly lower than the face value of the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral and such Eligible Securities and may even be zero. To the extent that the value of the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral and the Eligible Securities is less than the value of the Swap Agreement upon its termination, Noteholders will be exposed to the Swap Counterparty for the shortfall. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Disposal Agent, any other Agent, the Dealer or any other person is under any obligation to obtain a particular price in connection with such a sale and shall have no responsibility or liability to any Noteholder for the price at which any such assets are sold.

Accordingly, the amount payable to Noteholders on an early redemption of their Notes may be significantly lower than their initial investment and may even be zero.

Early Redemption in Part following a Collateral Event

If a Collateral Event occurs with respect to any Class Collateral Component in respect of a Class, the Notes of such Class will fall due for redemption at an amount equal in aggregate to the Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount, provided that where the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class would otherwise be reduced to zero prior to the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date as a result of the occurrence of a Collateral Event, SEK 1 of each Note of such Class shall remain outstanding solely to enable any Additional Payout Amount to be payable to the Noteholders of such Class on the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.

The Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount is an amount determined by Credit Suisse International (acting in its capacity as Calculation Agent) which will take into account (a) the Affected Class Collateral Proceeds (as defined herein), and (b) the Partial Class Asset Swap Gain or Partial Class Asset Swap Loss (each as defined herein).

The Partial Class Asset Swap Gain or Partial Class Asset Swap Loss reflects the early termination amount that the Calculation Agent determines would be payable to the Issuer (in the case of a Partial Class Asset Swap Gain) or by the Issuer (in the case of a Partial Class Asset Swap Loss) upon the early termination of the Swap Agreement (but assuming that the Swap Agreement comprises solely of the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Class). The Partial Class Asset Swap Gain or Partial Class Asset Swap Loss takes into account, among other things, (a) the relevant Class Asset Swap Transaction (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable)); (b) amounts payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer in respect of the Notes of a Series; (c) the scheduled payments under the Original Collateral which determine the amounts payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement and (d) the limited recourse nature of the Swap Agreement in respect of the Issuer's obligations thereunder.

All Classes of Notes of a Series may be redeemed as a result of an Enforcement Notice in respect of certain Class(es) of Notes only

If the applicable Final Terms specify that Classes apply in respect of the relevant Series, if an Enforcement Notice is delivered in respect of any Class of Notes, all other Class(es) of Notes shall redeem early and the Enforcement Notice shall be deemed to apply to all Class(es) of Notes. As such, Noteholders should be aware that where the Trustee enforces the security following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, all of the security shall be enforced and all Class(es) of Notes shall redeem early, even where the Enforcement Event (or the relevant Event of Default or Early Redemption Event) only relates to certain Class(es) of Notes.

Investors should be aware that, although the Collateral Events specified in the relevant Final Terms will be applicable to the Class of Notes to which the Class Collateral relates only (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to the Series), all Notes of the relevant Series may be redeemed if the Trustee enforces the security notwithstanding that an Early Redemption Commencement Date has only occurred in respect of the other Class(es) of Notes following the occurrence of a Collateral Event.

Replacement of the Swap Counterparty

Investors should note that upon the occurrence of (a) certain insolvency events with respect to the Swap Counterparty (a "**Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event**"); or (b) an Event of Default (as defined in the Swap Agreement) with respect to the Swap Counterparty (other than a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event); or (c) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Asset Swap Transactions (an "**Asset Swap Termination Event**"); or (d) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction (a "**Fund Swap Termination Event**") or the Equity Swap Transaction (an "**Equity Swap Termination Event**"); or (e) the long term senior, unsecured rating assigned by Moody's Investors Service Limited ("**Moody's**") to the Swap Counterparty being withdrawn or is less than Ba1 or if the short term rating assigned by Moody's to the Swap Counterparty is less than P-3 (any such downgrade or withdrawal, a "**Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade**" and such event, along with each of a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event, an Event of Default with respect to the Swap Counterparty (other than a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event), a Tax Termination Event, an Asset Swap Termination Event, a Fund Swap Termination Event, an Equity Swap Termination Event and a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade, a "**Replacement Event**"), Garantum Fondkommission AB (or any successor entity thereto) (as Noteholder Facilitator) has the right, by notice to the Issuer with a copy to the Trustee (and, provided that, in the case of a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade only that the Swap Counterparty has given its prior written consent to such replacement) to select a replacement Swap Counterparty, from (and including) the date of the

occurrence of such a Replacement Event up to (and including) the date falling 30 calendar days from the occurrence of the applicable Replacement Event.

Accordingly, where the Noteholder Facilitator makes such a selection, and provided certain other requirements are met, it is possible that the identity of the Swap Counterparty will change, and accordingly, the credit exposure of the Issuer and Noteholders to the Swap Counterparty may also change. As this right may be exercised whenever a Replacement Event occurs, the identity of the Swap Counterparty may change more than once during the duration of any Notes.

However, notwithstanding the above, no assurance can be given that a replacement Swap Counterparty will be identified by the Noteholder Facilitator upon the occurrence of a Replacement Event or that such replacement will be completed.

The replacement of the Swap Counterparty as described above may prevent an early termination of the Swap Agreement and therefore the early redemption of any Notes. However, even if such replacement is made, the Notes of a Series may still redeem early, in full, on some later date as a result of the occurrence of any Early Redemption Event and Noteholders will also still be exposed to the risk of a Collateral Event in respect of the Original Collateral, notwithstanding such replacement of the Swap Counterparty (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where such Collateral Event occurred prior to such replacement). The value of the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction under the Swap Agreement to the Issuer may have been higher at the time of the occurrence of the Replacement Event than as at the time of any subsequent early redemption of any Notes. As a result, the replacement of the Swap Counterparty in such circumstances may result in Noteholders receiving less in respect of their investment than they may otherwise have done if no replacement Swap Counterparty had been selected and had any Notes redeemed early as a result of such Swap Counterparty Event, or, as the case may be, a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event.

As a result of the risk highlighted in the preceding paragraph, the inclusion of this right of replacement may mean that the value of the Notes of a Series from time to time may be lower than their value would otherwise have been had no such replacement right been included.

If a replacement Swap Agreement is not entered into within 30 calendar days following the occurrence of a Replacement Event (other than a Moody's Ba1/P3 Downgrade), the Swap Agreement shall automatically terminate and, if a Swap Termination Event, or a Tax Termination Event has occurred and no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Event has occurred pursuant to any other applicable Condition, the Issuer shall, as soon as is practicable (or, in any case, within 2 Reference Business Days after the end of the Replacement Period), give an Early Redemption Notice to the Noteholders (the date on which such Early Redemption Notice is deemed to have been given shall be an "**Early Redemption Commencement Date**") and the Notes of a Series shall become due and payable on the related Early Redemption Date. Certain risks associated with early redemption of the Notes of a Series are discussed above under "*Early Redemption*".

Instructions to the Trustee following an Event of Default or an Enforcement Event

In respect of a Class of Notes of a Series, while the Trustee is permitted to give notice to the Issuer of its determination that an Event of Default (in respect of such Class or all Classes, as applicable) has occurred (and that accordingly such Class of Notes have become immediately due and payable) and to determine that an Enforcement Event has occurred and enforce the security, it is not required to do so, unless directed by an Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders of such Class (or all Classes, as applicable) to do so and will only do so if the Trustee is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. The Swap Counterparty also has the right to direct the Trustee in writing to enforce security.

Accordingly, in respect of a Class of Notes of a Series, following (a) the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee may accelerate the relevant Class of Notes at its discretion, but shall be obliged to accelerate if directed by an Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders of such Class (or all Classes, as applicable) (subject, in each case, to its being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), by giving notice to the Issuer that an Event of Default has occurred and that such Class of Notes have become

immediately due and payable and then, if required enforce the security; and (b) the Trustee becoming aware of the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, the Trustee may enforce the security at its discretion but shall enforce the security if directed by an Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders of such Class (or all Classes, if applicable) or if directed in writing by the Swap Counterparty (subject, in each case, to its being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction). Noteholders of each Class should be aware that there is no assurance that the Trustee would exercise such discretion in circumstances where an Event of Default or Enforcement Event occurs. Even if the Trustee is willing to exercise such discretion or the Noteholders of a Class validly pass an Extraordinary Resolution (as described below) directing the Trustee to accelerate such Class of Notes or, as the case may be, enforce the security, the Trustee shall only do so if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. There may be a significant delay between the occurrence of an Event of Default or, as the case may be, the occurrence of an Enforcement Event (and, in the case of an Event of Default, the Trustee's notice to the Issuer that the relevant Class of Notes have become immediately due and payable) and any enforcement of the security following the occurrence of such Event of Default or, as the case may be, such Enforcement Event as a consequence of, among other things, a delay in the Trustee receiving satisfactory indemnities and/or prefunding in circumstances where the Noteholders of such Class (or all Classes, if applicable) have directed the Trustee to accelerate and/or enforce. During the period of such delay, Noteholders' *pro rata* share of the proceeds of enforcement of the security may decrease substantially from what it would otherwise have been but for such delay and may in certain circumstances be zero. Noteholders of a Class may direct the Trustee by an Extraordinary Resolution with respect to an Event of Default or an Enforcement Event which solely affects such Class, and Noteholders of all Classes may direct the Trustee by an Extraordinary Resolution with respect to an Event of Default or an Enforcement Event which affects the Notes generally.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default in respect of a Class of Notes of a Series, Noteholders of such Class (or all Classes, as applicable), by passing an Extraordinary Resolution, will be entitled to direct the Trustee to give an Early Redemption Notice to the Issuer and, if necessary, direct the Trustee to enforce the security following such Event of Default, provided that in each case, the Trustee shall only do so if it is also indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. Such Extraordinary Resolution if passed by way of a signed written resolution or given by way of electronic consents through the clearing systems (where the Notes of such Series are held on behalf of a Clearing System) must be passed by Noteholders of such Class holding, in aggregate, at least 75% in principal amount of all of the outstanding Notes of such Class or, if applicable, by Noteholders holding, in aggregate, across all Classes of Notes, at least 75% in principal amount of all of the outstanding Notes. Given the wide distribution of the Notes of a Series, Noteholders should be aware that there may be a significant delay between the Noteholders becoming entitled to make such a direction to the Trustee and Noteholders holding a sufficient nominal amount of the relevant Notes being able to make such request and provide the required indemnification, security and/or prefunding to the Trustee. Accordingly, during the period of such delay, Noteholders' *pro rata* share of the proceeds of enforcement of the security may decrease substantially from what it would otherwise have been but for such delay and may in certain circumstances be zero.

Evolution of International Fiscal Policy

The Company may not be considered as the beneficial owner of income received and therefore not be able to rely on a double taxation treaty on its own behalf.

Luxembourg has concluded a number of double taxation treaties with other states. It may be necessary or desirable for the Company to seek to rely on such treaties particularly in respect of income and gains of the Company. Whilst each double taxation treaty needs to be considered individually taking into account fiscal practices primarily of the country from whom relief is sought a number of requirements need to be met. These requirements may include ensuring that an entity is resident in Luxembourg, is subject to taxation there on income and gains and is also beneficially owner of such income and gains. Fiscal policy and practice is constantly evolving and at present the pace of evolution has been quickened due to a number of developments which include, but are not limited to, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

(“OECD”)/G20 base erosion and profit shifting project. Fiscal policy may change which may or may not be accompanied by a formal announcement by any fiscal authority or the OECD. As a result, there can be no certainty that the Issuer will be able to rely on double tax treaties because fiscal practice of the construction of double tax treaties and the operation of the administrative processes surrounding those treaties may be subject to change. For example, fiscal practice could evolve such that the Issuer could be regarded as not being the beneficial owner because the overriding commercial object of the Issuer to allocate income and gains, less certain expenses and losses for the benefit of its investors, and the Issuer is entitled to a tax deduction in respect of that allocation and, as such, the Issuer would not be able to rely on a double taxation treaty on its own behalf.

Automatic Exchange of Information

EU member states are required to implement an automatic exchange of information as provided for by Council Directive 2014/107/EU amending Directive 2011/16/EU as regards mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation (the “**DAC**”) effective as from 1 January 2016 (and in the case of Austria as from 1 January 2017). In this context, in order to eliminate an overlap with the DAC, Council Directive 2003/48/EC (the “**Savings Directive**”) was repealed on 10 November 2015 by the Council of the European Union. The range of payments to be automatically reported under the DAC is broader than the scope of the automatic information previously foreseen by the Savings Directive.

Investors should consult their professional tax advisers.

FATCA and the Possibility of U.S. Withholding Tax on Payments

Background

The foreign account tax compliance provisions of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010 impose a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on (a) certain U.S. source payments and (b) payments of gross proceeds from the disposition of assets that produce U.S. source dividends or interest, in either case made to persons that fail to meet certain certification or reporting requirements. To avoid withholding under “**FATCA**” (as defined in Master Condition 1(a) (Definitions)), a non-U.S. financial institution (“**FFI**”) must enter into an agreement with the Internal Revenue Service (an “**IRS Agreement**”) (as described below) or otherwise be exempt from the requirements of FATCA. Non-U.S. financial institutions that enter into IRS Agreements or become subject to provisions of local law (“**IGA legislation**”) intended to implement an intergovernmental agreement entered into pursuant to FATCA (“**IGAs**”), may be required to identify “financial accounts” held by U.S. persons or entities with substantial U.S. ownership, as well as accounts of other financial institutions that are not themselves participating in (or otherwise exempt from) the FATCA reporting regime. In addition, in order (a) to obtain an exemption from FATCA withholding on payments it receives or (b) to comply with any applicable IGA legislation, a financial institution that enters into an IRS Agreement or is subject to IGA legislation may be required to (i) report certain information on its U.S. account holders to the government of the United States or another relevant jurisdiction and (ii) withhold 30 per cent. from all, or a portion of, certain payments made to persons that fail to provide the financial institution information, consents and forms or other documentation that may be necessary for such financial institution to determine whether such person is compliant with FATCA or otherwise exempt from FATCA withholding.

Under FATCA, withholding is required with respect to payments to persons that are not compliant with FATCA or that do not provide the necessary information, consents or documentation, where such payments are made on or after (a) July 1, 2014 in respect of certain U.S. source payments, (b) January 1, 2019, in respect of payments of gross proceeds (including principal repayments) on certain assets that produce U.S. source interest or dividends and (c) January 1, 2019 (at the earliest) in respect of “foreign passthru payments”, provided that for “obligations” that are not treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, FATCA withholding will only apply to such obligations that are issued or materially modified on or after (i) July 1, 2014 or (ii) the date that is six months after the date on which the final regulations defining “foreign passthru payments” are filed with the Federal Register in the case of an obligation that would only be subject to FATCA withholding to the extent payments on such obligation were treated as “foreign passthru payments”.

The application of FATCA to interest, principal or other amounts paid with respect to any Notes, the Collateral (if any) and the Swap Agreement (if any) and the information reporting obligations of the Company or the Issuer, as appropriate, and other entities in the payment chain is still developing. In particular, a number of jurisdictions (including Luxembourg) have entered into IGAs with the United States, which modify the way in which FATCA applies to their jurisdictions. The full impact of such IGAs and IGA legislation thereunder on reporting and withholding responsibilities under FATCA is unclear. The Company or the Issuer, as appropriate, and other entities in the payment chain may be required to report certain information on their U.S. account holders to government authorities in their respective jurisdictions or the United States in order (a) to obtain an exemption from FATCA withholding on payments they receive or (b) to comply with applicable law in their jurisdiction. It is not yet certain how withholding on “foreign passthru payments” will be dealt with under the IGAs or if such withholding will be required at all.

Possible impact on Payments on Collateral (if any) and Swap Agreement (if any)

If the Company or the Issuer, as appropriate, fails to comply with its obligations under FATCA (including the Luxembourg IGA and any IGA legislation thereunder), it may be subject to FATCA withholding on all, or a portion of, payments it receives with respect to the Collateral (if any) or the Swap Agreement (if any). Any such withholding would, in turn, result in the Issuer having insufficient funds from which to make payments that would otherwise have become due in respect of the Notes of a Series and the corresponding Swap Agreement, as applicable. No other funds will be available to the Issuer to make up any such shortfall and, as a result, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to satisfy its payment obligations to Noteholders. Additionally, if payments to the Issuer in respect of its assets, including the Collateral (if any), are, will become or are deemed on any test date to be subject to FATCA withholding, the Notes of a Series will be subject to early redemption (see “*Early Redemption*” above). No assurance can be given that the Company or the Issuer, as appropriate, can or will comply with its obligations under FATCA or that the Company or the Issuer, as appropriate, will not be subject to FATCA withholding.

Possible impact on payments of Notes

The Issuer expects to require (and expects other intermediaries through which Notes are held to require) each Noteholder to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and its owners (or beneficial owners) in order to enable the Issuer (or such an intermediary) to identify and report on the Noteholder and certain of the Noteholder's direct and indirect U.S. beneficial owners to the Internal Revenue Service or another applicable authority. The Issuer may also be required to withhold amounts from Noteholders (including intermediaries through which such Notes are held) that are FFIs that are not compliant with, or exempt from, FATCA or Noteholders that do not provide the information, documentation or certifications required for the Issuer to comply with its obligations under FATCA. Additionally, the Issuer is also permitted to make any amendments to the Notes of a Series and the Swap Agreement (if any) as may be necessary to enable the Issuer to comply with its obligations under FATCA (including the Luxembourg IGA and any IGA legislation thereunder) and any such amendment will be binding on the Noteholders.

Neither a Noteholder nor a beneficial owner of Notes will be entitled to any additional amounts in the event FATCA withholding tax is imposed on any payments on or with respect to the Notes of a Series. As a result, Noteholders may receive less interest or principal, as applicable, than expected.

FATCA IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE COMPANY, THE ISSUER, NOTES AND NOTEHOLDERS IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. EACH NOTEHOLDER SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO LEARN HOW FATCA MIGHT AFFECT SUCH NOTEHOLDER IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Foreign Exchange Risk

In addition to the foreign exchange risks associated with the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes of a Series or the components of the

Certificate Underlying relating to a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes (as applicable), the Eligible Securities may be denominated in a different currency from the Notes of such Series. Accordingly, the Noteholders shall be exposed to foreign exchange risk of EUR, USD, GBP, CHF or HKD (or any other applicable currency) in respect of which the Original Collateral, the components of the Certificate Underlying and the Eligible Securities are denominated in against SEK. The volatility of foreign exchange rates may therefore lead to Noteholders suffering a significant loss on their investment as a result of the movement of such foreign exchange rates during the life of any Notes.

No Disclosure of information; Disclosure of Confidential Information

The Issuer or Credit Suisse International may, whether by virtue of the types of relationships described herein or otherwise, at any time, be in possession of information in relation to the Original Collateral, Original Collateral Obligors, the Class Equity Original Collateral Obligors, the Eligible Securities, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Swap Counterparty (as applicable) that is or may be material in the context of the issue of any Notes and that may or may not be publicly available or known to the Noteholder, and any Notes do not create any obligation on the part of the Issuer or Credit Suisse International or any other person to disclose to any Noteholder any such relationship or information (whether or not confidential).

Bail-in and Resolution Eligible Debt

If the Original Collateral comprises bail-in and/or resolution eligible debt, the relevant debt instrument may be subject to the resolution regime under the banking laws of the relevant jurisdictions (including Switzerland and the U.K.) and, consequently, to the broad statutory powers in the case of restructuring proceedings of the relevant regulatory authorities, which could adversely affect holders of the Notes.

The bail-in regimes under Swiss and U.K. banking laws are described below.

Swiss banking laws

Swiss banking laws provide Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (“**FINMA**”) with broad powers and discretion in the case of resolution procedures with respect to Swiss banks. In such resolution procedures, FINMA may require the conversion of the relevant debt instrument into equity and/or a partial or full write-off of such debt instrument. In such case, holders of such debt instrument would lose all or some of their investment. Where FINMA orders the conversion of such debt instrument into equity, the securities received may be worth significantly less than the original debt instrument and may have a significantly different risk profile.

U.K. banking laws

U.K. banking laws provide for a regime to allow the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom (the “**UK Treasury**”)) to resolve failing banks in the United Kingdom, in consultation with the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority and the UK Treasury as appropriate. Exercise by any of these authorities of its U.K. bail-in power may result in the cancellation of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or interest on, the relevant debt instrument and/or the conversion of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or interest on, such debt instrument into another security, including ordinary shares. The exercise of any such bail-in power or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the value of such debt instrument and could lead to holders losing some or all of the value of their investment in such debt instrument.

Consequences of bail-in or resolution regime on the Notes

Noteholders should be aware that although any conversion, write-off or resolution of the relevant Class Collateral Components may not in itself trigger an early redemption of the relevant Class of Notes, such conversion or write-off may lead to the occurrence of (a) an Original Collateral Payment Failure (as the Original Collateral Obligor may not be able to make the scheduled payments as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date on the Class Collateral Component) or (b) a failure by the Issuer to meet its relevant payment obligation under the Swap Agreement, both of which will result in early redemption of the Notes at the Early Cash Redemption Amount. Noteholders may, in such situation, receive less than they would have

done had the conversion, write-off or resolution not occurred, as the proceeds of Liquidation of such Class Collateral Components may be significantly less than the value of such securities as at the Issue Date.

RISKS RELATING TO A FUND-LINKED CLASS OF NOTES

Fund Swap Transactions

Investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes must note that the amount due to be payable on the applicable Maturity Date of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes (funded by any amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction) is the *product of the applicable Redemption Percentage and the then Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class of Notes*, provided that Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms. If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, investors should be aware that further returns under a Fund-Linked Class of Notes are still subject to any reduction through application of the applicable Fee Calculation Factor for such Class of Notes and deduction of the Performance Fee (if any) in respect of such Class of Notes (which will, in part, be dependent on the performance of Fund relating to such Class). If Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, investors must note that each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will therefore be dependent on the performance of the Fund referenced by the Fund Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Fund-Linked Class of Notes for any further return on their Notes and, even in the absence of any Collateral Events (which will likely have reduced the Outstanding Principal Amount), to recover an amount greater than their initial investment in the Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

Volatility Target Mechanism risks

Investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes should note that the proportion of the underlying with an exposure to the relevant Fund, and therefore to which any Additional Payout Amount in respect of the Fund-Linked Class of Notes is linked (the “**Reference Portfolio**”) will be determined by a volatility target mechanism (the “**Volatility Target Mechanism**”). The proportion of the Reference Portfolio which is allocated to the Fund may be less than 100 per cent. Therefore an investment in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes is not equivalent to an investment which is linked solely to the performance of the Fund (without the application of the Volatility Target Mechanism) or a direct investment in the Fund.

Specifically, investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes should note that:

- (a) should a positive performance of the Fund coincide with a period of high volatility of the Fund, the underlying Reference Portfolio may be less than 100% notionally exposed to the Fund in rising markets, which may result in relative underperformance of the Reference Portfolio as compared to the Fund;
- (b) the Volatility Target Mechanism does not prevent negative performance of the Reference Portfolio;
- (c) as the Volatility Target Mechanism is based on the historical volatility over a certain period, it is not certain that the volatility of the Reference Portfolio is equal to the targeted volatility; and
- (d) due to the time lag in rebalancing the Reference Portfolio in order to meet the allocation determined by the Volatility Target Mechanism, the volatility of the Reference Portfolio may not meet the targeted volatility.

Investors that do not have knowledge and experience of the Volatility Target Mechanism acquired through a previous investment should receive advice before making an investment decision. All of the above factors may result in the reduction of any Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes (potentially to zero).

Exposure to the performance of the Fund

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes represent an investment linked to the performance of the Fund and potential investors should note that any Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will depend on the performance of the Fund. The price, performance or investment return of the Fund may be

subject to sudden and large unpredictable changes over time and this degree of change is known as “volatility”. The volatility of the Fund may be affected by national and international financial, political, military or economic events, including governmental actions, or by the activities of participants in the relevant markets. Any of these events or activities could adversely affect the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

The performance of the Fund is dependent upon a number of factors, including the amount of liquidity in the international money markets, which are influenced by measures taken by governments and central banks, as well as market speculation and other macroeconomic factors.

Investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes should be familiar with the behaviour of the Fund and thoroughly understand how the performance of the Fund may affect payments (or any other benefit to be received) under, or the market value of, a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. The past performance of the Fund is not indicative of future performance. The market value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes may be adversely affected by a postponement of, or alternative provisions for, the valuation of the level of the Fund.

For certain reasons, including compliance for tax, regulation constraints, or fees extracted at the constituent level, the performance of any Fund component may not precisely track or replicate the performance of the relevant Fund class or the underlying of such Fund component.

Fund-linked Notes

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes are offered to investors at the relevant price and on the relevant terms on the basis that the Swap Counterparty (or any of its affiliates) can effectively and continuously hedge and manage its risks under or in connection with a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. Therefore, the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction provide that, following the occurrence of certain events outside of the Issuer’s, the Calculation Agent’s and/or the Swap Counterparty’s control that may result in additional risks or costs for such party, the Swap Counterparty or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) may exercise its discretion to take one of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such event on the Swap Counterparty’s (or any of its affiliates’) hedging arrangements. Such discretions have the effect of, among other things, transferring the risks and costs of certain events which affect the underlying Fund and/or the Calculation Agent’s and/or the Swap Counterparty’s hedging arrangements from the Issuer, Calculation Agent and/or Swap Counterparty to the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. It is possible that any such discretionary determination by the Swap Counterparty could have a material adverse impact on the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes and/or could result in their early redemption.

Events affecting subscription or redemption

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes will expose investors in such Class of Notes to risks which are comparable to the risks of which a direct investor in the Fund is exposed. Any Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will depend on the official net asset value of the shares or units of the Fund on one or more specified dates. However, not all the risks of an investment in the Fund will be reflected in its official net asset value.

In particular, unlike an ordinary share or bond traded on a stock exchange, Fund Units are non-transferable and the subscription or redemption of Fund Units may be subject to certain restrictions, including, without limitation, the requirement to obtain the consent of the relevant Fund Manager. The subscription and redemption process to which an investor in the Fund is subject to is determined by the Fund and/or the relevant Fund Manager, and this presents additional risks to investors. An investor in Fund Units may be prevented from subscribing and redeeming such Fund Units, either at the official net asset value or at all, and the prescribed notice period, timing cut-offs and minimum/maximum amounts in respect of subscriptions and redemptions for Fund Units may be changed. There is also a risk that Fund Units cannot be subscribed for and redeemed at the official net asset value, for example, as a result of the imposition of any charge by the Fund.

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes are offered to investors on the basis that the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and/or the Swap Counterparty will be able to fully and continuously hedge the payment obligations of the Swap Counterparty and the Issuer under a Fund-Linked Class of Notes throughout the term of such Class of Notes. The hedging arrangements of the Swap Counterparty may include subscribing for, redeeming and holding the relevant Fund Units during the term of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes to ensure that the Issuer’s obligations

under such Class of Notes are at all times matched by the Swap Counterparty's holdings of Fund Units or the Swap Counterparty entering into a financial instrument that provides a similar exposure. As a result of these hedging arrangements, the Swap Counterparty will be exposed to the risks described above and therefore the terms and conditions of the Fund Swap Transaction provide that the Calculation Agent may make certain discretionary determinations following the occurrence of any Fund Event, which will have the effect of transferring certain risks of holding such Fund Units to the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

Fee rebate arrangements

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes are offered to investors on the basis that a fee rebate agreement is in place at all times between the Swap Counterparty and the Fund or the Fund Manager. The termination and/or material modification of such arrangement may result in losses or increased costs to the Swap Counterparty. If such an event occurs, the Calculation Agent may make certain discretionary determinations which will have the effect of transferring the adverse financial impact on the Swap Counterparty of such event to the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. See also "*Risk Factors – Fund Adjustment Events*" and "*Risk Factors – Fund Substitution Event*" below.

Events affecting the characteristics of a Fund

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes are offered to investors on the basis that the key characteristics of the Fund as at the Trade Date of the Fund Swap Transaction as specified in the applicable Final Terms remain the same throughout the life of such Class of Notes. Such characteristics include the investment objective and strategy of the Fund, its legal structure and its accounting currency. If there is a change to any of these key characteristics of the underlying Fund, the Calculation Agent may make certain discretionary determinations which will have the effect of transferring any adverse financial impact in relation to such change from the Issuer and/or Swap Counterparty of such event to the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

Legal or governmental proceedings

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes are offered to investors on the basis that the underlying Fund does not become involved with any material litigation, arbitration, investigation, proceeding or regulatory or governmental action in relation to the activities of such Fund(s) or any Fund Service Provider or loses a licence or regulatory authorisation applicable to the Fund(s) or any Fund Service Provider during the term of such Class of Notes. Although these events may not affect the ability of the Swap Counterparty to subscribe and redeem Fund Units, they may affect the ability of the Swap Counterparty to hold Fund Units or may be indicative of potential issues with the ability of the Swap Counterparty to hedge a Fund-Linked Class of Notes as described above and/or give rise to increased risk for the Swap Counterparty in relation to such hedging arrangements. If such an event occurs, the Calculation Agent may make certain discretionary determinations which will have the effect of transferring the risks of the Swap Counterparty relating to such event to Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

Inclusion Conditions and Fund Events

The Inclusion Conditions and the Fund Adjustment Events, Fund Disruption Events, Fund Substitution Events and Fund Defeasance Events have been included in the Fund Swap Transaction as part of the risk management requirements of the Swap Counterparty in relation to its hedging arrangements in relation to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. The exercise by the Calculation Agent of its discretion under the terms and conditions of the Fund Swap Transaction to take one of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such events may benefit the Calculation Agent and/or Swap Counterparty by transferring the risks associated with such events to the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. This will reduce the Swap Counterparty's exposure to such risks and help it to meet its internal risk management requirements. However, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent are under no obligation to monitor compliance of the underlying Fund with the Inclusion Conditions, nor to monitor whether a Fund Event has occurred in respect of an underlying Fund. The Issuer and the Calculation Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for losses resulting from violations of the Inclusion Conditions or failure to determine a Fund Substitution Event or other event under a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. Except as provided in the conditions of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for losses resulting from the timing of any

determination in relation to Fund Events or Inclusion Conditions or any other action or inaction by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

The Fund is subject to its own unique risks

The Fund is subject to its own unique risks and investors should review the offering documents of the Fund - including any description of risk factors - prior to making an investment decision regarding a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

Investment strategy of the Fund

The Fund takes positions in equities, bonds and currencies on Nordic markets. In order to manage risk and generate excess return, the Fund takes positions in index-linked derivatives and individual instruments on Nordic equity, bond and currency markets. The Fund may make investments in bonds and money market instruments issued by central governments, municipalities, housing institutions and corporations. The Fund invests in investment grade, high yield and non-rated corporate bonds. The Fund is permitted to invest in derivatives as part of its investment strategy. The allocation of investment by the Fund between equities and fixed-income securities is continuous and based on the Fund Manager's market view.

The Fund is a "special fund" in accordance with the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act and, unlike a traditional mutual fund, the Fund may use short selling strategies in relation to equities and indices that the Fund Manager considers to be overvalued. The Fund widely utilises derivative positions (such as forward contracts), leverage strategies (such as cash loans) and short selling strategies to increase or decrease the Fund's market exposure. As a result, even moderate changes in underlying markets may lead to risk of large changes in the value of the Fund.

Investors should understand the investment strategy of the Fund and the risks related to that strategy prior to making an investment decision regarding a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

More detail on the investment strategy of the Fund is contained in the Base Prospectus and the key investor information document relating to the Fund attached to the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of the Fund*".

The performance of a Fund is subject to many factors

The performance of a Fund is subject to many factors, including the Fund strategies, underlying Fund investments and the Fund Manager.

A Fund-Linked Class of Notes that is linked to a Fund will expose investors in such Class of Notes to risks which are comparable to the risks to which a direct investor in such Fund is exposed. The Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will depend on the official net asset value of the relevant Fund Unit on one or more specified dates. However, not all the risks of an investment in a Fund will be reflected in its official net asset value.

Funds, and any underlying Fund components in which it may invest, may make investments in markets that are volatile and/or illiquid and it may be difficult or costly for positions therein to be opened or liquidated.

The performance of a Fund and any underlying Fund component in which it may invest is dependent on the performance of the Fund Manager in selecting underlying Fund components and the management of the relevant underlying Fund components. No assurance can be given that such persons will succeed in meeting the investment objectives of the Fund.

No assurance can be given (i) in relation to the present or future performance of a Fund and any underlying Fund component in which it may invest, (ii) that any analytical model used by the Fund will prove to be correct or (iii) that any assessments of the short-term or long-term prospects, volatility and correlation of the types of investments in which a Fund has or may invest will prove accurate.

The following is a summary description of certain particular risks in relation to Funds which may have an adverse effect on their performance and/or delay or reduce distribution thereunder which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the value and the amount and timing of payment on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes:

- (a) *Illiquidity of fund investments:* The net asset value of a Fund will fluctuate with, among other changes, changes in market rates of interest, general economic conditions, economic conditions in particular industries, the condition of financial markets and the performance of a Fund underlying component(s). Investments by a Fund in certain underlying assets may provide limited liquidity. Interests in a Fund may be subject to certain transfer restrictions, including, without limitation, the requirement to obtain the Fund Manager's consent (which may be given or withheld in its discretion). Furthermore, the relevant Fund offering documents typically provide that interests therein may be voluntarily redeemed only on specific dates of certain calendar months, quarters or years and only if an investor has given the requisite number of days' prior notice to the Fund Manager. A Fund may also reserve the right to suspend redemption rights or make in kind distributions in the event of market disruptions. A Fund is likely to retain a portion of the redemption proceeds pending the completion of the annual audit of the financial statements of such fund, resulting in considerable delay before the full redemption proceeds are received. Such illiquidity may adversely affect the price and timing of any liquidation of a Fund investment entered into by the Swap Counterparty for the purposes of hedging that is necessary to meet the requirements of any investment guidelines or tests that the Calculation Agent may have requested. Also, limited liquidity increases the risk that the Issuer or Swap Counterparty may be unable to meet its current obligations during periods of adverse general economic conditions, and insufficient liquidity during the final liquidation of assets of a Fund could result in the postponement of payment of amounts owing under a Fund-Linked Class of Notes beyond the scheduled maturity date of such Class of Notes.
- (b) *Reliance on Trading Models:* Some of the strategies and techniques used by the Fund Manager may employ a high degree of reliance on statistical trading models developed from historical analysis of the performance or correlations of certain companies, securities, industries, countries, or markets. There can be no assurance that historical performance that is used to determine such statistical trading models will be a good indication of the future performance of a Fund. If the future performance or such correlations vary significantly from the assumptions used in such statistical models, then the Fund Manager may not achieve its intended results or investment performance.
- (c) *Diversification:* The number and diversity of investments held by a Fund may be limited, even where such Fund holds investments in other funds – particularly where such underlying funds hold similar investments or follow similar investment strategies.
- (d) *Fund leverage:* The Fund Manager may utilise leverage techniques, including the use of borrowed funds, repurchase agreements, swaps and options and other derivative transactions. While such strategies and techniques may increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the amounts invested, they will generally also increase the risk of loss.
- (e) *Trading limitations and frequency:* Suspensions or limits for securities listed on a public exchange could render certain strategies followed by a Fund difficult to complete or continue. The frequency of a Fund's trading may result in portfolio turnover and brokerage commissions that are greater than other investment entities of similar size.
- (f) *Valuations:* The valuation of a Fund is generally controlled by the Fund Manager. Valuations are performed in accordance with the terms and conditions governing the Fund. Such valuations may be based upon the unaudited financial records of the Fund and any accounts pertaining thereto. Such valuations may be preliminary calculations of the net asset values of the Fund and accounts. The Fund may hold a significant number of investments which are illiquid or otherwise not actively traded and in respect of which reliable prices may be difficult to obtain. Therefore, the Fund Manager and/or Fund Administrator may vary certain quotations for such investments held by the Fund in order to reflect the Fund Manager's view of the fair value of such investments. As a result, valuations may be subject to subsequent adjustments upward or downward and any uncertainty as to the valuation of the Fund assets and/or accounts may have an adverse effect on the net asset value of the Fund should the Fund Manager's views regarding valuations prove to be incorrect.

- (g) *Dependence on the expertise of key persons:* The performance of a Fund will depend greatly on the experience of the investment professionals associated with the Fund Manager. The loss of one or more of such individuals could have a material adverse effect on the performance of a Fund.
- (h) *Single fund:* Any Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes is linked to a single fund. Therefore investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes have a non-diversified exposure to the performance of the Fund and the Fund Manager and its service providers.

Determinations made by the Calculation Agent in respect of Fund Adjustment Events, Disruption Events, Fund Substitution Events or Fund Defeasance Events could have an adverse effect on the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

(a) **Fund Adjustment Events**

Fund Adjustment Events include (i) a sub-division, consolidation or reclassification of the Fund Units, (ii) a determination by the Calculation Agent that the published Fund Value of a Fund is not accurate or any transaction in respect of such Fund could not be transacted at such value or with a cash consideration in full, and to be received as regularly scheduled, (iii) the inability of the Swap Counterparty to liquidate the Fund Units in accordance with the relevant subscription and redemption terms and any subsequent amendments to, (iv) any event having a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Fund Units, (v) a material adverse change in the Fund's accounting, regulatory or tax treatment which does or would adversely affect holders of the Fund Units or the Swap Counterparty suffers or would suffer such adverse treatment as a result, (vi) a material change in any fee arrangement that is in place on the Trade Date between the Swap Counterparty and a Fund or the Fund Manager or (vii) a material breach by the Fund Manager or any of its affiliates of any agreement with the Swap Counterparty that is in place on the Trade Date.

Upon determining that a Fund Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, the Calculation Agent has the discretion to make adjustments (without the consent of Noteholders) to the terms and conditions of the Fund Swap Transaction used to determine or derive the valuation of any amounts payable under a Fund-Linked Class of Notes to account for such event. This could have a material adverse effect on the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes and may reduce the amount(s) that would otherwise be payable under such Class of Notes.

(b) **Disruption Events**

A Disruption Event can be a Fund Disruption Event or a Market Disruption Event:

Fund Disruption Events include (i) a failure, suspension or postponement in the reporting or publishing of the Fund Value in respect of a Fund as scheduled or any event preventing the receipt of the Fund Value, (ii) where the Calculation Agent reasonably determines that the published Fund Value of a Fund is not accurate or any transaction in respect of such Fund could not be transacted at such value or with a cash consideration in full, and to be received as scheduled, (iii) the inability of a Hypothetical Investor to liquidate the Fund Units or any other interest received by a Fund when scheduled, (iv) a postponement, suspension or failure of a Fund to make any payment in respect of the redemption of any interest in the Fund as scheduled, and (v) the Swap Counterparty is not permitted to subscribe for or redeem interests in a Fund in accordance with the relevant offering documents.

Market Disruption Events include (i) when the foreign exchange market or money market in U.S. dollars, the Settlement Currency or the Fund Currency is or are closed otherwise than for ordinary public holidays or if trading is restricted or suspended, and this would have a material impact on the ability of the Calculation Agent and/or the Calculation Agent to determine the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes accurately or on the ability of the Swap Counterparty to execute a hedge in respect of such Class of Notes, and (ii) where there is a breakdown of any means of communication normally used for the valuation by the Calculation Agent of the Fund Unit or if the Calculation Agent is informed, or determines, that the last reported Fund Value should not be relied upon.

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Disruption Event has occurred on a Reference Date, it may elect to (i) calculate, determine or adjust any variable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes or

make any payment using an estimate of any variable in respect of such Class of Notes, or (ii) postpone any payment or calculation in respect of such Reference Date until the Disruption Event has ceased. This could have a material adverse effect on the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes and may reduce the amount(s) that would otherwise be payable under such Class of Notes.

(c) **Fund Substitution Events**

Fund Substitution Events include (i) events relating to the insolvency, winding up or cessation of trading of a Fund Units, a Fund or any Fund Service Provider, (ii) any litigation, arbitration, investigation, proceeding and/or regulatory or governmental action in relation to the activities of a Fund or any Fund Service Provider for reasons of any alleged wrongdoing or breach of rules which, if true, would have a material effect on the Fund Value, (iii) loss of an applicable licence or regulatory authorisation necessary for the conduct of the business of a Fund or any Fund Service Provider (unless the Calculation Agent determines this to be immaterial), (iv) the instigation or resolution of any legal proceedings against a Fund or any Fund Service Provider which, if successful, would have a material adverse effect on the Fund Value, (v) a material change to the legal constitution or management of a Fund, (vi) a material modification of the investment objectives and strategies of a Fund, (vii) a material breach of the investment objective and strategy of the Fund which has not been cured within 10 calendar days to the satisfaction of the Swap Counterparty (provided that the cure period does not apply to any third or subsequent breach), (viii) the aggregate net asset value of assets managed by the Fund Manager decreases by more than the specified Fund Manager NAV Threshold since the Trade Date, (ix) the accounting currency of a Fund changes, (x) a Fund adopts series accounting or equalisation treatment such that the Swap Counterparty is not able to make a single unitised investment in a Fund Unit equivalent to the single unitised investment used in the calculation of the Fund Value unless agreed with the Swap Counterparty, (xi) a material breach by the Fund Manager or any of its affiliates of any agreement with the Swap Counterparty that is in place on the Trade Date, and (xii) a Fund does not comply with the specified criteria relating to liquidity, fee structure, minimum fund size and publication of the Fund Value.

A Fund Substitution Event will also occur if any of the following events in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund is not remedied reasonably promptly by the Fund (or within the applicable cure periods as specified) to the reasonable satisfaction of the Calculation Agent, and that, in the sole determination of the Calculation Agent, has a material effect on the ability of the Swap Counterparty to hedge its obligations in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes: (i) a mandatory redemption occurs (in whole or in part), (ii) the Fund charges the Swap Counterparty a transaction fee for any subscription or redemption of its Fund Units, (iii) the Swap Counterparty is unable to subscribe for or redeem Fund Units on a Fund Business Day, (iv) the subscription or redemption terms in respect of the Fund provide for subscriptions or redemptions less frequently than the Subscription Frequency and Redemption Frequency or notification periods in respect of subscriptions or redemptions longer than the Subscription Notice Period and Redemption Notice Period, respectively, and settlement periods in respect of redemptions longer than the Redemption Settlement Period, or (v) the Fund suffers a material adverse change in its legal, accounting, regulatory or tax treatment that would or does adversely affect the Swap Counterparty and such change has not been cured within 30 calendar days. If the Calculation Agent determines that a Fund Substitution Event has occurred in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, it may (i) waive such event, (ii) substitute such Fund with one or more funds which comply with the Inclusion Conditions, (iii) adjust the weighting of any one or more Fund Units, and (iv) make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Fund Swap Transaction to account for such event. This could have a material adverse effect on the value of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes and may reduce the amount(s) that would otherwise be payable under such Class of Notes.

(d) **Fund Defeasance Events**

Fund Defeasance Events include (i) where a Fund Substitution Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent declares that a substitution cannot be effected with a suitable substitute fund, (ii) a Disruption Event exists and subsists at any time during the term of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes for a consecutive number of days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption, and (iii) as a result of (A) any adoption of,

or change in, law or regulation or its interpretation, (B) any determination of a regulatory or taxation authority applicable to the Swap Counterparty or a Fund, or (C) the application of the Swap Counterparty's regulatory capital treatment or funding treatment of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes or its associated hedging arrangements or any change thereto: (I) it becomes unlawful or prohibited for the Swap Counterparty to hold, purchase, sell, redeem or otherwise create, transfer or receive any interest in the Fund; (II) the cost of the hedging arrangements in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes would be materially increased; or (IV) there would be a material decline in the Fund Value of a Fund.

If the Calculation Agent determines that one or more Fund Defeasance Events have occurred, it may, but is not obliged to, calculate the Unscheduled Termination Amount payable on the Maturity Date in place of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

RISKS RELATING TO AN EQUITY-LINKED CLASS OF NOTES OR AN EQUITY INDEX-LINKED CLASS OF NOTES

Equity Swap Transactions

Investors in an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes must note that the amount due to be payable on the applicable Maturity Date of such Class of Notes (funded by any amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction) is the *product* of the applicable Redemption Percentage and the then Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class of Notes, provided that Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms. If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, investors should be aware that further returns under an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes are still subject to any reduction through application of the applicable Fee Calculation Factor for such Class of Notes and deduction of the Performance Fee (if any) in respect of such Class of Notes (which will, in part, be dependent on the performance of Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) relating to such Class). If Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, investors must note that each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Investors in an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will therefore be dependent on the performance of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes for any further return on their Notes and, even in the absence of any Collateral Events (which will likely have reduced the Outstanding Principal Amount), to recover an amount at least equal to their initial investment in the relevant Class of Notes.

A number of market, economic, legal and regulatory and other factors may affect the performance of the shares and the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or other applicable currency against SEK foreign exchange rates referenced by the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes. Such factors may include, without limitation, interest rates, currency exchange rates, geographically and industrially specific economic factors linked to the geographical areas and industrial sectors of the companies to which such shares relate, sovereign credit risk and the stability of the financial system among others. Investors must not invest in any of the Notes unless they are able to fully understand the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction and assess the risks associated with the Equity Swap Transaction and understand that the performance of the Equity Swap Transaction and the Class of Notes is dependent on the performance of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes. Investors may request electronic copies of the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction free of charge from the Issuer and the Issuing and Paying Agent.

Credit Suisse International acts in a number of capacities in respect of, and related to, a Series of Notes, including, as Swap Counterparty in respect of an Equity Swap Transaction. Accordingly, investors are also exposed to the credit risk of Credit Suisse International as Swap Counterparty. If Credit Suisse International

were to default under its obligations under an Equity Swap Transaction as a result of insolvency, bankruptcy or for any other reason, then the value of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes would be significantly affected and may even fall to zero. It is also highly likely in such circumstances that an Early Redemption Event would occur in respect of the Notes of a Series. More detail regarding the exposure to Credit Suisse International in respect of the Notes of a Series is set out above and below including, without limitation, under “*Risks relating to the business of Credit Suisse International*”.

Certain risks relating to the Class Equity Basket and the Class Equity Index Basket

The Class Equity Basket may reference a single share or multiple shares, each with a separate weighting. The performance of each of the companies whose shares are referenced in the Class Equity Basket may be significantly affected by market developments in the business areas in which it operates as well as economic, political and natural developments, changes and disasters that occur in respect of the regions in which it operates. Furthermore, in connection with businesses generally, the performance of each such company is likely to be affected by macro-economic issues affecting business on a continental and global basis. Other matters, such as litigation, regulatory changes, competition, management and other issues may also have a significant effect on the performance of any company, and its shares, referenced in the Class Equity Basket.

The Class Equity Index Basket may reference a basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices, each with a separate weighting, which may track companies based in a variety of countries. An equity index comprises a synthetic portfolio of shares or other assets, and as such, the performance of such index is dependent upon the macroeconomic factors relating to the shares or other components that comprise such index, which may include interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors (and in the case of shares) company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Furthermore, the sponsor of an index can add, delete or substitute the components of such index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more components. The changing of the components of an index may affect the level of such index as a newly added component may perform significantly worse or better than the component it replaces. The sponsor of an index may also alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of such index. The sponsor of an index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of Notes and will have no obligation to any investor in such Notes. The sponsor of an index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Notes and will have no obligation to any investor in such Notes. The sponsor of an index may take any actions in respect of such index without regard to the interests of the investor in Notes, and any of these actions could have an adverse effect on the value of Notes.

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (which determines the Additional Payout Amount, if any, payable in respect of such Class of Notes) is determined pursuant to a formula set out in the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction (as described in more detail in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”). Pursuant to this formula, such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction is significantly dependent on the aggregate average share price (determined by reference to the relevant formula) in the Class Equity Basket or the aggregate average index level (determined by reference to the relevant formula) of the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) on the Averaging Dates falling during the term of the Equity Swap Transaction being higher than the aggregate share price or index level (determined by reference to the relevant formula) as at the Initial Setting Date(s), as well as any variations in the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or other applicable currency against SEK foreign exchange rates (as applicable) as described below. Accordingly, the worse one or more shares performs on one or more Averaging Dates in respect of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), the lower the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (which may have the effect of reducing the Additional Payout Amount in respect of the Class of Notes) will be and may even cause such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (and related Additional Payout Amount) to be zero.

It is important to note that the average share price of each share comprised in the Class Equity Basket and the weighted average of each index comprised in the Class Equity Index Basket is determined by reference to the

share prices or index levels (as applicable) on each Averaging Date. Accordingly, it is the official closing price of such share or level of such index on such Averaging Dates that is relevant and not the price of such share or level of such index at any other time for the purposes of the formula applied in determining the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount due under the Equity Swap Transaction. Accordingly, in respect of the Class Equity Basket, while the price of any share comprised in the Class Equity Basket may, on average, increase during the term of the Equity Swap Transaction, this may not be reflected in the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer. Similarly, in respect of the Class Equity Index Basket, while the level of any index comprised in the Class Equity Index Basket may, on a weighted average basis, increase during the term of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction, this may not be reflected in the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer.

Where Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, for the purpose of calculating the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the relative share return in respect of each of the Best Performing Shares within the Class Equity Basket will be presumed to be equal to the Replacement Level, irrespective of the actual performance of each such shares. Consequently, in a situation where one or more of the Best Performing Shares within the Class Equity Basket has a relative share return which is above the Replacement Level, a Noteholder might benefit less than they would have done had they held direct interests in such shares (as opposed to gaining exposure to the performance of such shares by investing in the such Class of Notes).

Certain risks relating to the foreign exchange rate referenced in the Equity Swap Transaction

The formula for determining the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable to the Issuer in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes may also reference a foreign exchange rate between SEK and USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or other applicable currency (as applicable). This will change on a daily basis from its position as at the Trade Date in respect of such Equity Swap Transaction specified in the applicable Final Terms and is determined by reference to the applicable daily fixing rate of exchange of SEK per unit of USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or other applicable currency (as described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*”). Accordingly, fluctuations in the foreign exchange rate between SEK and USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or other applicable currency (as applicable) affect the amount of any such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount and accordingly, the return on an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes and such effect may be negative or positive.

Disruption Events in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction

Credit Suisse International as Calculation Agent in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes may determine that a Market Disruption Event (as defined in the 2002 Equity Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA (the “**Equity Derivatives Definitions**”) incorporated by reference in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction) has occurred in respect of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) on a relevant Averaging Date or Initial Setting Date(s). Market Disruption Events include events relating to the early closure of the relevant stock exchange, suspension or limitation of trading of any relevant share referenced or tracked in the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), or any event that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants to effect transactions in or obtain market values for any relevant share referenced or tracked in the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable). Any such determination by Credit Suisse International as Calculation Agent in respect of an Equity Swap Transaction that a Market Disruption Event has occurred, may have an adverse effect on the value of the Equity Swap Transaction and may significantly delay the settlement date of the Equity Swap Transaction and, accordingly, the final payment under the Equity Swap Transaction and the applicable maturity date of the relevant Class of Notes.

Additional Disruption Events in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction

If Credit Suisse International as Calculation Agent under the Swap Agreement determines that, in respect of any Equity Swap Transaction, a Change in Law, Insolvency Filing, Hedging Disruption or Increased Cost of

Hedging (each as defined in the Equity Derivatives Definitions) has occurred (each such event, being an “**Additional Disruption Event**” in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction), it will determine (a) that such adjustments be made to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction to take account of such Additional Disruption Event or (b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction would achieve a commercially reasonable result and as such it may deem that the Equity Swap Transaction affected by such Additional Disruption Event would be terminated.

Accordingly, the occurrence of any Additional Disruption Event may have an adverse effect on the value of the Equity Swap Transaction and an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes. Furthermore, as a result of such adjustment in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction due to the occurrence of such Additional Disruption Event, the Additional Payout Amount, if any, payable on the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment may be significantly lower than if such Additional Disruption Event had not occurred and may even be zero. Such Additional Disruption Event could also delay the settlement date of the Equity Swap Transaction and, accordingly, the final payment under the Equity Swap Transaction and the maturity of the Notes.

Further adjustments in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction

Pursuant to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, Extraordinary Events in respect of the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (including merger events, tender offers, de-listing events, nationalisation and insolvency), as well as certain Potential Adjustment Events, may occur. If Credit Suisse International, as Calculation Agent in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Class Equity Basket determines that any such event has occurred, the Equity Swap Transaction may be terminated, or it may make such adjustments to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction, including in connection with the shares referenced therein and any calculations or determinations made, or to be made, in connection with amounts payable in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction to account for such event.

Pursuant to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, Index Adjustment Events in respect of the basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (including index modification, index cancellation and index disruption) may occur. If Credit Suisse International as Calculation Agent in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Class Equity Index Basket determines that any such event has occurred, the relevant Equity Swap Transaction may be terminated or it may make such adjustments to the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction, including in connection with the index or indices referenced therein and any calculations or determinations made, or to be made, in connection with amounts payable in respect of such Equity Swap Transaction to account for such event.

In respect of Extraordinary Events, if Credit Suisse International as Calculation Agent in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) determines that no adjustments to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction would achieve a commercially reasonable result, then it may deem that the Equity Swap Transaction affected would be terminated. Accordingly, any such events may have a significant, negative effect on the value of the Equity Swap Transaction and may reduce any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction and the Additional Payout Amount payable on an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes.

RISKS RELATING TO A CERTIFICATE-LINKED CLASS OF NOTES

Risks relating to the Class Equity Original Collateral

Investors must note that the amount due to be payable on the Maturity Date of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes (funded by any amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction) is the *product* of the applicable Redemption Percentage and the then Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class of Notes, provided that Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms. If Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, investors must note that each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Investors in a Certificate-Linked Class of

Notes will therefore be dependent on the performance of the Certificate Underlying referenced by the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to their Class of Notes for any further return on their Notes and, even in the absence of any Collateral Events (which will likely have reduced the Outstanding Principal Amount), to recover an amount greater than their initial investment in the Notes.

Risks relating to the UBS Certificates and the Fund Basket where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates

A number of market, economic, legal and regulatory and other factors may affect the performance of the funds referenced in the UBS Certificates (the “**Fund Basket**”). Such factors may include, without limitation, market risks on assets held by a fund, illiquid investments held by a fund, delayed publication of a fund’s net asset value, liquidation of a fund, concentration risks of assets held by a fund, currency risks, assets held by a fund in markets with limited legal certainty, dependence on the expertise of the investment manager responsible for implementing the applicable investment strategy, conflicts of interest, fees charged by the fund and limited supervision. Investors must not invest in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes unless they are able to fully understand the terms of the UBS Certificates and assess the risks associated with the UBS Certificates and understand that the performance of the UBS Certificates and each related Class of Notes is dependent on the performance of the Fund Basket referenced by the UBS Certificates. The terms of the UBS Certificates are described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”.

Certain risks relating to the Fund Basket referenced by the UBS Certificates

The Fund Basket referenced by the UBS Certificates references a notional investment in three funds. Each fund has different investment objectives and will adopt different investment strategies. The managers of the funds will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the UBS Certificates or the Notes and will have no obligation to any investor in the UBS Certificates or the Notes. Any such person may take any actions in respect of such fund without regard to the interests of the Issuer (as holder of the UBS Certificates) or the Noteholders, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of the UBS Certificates and therefore could adversely affect the market value of the Notes.

The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer in respect of the UBS Certificates relating to the relevant Certificate-Linked Class of Notes (which determines the Additional Payout Amount, if any, payable in respect of such Class of Notes) is determined pursuant to a formula set out in the terms of the UBS Certificates (as described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and as set out in the terms of the UBS Certificates described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”). Pursuant to this formula, such Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is significantly dependent on the average portfolio value of the Fund Basket (determined by reference to the formula) on the Valuation Averaging Dates (as defined in the terms of the UBS Certificates) falling during the term of the UBS Certificates being higher than the portfolio value of the Fund Basket (determined by reference to the formula) as at the Fixing Date, as described below. Accordingly, the lower the portfolio value of the Fund Basket is on one or more Valuation Averaging Dates in respect of the Fund Basket the lower the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (which may have the effect of reducing the Additional Payout Amount in respect of the related Class of Notes) will be and may even cause such Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (and related Additional Payout Amount) to be zero.

It is important to note that the average portfolio value of the Fund Basket is determined by reference to the portfolio value on each Valuation Averaging Date. Accordingly, it is the portfolio value of the Fund Basket on such Valuation Averaging Dates that is relevant and not the portfolio value of the Fund Basket at any other time for the purposes of the formula applied in determining the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount due under the UBS Certificates. Accordingly, while the value of any fund comprised in the Fund Basket may, on average, increase during the term of the UBS Certificates, this may not be reflected in the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer.

Potential adjustment events in respect of the UBS Certificates

The Equity Original Collateral Obligor and UBS AG, in its role as the calculation agent under the terms of the UBS Certificates, may determine that a certain event (a “Potential Adjustment Event” as set out in the terms

of the UBS Certificates, which includes, among others, (a) a violation or change of any material terms in the marketing of the fund; (b) a change in the main investment objective of the fund; (c) a change in the currency in which the net asset value of the fund is reported; (d) the net asset value of the fund not being calculated or announced when it ordinarily would be available; (e) restrictions or limitations of redemptions or subscriptions for the fund being imposed; (f) regulatory or tax treatment being changed; (g) a review or investigation of the activities of the fund or its manager; (h) the Equity Original Collateral Obligor being the beneficial owner of 25 % or more of the fund units of the fund; (i) any winding-up, liquidation of, or any termination or any loss of regulatory approval, license or registration of, a manager, or any merger, de-merger, winding-up or liquidation of or affecting the fund; (j) any arrangement between the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the fund or manager being changed or terminated; and (k) any event in respect of a fund that, in the opinion of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent affects the Equity Original Collateral Obligor's hedging activities in relation to its exposure under the UBS Certificates) has occurred and may, if they determine in their reasonable discretion that such event is material and adversely affects the relevant fund or the calculation of the net asset value of the relevant fund, make adjustments to any calculation methods, values or terms in respect of the UBS Certificates or select a suitable alternative fund with reasonably similar investment mandates that meets certain criteria, as more fully set out in the terms of the UBS Certificates.

Risks relating to the Commerzbank Certificates and the Fund Index where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates

A number of market, economic, legal and regulatory and other factors may affect the performance of the index referenced in the Commerzbank Certificates (the “**Fund Index**”). Information on the Fund Index will be made available on Bloomberg, with the relevant Bloomberg code to be specified in the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms. Such factors may include, without limitations, the level changes in the prices of index components, the occurrence of events which may lead to the suspension or substitution of the index, currency risks, conflicts of interests and dependency on the expertise of the index calculation agent. Investors must not invest in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes unless they are able to fully understand the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates and assess the risks associated with the Commerzbank Certificates and understand that the performance of the Commerzbank Certificates and each related Class of Notes is dependent on the performance of the Fund Index referenced by the Commerzbank Certificates. The terms of the Commerzbank Certificates are described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”.

Certain risks relating to the Fund Index referenced by the Commerzbank Certificates

The Fund Index referenced by the Commerzbank Certificates may have one or more funds as components. Each fund has different investment objectives and will adopt different investment strategies. The sponsor of the Fund Index and the managers of the funds referenced by the index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Commerzbank Certificates or the Notes and will have no obligation to any investor in the Commerzbank Certificates or the Notes. Any such person may take any actions in respect of such index or fund component without regard to the interests of the Issuer (as holder of the Commerzbank Certificates) or the Noteholders, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of the Commerzbank Certificates and therefore could adversely affect the market value of the Notes.

The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates relating to the relevant Certificate-Linked Class of Notes (which determines the Additional Payout Amount, if any, payable in respect of such Class of Notes) is determined pursuant to a formula set out in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates (as described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and as set out in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”). Pursuant to this formula, if the Underlying Performance (determined by reference to the relevant formula) is above X (X being the “**Reference Level**” expressed as a fixed number (e.g. 0.8, 1, 1.75 or any other number)), the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be an amount equal to the Exposure Amount (as set out in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) multiplied by (a) the Participation Factor and (b) the Underlying Performance minus the Reference Level. If the Underlying Performance is equal

to or below the Reference Level, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be zero. Accordingly, a Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is payable only if the Underlying Performance is above the Reference Level.

It is important to note that the average level of the Fund Index is determined by reference to the index levels on each Averaging Date. Accordingly, it is the official closing level of such index on such Averaging Dates that is relevant and not the level of such index at any other time for the purposes of the formula applied in determining the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount due under the Commerzbank Certificates. Accordingly, in respect of the Fund Index, while the level of the Fund Index may increase during the term of the relevant Commerzbank Certificates, this may not be reflected in the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer.

Potential adjustment events in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates

The Equity Original Collateral Obligor shall decide in its reasonable discretion whether an Extraordinary Event (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates, which includes the discontinuation of the calculation of the Fund Index by the calculation agent of the Fund Index, a suspension of the calculation of the Index (which may result from a Fund Disruption Event (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates)) for more than five consecutive Fund Business Days (or as otherwise specified in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) or any other event being economically equivalent to the before-mentioned events with regard to their effects) has occurred and whether such event has a material effect on the index or the level of the index. Where such determination is made, the Equity Original Collateral Obligor may make any such adjustments to the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates as are necessary to account for the economic effect on the Commerzbank Certificates and to preserve, to the extent possible, the economic profile of the Commerzbank Certificates prior to the occurrence of such Extraordinary Event. Such adjustments may include, but are not limited to, the index being replaced by another index, increases or decreases of specified variables and values or the amounts payable under the Commerzbank Certificates and other consequential amendments to the index, as more fully set out in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates.

Commerzbank AG, in its role as the calculation agent under the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates, may also determine that certain events in respect of the Fund Index or the components of the Fund Index (the “**Fund Shares**”, as set out in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) have occurred and, following such determination, may adjust the Fund Index or the Fund Shares. For example, if the Fund Index calculation agent determines that a Substitution Event (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) has occurred and such event has a material effect on a Fund Share or the price of a Fund Share, the Fund Index calculation agent shall make any such adjustments to the Fund Index and/or Fund Shares (including the suspension of or replacement of the Fund Index) as are necessary to account for the economic effect of such event on the Fund Index or Fund Shares. Furthermore, the calculation of the Fund Index or the Basket Level (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) shall be postponed following the occurrence a Fund Disruption Event, as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates.

Limitations of the Fund Index referenced by the Commerzbank Certificates

The performance of the Fund Index is dependent on the pre-defined rules-based methodology set out in the description of the Fund Index. There is no assurance that other methodologies would not result in better performance than the methodology set out in the description of the Fund Index.

Volatility Target

The exposure of the Fund Index in relation to the Basket (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) is adjusted, on a daily basis, in accordance with a formula which seeks to maintain an overall specified annualised volatility level for the Index Level of percentage specified in the description of the Fund Index Description (the “**Volatility Target**”). The exposure is determined by reference to the recent volatility of the Basket. Although the volatility of the Basket and the exposure of the Fund Index thereto is determined and adjusted daily, the actual volatility of the Fund Index may be greater or less than the Volatility Target. As the Volatility Target is assessed daily, this can lead to a daily change in the exposure of the Fund Index in relation to the Basket. Another frequency for determining this may have different results.

The application of the Volatility Target is based on the historical volatility of the Basket. This means there may be a significant period of time before the Fund Index reduces exposure to account for any increase in volatility. This could result in a lower level of the Fund Index than would prevail if the exposure had been adjusted more quickly. During periods when the realised volatility of the Basket is higher than the Volatility Target, particularly in bull markets, the volatility targeting mechanism may lead the Fund Index to underperform relative to the Basket and/or compared with indices that do not use such a mechanism. There can be no assurance that the volatility targeting mechanism used to construct the Fund Index will be successful or that the Fund Index will outperform the Basket.

Fixed Algorithmic Model Parameters

In common with all algorithmic strategies, the Fund Index uses a rules-based methodology which contains fixed parameters. The Fund Index methodology assumes that these parameters and other fixed parameters are reasonable in the context of the Fund Index. However, alternative parameters could have a positive effect on the performance of the Fund Index.

Limited Operating History

The Fund Index will be calculated by the calculation agent of the Fund Index from the specified Index Commencement Date. Due to the fact that no historical performance data exist with respect to it, an investment in a product linked to the Fund Index may involve a greater risk than an investment in a financial product linked to one or more indices with a more established record of performance. A long history of actual performance may have been helpful in providing more reliable information on which to assess the validity of the Fund Index's methodology as the basis for an investment decision. Furthermore, any back - testing or similar performance analysis performed by any person in respect of the Fund Index must be considered illustrative only and may be based on estimates or assumptions not used by the calculation agent when determining the Index Level.

Leverage Risk

Leverage will increase the potential for gain but will also increase the risk of loss. The Fund Index may have a leveraged exposure to a reference index whenever its exposure thereto exceeds 100% (subject to a maximum percentage specified in the description of the Fund Index). In these circumstances, the performance of the reference index (positive or negative), will be magnified at the level of the Index. The use of leverage will magnify the adverse effect on the level of the Index if the Reference Index declines in value.

No representations; no guarantee of performance

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any Agent or Credit Suisse International (or any of its affiliates) has made or will make any representation whatsoever with respect to the Equity Original Collateral Obligor or the Class Equity Original Collateral on which any Noteholder is relying or is entitled to rely. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any Agent or Credit Suisse International (or any of its affiliates) is responsible for the Equity Original Collateral Obligor's public disclosure of information.

No claim against the Equity Original Collateral Obligor

A Certificate-Linked Class of Notes Class will not represent a claim against the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor and, in the event of any loss, a Noteholder will not have recourse to the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor.

In particular, Noteholders of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes will not have:

- (a) the right to vote or give or withhold from giving any consent in relation to the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor;
- (b) the right to receive any coupons, fees or other distributions which may be paid by the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor to holders of the Class Equity Original Collateral; or
- (c) the right to receive any information from the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor.

Accordingly, an investment in a Class of Notes is not equivalent to an investment in the Class Equity Original Collateral.

Determinations

The determination as to whether an Equity Collateral Event has occurred shall be made by the Calculation Agent and without regard to any related determination by the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor or any action taken, omitted to be taken or suffered to be taken by any other person, including, without limitation, any creditor of the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor.

Replacement of the Equity Original Collateral Obligors

Provided that certain conditions are met, (a) in respect of the UBS Certificates, the Equity Original Collateral Obligor is entitled to substitute another company within the UBS Group (as defined in the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral) as issuer of the Class Equity Original Collateral and (b) in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates, Commerzbank AG is entitled to substitute another company as issuer of the Class Equity Original Collateral, in each case as described more fully in the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral. Accordingly, the credit exposure of the Issuer and the Noteholders to the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor may change.

RISKS RELATING TO FEE ARRANGEMENTS

The relevant Final Terms for the Notes of a Series or a Class will specify which of the Ongoing Fee Arrangement or the Ordinary Fee Arrangement applies to that Series or Class (as applicable). If the Series is not divided into multiple Classes, the references to “Class” below shall be deemed to refer to the Series. Investors in any Class of Notes must familiarise themselves with the fee arrangement applicable to such Class.

ORDINARY FEE ARRANGEMENT

If the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable to a Class, a commission will be paid to the Dealer (or otherwise satisfied) on the Issue Date and deducted from the issue proceeds. The total commission in respect of such Class will not exceed, unless otherwise agreed and specified in the applicable Final Terms, 6.5% of the Aggregate Nominal Amount issued in respect of such Class. If the Distributor purchases any Notes of that Class from the Dealer on or following the Issue Date, then the Dealer shall pay a corresponding proportion of the commission relating to such Notes to the Distributor on or about the date of purchase, by way of deduction from such purchase proceeds.

ONGOING FEE ARRANGEMENT

Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as being applicable in respect of a Class in the applicable Final Terms, commissions will be paid to the Distributor during the life of the Notes of the relevant Class. These commissions will be satisfied through:

- (a) the sale, subject to certain conditions, of portions of the Original Collateral in respect of such Class;
- (b) the value associated with the effective annual reduction in the notional amount relating to payments due from the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class;
- (c) the value associated with the effective annual reduction in the Swap Notional Amount under the Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (if any) relating to such Class; and
- (d) the Performance Fee deducted in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class.

Such Performance Fee depends, in part, on the performance of the Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes.

The Dealer will use each such commission payable by the Issuer to pay corresponding commissions to the Distributor. The commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in the section entitled “*Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Sale of Original Collateral*” below will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor in respect of the issue of the relevant Class of Notes on the fifth Business Day following the sale of the relevant portion of each applicable Class Collateral Component. Such sales shall take place on or around each FCF Observation Date specified in the applicable Final Terms. The commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in the section entitled “*Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Asset Swap Transactions*” below will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor on the fifth Business Day following each FCF Observation Date. The commissions described in the section entitled “*Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Fund Swap Transactions and Equity Swap Transactions*” below are payable on the maturity date of the relevant Class of Notes or, if applicable, the relevant Early Redemption Date of such Class.

Notwithstanding the above, the Dealer and the Distributor have agreed that if any portion of the relevant Class of Notes is held by a Dealer and/or any of its affiliates, the amount required to be paid to the Distributor will be reduced by the proportion which such portion of Notes held by such Dealer and/or its affiliates bears to all of the outstanding Notes of such Class.

Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Sale of Original Collateral

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and the Calculation Agent determines on an FCF Observation Date that the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to the relevant Class Collateral Component Amount is equal to or greater than the greater of (a) the denomination and (b) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, the Calculation Agent shall instruct the Disposal Agent to sell a portion of such Class Collateral Component Amount equal to the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount rounded down to the nearest integer multiple of the denomination or minimum trading lot (as applicable) of such Class Collateral Component Amount. The proceeds of such sale shall be paid to the Dealer and subsequently paid by such Dealer to the Distributor in order to satisfy the annual commissions. The obligation of the Issuer to pay amounts under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction shall be reduced to reflect the sale of any Original Collateral in respect of such Class.

The nominal amount of each Class Collateral Component Amount sold pursuant to paragraph (a) above shall be no greater than the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount, being an amount equal to: (i) the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding FCF Observation Date minus the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the relevant FCF Observation Date multiplied by (ii) the nominal amount of the relevant Class Collateral Component Amount as at the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations).

If the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is less than the greater of (a) the denomination and (b) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, no such sale shall be instructed.

Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Asset Swap Transactions

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the final exchange amount payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction is effectively reduced by the applicable FCF Differential (which is expected to be approximately 1%) annually through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor. Accordingly, any amounts due to the Issuer under such Asset Swap Transaction from the Swap Counterparty will be reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor. This means that any such amount payable will be multiplied by the Fee Calculation Factor (which will be 100% on the applicable Issue Date and will decrease to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date of the relevant Class of Notes, as determined in the manner set out in such Asset Swap Transaction). For the avoidance of doubt, where no Original Collateral is sold in respect of an FCF Observation

Date as described above, while the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under such Asset Swap Transaction is reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor, the payments due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under such Asset Swap Transaction will remain the same.

The amounts payable to the Issuer will therefore be less than the amounts which would otherwise have been payable if such Fee Calculation Factor had not been applied. There is no assurance that investors will receive 100% of the amount invested in any relevant Class of Notes, which will be dependent on, among other things, the performance of the Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) and the resulting Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable to the Issuer under the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction. Such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (the calculation of which takes into account the relevant Fee Calculation Factor that is applied and the Performance Fee that is payable in respect of any such Class of Notes) will determine the Additional Payout Amount. Investors will rely on the Additional Payout Amount payable under the relevant Class of Notes to make up for such shortfall resulting from application of such Fee Calculation Factor.

Payments of Commissions to the Distributor if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable – Fund Swap Transactions and Equity Swap Transactions

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable under the relevant Fund-Linked Class of Notes, Equity-Linked Class of Notes or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes takes into account the payment of commissions to the Distributor by effectively reducing the Swap Notional Amount of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor (which will be the applicable Fee Calculation Factor on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date) and deducting a Performance Fee in the calculation of the applicable Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount, which is calculated for such Class of Notes and which is dependent, in part, on the performance of the Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes. To receive at least 100% of the amount invested in such Class of Notes, an investor is reliant upon an Additional Payout Amount being payable under such Class of Notes after the application of the relevant Fee Calculation Factor and deduction of the Performance Fee in the calculation of such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

A Performance Fee will only be deducted in respect of any such Class of Notes of where the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of the Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been payable to the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class exceeds an amount equal to the *product of* (a) the difference between 100% and the applicable Fee Calculation Factor on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and (b) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class (such amount, the “**Performance Fee Threshold Amount**”). In such cases, the Performance Fee in respect of such Class is equal to 10% of such amount by which the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction relating to that Class exceeds the Performance Fee Threshold Amount.

Therefore, the application of the relevant Fee Calculation Factor and the deduction of any Performance Fee in the calculation of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) when calculating the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable in respect of such Class will result in a lower Additional Payout Amount than had such commissions referred to above not been payable and may adversely affect an investor’s ability to recover the amount invested in the Notes of such Series and may substantially reduce any Additional Payout Amount.

The Performance Fee and the application of the Fee Calculation Factor are described more fully in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement*”.

TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION

This Transaction Description must be read as a description only of certain features that may be relevant to a Series or Class of Notes. Any decision to invest in any Notes should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus, including the documents incorporated by reference herein, as it applies to such Notes.

This Transaction Description does not contain all the information which may be important to prospective investors. Prospective investors should read the entirety of this Base Prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein.

Prospective investors should consult the section guide at the end of this Transaction Description for guidance on sections of this Base Prospectus which relate to all types of Notes generally and sections which relate only to a Series or Class of Notes having specific features as elected within the relevant Final Terms. In addition, prospective investors should consult with their investment, legal, accounting, tax and other advisers with respect to any investment in any Notes.

The information contained in this section is subject in its entirety to the applicable Final Terms of the Notes of a Series or Class.

This section is not intended as a description of the risks an investment in any Notes may involve. Risks specifically relating to any Notes are set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”.

Overview of Notes

Issuer

Notes are issued by Argentum Capital S.A. (the “**Company**”) acting in respect of a compartment (a “**Compartment**”) specified in the applicable Final Terms (in such capacity, the “**Issuer**”) and are secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer. The Issuer is described in more detail in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Company and the Compartment*”.

Status of Notes

Notes are secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer. This means that the Secured Creditors (which include the Noteholders and each of the Trustee and various agents involved in the issue of Notes) only have the right to claim against specific assets of the Issuer that relate to the Notes of a Series (being referred to in this Base Prospectus as the Mortgaged Property).

Classes and Class Collateral

Each Series of Notes may comprise one or more classes (each, a “**Class**”). Each Class of Notes of a Series will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Each Class of Notes of a Series ranks *pari passu* without any preference among themselves. Furthermore, each Class of Notes of a Series ranks *pari passu* with each other Class of such Series without any preference among the Classes.

Each Class of Notes of a Series is linked to the assets forming part of the Original Collateral allocated to such Class as specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “**Class Collateral**”). The Class Collateral relating to a Class of Notes comprises assets as specified in the applicable Final Terms (each, a “**Class Collateral Component**”) and such assets are expected to be bonds or other debt securities. The Class Collateral relating to a Class may comprise Class Collateral Components which have (without limitation) obligors, scheduled maturity dates, currencies and/or weightings different from those assets constituting the Class Collateral relating to the other Class(es) of the same Series. Furthermore, a Class of Notes may differ from the other Class(es) of the same Series in respect of (among other things):

- (a) the Maturity Date;
- (b) the application of a Redemption Percentage;

- (c) the payment of any interest;
- (d) the application of the relevant fee arrangement (either the Ordinary Fee Arrangement or the Ongoing Fee Arrangement); and
- (e) the payment of any Additional Payout Amount which is fund-linked, equity-linked, equity index-linked or certificate-linked.

On the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Noteholder may be entitled to an amount which is derived from (a) the Fund Swap Transaction relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes referencing Catella Fondförvaltning AB Special Funds, Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS) (the “**Fund**”), (b) the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes referencing a basket comprising a single share or multiple shares (the “**Class Equity Basket**” in respect of such Class) or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes referencing a basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices (the “**Class Equity Index Basket**” in respect of such Class) (as applicable) or (c) the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, as described in more detail below and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus. Such additional fund-linked, equity-linked, equity index-linked or certificate-linked amount (if any) receivable by a Noteholder of a Class of a Series may differ from the corresponding amount receivable by a Noteholder of a different Class of such Series.

Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series

In respect of a Series of Notes, the Initial Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Series on the relevant Issue Date will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The precise Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of each Class of Notes to be issued will be published on the website of the Irish Stock Exchange (www.ise.ie) and filed with the Central Bank of Ireland in accordance with Article 8 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, on or around the relevant Issue Date of such Series of Notes.

Interest on Notes

A Class of Notes may bear interest on the basis as specified in the applicable Final Terms. The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of its outstanding nominal amount as at the last day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, the applicable Redemption Percentage and, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor.

Maturity

Unless (a) Redemption by Instalments is specified to be applicable and/or (b) the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified as a date prior to the scheduled maturity date in the applicable Final Terms, no principal amounts are scheduled to be payable to Noteholders under the relevant Class of Notes of such Series until the scheduled maturity date of such Class (in respect of such Class, the “**Maturity Date**”), as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in each case subject to any postponement in the settlement of the Fund Swap Transaction, the Equity Swap Transaction or the Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to the relevant Class in accordance with its terms. The Maturity Date of any Class of Notes of a Series may be further postponed if the Calculation Agent determines that facts exist which may (assuming the expiration of any applicable grace period) amount to a Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component, as described in more detail below.

Redemption by Instalments

If Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, each Note of the relevant Class will be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Each scheduled Instalment Date (subject to the applicable Business Day Convention) will be specified in the

applicable Final Terms, and the corresponding Instalment Amount will be, in respect of each Note of such Class, equal to the *product of* (a) the Specified Denomination *multiplied by* the applicable Redemption Percentage, (b) the sum of the Weighting of each Class Collateral Component in respect of such Class which is not an Affected Class Collateral Component on the Instalment Date and (c) the relevant percentage (each, an “**Instalment Percentage**”) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Overview of the Swap Agreement and the Class Equity Original Collateral

The payments which a Noteholder of a Class of Notes of a Series is entitled to receive will depend on (among other things) (a) the occurrence of any Collateral Event in respect of any Class Collateral Component and (b) the performance of or return on (i) the Fund referenced by the relevant Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes), (ii) the Class Equity Basket referenced by the relevant Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes), (iii) the Class Equity Index Basket referenced by the relevant Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) or (iv) the Class Equity Original Collateral referencing the Certificate Underlying (in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes); and as illustrated by the diagram at the end of this Transaction Description.

On the Issue Date of a Series, the Issuer will enter into the Swap Agreement in respect of the Notes of such Series with Credit Suisse International in its capacity as Swap Counterparty, under which the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty will enter into (a) a separate Asset Swap Transaction relating to each Class of Notes of such Series and (b) (i) a Fund Swap Transaction relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, (ii) an Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or (iii) an Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (as applicable). In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer will also purchase the Class Equity Original Collateral on the Issue Date.

In the absence of an Early Redemption Event, the return on each Class of Notes of a Series will reflect the amount receivable by the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction and the related Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable). Any amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction is subject to a participation percentage and references the Fund. Any amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction is subject to a participation percentage and references the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable). Any return on the Class Equity Original Collateral is subject to a participation percentage and references the Certificate Underlying. Therefore, the relative return on each Class of Notes of a Series may differ and will be dependent on the relative performance of or return on the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Class Equity Original Collateral (which will in turn depend on the relative performance of the Certificate Underlying relating thereto) (as applicable) and the level of such participation for that Class, as described further below.

Overview of the Original Collateral and Class Collateral and impact of Collateral Events on Notes

Overview

The Notes of a Series are secured on the relevant Original Collateral and any other Mortgaged Property. Each Class of Notes of a Series are linked to, among other things, the related Class Collateral. The Class Collateral relating to a Class may comprise Class Collateral Components which have (without limitation) obligors, maturity dates and/or weightings different from those assets constituting the Class Collateral relating to the other Class(es) of the same Series. The Original Collateral will be credited to the Securities Account (as defined in the Agency Agreement) maintained by the Custodian in respect of such Series on a pooled basis.

Original Collateral Obligors and Class Collateral Components

The Class Collateral in respect of each Class of Notes of a Series will comprise Class Collateral Components. The Class Collateral Components may be one or more bonds (or other debt instruments) issued by a corporate or sovereign and listed on a regulated or equivalent market (for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments), the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange and/or the Tokyo Stock Exchange, determined by reference to the EUR, USD,

GBP, CHF or HKD (or any other applicable currency) equivalent of the portion of the net issue proceeds of each Class allocated to the relevant Class Collateral Component (as applicable), or such other bonds (or other debt instruments) issued by (i) any such issuer of a Class Collateral Component or (ii) any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by any such issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such issuer or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with any such issuer (any such entity, an “**Affiliate**” of such issuer) as may be determined by the Dealer as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms (any such alternative bond, an “**Alternative Class Collateral Component**” which shall be treated as a Class Collateral Component).

For the purposes of the above, “**control**” means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

The Dealer shall make decisions with respect to determining any Alternative Class Collateral Component in a commercially reasonable manner. While such determination shall be made solely by the Dealer, it shall consult with the Noteholder Facilitator when making such determination.

The issuers of the Class Collateral Components will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Class Collateral Components and Original Collateral Obligors shall be notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date.

Collateral Events

Any of the following Collateral Events may occur in respect of the Class Collateral Components comprising the Class Collateral relating to a Class of Notes during the term of the relevant Class of Notes:

- (a) an Original Collateral Call, meaning notice is given that any Class Collateral Component is called for redemption or repayment or prepayment (whether in whole or in part) prior to its scheduled maturity date;
- (b) an Original Collateral Default, meaning any Class Collateral Component becomes payable or repayable or becomes capable of being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity for whatever reason, otherwise than in accordance with their scheduled repayment profile or as a result of the exercise of an issuer option or a holder option unless such option arises as a result of an event of default, a tax event or other similar event;
- (c) an Original Collateral Payment Failure, meaning the failure by the relevant Original Collateral Obligor to make a scheduled payment in respect of a Class Collateral Component on the date, in the place and in the currency such payment was scheduled to be made as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date (disregarding any terms allowing for non-payment, deferral or adjustments to any scheduled payments and any notice or grace period in respect thereof) in respect of such Class Collateral Component;
- (d) an Original Collateral Conversion, meaning the conversion of a Class Collateral Component into any other financial instrument upon the exercise by the relevant Original Collateral Obligor of any option or other right to convert the Class Collateral Component under the terms and conditions of the Class Collateral Component; or
- (e) a Currency Redenomination Event, meaning that the currency in which the relevant Original Collateral Obligor pays (or is required under any applicable law to pay) interest or principal is redenominated, substituted or otherwise changed from the currency in which any such payment of interest or principal was, at the date the relevant Class Collateral became Collateral for the purposes of the Notes, due to be made.

The applicable Collateral Events will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Collateral Events will be applicable to the Class of Notes to which the Class Collateral relates only (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to the Series).

Consequence of Collateral Events, including redemption of Notes

In respect of relevant Class of Notes of a Series, if the Calculation Agent determines that a Collateral Event has occurred with respect to any Class Collateral Component (such Class Collateral Component, an “**Affected Class Collateral Component**” and the date of such determination being the “**Collateral Event Determination Date**”), then:

- (a) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within the Early Redemption Notification Period commencing on (and including) the Collateral Event Determination Date, the Issuer (or the Issuing and Paying Agent on its behalf, having been instructed by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent) will give an Early Redemption Notice (which shall relate solely to the portion of the Notes of the Class being partially redeemed) to the Noteholders of the relevant Class of the determination of the Collateral Event (the date of such notice being the “**Early Redemption Commencement Date**”), including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination, by forwarding with such Early Redemption Notice a copy of the notice delivered by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Collateral Event Determination Date or the information provided therein;
- (b) on a date (the “**Collateral Event Valuation Date**”) falling as soon as reasonably practicable within 5 Business Days of the Early Redemption Commencement Date, the Calculation Agent shall, in respect of such Class of Notes of the Series, determine the Partial Class Asset Swap Value in respect of the Affected Class Collateral Component and shall seek quotations from 5 dealers in the market for the Affected Class Collateral Component;
- (c) the Affected Class Collateral Component shall be liquidated on the Collateral Event Valuation Date by selling to the Quotation Dealer who provides the highest quotation;
- (d) each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed on the Early Redemption Date by payment to each Noteholder of such Class of its Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount (which may be zero), irrespective of whether the relevant Collateral Event is continuing, and the payment of such amount shall satisfy the Issuer’s obligations in respect of such *pro rata* proportion of each relevant Note, provided that where the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class of Notes would otherwise be reduced to zero prior to the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date as a result of the occurrence of a Collateral Event, SEK 1 of each Note of such Class of Notes shall remain outstanding so as to enable any Additional Payout Amount to be payable to the Noteholders of such Class on such Additional Payout Amount Payment Date; and
- (e) the outstanding nominal amount of each Note of such Class shall be:
 - (i) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, reduced by an amount equal to the *product of* (A) the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component, and (B) the Specified Denomination of such Note; and
 - (ii) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, reduced to an amount equal to the *product of* (A) 100% minus the aggregate Weighting of all Affected Class Collateral Components for which the relevant Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount has been paid, (B) 100% minus the aggregate Instalment Percentages in respect of all Instalment Dates for which the relevant Instalment Amount has been paid and (C) the Specified Denomination of such Note; and

in each case, for all purposes with effect from the relevant Early Redemption Date, unless payment of the relevant Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount.

The Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount means, in respect of each Note of the relevant Class, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to its *pro rata* share of (a) the proceeds of the liquidation

of the Affected Class Collateral Component attributable to such Class of Notes *plus* (b) the Partial Class Asset Swap Gain (if any) *minus* (c) the Partial Class Asset Swap Loss (if any) and such amount will, in respect of such Class of Notes, take into account the Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is likely that application of the Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the relevant Class of Notes would increase the Partial Class Asset Swap Loss (if any) and decrease the Partial Class Asset Swap Gain (if any), resulting in a lower Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount than if no Redemption Percentage was applied.

Consequence of Suspension Periods

The payment obligations of the Issuer under the relevant Class of Notes of a Series will be partially suspended if the Calculation Agent determines that facts exist which may amount to a Collateral Event following the expiration of any applicable grace period. Such suspension shall relate to a proportion of each Note of such Class corresponding to such Note's *pro rata* share of the notional amount of the Affected Class Collateral Component to which such suspension relates. During the relevant Suspension Period, (a) the Issuer shall make no payments on account of principal under any Notes of such Class with respect to the relevant portion; and (b) neither the Issuer nor the Swap Counterparty shall make any payments under the Swap Agreement with respect to the relevant portion.

If, in respect of the relevant Class, a Collateral Event (a) occurs during the relevant Suspension Period (which will be a period of ten Reference Business Days) then no further payments will be made under such Class of Notes of the Series in respect of principal and the Notes of such Class will be redeemed at the Early Cash Redemption Amount in respect of the proportion of each relevant Note corresponding to such Note's *pro rata* share of the notional amount of the Affected Class Collateral Component) or (b) has not occurred on the last day of the relevant Suspension Period, any principal amount which would otherwise have been payable will be payable on the second Business Day following the earlier of (i) last day of such Suspension Period or (ii) the date on which the Calculation Agent determines that the events which may have resulted in the Collateral Event have been remedied or no longer exist.

Noteholders will not be entitled to receive any further payments as a result of such suspension and the corresponding delay in payment of any principal amount.

Worked example of a Collateral Event

The following sets out examples of the impact of a Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component on a Class of Notes of a Series and the related Asset Swap Transaction. The figures and events used for the purposes of the examples are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of any Class of Notes of a Series. The performance of any Class of Notes may be better or worse than set out in the following examples.

Example 1:

This example assumes the following:

- (a) the Class of Notes of a Series references a Class Collateral Component which has a Weighting of 100%;
- (b) the Class Collateral Component Amount relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component is SEK 1,000,000;
- (c) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class of Notes (and the notional amount in respect of the related Asset Swap Transaction) is SEK 1,000,000;
- (d) no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount or Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is payable under the Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to the relevant Class of Notes; and
- (e) no Early Redemption Event (including any Event of Default) has occurred in respect of the Notes and all transaction parties comply with their obligations relating to the Notes.

Based on these assumptions:

If a Collateral Event occurs in respect of the Class Collateral Component prior to the Maturity Date, the Issuer gives an irrevocable notice of early redemption and the liquidation proceeds relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component (which is the sole Class Collateral Component) are SEK 250,000, and an amount equal to the Partial Asset Swap Loss of SEK 50,000 is payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer and there is no Partial Asset Swap Gain then:

- (a) the Issuer will pay a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 a Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount equal to SEK 2,000, being its *pro rata* share of (i) SEK 250,000 (being the proceeds of the liquidation) *minus* (ii) SEK 50,000 (being an amount equal to the Partial Asset Swap Loss payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction); and
- (b) the outstanding nominal amount of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 shall be reduced to SEK 1 (such SEK 1 remaining outstanding until the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date solely for the purposes of keeping the Notes outstanding in the event that any Additional Payout Amount is payable).

No further amount will be payable in respect of a Note having an initial nominal amount of SEK 10,000 on the Maturity Date, representing a loss of SEK 8,000.

Example 2:

The example assumes the following:

- (a) the Class of Notes of a Series references three Class Collateral Components, each equally weighted;
- (b) the Class Collateral Component Amount relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component is SEK 333,333;
- (c) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class of Notes (and the notional amount in respect of the related Asset Swap Transaction) is SEK 1,000,000;
- (d) no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount or Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is payable under the Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to the relevant Class of Notes;
- (e) no Early Redemption Event (including any Event of Default) has occurred in respect of the relevant Class of Notes and all transaction parties comply with their obligations relating to the relevant Class of Notes;
- (f) a Redemption Percentage of 90%; and
- (g) Redemption by Instalments is not applicable.

Based on these assumptions:

If a Collateral Event occurs in respect of a Class Collateral Component prior to the Maturity Date, the Issuer gives an irrevocable notice of early redemption and the liquidation proceeds relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component in respect of the relevant Class are SEK 250,000, and an amount equal to the Partial Class Asset Swap Loss of SEK 50,000 is payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer and there is no Partial Class Asset Swap Gain then:

- (a) the Issuer will pay a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 a Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount equal to SEK 2,000, being its *pro rata* share of (i) SEK 250,000 (being the proceeds of the liquidation) *minus* (ii) SEK 50,000 (being an amount equal to the Partial Class Asset Swap Loss payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction); and

- (b) the outstanding nominal amount of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 shall be reduced by SEK 3,333, being equal to its *pro rata* share of the product of (i) 1/3 (being the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component) and (ii) SEK 1,000,000 (being the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount).

Provided that no further Collateral Event occurs, a Note of a Class of Notes of a Series having an initial nominal amount of SEK 10,000 shall be redeemed on the relevant Maturity Date by a further payment by the Issuer (before adjustment for the Fee Calculation Factor) of approximately SEK 6,000 (being 90% of the outstanding nominal amount of such Note), representing a loss of SEK 2,000.

Example 3:

This example assumes the following:

- (a) the Class of Notes references two Class Collateral Components, each equally weighted;
- (b) the Class Collateral Component Amount relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component is SEK 500,000;
- (c) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class of Notes (and the notional amount in respect of the related Asset Swap Transaction) is SEK 1,000,000;
- (d) no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount or Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount is payable under the Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to the Notes;
- (e) no Early Redemption Event (including any Event of Default) has occurred in respect of the Notes and all transaction parties comply with their obligations relating to the Notes; and
- (f) Redemption by Instalments is applicable.

Based on these assumptions:

If a Collateral Event occurs in respect of a Class Collateral Component prior to the Initial Instalment Date, the Issuer gives an irrevocable notice of early redemption and the liquidation proceeds relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component are SEK 250,000, and an amount equal to the Partial Asset Swap Loss of SEK 50,000 is payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer and there is no Partial Asset Swap Gain then:

- (a) the Issuer will pay a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 a Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount equal to SEK 2,000, being its *pro rata* share of (i) SEK 250,000 (being the proceeds of the liquidation) *minus* (ii) SEK 50,000 (being an amount equal to the Partial Asset Swap Loss payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction); and
- (b) the outstanding nominal amount of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 shall be reduced to SEK 5,000, being equal to its *pro rata* share of the product of (i) 50% (being the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component), (ii) 100% (as no Instalment Date has occurred) and (iii) SEK 1,000,000 (being the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount).

Provided that no further Collateral Event occurs, a Note having an initial nominal amount of SEK 10,000 shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date by relevant instalments in an aggregate amount equal to SEK 5,000, representing a loss of SEK 3,000.

Impact of the Asset Swap Transactions on Notes

Under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Class of Notes a Series, provided that no Early Redemption Event resulting in redemption of such Series in full has occurred (subject to the existence of any Potential Collateral Event):

- (a) the Issuer agrees to pay to the Swap Counterparty the amount in respect of interest and/or principal scheduled to be paid, as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of each Class Collateral Component, on the Reference Business Day immediately following the day on which such payments are due to be paid in respect of the relevant Class Collateral Component (save that where the redemption date of any Class Collateral Component falls after the Maturity Date of the Notes of the Series, the Issuer shall deliver such Class Collateral Component to the Swap Counterparty rather than making a payment to the Swap Counterparty); and
- (b) the Swap Counterparty agrees to pay to the Issuer, in respect of each Class of Notes of the Series:
 - (i) if Redemption by Instalments is not applicable, on the Reference Business Day immediately prior to the Maturity Date, an amount equal to the *product of* (A) the applicable Redemption Percentage, (B) the then Outstanding Principal Amount of such relevant Class of Notes and, (C) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Fee Calculation Factor;
 - (ii) if Redemption by Instalments is applicable, the corresponding aggregate Instalment Amounts of the Notes on the Reference Business Day immediately prior to each Instalment Date; and
 - (iii) if the relevant Class of Notes bear interest, on the Reference Business Day falling immediately prior to each scheduled Interest Payment Date or Specified Interest Payment Date (as applicable) in relation to such Class, an amount equal to the relevant interest amounts.

Following the occurrence of a Collateral Event, the Swap Counterparty will pay to the Issuer, in respect of the relevant Class of Notes of the Series, an amount equal to any Partial Class Asset Swap Gain on the Reference Business Day immediately prior to the relevant Early Redemption Date.

In respect of the relevant Class of Notes of a Series, any amounts to be paid to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes will take into account the application of the applicable Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms. Such amounts are to be applied by the Issuer to fund corresponding amounts payable on such relevant Class of Notes. Accordingly, if the Redemption Percentage is lower than 100%, the interest and/or principal amounts payable in respect of the Notes of a Series or Class will be lower than the amount which would be payable if such Redemption Percentage had not been applied.

Impact of the Fund Swap Transaction on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

Overview

In respect of each Note of a Fund-Linked Class, an Additional Payout Amount, which is expected to be funded by the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class referencing a hypothetical portfolio consisting of variable exposure to the Fund's excess return performance over the prevailing three month STIBOR interest rate (the "**Fund Excess Return**"), may be payable on the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date (and if such date is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Maturity Date, as part of the redemption amount due in respect of such Note on the Maturity Date). The portfolio automatically adjusts its allocation to the Fund Excess Return based on the realised volatility of the Fund. The Fund Swap Transaction will be evidenced by a confirmation.

In respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the performance of the reference portfolio, together with the participation percentage applicable to the Fund Swap Transaction (the "**Participation**"), will determine the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable in respect of such Class on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date. The Participation in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes is to be determined by the Issuer, or the Calculation Agent on its behalf, and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date. The indicative Participation in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Volatility adjustment

A volatility-linked formula is applied to determine the exposure to the Fund by adjusting the weighting applied to the Fund Excess Return on a daily basis.

As of the date specified as the “**Reference Portfolio Value Start Date**” in the applicable Final Terms, being the first date on which the relevant values are calculated for the purpose of the Fund Swap Transaction, the weighting applied to the Fund Excess Return is 100%. Thereafter, a weighting with respect to the Fund Excess Return is determined on a daily basis. The mechanism for determining this weighting is formula based and aims to limit volatility to 4.5% (or such other percentage as specified in the confirmation of the Fund Swap Transaction) by reducing the weighting applied to the Fund Excess Return when the historical volatility of the Fund is higher than such percentage. In this way, the weighting applied to the Fund Excess Return may vary between 0% and 100%.

Formula for calculating the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

The Additional Payout Amounts (if any) payable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes are expected to be funded by the corresponding Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer on the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date (the “**Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Date**”). Any such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to a formula.

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine (expressed as a percentage) (i) the arithmetic average of the Reference Portfolio Values (being based on a formula that takes into account the applicable weighting *multiplied by* the Fund Excess Return) on the Observation Dates *divided by* (ii) the Reference Portfolio Value on the Strike Date;
- (b) deduct 100% from the percentage calculated pursuant to subparagraph (a) above, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of the reference portfolio (in accordance with the algorithm) over the life of such Fund Swap Transaction (the “**Reference Portfolio Return**”); and
- (c) if such Reference Portfolio Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the Reference Portfolio Return by the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) and (ii) the Participation, and then deduct the Performance Fee (if any) from the resulting amount.

Accordingly, a holder of a Fund-Linked Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive its *pro rata* share of the amount calculated in accordance with the formula described above. More detailed information on the formula (and each component thereof) can be found in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Fund Swap Transactions*”.

As described in more detail under “*Impact of Payments of Commissions to the Distributor on the Notes if Ongoing Fee Arrangements is Applicable*” below in this Transaction Description, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the Final Terms in respect of the relevant Class of Notes, the Fee Calculation Factor is a variable percentage which will be 100% on the applicable Issue Date and will decrease to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date of such Class of Notes. Accordingly, any Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of such Class of Notes on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will be lower than the amount which would be payable if such Fee Calculation Factor had not been applied. A Performance Fee will only be deducted in respect of such Class of Notes (reducing the Swap

Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount) if the result of paragraph (c) above in respect of such Class of Notes (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in the calculation) exceeds an amount equal to the *product of* (a) the difference between 100% and the applicable Fee Calculation Factor on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and (b) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class (such amount, the “**Performance Fee Threshold Amount**”). In such cases, 10% of such amount which is in excess of the Performance Fee Threshold Amount will constitute the Performance Fee in respect of such Class. The resultant amounts from the applications of the Fee Calculation Factor and the deduction of any Performance Fee will effectively constitute part of commissions payable to the Distributor.

Fund Events

Prospective investors in a Fund-Linked Class of Notes must note that certain adjustments may be made to the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction as a result of the occurrence of certain events, including Fund Adjustment Events, Disruption Events, Fund Substitution Events and Fund Defeasance Events, as described below.

Certain risks arising as a result of such Fund Events are outlined in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”. More detailed information on the Fund Events referred to above and the resultant adjustments can be found in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Fund Swap Transactions*”.

Payment of Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

If a Fund-Linked Class of Notes remains outstanding until the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and a Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction, a holder of a Note of such Class of a Series can expect to receive an Additional Payout Amount equal to its *pro rata* share of such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

Worked examples of the determination of an Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

The figures and events used for the purposes of these examples are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of any Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following examples.

The examples all assume the following in respect of a Class:

- (a) the Swap Notional Amount of the Fund Swap Transaction of the Class is SEK 1,000,000;
- (b) a Participation of 200%;
- (c) the Reference Portfolio Value is 100% at inception as of the Strike Date; and
- (d) the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable to such Class.

Example 1:

This example assumes that the Reference Portfolio Value (Average) is 105%. In this example, on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be equal to SEK 100,000, being the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (ii) the Participation of 200%, and (iii) the Reference Portfolio Return of 5%.

Accordingly, based on this example, a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 will receive an Additional Payout Amount on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date equal to the sum of SEK 1,000 (being a *pro rata* share per Note of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount).

Example 2:

This example assumes that the Reference Portfolio Value (Average) is 70%. In this example, on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be equal to zero, being floored at zero.

Accordingly, based on this example, a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 will not receive any Additional Payout Amount.

Impact of the Equity Swap Transaction on an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

Overview

In respect of each Note of an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class, an Additional Payout Amount, which is expected to be funded by the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class and referencing the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), may be payable on the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date (and if such date is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Maturity Date, as part of the redemption amount due in respect of such Note on the Maturity Date). The Class Equity Basket may reference a basket comprising a single share or multiple shares and the Class Equity Index Basket may reference a basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices. The Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be evidenced by a confirmation incorporating by reference the 2002 Equity Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA (the “**Equity Derivatives Definitions**”).

In respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the performance of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), together with the participation percentage applicable to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class (the “**Participation**”) and the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or other applicable currency against SEK foreign exchange rates (as applicable), will determine the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable in respect of such Class on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date. The Participation in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes is to be determined by the Issuer, or the Calculation Agent on its behalf, and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date, and will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Class Equity Basket and the Class Equity Index Basket

In respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the composition of the relevant Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket, as applicable, on the Issue Date of such Class will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The share or shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket and the equity index or indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) may be subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the corresponding Equity Swap Transaction.

Information (including information as to their past and future performance and volatility) about (i) the share or shares included in the Class Equity Basket and (ii) equity index or indices included in the Class Equity Index Basket may be obtained on Bloomberg.

Formulae for calculating the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes and an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

The Additional Payout Amounts (if any) payable in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes are expected to be funded by the corresponding Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer on the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date (the “**Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Date**”) under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class. Any such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to a formula. The applicable formula will reflect the specific features as elected within the relevant Final Terms.

Equity-Linked Class – Method 1

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Method 1 is

specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of such Class (where neither FX Adjustment (Average) nor Lock-In is applicable), the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket, expressed as a percentage (i) the arithmetic average of the official closing levels of such share on the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction specified in such applicable Final Terms (each, an “**Average Share Return**”);
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such share, 100% from the Average Share Return for that share, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such share (by reference to the closing levels thereof on the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of the Equity Swap Transaction (each, a “**Relative Share Return**”);
- (c) determine, by reference to the Relative Share Returns of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each share), the arithmetic average performance of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket, generating, in effect, the average relative return of the relevant basket of share(s) (the “**Equity Return**”); and
- (d) if such Equity Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the Equity Return by the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor), (ii) the Participation and (iii) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity -Linked Class - Method 1 and FX Adjustment (Average)

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of such Class and FX Adjustment (Average) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket, expressed as a percentage (each, an “**FX Adjusted Average Share Return**”):
 - (i) the arithmetic average of, in respect of the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Class Equity Basket, the *product of* (A) the official closing levels of such share on each of such Averaging Dates and (B) the FX Rates (as described below) in relation to each of such Averaging Dates; *divided by*
 - (ii) the *product of* (A) either (I) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate (as described below) in relation to such date;
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such share, 100% from the FX Adjusted Average Share Return, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such share (by reference to the closing levels and FX Rates thereof in relation to the Averaging Dates and not any

other dates) over the life of such Equity Swap Transaction (the “**FX Adjusted Relative Share Return**”);

- (c) determine, by reference to the FX Adjusted Relative Share Returns of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each share), the arithmetic average performance of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket, generating, in effect, the average relative return of the relevant basket of shares (the “**FX Adjusted Equity Return**”); and
- (d) if such FX Adjusted Equity Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the FX Adjusted Share Return by the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) and (ii) the Participation, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity-Linked Class – Method 1 and Lock-In

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of such Class and Lock-In is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket, expressed as a percentage (i) the arithmetic average of the official closing levels of such share on the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction specified in such applicable Final Terms (each, an “**Average Share Return**”);
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such share, 100% from the Average Share Return for that share, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such share (by reference to the closing levels thereof on the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of the Equity Swap Transaction (each, a “**Relative Share Return**”);
- (c) determine, by reference to the Relative Share Returns of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each share), the arithmetic average performance of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket, generating, in effect, the average relative return of the relevant basket of share(s) (the “**Equity Return**”);
- (d) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket and each Lock-In Observation Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), expressed as a percentage (i) the official closing level of such share on such Lock-In Observation Date *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) (each, a “**Share Performance Level**”);
- (e) determine, in respect of each Lock-In Observation Date, the arithmetic average of the Share Performance Levels of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date, the “**Equity Performance**”). If the Equity Performance exceeds the Lock-In

Barrier Level (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of any Lock-In Observation Date, a “**Lock-In Event**” will have occurred in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date); and

- (e) determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by:
- (i) if no Lock-In Event has occurred and the Equity Return is positive, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *product of* (A) the Equity Return, (B) the Participation and (C) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount; or
 - (ii) if a Lock-In Event has occurred in respect of one or more Lock-In Observation Dates, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *greater of*:
 - (A) the *product of* (I) Equity Return, (II) the Participation and (III) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor; and
 - (B) the *product of* (I) the highest Lock-In Percentage (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred and (II) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor,and then, in either case, deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity-Linked Class – Method 1, FX Adjustment (Average) and Lock-In

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of such Class and both FX Adjustment (Average) and Lock-In are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket, expressed as a percentage (each, an “**FX Adjusted Average Share Return**”):
 - (i) the arithmetic average of, in respect of the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Class Equity Basket, the *product of* (A) the official closing levels of such share on each of such Averaging Dates and (B) the FX Rates (as described below) in relation to each of such Averaging Dates; *divided by*
 - (ii) the *product of* (A) either (I) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate (as described below) in relation to such date;
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such share, 100% from the FX Adjusted Average Share Return, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such share (by reference to the closing levels and FX Rates thereof in relation to the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of such Equity Swap Transaction (the “**FX Adjusted Relative Share Return**”);

- (c) determine, by reference to the FX Adjusted Relative Share Returns of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each share), the arithmetic average performance of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket, generating, in effect, the average relative return of the relevant basket of shares (the “**FX Adjusted Equity Return**”);
- (d) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket and each Lock-In Observation Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), expressed as a percentage (i) the *product* of (A) the official closing level of such share on such Lock-In Observation Date and (B) the FX Rate in relation to such Lock-In Observation Date *divided by* (ii) the *product* of (A) either (I) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate in relation to such date (each, a “**FX Adjusted Share Performance Level**”);
- (e) determine, in respect of each Lock-In Observation Date, the arithmetic average of the FX Adjusted Share Performance Levels of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date, the “**FX Adjusted Equity Performance**”). If the FX Adjusted Equity Performance exceeds the Lock-In Barrier Level (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of any Lock-In Observation Date, a “**Lock-In Event**” will have occurred in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date); and
- (f) determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by:
 - (i) if no Lock-In Event has occurred and the Equity Return is positive, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *product of* (A) the FX Adjusted Equity Return and (B) the Participation, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount; or
 - (ii) if a Lock-In Event has occurred in respect of one or more Lock-In Observation Dates, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *greater of*:
 - (A) the *product of* (I) FX Adjusted Equity Return and (II) the Participation; and
 - (B) the highest Lock-In Percentage (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred,
 and then, in either case, deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity-Linked Class – Method 2

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each share referenced in the Class Equity Basket, expressed as a percentage (i) the arithmetic average of the official closing levels of such share on the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or

(B) the lowest official closing level of such share on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction specified in such applicable Final Terms (each an “**Average Share Return**”);

- (b) identify the number (equal to the “**Number of Replacement**” or “**NOR**” as specified in the applicable Final Terms) of shares with the highest Average Share Returns (the “**Best Performing Shares**”) within the Class Equity Basket and assume that each of the Best Performing Shares has an Average Share Return equal to the sum of, expressed as a percentage, (i) 100% *plus* (ii) the Replacement Level specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “**Replacement Average Share Return**”), irrespective of their actual performance determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above (which may be higher or lower);
- (c) deduct, in respect of each share within the Class Equity Basket, 100% from the Average Share Return for that share (presumed to be equal to the Replacement Average Share Return in respect of each of the Best Performing Shares as described in paragraph (b) above), generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such share (by reference to the closing levels thereof on the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of the Equity Swap Transaction (each, a “**Relative Share Return**”). In respect of each of the Best Performing Shares, its Relative Share Return will be presumed to be equal to the Replacement Level;
- (d) determine, by reference to the Relative Share Returns of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above in respect of each share), the arithmetic average performance of all the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket, generating, in effect, the average relative return of the relevant basket of shares (the “**Equity Return**”); and
- (e) if such Equity Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the Equity Return by the product of (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor), (ii) the Participation and (iii) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor, and then deduct the Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity Index-Linked Class

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (where neither FX Adjustment (Average) nor Lock-In is applicable), the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, expressed as a percentage (i) the arithmetic average of the official closing levels of such index on the Averaging Dates specified in the relevant applicable Final Terms in respect of the Class Equity Index Basket *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of such Equity Swap Transaction specified in such applicable Final Terms (each, an “**Average Index Return**”);
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such index, 100% from the Average Index Return, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such index (by reference to the closing levels thereof on the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of such Equity Swap Transaction (the “**Relative Index Return**”);

- (c) determine, by reference to the Relative Index Returns of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each index) and their respective weightings, the weighted average performance of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, generating, in effect, the weighted average relative return of the relevant basket of index or indices (the “**Equity Index Return**”); and
- (d) if such Equity Index Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the Equity Index Return by the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Index Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor), (ii) the Participation and (iii) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity Index-Linked Class - FX Adjustment (Average)

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where FX Adjustment (Average) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, expressed as a percentage (each, an “**FX Adjusted Average Index Return**”):
 - (i) the arithmetic average of, in respect of the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Class Equity Index Basket, the *product of* (A) the official closing levels of such index on each of such Averaging Dates and (B) the FX Rates (as described below) in relation to each of such Averaging Dates; *divided by*
 - (ii) the product of (A) either (I) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate (as described below) in relation to such date;
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such index, 100% from the FX Adjusted Average Index Return, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such index (by reference to the closing levels and FX Rates thereof in relation to the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of such Equity Swap Transaction (the “**FX Adjusted Relative Index Return**”);
- (c) determine, by reference to the FX Adjusted Relative Index Returns of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each index) and their respective weightings, the weighted average performance of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, generating, in effect, the weighted average relative return of the relevant basket of index or indices (the “**FX Adjusted Equity Index Return**”); and
- (d) if such FX Adjusted Equity Index Return is positive, determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by *multiplying* the FX Adjusted Equity Index Return by the *product of* (i) the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Index Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) and (ii) the Participation, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity Index-Linked Class – Lock-In

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where Lock-In is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, expressed as a percentage (i) the arithmetic average of the official closing levels of such index on the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms), in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction specified in such applicable Final Terms (each, an “**Average Index Return**”);
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such index, 100% from the Average Index Return for that index, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such index (by reference to the closing levels thereof on the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of the Equity Swap Transaction (each, a “**Relative Index Return**”);
- (c) determine, by reference to the Relative Index Returns of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each index) and their respective weightings, the weighted average performance of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, generating, in effect, the weighted average relative return of the relevant basket of index or indices (the “**Equity Index Return**”);
- (d) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket and each Lock-In Observation Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), expressed as a percentage (i) the official closing level of such index on such Lock-In Observation Date *divided by* (ii) either (A) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (B) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) (each, an “**Index Performance Level**”);
- (e) determine, in respect of each Lock-In Observation Date, the weighted average of the Index Performance Levels of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date, the “**Equity Index Performance**”). If the Equity Index Performance exceeds the Lock-In Barrier Level (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of any Lock-In Observation Date, a “**Lock-In Event**” will have occurred in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date); and
- (f) determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by:
 - (i) if no Lock-In Event has occurred and the Equity Index Return is positive, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *product of* (A) the Equity Index Return, (B) the Participation and (C) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount; or
 - (ii) if a Lock-In Event has occurred in respect of one or more Lock-In Observation Dates, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *greater of*:

- (A) the *product of* (I) Equity Index Return, (II) the Participation and (III) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor; and
- (B) the *product of* (I) the highest Lock-In Percentage (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred and (II) if FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, the FX Factor,

and then, in either case, deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Equity Index-Linked Class - FX Adjustment (Average) and Lock-In

For the purpose of determining any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where both FX Adjustment (Average) and Lock-In are specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, expressed as a percentage (each, an “**FX Adjusted Average Index Return**”):
 - (i) the arithmetic average of, in respect of the Averaging Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the Class Equity Index Basket, the *product of* (A) the official closing levels of such index on each of such Averaging Dates and (B) the FX Rates (as described below) in relation to each of such Averaging Dates; *divided by*
 - (ii) the *product of* (A) either (I) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate (as described below) in relation to such date;
- (b) deduct, in respect of each such index, 100% from the FX Adjusted Average Index Return, generating a percentage (which may be positive or negative) indicating the performance of such index (by reference to the closing levels and FX Rates thereof in relation to the Averaging Dates and not any other dates) over the life of such Equity Swap Transaction (the “**FX Adjusted Relative Index Return**”);
- (c) determine, by reference to the FX Adjusted Relative Index Returns of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (such performance determined as summarised in paragraphs (a) and (b) above in respect of each index) and their respective weightings, the weighted average performance of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket, generating, in effect, the weighted average relative return of the relevant basket of index or indices (the “**FX Adjusted Equity Index Return**”);
- (d) determine, in respect of each index referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket and each Lock-In Observation Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), expressed as a percentage (i) the *product of* (A) the official closing level of such index on such Lock-In Observation Date and (B) the FX Rate in relation to such Lock-In Observation Date *divided by* (ii) the *product of* (A) either (I) the official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or (II) the lowest official closing level of such index on the Initial Setting Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (B) the FX Rate (as described below) in relation to such date (each, an “**FX Adjusted Index Performance Level**”);
- (e) determine, in respect of each Lock-In Observation Date, the weighted average of the FX Adjusted Index Performance Levels of all the indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date, the “**FX Adjusted Equity Index Performance**”). If the FX Adjusted Equity Index Performance exceeds the Lock-In Barrier Level (as specified in the applicable Final

Terms) in respect of any Lock-In Observation Date, a “**Lock-In Event**” will have occurred in respect of such Lock-In Observation Date); and

(f) determine the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount by:

- (i) if no Lock-In Event has occurred and the FX Adjusted Equity Index Return is positive, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *product of* (A) the FX Adjusted Equity Index Return and (B) the Participation, and then deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount; or
- (ii) if a Lock-In Event has occurred in respect of one or more Lock-In Observation Dates, *multiplying* the Swap Notional Amount (being equal to the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Equity-Linked Class of Notes on the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations) *multiplied by*, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor) by the *greater of*:
 - (A) the *product of* (I) FX Adjusted Equity Index Return and (II) the Participation; and
 - (B) the highest Lock-In Percentage (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of a Lock-In Observation Date on which a Lock-In Event has occurred,

and then, in either case, deduct any Performance Fee (if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable) from the resulting amount.

Accordingly, a holder of a Note of the Equity-Linked Class or the Equity Index-Linked Class (as applicable) as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive its *pro rata* share of the amount calculated in accordance with the applicable formula described above. More detailed information on the formulae (and each component thereof) can be found in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

As described in more detail under “*Impact of Payments of Commissions to the Distributor on the Notes if Ongoing Fee Arrangements is Applicable*” below in this Transaction Description, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the Final Terms in respect of the relevant Class of Notes, the Fee Calculation Factor is a variable percentage which will be 100% on the applicable Issue Date and will decrease to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date of such Class of Notes. Accordingly, any Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of such Class of Notes on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will be lower than the amount which would be payable if such Fee Calculation Factor had not been applied. A Performance Fee will only be deducted in respect of such Class of Notes (reducing the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount) if the result above in respect of such Class of Notes (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in the calculation) exceeds an amount equal to the Performance Fee Threshold Amount. In such cases, 10% of such amount which is in excess of the Performance Fee Threshold Amount will constitute the Performance Fee in respect of such Class. The resultant amounts from the applications of the Fee Calculation Factor and the deduction of any Performance Fee will effectively constitute part of commissions payable to the Distributor.

FX Adjustments

For an Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if “FX Adjustment (Final)” is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms,

the FX Factor is a component in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Equity-Linked Class of Notes or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (as applicable). The FX Factor is intended to reflect the relative movements of the foreign exchange rate between SEK and USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD and/or any other

specified currency (as applicable) (such currency, the “**Relevant Currency**”) over the life of the Equity Swap Transaction.

For an Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if “FX Adjustment (Average)” is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the FX Rate in respect of each Averaging Date and the relevant Initial Setting Date (as applicable) will be applied to determine with respect to each share or index (as applicable) referenced in the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) the FX Adjusted Average Share or Index Return, the FX Adjusted Relative Share or Index Return and the FX Adjusted Equity or Equity Index Return, and consequently any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Equity-Linked or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes. Where a Relevant Currency is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent will determine the FX Rate between the Relevant Currency and SEK in respect of a date as:

- (a) unless a Third Currency (as defined below) is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Relevant Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention); or
- (b) if the value of the Relevant Currency is fixed by reference to the value of a third single currency (the “**Third Currency**”) as specified in the applicable Final Terms under a fixed exchange rate system, (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Third Currency divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of units of the Relevant Currency per unit of the Third Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention),

in each case, all such rates as calculated at 4:00 p.m. London time (or such other relevant time as determined by the Calculation Agent) and published by WM Company (or such other relevant publisher as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the relevant Reuters or Bloomberg page or such successor page or rate, or if any such rate or page is not available or applicable, such other rate as selected or determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant date in respect of which the FX Rate is to be determined. The FX Rate will be subject to corrections, if any, to reflect any information subsequently displayed by the source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

Any FX Factor will be determined by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of (a) the FX Rate in respect of the FX Business Day immediately following the last Averaging Date (or such other date as specified in the applicable Final Terms) and (b) the FX Rate in respect of the Trade Date, Issue Date or Initial Setting Date (as applicable) of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction (or such other date as specified in the applicable Final Terms), subject to any adjustment in accordance with the terms of such Equity Swap Transaction.

An FX Business Day is a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange in accordance with the practice of a foreign exchange market) in the principal financial centre in relation to each of the relevant currencies to which determination of the FX Rate relates and, if such relevant currencies include EUR, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System or any successor thereto is operating.

Adjustments and disruptions

Prospective investors in an Equity-Linked Class of Notes must note that certain adjustments may be made to the closing levels of any of the constituent share or shares of the Class Equity Basket and the dates on which such levels are determined for the purposes of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes of a Series as a result of the occurrence of (a) non-Scheduled Trading Days and Disrupted Days, (b) Market Disruption Events, (c) Potential Adjustment Events or (d) a correction of a published price in respect of a share (each of the events as defined in the Equity Derivatives Definitions incorporated by reference in the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction). Furthermore, the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class

of Notes may also be subject to adjustment or early termination upon the occurrence of certain Extraordinary Events (which include a merger event, tender offer, nationalisation, delisting or insolvency) or Additional Disruption Events (which include a change in law, hedging disruption, increased cost of hedging or insolvency filing) (as defined in the Equity Derivative Definitions incorporated by reference in the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction).

Prospective investors in an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes must note that certain adjustments may be made to the closing levels of the equity index or indices of the relevant Class Equity Index Basket and the dates on which such levels are determined for the purposes of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes as a result of the occurrence of (a) non-Scheduled Trading Days and Disrupted Days, (b) Market Disruption Events or (c) a correction of a published level in respect of an index (each of the events as defined in the Equity Derivatives Definitions incorporated by reference in the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes). Furthermore, the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes may also be subject to adjustment or early termination upon the occurrence of certain Index Adjustment Events (which include an index modification, index cancellation or index disruption) or Additional Disruption Events (which include a change in law, hedging disruption or increased cost of hedging) (as defined in the Equity Derivative Definitions incorporated by reference in the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes).

Certain risks arising as a result of such events are outlined in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”. More detailed information on the events referred to above and the resultant adjustments can be found in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

Payment of Additional Payout Amount in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

If an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes remains outstanding until the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and a Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Equity Swap Transaction, a holder of a Note of such Class of a Series can expect to receive an Additional Payout Amount equal to its *pro rata* share of such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

Worked examples of the determination of an Additional Payout Amount in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

The figures and events used for the purposes of these examples (including the number of shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket, as applicable) are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of any Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following examples.

The examples all assume the following:

- (a) the Swap Notional Amount of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Class or a Series is SEK 1,000,000;
- (b) a Participation of 100% in respect of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable);
- (c) where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable, an FX Factor of 1.25 in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction based on the assumption of (i) a final USD/SEK FX Rate of 10 per USD 1 *divided by* (ii) an initial USD/SEK FX Rate of SEK 8 per USD 1;
- (d) there is only one Initial Setting Date; and
- (e) where Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the Number of Replacement is 4 and the Replacement Level for each of the Best Performing Shares is 70%.

Based on these assumptions:

Example 1:

This example assumes that Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable and the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket have performed as follows:

Share_i	Official closing price of Share_i on the Initial Setting Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Share_i on each Averaging Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Relative Share Return of Share_i
Share 1	5	4.5	-10%
Share 2	10	12	20%
Share 3	10	10	0%
Share 4	8	6	-25%
Share 5	15	18	20%
Share 6	10	8	-20%
Share 7	10	12.5	25%
Share 8	20	16	-20%
Share 9	8	10	25%
Share 10	10	7.25	-27.5%

In this example, the average performance of the Class Equity Basket will be -1.25%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Relative Share Return of Share_i” *divided by* 10 (the number of shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket). Accordingly, no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class as the average performance of the Class Equity Basket is below zero.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will not receive an Additional Payout Amount.

Example 2:

This example assumes that Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable and the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket have performed as follows:

Share_i	Official closing price of Share_i on the Initial Setting Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Share_i on each Averaging Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Relative Share Return of Share_i
Share 1	5	5.5	10%
Share 2	10	12	20%
Share 3	10	10	0%
Share 4	8	6	-25%
Share 5	15	18	20%
Share 6	10	10.5	5%
Share 7	10	12.5	25%
Share 8	20	17	-15%
Share 9	8	8	0%
Share 10	10	11	10%

In this example, the average performance of the Class Equity Basket will be 5%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Relative Share Return of Share_i” *divided by* 10 (the number of shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket), which is referred to in this example as the Equity Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class of Notes of a Series will be SEK 62,500, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Participation of 100%, (c) the Equity Return of 5% and (d) the FX Factor of 1.25.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 625, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 3

This example assumes that Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable and the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket have performed as follows:

Share_i	Official closing price of Share_i on the Initial Setting Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Share_i on each Averaging Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Relative Share Return of Share_i
Share 1	10	4	-60%

Share 2	10	12	20% (assumed to be 70%)
Share 3	20	10	-50%
Share 4	10	2.5	-75%
Share 5	10	11	10%
Share 6	10	10.5	5%
Share 7	10	12.5	25% (assumed to be 70%)
Share 8	20	13	-35%
Share 9	8	6	-25%
Share 10	10	11	10%
Share 11	10	13	30% (assumed to be 70%)
Share 12	5	10	100% (assumed to be 70%)

In this example, Share 2, Share 7, Share 11 and Share 12 have been identified as the Best Performing Shares. Regardless of their actual relative return, each of such shares is assumed to have a Relative Share Return of 70% (being the Replacement Level). Accordingly, the average performance of the Class Equity Basket will be 5%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Relative Share Return of Share_i” *divided by* 12 (the number of shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket), which is referred to in this example as the Equity Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class of Notes will be SEK 58,225, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000 *multiplied by* a Fee Calculation Factor of 93.16%, (b) the Participation of 100%, (c) the Equity Return of 5% and (d) the FX Factor of 1.25.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Maturity Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 582.25, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 4:

This example assumes that Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor is 93.56% and the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket have performed as follows:

Share _i	Official closing price of Share _i on the Initial Setting Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Share _i on each Averaging Date (in the relevant currency unit)	Relative Share Return of Share _i
Share 1	5	5.5	10%

Share 2	10	12	20%
Share 3	10	10	0%
Share 4	10	10	0%
Share 5	15	18	20%
Share 6	10	10.5	5%
Share 7	10	12	20%
Share 8	18	18.9	5%
Share 9	15	16.5	10%
Share 10	10	11	10%

In this example the average performance of the Class Equity Basket will be 10%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Relative Share Return of Share_i” *divided by* 10 (the number of shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket), which is referred to in this example as the Equity Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class of Notes will be SEK 90,644 being the product of (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000 multiplied by a Fee Calculation Factor of 93.56%, (b) the Participation of 100% and (c) the Equity Return of 10%, *minus* a Performance Fee of SEK 2,916.

The Performance Fee of SEK 2,916 in respect of this Class of Notes is equal to the product of (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Fee Rate of 10%, and (c) the Fee Multiplier of 2.916%. The Fee Multiplier of 2.916% is equal to (a) (i) the product of the Participation of 100% and the Share Return of 10%; *plus* (ii) 100%; *multiplied by* (iii) the relevant Fee Calculation Factor of 93.56%; *minus* (b) 100%.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of approximately SEK 906.44, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 5:

This example assumes that the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable and the Class Equity Index Basket references a single index, which has performed as follows:

Index	Official closing level of Index on the Initial Setting Date	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Index on each Averaging Date	Relative Return of Index
Index	500	550	10%

In this example, the average performance of the Class Equity Index Basket will be 10%, being the percentage in the column entitled “Relative Return of Index_i”, which is referred to in this example as the Equity Index Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class will be SEK 100,000, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Participation of 100%, and (c) the Equity Index Return of 10%.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 1,000, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 6

This example assumes that the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable and the Class Equity Index Basket references four indices, which have performed as follows:

Index	Official closing level of Index on the Initial Setting Date	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Index on each Averaging Date	Relative Index Return	Weighting	Weighted Relative Index Return
Index 1	3,000	3,180	6%	25%	1.5%
Index 2	1,500	1,590	6%	25%	1.5%
Index 3	350	392	12%	25%	3%
Index 4	1,000	1,080	8%	25%	2%

In this example, the weighted average performance of the Class Equity Index Basket will be 8%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Weighted Relative Index Return”, which is referred to in this example as the Equity Index Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be SEK 100,000, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Participation of 100%, (c) the Equity Index Return of 8% and (d) the FX Factor of 1.25.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 1,000, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 7:

This example assumes that the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor is 93.91%, FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable and the Class Equity Index Basket references four indices, which have performed as follows:

Index	Official closing level of Index on the Initial Setting Date	Arithmetic mean of the official closing price of Index on each Averaging Date	Relative Index Return	Weighting	Weighted Relative Index Return
Index 1	3,000	3,180	6%	25%	1.5%

Index 2	1,500	1,590	6%	25%	1.5%
Index 3	350	392	12%	25%	3%
Index 4	1,000	1,080	8%	25%	2%

In this example, the weighted average performance of the Class Equity Index Basket will be 8%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Weighted Relative Index Return”, which is referred to in this example as the Equity Index Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be SEK 93,910, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000 *multiplied by* a Fee Calculation Factor of 93.91%, (b) the Participation of 100%, (c) the Equity Index Return of 8% and (d) the FX Factor of 1.25.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 939.10, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 8:

This example assumes that the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable and the Class Equity Index Basket references two indices, which have performed as follows:

Index	FX-adjusted official closing level of Index on the Initial Setting Date	Arithmetic mean of the FX-adjusted official closing price of Index on each Averaging Date	FX-adjusted Relative Index Return	Weighting	Weighted FX-adjusted Relative Index Return
Index 1	3,500	3,675	5%	50%	2.5%
Index 2	1,000	1,100	10%	50%	5%

Since FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable, the official closing level of each Index on the Initial Setting Date and each Averaging Date has been adjusted by the applicable FX Rate (e.g. USD/SEK). In this example, the weighted FX-adjusted average performance of the Class Equity Index Basket will be 7.5%, being the sum of the percentages in the column entitled “Weighted FX-adjusted Relative Index Return”, which is referred to in this example as the FX Adjusted Equity Index Return. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be SEK 75,000, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Participation of 100% and (d) the FX Adjusted Equity Index Return of 7.5%.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 750, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Example 9:

This example is based on the same assumptions as those applicable to Example 2 above (i.e. Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is

applicable and the shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket have yielded an Equity Return of 5%), except that (a) FX Adjustment is not applicable and (b) Lock-In is applicable and the following information is set out in the applicable Final Terms:

<i>t</i>	Lock-In Observation Date_t	Lock-In Barrier Level_t	Lock-In Percentage_t
1	9 January 2018	110%	10%
2	9 July 2018	110%	10%
3	9 January 2019	110%	10%
4	9 July 2019	110%	10%
5	9 January 2020	110%	10%
6	9 July 2020	110%	10%
7	9 January 2021	110%	10%
8	9 July 2021	110%	10%
9	9 January 2022	110%	10%
10	9 July 2022	110%	10%

If the Equity Performance of the Class Equity Basket is greater than 110% on any of the Lock-In Observation Dates, a Lock-In Event will have occurred. The Lock-In Equity Return will be equal to the Lock-In Percentage of 10%, which is greater than the Equity Return of 5%. Accordingly, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class of Notes of a Series will be SEK 100,000, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (b) the Participation of 100% and (c) the Lock-In Equity Return of 10%. In respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 1,000, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

However, if no Lock-In Event has occurred, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to this Class of Notes of a Series will be SEK 100,000, being the *product of* (a) the Swap Notional Amount of SEK 500,000, (b) the Participation of 100% and (c) the Equity Return of 5%. In respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the applicable Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 500, being its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount calculated above.

Impact of the Class Equity Original Collateral on a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes

Overview

In respect of each Note of a Certificate-Linked Class, an Additional Payout Amount, which is expected to be funded by the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class, may be payable on the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date (and if such date is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Maturity Date, as part of the redemption amount due in respect of each Note on the Maturity Date). The Class Equity Original Collateral will be issued pursuant to final terms dated on or about the Issue Date (the “**Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms**”), as described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the*

Class Equity Original Collateral". The Equity Original Collateral Obligor intends to apply for listing of the Class Equity Original Collateral on: (a) in respect of the UBS Certificates, Nasdaq Stockholm or the Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm (Miscellaneous) (or another regulated market or equivalent) and (b) in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates, the Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm (Miscellaneous) (or another regulated market or equivalent).

Impact of the Class Equity Original Collateral on a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates

In respect of the UBS Certificates, the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms provide additional information in respect of the UBS Certificates for the purposes of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor's base prospectus dated 21 June 2017, as updated, reissued or supplemented from time to time, as described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*". The UBS Certificates reference a volatility target strategy index (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) linked to a basket of funds (the "**Fund Basket**").

The performance of the Fund Basket, together with the participation percentage (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) and the Fund Basket Weighting, as adjusted in accordance with the Target Volatility Strategy (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms), will determine the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any), and therefore the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable on the Notes on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.

A holder of a Note of a Certificate-Linked Class whose Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates will receive a *pro rata* share of the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (determined in accordance with the terms of the UBS Certificates) received by the Issuer.

Fund Basket

The composition of the Fund Basket on the Issue Date is as set out in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms, and also set out below. The funds referenced in the Fund Basket may be subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the UBS Certificates.

The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer under the relevant UBS Certificates (and, accordingly, the Additional Payout Amount (if any) in respect of the Certificate-Linked Class of Notes) will depend in part on the performance of the Fund Basket, which on the Issue Date is expected to comprise the following funds:

	Name	Bloomberg Code	Initial Weighting
1	Carmignac Patrimoine	CARMPAT FP	33.33%
2	ETHNA-AKTIV T	ETAKTVE LX	33.33%
3	M&G Optimal Income Fund	MGOIAEA LN	33.33%

Information (including information as to their past and future performance and volatility) about the funds included in the Fund Basket may be obtained on Bloomberg under the codes set out in the table above and at the websites set out in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms.

Formula for calculating the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates

The Additional Payout Amounts (if any) payable in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes are expected to be funded by the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer on the maturity date of the relevant UBS Certificates, subject to postponement in accordance with the terms of

such UBS Certificates (the “**Class Equity Original Collateral Maturity Date**”). Any such Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be determined by the calculation agent by reference to a formula.

For the purpose of determining any Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer under the UBS Certificates, the calculation agent in relation to the UBS Certificates will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine the return of the Target Volatility Strategy (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms), calculated by determining: (i) the arithmetic average of the Portfolio Value (as defined in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) on the Valuation Averaging Dates (as specified in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms), expressed as a percentage (the “**Average Portfolio Value**”), (ii) deducting 100% from the Average Portfolio Value and (iii) dividing the resulting percentage by 100% (the “**Portfolio Return**”); and
- (b) determine, if the Portfolio Return is positive, (A) an amount per security equal to the *product of* (i) the Nominal Amount (as defined in the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms), (ii) the Participation (which is a percentage as set out in the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) and (iii) the Portfolio Return, rounded to two decimal places, *multiplied by* (B) the number of securities held by the Issuer (which will be a number of securities with an aggregate Nominal Amount (as defined in the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Notes) (the “**UBS Certificates Redemption Amount**”).

Accordingly, a holder of a Note as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive its *pro rata* share of the amount calculated in accordance with the applicable formula described above. More detailed information on the formula (and each component thereof) can be found in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms, as set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”.

Target Volatility Strategy

Prospective investors in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes must note that the weightings applied to each fund unit/share comprised in the Fund Basket will be rebalanced in accordance with the Target Volatility Strategy (as defined in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms). Therefore, the weighting for each constituent fund will be adjusted during the term of such Class. Such adjustment, as further described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms, will affect the Portfolio Values used to determine the Portfolio Return and to calculate the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount, which in turn will affect any Additional Payout Amount payable on each Note of such Class.

Adjustments and disruptions

In the event that the price of a fund unit/share comprised in the Fund Basket is determined and published and is subsequently corrected within one Settlement Cycle (as defined in the terms of the UBS Certificates), the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent shall be entitled to make adjustments to the terms of the UBS Certificates, at their reasonable discretion, to account for the correction, as more fully described in the terms of the UBS Certificates.

Prospective investors in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes must note that certain adjustments may be made to the dates on which the prices of the funds are determined for the purposes of the UBS Certificates as a result of the occurrence of a Market Disruption (as defined in the terms of the UBS Certificates, which includes, among others, a suspension or failure to announce the price of a fund unit/share on any relevant day or the occurrence of any other event that, in the opinion of the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent at its reasonable discretion disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for fund units/shares).

The maturity date of the UBS Certificates and, if the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Maturity Date of the Notes, the final maturity of the Certificate-Linked Class

of Notes may be postponed if there would be a delay in the receipt by a notional investor who had given due notice of the full redemption proceeds of the relevant fund units/shares.

Furthermore, the UBS Certificates may also be subject to adjustment or early termination upon the occurrence of certain Potential Adjustment Events (as defined in the terms of the UBS Certificates, which include, among others, (i) a violation or change of any material terms in the marketing of the fund, (ii) a change in the main investment objective of the fund, (iii) a change in the currency in which the net asset value of the fund is reported, (iv) the net asset value of the fund not being calculated or announced when it ordinarily would be available; (v) restrictions or limitations of redemptions or subscriptions for the fund being imposed; (vi) regulatory or tax treatment being changed; (vii) a review or investigation of the activities of the fund or its manager; (viii) the Equity Original Collateral Obligor being the beneficial owner of 25% or more of the fund units of the fund; (ix) any winding-up, liquidation of, or any termination or any loss of regulatory approval, license or registration of, a manager, or any merger, de-merger, winding-up or liquidation of or affecting the fund; (x) any arrangement between the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the fund or manager being changed or terminated; and (xi) any event in respect of a fund that, in the opinion of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent affects the Equity Original Collateral Obligor's hedging activities in relation to its exposure under the UBS Certificates).

Certain risks arising as a result of such events are outlined in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Risk Factors*". More detailed information on the events referred to above and the resultant adjustments can be found in the terms of the UBS Certificates.

Worked examples of the determination of an Additional Payout Amount

The figures and events used for the purposes of these examples are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following examples.

The examples all assume the following:

- (a) the Nominal Amount of the Class Equity Original Collateral is SEK 1,000,000; and
- (b) the Participation is 100%.

Based on these assumptions:

Example 1:

This example assumes that the Fund Basket has performed such that the Portfolio Return is -5%.

In this example, no Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be payable under the Class Equity Original Collateral, as the Portfolio Return for the Fund Basket is below zero. Based on this example, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will not receive an Additional Payout Amount.

Example 2:

This example assumes that the Fund Basket has performed such that the Portfolio Return is 15%.

In this example, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be SEK 150,000, being the *product of* (i) the Nominal Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (ii) the Participation of 100% and (iii) the Portfolio Return of 15%. Accordingly, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount payable under the Class Equity Original Collateral will be SEK 150,000.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 1,500, being its *pro rata* share of the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount calculated above.

Impact of the Class Equity Original Collateral on a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates

In respect of the Commerzbank Certificates, the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms provide additional information in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates for the purposes of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor's base prospectus in relation to its structured index certificates dated 30 January 2017, as updated, reissued or supplemented from time to time, as described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*". The Commerzbank Certificates reference a volatility target index (the "**Fund Index**") which may have one or more funds as components.

The performance of the Fund Index together with the participation factor (as described in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates), will determine the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any), and therefore the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable on the Notes on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.

A holder of a Note of a Certificate-Linked Class whose Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates will receive a *pro rata* share of the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (determined in accordance with the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates) received by the Issuer.

Fund Index

The composition of the Fund Index on the Issue Date is as set out in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms. The index and index components may be subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates.

The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer under the relevant Commerzbank Certificates (and, accordingly, the Additional Payout Amount (if any) in respect of the Certificate-Linked Class of Notes) will depend in part on the performance of the Fund Index, which is calculated by reference to a pre-defined rules-based methodology set out in the Fund Index description as described in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*" and in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms.

Formula for calculating the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates

The Additional Payout Amounts (if any) payable in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes are expected to be funded by the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer on the Class Equity Original Collateral Maturity Date. Any such Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be determined by the calculation agent in relation to the Commerzbank Certificates by reference to a formula.

For the purpose of determining any Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Commerzbank Certificates, the calculation agent in relation to the Commerzbank Certificates will apply the formula to, in summary:

- (a) determine the Underlying Performance (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) of the Fund Index, calculated by determining the *quotient* of: (i) the arithmetic average of the level of the Fund Index on each Averaging Date (as defined in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms), divided by (ii) the initial level of the Fund Index, in each case as determined by the calculation agent of the Fund Index in accordance with the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates; and
- (b) if the Underlying Performance as determined in accordance with (a) above is higher than X (X being the "**Reference Level**" expressed as a fixed number (e.g. 0.8, 1, 1.75 or any other number)), the Redemption Amount (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) of the Commerzbank Certificates will be an amount equal to the Exposure Amount (as described in the Class

Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) *multiplied* by the Participation Factor (as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) and the higher of (i) zero or (ii) the Underlying Performance *minus* the Reference Level (the “**Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount**”).

Consequently, if the Underlying Performance (determined in accordance with the formula) is equal to or below the Reference Level, the Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount will be zero. A Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will only be payable if the product of the Exposure Amount, the Participation Factor and the Underlying Performance (each as described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms) minus the Reference Level results in a positive number.

Accordingly, a holder of a Note as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive its *pro rata* share of the amount calculated in accordance with the applicable formula described above. More detailed information on the formula (and each component thereof) can be found in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms and section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”.

Volatility Target

Prospective investors in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes must note that the exposure of the index in relation to the underlying fund basket is adjusted, on a daily basis, in accordance with a formula which seeks to maintain an overall pre-determined specified annualised volatility level for the index level (the “**Volatility Target**”) as set out in the relevant index description. The exposure is determined by reference to the recent volatility of the underlying fund basket. Although the volatility of the underlying fund basket and the exposure of the index thereto is determined and adjusted daily, the actual volatility of the index may be greater or less than the Volatility Target. As the Volatility Target is assessed daily, this can lead to a daily change in the exposure of the index in relation to the underlying basket. Such adjustment, as further described in the Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms, will affect the factors used to determine the return on the Commerzbank Certificates and to calculate the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount, which in turn will affect any Additional Payout Amount payable on each Note of such Class.

Adjustments and disruptions

The Equity Original Collateral Obligor is, in certain circumstances, entitled to determine market disruption events or other events that might result in a postponement of a calculation and/or of any payments under the Commerzbank Certificates. In addition, the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent may under certain circumstances deviate from or amend the index description.

Prospective investors in a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes must note that certain adjustments may be made to the dates on which the prices of the funds are determined for the purposes of the Commerzbank Certificates as a result of the occurrence of an Index Disruption Event (as defined in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates, which includes, among others, a suspension or failure to announce the price of a Fund Share referenced by the Fund Index).

Certain risks related to the Commerzbank Certificates (including risks arising as a result of Index Disruption Events or Fund Disruption Events) are set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*” and further information on such risks and the resultant adjustments can be found in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates.

Worked examples of the determination of an Additional Payout Amount

The figures and events used for the purposes of these examples are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following examples.

The examples all assume the following:

- (a) the aggregate Exposure Amount in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral is SEK 1,000,000 (the Exposure Amount in respect of each Commerzbank Certificate is SEK 10,000);

- (b) the Participation Factor is 100%; and
- (c) the Reference Level is 1.

Based on these assumptions:

Example 1:

This example assumes that the Underlying Performance of the Fund Index is 0.92.

In this example, no Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be payable under the Class Equity Original Collateral, as the Underlying Performance minus the Reference Level is below zero. Based on this example, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will not receive an Additional Payout Amount.

Example 2:

This example assumes that the Underlying Performance of the Fund Index is 1.15.

In this example, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount will be SEK 150,000, being the *product* of (i) the aggregate Exposure Amount of SEK 1,000,000, (ii) the Participation Factor of 100% and (iii) the Underling Performance of 1.15 minus 1.

Accordingly, based on this example, in respect of this Class of Notes, a holder of a Note having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date will receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 1,500, being its *pro rata* share of the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount calculated above.

Impact of the Redemption Percentage

Overview

The payment of any amount other than the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Class of Notes will, in the absence of any Collateral Event, be funded by an amount receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction which will take into account the application of the applicable Redemption Percentage. If the applicable Final Terms specify a Redemption Percentage lower than 100%, even if no Early Redemption Event has occurred, to receive at least 100% of the amount invested in any Notes of a Class at maturity, investors will rely on the Additional Payout Amount payable on such Class to make up for the shortfall resulting from application of the Redemption Percentage in the calculation of the relevant amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction.

Worked example of minimum return to protect initial investment

The following example is intended to illustrate the minimum level of Equity Return which a holder of an Equity-Linked Notes having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Issue Date will require in order for its initial investment of SEK 10,000 to be protected in circumstances where no Early Redemption Event or Potential Collateral Event has occurred and the Notes of a Series are redeemed at the final redemption amount on the Maturity Date. The figures and events used for the purposes of this example are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of any Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following example.

This example assumes the following:

- (a) no Early Redemption Event or Potential Collateral Event has occurred;
- (b) the Outstanding Principal Amount of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes as at the Maturity Date is SEK 1,000,000;
- (c) a Redemption Percentage of 90%;
- (d) a Participation of 100%;

- (e) an FX Factor of 1 (where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable); and
- (f) Lock-In is not applicable.

Based on these assumptions, a holder of a Note of this Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 on the Maturity Date will need the Additional Payout Amount to be not less than SEK 1,000 to protect its initial investment, being the difference between SEK 10,000 and the Final Redemption Amount of SEK 9,000 (being its *pro rata* share of the Outstanding Principal Amount of SEK 1,000,000 *multiplied by* the Redemption Percentage specified in the applicable Final Terms).

An Additional Payout Amount of not less than SEK 1,000 requires an Equity Return of not less than 10%. Note, however, that this example assumes a Participation of 100% and an FX Factor of 1 and if the actual Participation were less than 100% or actual FX Factor were less than 1, the required Equity Return would need to be proportionately higher to achieve the same SEK 1,000 return.

Similarly, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes or a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, if the applicable Final Terms specify a Redemption Percentage lower than 100%, the Reference Portfolio Return in relation to the Fund, the Equity Index Return or the return on the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (as applicable) will need to achieve the equivalent level in order for a holder of a Note of such Class to receive at least 100% of the amount invested.

Impact of Payments of Commissions to the Distributor on the Notes if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable

Overview

The relevant Final Terms for the Notes of a Series or a Class will specify which of the Ongoing Fee Arrangement or the Ordinary Fee Arrangement applies to that Series or Class (as applicable). If the Series is not divided into multiple Classes, the references to “Class” below shall be deemed to refer to the Series.

In connection with the issuance of a Class of Notes of a Series by the Issuer, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, commissions will be payable to the Distributor during the life of such Class of Notes. In respect of such Class of Notes, the commissions payable to the Distributor will be funded by the liquidation of the following Original Collateral and reductions and deductions incorporated into the calculations of amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class:

- (a) where the Calculation Agent determines that as at any FCF Observation Date specified in the applicable Final Terms the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount (being an amount equal to: (A) the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding FCF Observation Date minus the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the relevant FCF Observation Date multiplied by (B) the nominal amount of the Class Collateral Component Amount as at the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations)) is equal to or greater than the greater of (i) the denomination and (ii) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral, the Calculation Agent shall instruct the Disposal Agent to sell a portion of such Class Collateral Component Amount equal to the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount (where applicable, rounded down to the nearest integer multiple of the denomination or minimum trading lot) of such Class Collateral Component Amount. If the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is less than the greater of (i) the denomination and (ii) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, no such sale shall be instructed;
- (b) the application of the Fee Calculation Factor (which will be 100% on the applicable Issue Date and will decrease to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date of the Notes of a Series (and decrease further thereafter)) to reduce the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the Asset Swap Transaction and the Swap Notional Amount of the Fund Swap Transaction Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class in calculating any amounts receivable

by the Issuer under the Swap Agreement. Such amounts include any final exchange amount and Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer; and

- (c) the payment of any Performance Fee, which will be deducted from any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable). Such Performance Fee depends, in part, on the performance of the relevant Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) referenced by the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class of Notes.

As the payment of any principal (including any Additional Payout Amount) with respect to a Class of Notes of a Series will be funded by the amounts receivable by the Issuer under the Swap Agreement, the payment of commissions to the Distributor will ultimately be borne by the Noteholders of such Class. Accordingly, even if no Collateral Event has occurred with respect to any Class Collateral Component, to receive at least 100% of the amount invested in such Class of Notes at maturity, investors will rely on the Additional Payout Amount payable under such Class to make up for such shortfall resulting from application of such Fee Calculation Factor to the notional amount of the Asset Swap Transaction *after* the application of the relevant Fee Calculation Factor and deduction of the Performance Fee in the calculation of any such Additional Payout Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, where no Original Collateral is sold in respect of an FCF Observation Date as described above, while the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction is reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor, the payments due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under such Asset Swap Transaction will remain the same.

Application of the Fee Calculation Factor to the Asset Swap Transactions

As noted above, in calculating any amounts due to the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction (and therefore a corresponding portion of principal payable in respect of the relevant Class of Notes), the notional amount applicable to such Asset Swap Transaction in respect of payments due from the Swap Counterparty will be reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor. As shown in the table below, the Fee Calculation Factor is a variable percentage which will be 100% on the Issue Date and will decrease to the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date of such Class of Notes. Accordingly, the amounts payable in respect of the partial redemption of such Class of Notes following the occurrence of a Collateral Event will be lower than the amount which would be payable if such Fee Calculation Factor had not been applied.

Worked example of minimum return to protect initial investment

The following example is intended to illustrate that, if no Collateral Event or Early Redemption Event occurs and the Notes of an Equity-Linked Class are redeemed at the Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, the minimum level of Equity Return which a holder of a Note of such Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 as at the Issue Date will require in order to protect its initial investment of SEK 10,000. The figures and events used for the purposes of this example are indicative only and are not intended as a guide as to the actual or expected performance of any Series or Class of Notes, which may be better or worse than the performance set out in the following example.

This example assumes the following:

- (a) the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date falls on the Maturity Date;
- (b) no Collateral Event has occurred as at the Maturity Date;
- (c) the Outstanding Principal Amount of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes as at the Maturity Date is SEK 1,000,000;
- (d) a Fee Calculation Factor of 93.56% as at the Maturity Date;
- (e) a Participation of 100%;

- (f) an FX Factor of 1 (where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable); and
- (g) Lock-In is not applicable.

Based on this example, on the Maturity Date, a holder of a Note of this Class having a nominal amount of SEK 10,000 will need to receive an Additional Payout Amount of SEK 644 to protect its initial investment, being the difference between SEK 10,000 and the Final Redemption Amount of SEK 9,356 (being its *pro rata* share of the Outstanding Principal Amount of SEK 1,000,000 multiplied by the Fee Calculation Factor of 93.56%).

An Additional Payout Amount of SEK 644 means an Equity Return of approximately 6.8833%, being the quotient of SEK 644 and the product of (i) a nominal amount of SEK 10,000, (ii) a Participation of 100%, and (iii) a Fee Calculation Factor of 93.56% (before adjustment for any Performance Fee).

Similarly, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes the Reference Portfolio Return or Equity Index Return (as applicable) in relation to the Fund will need to achieve the equivalent level in order for a holder of a Note of such Class to receive at least 100% of the amount invested.

Impact of a Class Swap Transaction Termination Event or an Equity Collateral Event

In respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class of Notes is terminated or cancelled (other than as a result of the termination of the Swap Agreement as a whole), the holder of each Note of the relevant Class will be entitled to receive its *pro rata* share of the termination or cancellation payment in respect of the relevant transaction paid to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty.

In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, if any of the following Equity Collateral Events (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) has occurred with respect to any Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class:

- (a) *Equity Collateral Default* - any of the Class Equity Original Collateral becomes payable or repayable or becomes capable of being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity for whatever reason, otherwise than in accordance with their scheduled repayment profile or as a result of the exercise of an issuer option or a holder option unless such option arises as a result of an event of default, a tax event or other similar event; or
- (b) *Equity Collateral Payment Failure* - the failure by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor to make a scheduled payment on the date, in the place and in the currency such payment was originally scheduled to be made (disregarding any terms allowing for non-payment, deferral or adjustments to any scheduled payments and any notice or grace period in respect thereof) in respect of such Class Equity Original Collateral,

the Disposal Agent will arrange for the liquidation of the Class Equity Original Collateral. The holder of each Note of the relevant Class will be entitled to receive its *pro rata* share of the liquidation proceeds of such Class Equity Original Collateral.

Under any of the scenarios described above, the holder of a Note of the relevant Class of Notes will not be entitled to receive any Additional Payout Amount. If SEK 1 remains outstanding in respect of such Note solely for the purposes of the Additional Payout Amount, the payment of the relevant amount described above will satisfy all the Issuer's obligations under and in relation to such Note.

Early Redemption in Full

Overview

In certain circumstances, the Notes of a Class will be redeemed in full prior to the Maturity Date and the amount receivable by holders of the Notes of such Class will depend, among other things, on the liquidation proceeds of the Original Collateral, the Equity Original Collateral and the mark-to-market value of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to

such Class (or the net mark-to-market value of the Swap Agreement attributable to the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable)).

Early Redemption Events

The Notes of a Class may be redeemed early, and in full, together with the Notes of any other Class, in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) the occurrence of certain insolvency events with respect to the Swap Counterparty, the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Termination Event (each as defined in the Swap Agreement), the occurrence of a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) with respect to any Asset Swap Transaction, the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction where the Issuer has the right to terminate such transaction or the occurrence of certain credit rating downgrading or withdrawal events in respect of the Swap Counterparty, no replacement Swap Counterparty is appointed within 30 calendar days of such default by the Swap Counterparty. More detailed information on the events referred to above and the resultant replacement can be found in the section of this Transaction Description entitled “*Replacement of Swap Counterparty*” below;
- (b) certain tax events occur in respect of payments due by the Issuer under the Notes of each Class, but not instances where (i) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely in respect of FATCA; and (ii) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely as a result of the Noteholder’s connection with the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer (otherwise than by reason of the holding of any Note or receiving any payment in respect thereof);
- (c) due to the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law after the Issue Date, or due to the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law after such date, it becomes unlawful for the Issuer (i) to perform any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery in respect of the Notes or any agreement entered into in connection with the Notes, (ii) to hold any Collateral or to receive a payment or delivery in respect of any Collateral or (iii) to comply with any other material provision of any agreement entered into in connection with the Notes;
- (d) an Event of Default occurs with respect to such Class of Notes; or
- (e) the Trustee enforces the security following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event in respect of any other Class of Notes.

Payments and Deliveries following an Early Redemption Event

Upon the occurrence of one of the events listed above, the Notes of the relevant Class may be redeemed by payment to the holder of the relevant Early Cash Redemption Amount. A description of the calculation of the Early Cash Redemption Amount is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Swap Agreement*”.

Security

In respect of an issue of Notes of a Series, the Issuer will enter into an Issue Deed on the Issue Date with, amongst others, BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited as trustee for the Notes of such Series (the “**Trustee**”) under English law pursuant to which the Notes of such Series will be constituted and secured (such Issue Deed as it supplements the Principal Trust Deed relating to the Programme, being the Trust Deed for the Notes). In accordance with such Issue Deed, the Issuer will grant to the Trustee to secure its obligations in respect of the Notes and the Swap Agreement:

- (a) a first ranking pledge (*gage de premier rang*) over all of the Pledged Collateral (which comprises the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty from time to time and held by the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) under Luxembourg law (the “**Luxembourg Pledge**”). In respect of a Series of Notes, the Original Collateral and the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) will be held in

the Securities Account (as defined in the Agency Agreement) maintained by the Custodian for such Series on a pooled basis; and

- (b) in addition, but subject, to the Luxembourg Pledge, the following security under English law:
- (i) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's rights, title and interest attaching or relating to the Collateral (which comprises the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty from time to time and held by the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) (together, the "**Collateral**") and all property, sums or assets derived therefrom, including, without limitation, any right to delivery thereof or to an equivalent number or nominal value thereof which arises in connection with any such assets being held in a clearing system or through a financial intermediary;
 - (ii) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's rights, title and interest against the Custodian, to the extent that they relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes;
 - (iii) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's rights, title and interest under the Agency Agreement, to the extent they relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes;
 - (iv) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's rights, title and interest under the Swap Agreement (without prejudice to, and after giving effect to, any contractual netting provision contained in the Swap Agreement);
 - (v) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's rights, title and interest under the Agency Agreement, to the extent that they relate to any assets held by the Custodian in respect of the Notes;
 - (vi) an assignment by way of security of the Issuer's rights against the Disposal Agent under the terms of the Agency Agreement (or any other agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Disposal Agent) to the extent that such rights relate to the Collateral and/or the Notes;
 - (vii) a first fixed charge over (A) all sums held by the Issuing and Paying Agent to meet payments due in respect of the Issuer's secured payment obligations and (B) any sums received by the Issuing and Paying Agent under the Swap Agreement; and
 - (viii) a first fixed charge over all property, sums and assets held or received by the Disposal Agent relating to the Transaction Documents and the Collateral,

the foregoing being the "**Mortgaged Property**".

Investors should note that where any Collateral and/or any property, assets and sums derived therefrom are held by the Custodian in book-entry form, the security interests granted in respect of the same might, as a result of such book-entry holding, take the form only of a security interest over the Issuer's rights against the Custodian in respect of such Collateral and/or property, sums and assets, as the case may be, rather than a charge over such Collateral and/or property, sums and assets derived therefrom themselves.

Under the Trust Deed, the Trustee undertakes to hold on trust the security granted to it for, among other things, the benefit of itself and the Noteholders and has the right to enforce the security upon the occurrence of an Enforcement Event in respect of any Class of Notes, for example, in the event of a non-payment of certain amounts due under any Class of Notes. If the Trustee enforces the security following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event in respect of a Class of Notes, any other Class will be redeemed early at the same time as that Class.

While the Trustee is permitted to give notice to the Issuer of its determination that an Event of Default has occurred (and that accordingly any Class of Notes have become immediately due and payable) and to determine that an Enforcement Event has occurred and enforce the security for the Notes, it is not required to do so unless (i) the Trustee is directed by an Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders of the relevant

Class to do so (in the case of either an Event of Default or Enforcement Event) or (ii) the Trustee is directed by the Swap Counterparty in writing (in the case of an Enforcement Event only), and, in each case, the Trustee is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded by the Noteholders of the relevant Class to its satisfaction.

As indicated above, the Noteholders of a Class, by passing an Extraordinary Resolution, will be entitled to direct the Trustee to give an Early Redemption Notice to the Issuer and, if necessary, enforce the security following an Enforcement Event in respect of such Class, subject to the Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. Such Extraordinary Resolution if passed by way of a signed written resolution or given by way of electronic consents through the clearing systems (where the Notes are held on behalf of a Clearing System) must be passed by Noteholders holding, in aggregate, the relevant Class at least 75% in nominal amount of all of the outstanding Notes of such Class. Given the wide distribution of the Notes, Noteholders should be aware that there may be a significant delay between the Noteholders becoming entitled to make such a direction to the Trustee and Noteholders holding a sufficient nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Class being able to make such request and provide the required indemnification, security and/or prefunding to the Trustee.

The Trustee is obliged to pay the proceeds from the realisation or enforcement of the Mortgaged Property with the priority set out below:

- (a) the payment of amounts owing to the Swap Counterparty pursuant to the Credit Support Annex (which will be equal to the lesser of (A) the Available Proceeds attributable to the Swap Counterparty's Credit Support Balance; and (B) an amount equal to (1) the Available Proceeds attributable to the Swap Counterparty's Credit Support Balance *minus* (2) the Early Termination Amount (whether negative or positive) with respect to the Swap Agreement);
- (b) the payment or satisfaction of all taxes owing by the Issuer;
- (c) the fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities due and payable to the Trustee including costs incurred in the enforcement of the security (including any taxes to be paid, legal fees and remuneration);
- (d) certain amounts owing to the Custodian, the Issuing and Paying Agent and the other Agents in respect of reimbursement for sums paid by them in advance of receipt by them of the funds to make such payment and their fees, costs, charges, expenses and liabilities;
- (e) any fees of the Disposal Agent;
- (f) any amounts owing to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement;
- (g) fees of the Corporate Services Provider; and
- (h) amounts owing to the Noteholders on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis.

The Credit Support Annex

The Issuer and Credit Suisse International will enter into a Credit Support Annex as part of the Swap Agreement.

Under the terms of the Credit Support Annex, a weekly valuation will be performed by the Swap Counterparty (in its capacity as Valuation Agent) as to the Issuer's Exposure (as defined in the Credit Support Annex) to the Swap Counterparty and the Swap Counterparty's Exposure (as defined in the Credit Support Annex) to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement. If the Issuer has an Exposure to the Swap Counterparty, the Swap Counterparty may be required to transfer securities ("**Eligible Securities**") to the Issuer as credit support in order to collateralise any such Exposure. Such Eligible Securities may, at the option of the Swap Counterparty, comprise negotiable debt obligations issued by the governments of the United States of America, Canada, the United Kingdom, France, Germany or by an Original Collateral Obligor at the relevant time. Similarly, if the Swap Counterparty has an Exposure to the Issuer (subject to certain thresholds being met, as set out below), the Issuer may be required to transfer some or all of the Original Collateral to the Swap Counterparty as credit

support in order to collateralise any such Exposure. For so long as the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) is holding any such Eligible Securities, they will comprise underlying assets for the Notes.

The Valuation Percentage (as defined in the Credit Support Annex) for Eligible Securities transferred as credit support is expected to be 90%. This means that the minimum value of Eligible Securities required to have been transferred following any valuation will be greater than the corresponding Exposure of the Issuer (at around 110%).

The amount of credit support required to be transferred by the Swap Counterparty or the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex in respect of a valuation date will depend on the Issuer's Exposure to the Swap Counterparty and the Swap Counterparty's Exposure to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement and the value of any existing credit support balance held by the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty, as determined by the Swap Counterparty (in its capacity as Valuation Agent) in accordance with the terms of the Credit Support Annex.

All valuations will be by reference to the Base Currency under the Credit Support Annex, being SEK.

To the extent that the value of any existing credit support balance held by the Issuer exceeds the Issuer's Exposure to the Swap Counterparty, then the Issuer may be obliged to return any excess credit support to the Swap Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the Credit Support Annex and similarly to the extent that the value of any existing credit support balance held by the Swap Counterparty exceeds the Swap Counterparty's Exposure to the Issuer, then the Swap Counterparty may be obliged to return any excess credit support to the Swap Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the Credit Support Annex.

The purpose of this mechanism is (i) to reduce the Exposure of the Issuer, and therefore, the Noteholders, to the Swap Counterparty and, (ii) to reduce the Exposure of the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer where the exposure of the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer is greater than that of the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty, if, upon a termination of the Swap Agreement as a result of a default by the Swap Counterparty or the Issuer under the Swap Agreement or the occurrence of certain insolvency or bankruptcy events relating to the Swap Counterparty or the Issuer, a termination amount is payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer or by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty, as applicable. Such reduction in exposure arises as the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty, as applicable, will be entitled to realise the value of such Eligible Securities, Original Collateral or Class Equity Original Collateral, as applicable, in these circumstances and account for their value in satisfaction (in whole or in part) of the amount which would otherwise have been payable by the Swap Counterparty or the Issuer, as applicable, under the Swap Agreement.

The Swap Counterparty will act for its own benefit and is not required to, and may not, take into account the interests of the Noteholders in determining what securities, meeting the required criteria, to deliver to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex as Eligible Securities.

Replacement of Swap Counterparty and Agents and Rights of Noteholder Facilitator

Replacement of Swap Counterparty

The terms of the Notes provide that, upon the occurrence of (a) a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event; or (b) an Event of Default (as defined in the Swap Agreement) with respect to the Swap Counterparty (other than a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event); or (c) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Asset Swap Transactions (an "**Asset Swap Termination Event**"); or (d) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction (a "**Fund Swap Termination Event**") or the Equity Swap Transaction (an "**Equity Swap Termination Event**"); or (e) the long term senior, unsecured rating assigned by Moody's Investors Service Limited ("**Moody's**") to the Swap Counterparty being withdrawn or less than Ba1 or if the short term rating assigned by Moody's to the Swap Counterparty is less than P-3 (any such downgrade or withdrawal, a "**Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade**") and such event, along with each of a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event, an Event of Default with respect to the Swap Counterparty, an Asset Swap Termination Event, a Fund Swap Termination Event, an Equity Swap Termination Event and a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade, a "**Replacement Event**"), the Issuer will not

designate an Early Termination Date and will notify Garantum Fondkommission AB (as Noteholder Facilitator) as soon as reasonably practicable upon becoming aware of any such occurrence.

If (a) a Replacement Event (other than a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade) occurs or (b) (i) a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade occurs and (ii) the Swap Counterparty gives its prior written consent to such direction, Garantum Fondkommission AB as the Noteholder Facilitator is entitled to direct the Issuer by notice copied to the Trustee to enter into a replacement Swap Agreement with a replacement Swap Counterparty in respect of all Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction, identified by the Noteholder Facilitator. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade will not entitle the Issuer to terminate the Swap Agreement and the Noteholder Facilitator will not be entitled to give such a replacement direction upon the occurrence of a Moody's Ba1/P-3 Downgrade unless the Swap Counterparty has given its prior written consent.

With respect to the occurrence of a Replacement Event which would otherwise have given rise to an early redemption of the Notes, if a replacement Swap Agreement is entered into by the Issuer with such replacement Swap Counterparty, within 30 calendar days of the relevant Replacement Event, then an early redemption under the Notes will not occur as a result. Instead, the ongoing payment obligations of the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement would, effectively, now be ongoing payment obligations of such replacement Swap Counterparty.

Once appointed, if a replacement Swap Counterparty were itself to be subject to a Replacement Event, the same replacement process outlined herein would apply. Again, if a replacement Swap Counterparty was not appointed within 30 calendar days of the occurrence of a Replacement Event which gives rise to an early redemption of the Notes, then the Notes would redeem early.

In order for a replacement Swap Agreement to be entered into in these circumstances, certain requirements need to be met, including:

- (a) the replacement Swap Counterparty must be a reputable financial institution with a place of business in London which enters into derivative transactions as part of its ongoing business activities and which has, as a minimum, the Ba1/P-3 Rating as of the date the replacement Swap Agreement are entered into;
- (b) the replacement Swap Counterparty must be satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee; and
- (c) the price such replacement Swap Counterparty is willing to pay or receive to enter into such replacement Swap Agreement must be satisfactory to the Swap Counterparty subject to the Replacement Event.

Where a replacement Swap Agreement is entered into, certain costs and expenses may be incurred by the Trustee and the Issuer and these are expected to be funded by the replacement Swap Counterparty, as applicable on the date it enters into the replacement Swap Agreement, as applicable.

The Swap Counterparty may, under these provisions, be replaced more than once during the term of the Notes as a result of defaults by any subsequent replacement Swap Counterparty. Therefore, the Swap Counterparty may not be Credit Suisse International during the term of the Notes and it is not possible to know as at the Issue Date, the identity of any replacement Swap Counterparty that may enter into a replacement Swap Agreement in connection with the Notes in the circumstances referred to above.

Replacement of Agents

Where the Swap Counterparty is replaced in the circumstances contemplated above and the existing Swap Agreement has been terminated in full, it is intended that the agency roles performed by such entity, which, as at the Issue Date, include the Calculation Agent and Disposal Agent in respect of the Notes, would be transferred to another entity or entities identified by Garantum Fondkommission AB (or any successor entity thereto) (as Noteholder Facilitator), provided that certain requirements were met, including:

- (a) the entity or entities must be reputable financial institutions with a place of business in London which provides such agency services as part of their ongoing business activities and which has or have, as a minimum, the Ba1/P-3 Rating as of the date of appointment; and
- (b) the entity or entities must be satisfactory to the Issuer, Trustee and replacement Swap Counterparty.

Following such identification of the replacement entity or entities, the Issuer is then required to use reasonable efforts to enter into such agreements as are necessary to appoint such entity or entities to perform such agency roles on, or as soon as reasonably practicable following, the entry into of a replacement Swap Agreement with the replacement Swap Counterparty.

The relevant Agents may, under these provisions, be replaced more than once during the term of the Notes where the Swap Counterparty is also replaced as described above.

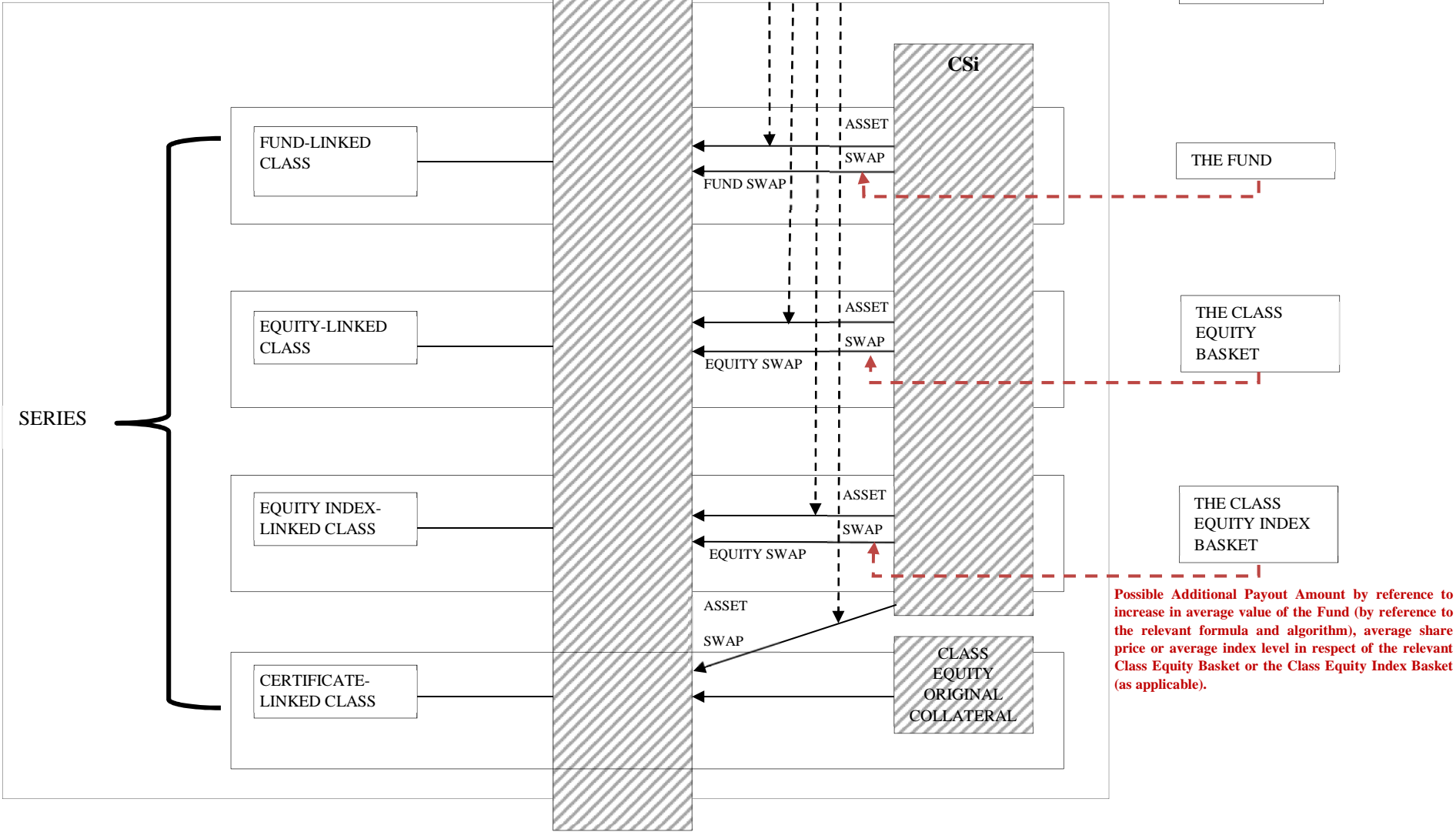
Section Guide

Within this Base Prospectus (including any information incorporated by reference herein) the information contained in the sections identified under (A) below relate to all Notes generally and the information contained in the sections identified under (B) below relate to the particular features of the Notes of the relevant Series or Class which are elected to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms:

(A)			(B)	
Section – All Notes	Page		Section – Fund-Linked	Page
Risk Factors – General Risk Applicable to all Classes	47		Risk Factor - Risks relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes	66
Transaction Description - Overview of Notes	84		Transaction Description - Impact of the Fund Swap Transaction on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes	92
Transaction Description – Impact of the Redemption Percentage	119		Questions and Answers - Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes	137
Transaction Description - Early Redemption in Full	122		Description of the Fund Swap Transactions	182
Transaction Description - Security	123		Section – Ongoing Fee Arrangement	Page
Transaction Description – The Credit Support Annex	125		Risk Factors – Risks relating to Ongoing Fee Arrangement	81
Transaction Description - Replacement of Swap Counterparty and Agents and Rights of Noteholder Facilitator	126		Transaction Description – Impact of Payment of Commissions to the Distributor on a Class if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is Applicable	120
Questions and Answers - General Questions and Answers	131		Section – Equity-Linked or Equity Index-Linked	Page
Questions and Answers - Additional Questions and Answers	143		Risk Factors – Risks relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes	73
Description of the Company and the Compartment	173		Transaction Description – Impact of the Equity Swap Transaction on an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes	95
Description of the Swap Agreement	175		Questions and Answers – Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes	138
Description of the Asset Swap Transactions	180		Description of the Equity Swap Transaction	200
Description of Credit Suisse International	222		Index Disclaimers	215
Description of the Original Collateral	244		Section – Certificate-Linked	Page
			Risk Factors – Risks relating to a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes	76
			Transaction Description – Impact of the Class Equity Original Collateral on a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes	113
			Questions and Answers – Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes	141
			Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral	223
		Description of the Equity Original Collateral Obligors	242	

Fund, Equity, Equity Index, Certificate and Original Collateral Linkage for each Class

Compartment



QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

The following section answers some questions that prospective investors might have regarding different types of Notes that may be issued as contemplated under this Base Prospectus, in general terms only. It does not contain all the information which may be important to prospective investors. Prospective investors should read the entirety of this Base Prospectus and, in particular, the Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement, the Summary, the Risk Factors, the Transaction Description and the more detailed information in respect of the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction, the Equity Swap Transaction and the Class Equity Original Collateral that is contained elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus or is incorporated by reference into such documents. In addition, prospective investors should consult with their investment, legal, accounting, tax and other advisers with respect to any investment in the Notes.

The information contained in this section is subject in its entirety to the other sections of this Base Prospectus.

General Questions and Answers

What are the Notes?

The Notes of a Series are investment instruments in the form of notes issued by Argentum Capital S.A. acting in respect of a Compartment created for such Series. A Series of Notes may comprise Classes.

Is any interest payable on the Notes?

A Class of Notes may bear interest on the basis as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Where is my money invested?

The Issuer will, subject to the provisions of the Securitisation Act 2004, use the proceeds of the issue of the Notes to purchase the Original Collateral (which will comprise Class Collateral relating to each Class) including, if applicable, the Class Equity Original Collateral on the Issue Date and pay the commission to the Dealer and will enter into the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction (in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes) and the Equity Swap Transaction (in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes).

The Dealer will, in consideration for receiving the Notes, procure that the Swap Counterparty enters into the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) with the Issuer.

The return on:

- (a) a Fund-Linked Class of Notes is linked to the Fund Swap Transaction (referencing the performance of the Fund) and the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class;
- (b) an Equity-Linked Class of Notes is linked to the Equity Swap Transaction (referencing the performance of the relevant Class Equity Basket) and the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the such Class;
- (c) an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes is linked to the Equity Swap Transaction (referencing the performance of the relevant Class Equity Index Basket) and the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class; and
- (d) a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes is linked to the Class Equity Original Collateral (referencing the performance of the applicable Certificate Underlying) and the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class.

**Are the Notes
secured on any
Original
Collateral?**

Yes. The Issuer will purchase Original Collateral (which will comprise Class Collateral relating to each Class) including, if applicable, the Class Equity Original Collateral using the issue proceeds of the Notes. The Class Collateral relating to the relevant Class of Notes will comprise Class Collateral Components in the form of one or more bonds (or other debt instruments) issued by a corporate or sovereign and listed on a regulated or equivalent market (for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments), the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange and/or the Tokyo Stock Exchange, determined by reference to the USD, EUR, GBP, CHF or HKD (or any other applicable currency) equivalent of the portion of the net issue proceeds of such Class allocated to the relevant Class Collateral Component (as applicable), or such other bonds issued by (a) any such issuer of a Class Collateral Component or (b) any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by any such issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such issuer or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with any such issuer (any such entity, an “**Affiliate**” of such issuer) as may be determined by the Dealer as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms (any such alternative bond, an “**Alternative Class Collateral Component**” which shall be treated as a Class Collateral Component).

The Class Collateral relating to a Class may comprise Class Collateral Components which have (without limitation) obligors, scheduled maturity dates, currencies and/or weightings different from those assets constituting the Class Collateral relating to the other Class(es) of the same Series. The Class Collateral relating to the relevant Class of Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Each Class Collateral Component Amount expressed in USD, EUR, GBP, CHF or HKD (or any other applicable currency) shall be determined by the Dealer as follows:

- (a) any USD amounts shall be determined by reference to (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of USD per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places, each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) any EUR amounts shall be determined by reference to the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places, each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (c) any GBP amounts shall be determined by reference to the daily fixing rate of (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of GBP per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places, each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on the relevant Reuters page on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (d) any CHF amounts shall be determined by reference to the daily fixing rate of (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of CHF per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places, each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on the relevant Reuters page on the

Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

- (e) any HKD amounts shall be determined by reference to the daily fixing rate of (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of HKD per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places, each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on the relevant Reuters page on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Class Collateral Components and Original Collateral Obligors will be determined by the Dealer on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date.

In addition, under the Credit Support Annex in respect of the Swap Agreement, the Swap Counterparty may deliver to the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) certain securities meeting criteria set out in the Credit Support Annex in respect of the Issuer's exposure to the Swap Counterparty. For so long as the Custodian (on behalf of the Issuer) is holding any such securities, they will comprise underlying assets for the Notes and Collateral. Similarly, if the Swap Counterparty has an exposure to the Issuer, the Issuer may be required to deliver some or all of the Original Collateral to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Support Annex, in which case such assets as delivered cease to be underlying assets for the Notes.

Is the scheduled return on each Class of Notes expected to be the same?

No. Each Note of a Class will redeem on its scheduled maturity date at the Final Redemption Amount or the final Instalment Amount (as applicable), and if the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Maturity Date, then *plus* any Additional Payout Amount (linked to the Fund Swap Transaction, the Equity Swap Transaction or the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class of Notes and as described below). Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Redemption Percentage will be equal to 100%.

The performance of or return on the Fund Swap Transaction (referencing the Fund), the Equity Swap Transaction (referencing the relevant Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket) and the Class Equity Original Collateral (referencing the applicable Certificate Underlying) (as applicable) may vary between Classes. As a result, one or more Classes of Notes may perform better or worse than any other Class of Notes.

When are the Notes scheduled to mature if not redeemed early?

The scheduled maturity date of the Notes of a Series will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. However, the final maturity of a Class of Notes may be extended beyond this date (a) as a result of any postponement in the settlement of the Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to the relevant Class in accordance with its terms, or (b) as a result of any Potential Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component.

Do the Notes redeem at par on the Maturity Date?

If the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified as the Maturity Date, in respect of the relevant Class of Notes:

- (a) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, it is expected that, on the Maturity Date, provided that no Early Redemption Event or Potential Collateral Event has occurred, each Note of

such Class having an outstanding nominal amount equal to SEK 10,000 will be redeemed on the Maturity Date by payment of:

- (i) an amount in SEK being the *product of* (A) SEK 10,000 and (B) the applicable Redemption Percentage; and
 - (ii) an Additional Payout Amount (if any), being its *pro rata* share of an amount (if any) equal to (A) the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap referencing the Fund (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes), (B) the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) or (C) the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral (in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes); and
- (b) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and provided that no Early Redemption Event or Potential Credit Event has occurred, each Note of such Class will be redeemed on the final Instalment Date by the payment of the applicable Instalment Amount and an Additional Payout Amount (if any) as described in paragraph (a) above.

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms and the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified as the Maturity Date, in respect of the relevant Class of Notes, it is expected that, on the Maturity Date, provided that no Early Redemption Event or Potential Collateral Event has occurred, each Note of such Class having an outstanding nominal amount equal to SEK 10,000 will be redeemed on the Maturity Date by payment of:

- (a) an amount in SEK being the *product of* (i) SEK 10,000, (ii) the applicable Redemption Percentage and (iii) the applicable final Fee Calculation Factor on the Maturity Date; and
- (b) an Additional Payout Amount (if any), being its *pro rata* share of an amount (if any) equal to (i) the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap referencing the Fund (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes), (ii) the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction referencing the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) or (iii) the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral (in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes).

Notwithstanding the above, there can be no assurance that the Additional Payout Amount in respect of any Class of Notes will be greater than zero or that no Early Redemption Event will have occurred. If an Early Redemption Event does occur, the return on the Notes will be equal to (a) where the Early Redemption Event is not a Collateral Event, the Early Cash Redemption Amount; and (b) where the Early Redemption Event is a Collateral Event, the Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount, and in either case may be significantly less than the principal

initially invested. Subject to the proviso above, if the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Class of Notes is zero, a Class of Notes will be redeemed at less than their Outstanding Principal Amount.

The relevant Final Terms for the Notes of a Series or a Class will specify which of the Ongoing Fee Arrangement or the Ordinary Fee Arrangement applies to that Series or Class (as applicable). If the Series is not divided into multiple Classes, the references to “Class” above shall be deemed to refer to the Series.

Who is the Swap Counterparty and what is its role?

The Swap Counterparty will be Credit Suisse International on the Issue Date and it will continue to act as Swap Counterparty until the Maturity Date unless (a) it defaults under the Swap Agreement; (b) it becomes insolvent; (c) the Asset Swap Transactions are otherwise capable of being terminated by the Issuer; (d) the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction is otherwise capable of being terminated by the Issuer or (e) a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade occurs and, in each case, the Swap Counterparty is replaced, at the direction of Garantum Fondkommission AB (or any successor entity thereto) (as Noteholder Facilitator) in accordance with the applicable Final Terms of the Notes within 30 calendar days of such occurrence. There can be no assurance that any such replacement will occur even where such an event has occurred. Where such replacement does not occur within 30 calendar days following any such event (except for a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade), the Swap Agreement will terminate and the Notes of all Classes will redeem early.

In consideration for the issue of the Notes, the Dealer will procure that, in addition to the sale of the Original Collateral and Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty will enter into a Swap Agreement with the Issuer governing the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction in respect of the Notes.

Under the terms of the Swap Agreement, the Swap Counterparty will pay to the Issuer certain amounts that will correspond to those amounts due to be paid on the Notes and the Issuer will pay to the Swap Counterparty certain amounts due to be paid on the Original Collateral (save that where the redemption date of any Class Collateral Component falls after the Maturity Date of the Notes, the Issuer shall deliver such Class Collateral Component to the Swap Counterparty rather than making a payment to the Swap Counterparty).

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction is linked to the Fund, and the Equity Swap Transaction is linked to the performance of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), and the participation applied thereto.

Is it possible to change a Class Collateral Component?

The Class Collateral Components will be fixed on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date and may not be changed thereafter.

What happens if a Collateral Event occurs in respect of a Class Collateral Component?

Collateral Events that may occur in respect of each Class Collateral Component consist of the following:

- (a) Original Collateral Call;
- (b) Original Collateral Default;
- (c) Original Collateral Payment Failure;

- (d) Original Collateral Conversion; and
- (e) Currency Redenomination Event.

The applicable Collateral Events will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A more detailed description of the Collateral Events is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*”.

The Collateral Events will be applicable to the Class of Notes to which the Class Collateral relates only (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to the Series). If the Calculation Agent determines that one of the above Collateral Events has occurred with respect to any Class Collateral Component (such Class Collateral Component, being the Affected Class Collateral Component), then:

- (a) the Calculation Agent shall determine the relevant value of the Asset Swap Transactions relating to the relevant Class of Notes subject to certain assumptions;
- (b) the Affected Class Collateral Component shall be liquidated by the Disposal Agent;
- (c) each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed on the Cash Redemption Date by payment to each Noteholder of such Class of its Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount; and
- (d) the outstanding nominal amount of each Note of such Class shall be reduced:
 - (i) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, by an amount equal to the *product of* (A) the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component, and (B) the Specified Denomination of such Note; and
 - (ii) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, to an amount equal to the *product of* (A) 100% minus the aggregate Weighting of all Affected Class Collateral Components for which the relevant Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount has been paid, (B) 100% minus the aggregate Instalment Percentages in respect of all Instalment Dates for which the relevant Instalment Amount has been paid and (C) the Specified Denomination of such Note,

in each case, save that where the Affected Class Collateral Component is the sole Class Collateral Component, the outstanding nominal amount of each Note of such Class shall be reduced to SEK 1 (such SEK 1 remaining outstanding until the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date solely for the purposes of keeping the Notes of such Class outstanding in the event that any Additional Payout Amount is payable under with respect to such Class).

The Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount means, in respect of each Note of the relevant Class, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to its *pro rata* share of (a) the proceeds of the liquidation of the Affected Class Collateral Component attributable to such Class of Notes *plus* (b) any Partial Class Asset Swap Gain *minus* (c) any Partial Class Asset Swap Loss.

What is the difference between the Notes of a Class

The Notes of a Class give the investor exposure to the credit risk of the Class Collateral relating to such Class without having to own the Class Collateral or a bond or other type of debt obligation of the Original Collateral Obligors. The Original

and the Class Collateral?

Collateral Obligors are not a party to the Notes nor do the Original Collateral Obligors have a direct involvement in the issue of the Notes or the entry into the Swap Agreement, and an investor will not be able to claim against the Original Collateral Obligors for any losses it suffers from a Collateral Event of a Class Collateral Component.

In addition to the credit risk of the Original Collateral Obligors to which the relevant Class of Notes are linked, an investor will also be exposed to credit risk in relation to the Agents, the Custodian and the Swap Counterparty, so even if the Original Collateral Obligors are performing well, an investor may still suffer a loss under the Notes as a result of these other credit risks. The relevant Class of Notes also give the investor fund-linked exposure to the Fund, equity-linked exposure to the Class Equity Basket, equity-index linked exposure to the Class Equity Index Basket or certificate-linked exposure to the Certificate Underlying, as applicable.

What determines the amount of any Additional Payout Amount payable under the Notes?

The Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of each Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be determined by the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) related to that Class of Notes.

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount relating to the relevant Class of Notes will take into account the application of the applicable Fee Calculation Factor as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date and the deduction of the Performance Fee (if any) payable in respect of such Class of Notes.

The Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of each Certificate-Linked Class of Notes will be determined by the Class Equity Original Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral.

In respect of each Note of a Class, its *pro rata* share of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount or Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (as applicable) receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction, the Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable) relating to that Class will be the Additional Payout Amount in respect of such Note (which will never be less than zero).

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount or the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (as applicable) is also subject to the level of Participation which in respect of each Class of Notes, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms, and other adjustments described in this section and the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Fund Swap Transactions*”, “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*” and “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”, so the Additional Payout Amount (if any) payable in respect of each Class of Notes may vary from the actual performance of the Fund, the Class Equity Basket, the Class Equity Index Basket or the Certificate Underlying referenced by the Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable).

What are the terms and conditions of the Notes?

If the Company issues a Series of Notes, the terms and conditions of such Series will be set out in the Master Conditions contained in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus, as (a) amended and supplemented by the Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement contained in this Base Prospectus and (b) completed by the applicable Final Terms.

Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes

What is the Fund Swap Transaction?

The Fund Swap Transaction is a derivative transaction entered into between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty which tracks the performance (by reference to the increase or decrease in average value) of a hypothetical investment portfolio consisting of variable exposure to the Fund's performance over the three month STIBOR interest rate on certain dates within a specified period of time in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes. The Fund Swap Transaction allows the Issuer, and therefore the Noteholders of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, to benefit to the extent of its Participation if the average value of the Fund increases above STIBOR (and as determined by reference to the relevant formula and algorithm). However, as the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is subject to a floor of zero, if the average value of the Fund does not increase above STIBOR (as determined by reference to the relevant formula and algorithm), this will result in no final payment under the Fund Swap Transaction.

Which fund will a Fund-Linked Class of Notes be exposed to?

Catella Fondförvaltning AB Special Funds, Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS).

Can there be any change to the fund referenced by the Fund Swap Transaction?

The Fund may be substituted for purposes of the Fund Swap Transaction if a Fund Substitution Event occurs.

How will the payments under the Fund Swap Transaction be calculated?

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount determined under the Fund Swap Transaction is calculated by the Calculation Agent under the Swap Agreement using a formula that factors in the performance of the reference portfolio and the Participation for a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

A summary of the formula used is set out in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Transaction Description*" and "*Description of the Fund Swap Transactions*".

Are there any circumstances where payments under the Fund Swap Transaction may be adjusted, delayed or postponed?

Yes. The terms of the Fund Swap Transaction provide for a number of Fund Events where both the amounts payable under the Fund Swap Transactions and the timing of such payments may be adjusted or postponed and/or which may lead to the early redemption of the Fund Swap Transactions in certain circumstances.

A Fund Event means, in respect of a Fund, a Disruption Event, Fund Substitution Event, Fund Adjustment Event or Fund Defeasance Event.

More detail on these factors is provided in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Risk Factors*", "*Transaction Description*" and "*Description of the Fund Swap Transactions*".

Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

What is the Equity Swap Transaction?

The Equity Swap Transaction is a derivative transaction entered into between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty which tracks the performance (by reference to the increase or decrease in average value) of a basket comprising a single share or multiple shares (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes) or a basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices (in the case of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) over certain dates within a specified period of time.

The Equity Swap Transaction allows the Issuer, and therefore the Noteholders, to benefit (subject to the applicable Participation) from any increase in the average value of the shares in the Class Equity Basket or in the average value of the equity indices in the Class Equity Index Basket (determined by reference to the relevant formula). However, as the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is subject to a floor of zero, if the average value of the shares in the Class Equity Basket or the average value of the equity indices in the Class Equity Index Basket (determined by reference to the relevant formula) decreases, this will result in no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount under the Equity Swap Transaction.

Which share or shares will an Equity-Linked Class of Notes be exposed to?

An Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be exposed to, and the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class will reference, the performance of a Class Equity Basket comprising a single share or multiple shares.

The Class Equity Basket will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Which index or indices will an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes be exposed to?

An Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be exposed to, and the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class will reference, the performance of a Class Equity Index Basket comprising a single equity index or multiple equity indices.

The Class Equity Index Basket will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Can there be any change to the share or shares in the Class Equity Basket or to the index or indices of shares in the Class Equity Index Basket?

Yes. With respect to the Class Equity Basket, on the occurrence of certain events in relation to a share or its issuer, including merger events, tender offers, nationalisation, insolvency or delisting, the Calculation Agent under the Swap Agreement may select a new underlying share, which will be deemed to be one of the shares in the Equity Basket in place of the original share, and the Calculation Agent may make adjustments to the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction to account for the economic effect on such Equity Swap Transaction of the event and/or the replacement of the original share. Any replacement share will, to the extent practicable, be selected from the same economic sector, be denominated in the same currency and have a similar market capitalisation to the relevant replaced share.

With respect to the Class Equity Index Basket, on the occurrence of certain events in relation to an index, including an Index Modification, Index Cancellation or Index Disruption, the relevant Equity Swap Transaction may be terminated, or the Calculation Agent may make adjustments to the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction to account for the economic effect on such Equity Swap Transaction of the event.

These events and associated potential adjustments are described in more detail in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

How will the payments under the Equity Swap Transaction be calculated?

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount determined under the Equity Swap Transaction is calculated by the Calculation Agent under the Swap Agreement using a formula that factors in the share price performance of the Class Equity Basket or the index level performance of the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) and the Participation for each Class of Notes.

A summary of the formula used is set out in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

What is Lock-In?

If “Lock-In” is applicable, the Additional Payout Amount in respect of the relevant Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be floored at the relevant Lock-In Percentage if the share price performance exceeds the relevant Lock-In Barrier Level on a Lock-In Observation Date (i.e. if a “Lock-In Event” occurs). In the event that a Lock-In Event occurs on more than one Lock-In Observation Date, the Additional Payout Amount will be floored at the highest applicable Lock-In Percentage.

A summary of the formula used if “Lock-In” is applicable is set out in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

Which foreign exchange rate will each Class of Notes be exposed to?

If “FX Adjustment” is applicable, the relevant Equity-Linked Class of Notes or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be exposed to the relative movements in the USD/SEK, EUR/SEK, GBP/SEK, CHF/SEK, HKD/SEK and/or such other specified currency against SEK foreign exchange rates (as applicable) over the term of the Equity Swap Transaction.

It is likely that the foreign exchange rate will fluctuate during the term of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes. If the applicable exchange rate means that there are fewer SEK per unit of USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or other currency (as applicable), the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be lower than if such amount was determined by reference to the exchange rate as at the initial exchange rate.

If the exchange rate results in there being more SEK per unit of USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or other currency (as applicable), the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount will be higher than if such Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount was determined by reference to the exchange rate as at the initial exchange rate.

The relative movement of the exchange rate, whether in respect of the last Averaging Date (or such other date as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (in the case of FX Adjustment (Final)) or all Averaging Dates (in the case of FX Adjustment (Average)) compared to the Trade Date, Issue Date or the Initial Setting Date (as applicable), will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction.

What is the Participation?

The Participation reflects the level of exposure to the performance of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) and is a percentage to be determined by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent on its behalf, and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date, which, in respect of each Class of Notes, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. A Participation of 100% will track the performance of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable). A Participation that is higher or lower than 100% will increase or reduce, respectively, the result of any increase in the average value of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), creating a higher or lower Additional Payout Amount, respectively, than would otherwise have been the case.

Are there any circumstances where payments under the Equity Swap Transaction may be adjusted,

Yes. The terms of the Equity Swap Transaction provide for a number of circumstances where both the amounts payable under the Equity Swap Transaction and the timing of such payments may be adjusted or postponed and/or which may lead to the early redemption of the Equity Swap Transaction in certain circumstances.

delayed or postponed?

These include, among others, as a result of:

- (a) the occurrence of certain market disruption events in respect of the stock exchanges relating to any share referenced by the Class Equity Basket or any index referenced by the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable);
- (b) the occurrence of certain Additional Disruption Events referenced in the Equity Swap Transaction; and/or
- (c) the occurrence of merger events, tender offers, delisting events, nationalisation or insolvency of any of the shares (or issuers thereof).

More detail on these factors is provided in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”, “*Transaction Description*” and “*Description of the Equity Swap Transactions*”.

Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes

What is the Class Equity Original Collateral?

In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Class Equity Original Collateral may comprise (a) UBS Certificates linked to a basket of funds or (b) Commerzbank Certificates linked to an index referencing a basket of funds, in each case with an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Initial Aggregate Class Nominal Amount of such Certificate-Linked Class of Notes. The Class Equity Original Collateral allows the Issuer, and therefore the Noteholders of such Class, to benefit from any average positive performance of the funds or index (as applicable), as determined by reference to the relevant formula. As the average performance of the funds and the index is subject to a floor of zero, if the average performance of the funds or the index is less than or equal to zero (in each case determined by reference to the formula), this will result in no final payment under the Class Equity Original Collateral.

What is the difference between the Notes and a bond issued by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor?

The Certificate-Linked Class of Notes give the investor exposure to the Class Equity Original Collateral without having to own the Class Equity Original Collateral, a bond or any other type of debt obligation of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor. The Equity Original Collateral Obligor itself is not a party to the Notes nor does the Equity Original Collateral Obligor have a direct involvement in the issue of the Notes or the entry into the Swap Agreement, and an investor will not be able to claim against the Equity Original Collateral Obligor for any losses it suffers from a Collateral Event in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral.

In addition to the credit risk of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor, an investor will also be exposed to credit risk in relation to the Original Collateral Obligors, the Agents, the Custodian and the Swap Counterparty, so even if the Class Equity Original Collateral is performing well, an investor may still suffer a loss under the Notes as a result of these other credit risks.

Which funds or index will a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes be exposed to?

The Class Equity Original Collateral references the performance of a basket of funds (in respect of the UBS Certificates) or an index referencing a basket of funds (in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates). Therefore, the Certificate-Linked Class of Notes will be exposed to the performance of funds or the index (as applicable) comprised in the Certificate Underlying.

The Certificate Underlying for the Class Equity Original Collateral is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and in the final terms of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral (the “**Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms**”), set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*”.

Can there be any change to the funds in the basket where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates?

Yes. With respect to the Fund Basket, in relation to a fund or its manager, the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and UBS AG in its role as the Calculation Agent under the Class Equity Original Collateral (the “**Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent**”) may determine a certain potential adjustment event has occurred in respect of a fund and is material and adversely affects the fund or the calculation of the net asset value of the fund. If the Equity Original Collateral Obligor and the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent do determine that such an event has occurred, they may make adjustments to any calculation methods or use reasonable efforts to select one or more alternative funds and replace the fund with such fund(s), as more fully described in the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral.

These events and associated potential adjustments are described in more detail in the terms of the UBS Certificates.

Can there be any change to the index where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates?

Yes. With respect to the Fund Index, the Equity Original Collateral Obligor may determine that a certain potential adjustment event has occurred in respect of the index and has a material effect of the index or the level of the index. If the Equity Original Collateral Obligor does determine that such an event has occurred, the Equity Original Collateral Obligor may make certain adjustments to the term of the Commerzbank Certificates including, but not limited to, the replacement of the index, increases or decreases of specified variables and values or the amounts payable under the Commerzbank Certificates and other consequential amendments to the index.

In addition, upon determining that certain events which have a material effect of the Fund Index components have occurred, the Fund Index Calculation Agent may make adjustments to the index as it deems necessary to account for the economic effect of such event(s).

These events and associated potential adjustments are described in more detail in the terms of the Commerzbank Certificates.

How will the payments under the Class Equity Original Collateral be calculated?

The Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount determined under the Class Equity Original Collateral is calculated by the Equity Original Collateral Calculation Agent in accordance with the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral using a formula that factors (i) in respect of the UBS Certificates, in the target volatility strategy, the performance of each fund comprised in the basket and the Participation and (ii) in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates, the average performance of the index, the basket of funds referenced by the index and the Participation.

Summaries of the formulae used in respect of each of the UBS Certificates and the Commerzbank Certificates are set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and the formulae are also set out in the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral Final Terms.

What is the Participation?

The Participation reflects the level of exposure to the performance of the Certificate Underlying in respect of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral and is a percentage determined by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor, and notified to the Issuer, following which it will be notified to the Noteholders, on or about the Issue Date. A Participation of 100% will track the positive performance of the Certificate Underlying. A Participation that is higher or lower than 100% will increase or reduce, respectively, the result of any increase in the average value of the Certificate Underlying components, creating a higher or lower Additional Payout Amount in respect of the relevant Class, respectively, than would otherwise have been the case.

Are there any circumstances where payments under the Class Equity Original Collateral may be adjusted, delayed or postponed?

Yes.

The terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral provide for a number of circumstances where both the amounts payable under the Class Equity Original Collateral and the timing of such payments may be adjusted or postponed and/or which may lead to the early redemption of the Class Equity Original Collateral in certain circumstances.

These include, among others, as a result of:

- (a) the occurrence of certain market disruption events in respect of the Certificate Underlying;
- (b) the occurrence of certain Potential Adjustment Events (in respect of the UBS Certificates) or certain Extraordinary Events (in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates), in each case as defined in the terms of the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral); and/or (c) delays in the settlement of a notional investor's investment in any of the funds or index (as applicable).

More detail on these factors is provided in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Risk Factors*", "*Transaction Description*" and "*Description of the Class Equity Original Collateral*".

Additional Questions and Answers

Who is the Calculation Agent?

Credit Suisse International will act as Calculation Agent for the Notes and the Swap Agreement for so long as it maintains the role of Swap Counterparty (and, accordingly, each of the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction thereunder).

What is the role of the Calculation Agent and the Issuer in deciding certain issues in relation to the Notes

The Calculation Agent may exercise certain discretions and make certain determinations relating to the Notes, including (but not limited to) the following determination of whether a Collateral Event or a Potential Collateral Event has occurred with respect to a Class Collateral Component.

Noteholders should note that any determination and/or calculation by the Calculation Agent will, in the absence of manifest error, be final and binding on the Trustee and Noteholders.

Can the Notes redeem in full prior to the Maturity Date?

Yes. This may occur in respect of a Class of Notes in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) the occurrence of certain insolvency events in respect of the Swap Counterparty, the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Termination Event (each as defined in the Swap Agreement), the occurrence of a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) in respect of any Asset Swap Transaction, Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction where the Issuer has the right to terminate such transaction or the occurrence of certain credit rating downgrading or withdrawal events in respect of the Swap Counterparty, no replacement Swap Counterparty is appointed within 30 calendar days of such event;
- (b) certain tax events occur in respect of payments due by the Issuer under the Notes of all Classes, but not instances where (i) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely in respect of FATCA; and (ii) withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely as a result of the

Noteholder's connection with the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer (otherwise than by reason of the holding of any Note or receiving any payment in respect thereof);

- (c) due to the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law after the Issue Date, or due to the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law after such date, it becomes unlawful for the Issuer (i) to perform any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery in respect of the Notes or any agreement entered into in connection with the Notes, (ii) to hold any Collateral or to receive a payment or delivery in respect of any Collateral or (iii) to comply with any other material provision of any agreement entered into in connection with the Notes;
- (d) an Event of Default occurs in respect of such Class of Notes; or
- (e) the Trustee enforces the security following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event in respect of any other Class of Notes.

Upon the occurrence of one of the events listed above, the Notes of each Class held by a Noteholder will be redeemed by payment to such holder of a *pro rata* share of the relevant Early Cash Redemption Amount applicable to such Class. A description of the calculation of the Early Cash Redemption Amount is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Description of the Swap Agreement*".

Will the Notes be rated?

No. The Notes are not rated by any rating agency.

Will there be a secondary market in the Notes?

Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, or any of their respective agents may purchase Notes subject to all regulatory requirements and the internal policies and procedures of Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG or such agent (as applicable). However, no assurance is given that this will be the case and investors should be prepared to retain the Notes until their maturity.

What tax will I have to pay and how will tax affect payments made to me?

General information relating to certain aspects of Luxembourg, Swedish and Irish taxation, to the extent applicable to you, is set out under the headings "*Luxembourg Taxation*", "*Swedish Taxation*" and "*Irish Taxation*" in this Base Prospectus.

In addition, general information relating to certain aspects of United Kingdom and Swiss taxation, to the extent applicable to you, is set out under the heading "*Taxation*" in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus.

If withholding taxes are imposed on payments under the Notes (as described in more detail in the terms and conditions of the Notes), the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts to "gross-up" such payments.

The Issuer will not be liable for or otherwise obliged to pay any tax, duty, withholding or other payment (including any stamp or transfer tax) which may arise as a result of the ownership, transfer, exercise or enforcement of any Note by any person and all payments made by the Issuer will be made subject to any such tax, duty, withholding or other payment which may be required to be made, paid, withheld or deducted. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer will not assume any responsibility for such withholding or deduction. If any such taxes apply (subject to certain exceptions including, but not limited to where withholding or deduction of taxes on the Notes arises solely in respect of FATCA), the Notes will be redeemed

early as described under “*Can the Notes redeem in full prior to the Maturity Date?*” above and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Noteholders must also carefully review, and understand, the risk factor in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*” under the heading “*FATCA and the possibility of U.S. withholding tax on payments*”.

The tax treatment of the Notes for individual Noteholders may vary significantly. The general information regarding taxation set out in this Base Prospectus and the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus does not consider the implications of a holding of the Notes for individual Noteholders based upon their specific circumstances. Accordingly, you must consult with your tax advisers (along with your legal and financial advisers) prior to making an investment in any of the Notes.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with the following sections of the base prospectus dated 5 September 2016 relating to the Secured Note Programme of the Company (the “**Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus**”), which has previously been published and has been (a) filed with and approved by and the Central Bank of Ireland and (b) filed with the Luxembourg *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the “**CSSF**”):

<i>Section</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Risk Factors</i>	18
<i>Overview of the Programme</i>	66
<i>Questions and Answers</i>	79
<i>Master Conditions</i>	97
<i>Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes While in Global Form</i>	238
<i>Description of the Company</i>	246
<i>Articles of Association</i>	250
<i>Subscription and Sale</i>	267

Other than the sections set out in the table above, no other sections of the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus are incorporated into this Base Prospectus by reference.

In the event of any inconsistency between the applicable Final Terms and this Base Prospectus on the one hand, and the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus (including the Master Conditions set out therein) on the other, the applicable Final Terms and this Base Prospectus will prevail. The Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus is available for viewing at the following link:

<http://www.centralbank.ie/regulation/securities-markets/prospectus/Lists/ProspectusDocuments/Attachments/35589/Base%20Prospectus.pdf>

The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2015 (the “**2015 Accounts**”), are incorporated in, and form a part of this Base Prospectus. The 2015 Accounts are available at the following link:

<http://www.argentumcapital.lu/pdfs/financial/2015-12-31%20Argentum%20Financial%20Statements.pdf>

The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2016 (the “**2016 Accounts**”), are incorporated in, and form a part of this Base Prospectus. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016, being the date of the Issuer’s last published audited financial statements.

The 2016 Accounts are available at the following link:

<http://www.argentumcapital.lu/pdfs/financial/Annual%20accounts%20and%20audit%20report%20to%2031%20December%202016.pdf>

The non-incorporated parts of the documents incorporated by reference herein are either not relevant for prospective investors in the Notes or covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus, a supplement may be prepared by the Issuer and approved by the Central Bank in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any

such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus. Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus can be obtained from the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent for the time being in London. In addition, such documents will be available from the registered office of the Issuer.

The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of the Notes, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

FUND-LINKED, EQUITY-LINKED, EQUITY INDEX-LINKED AND CERTIFICATE-LINKED NOTES PRODUCT SUPPLEMENT

1. Incorporation and Interpretation

(a) Application

This Product Supplement is the “**Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement**”. If a Series of Notes is issued by the Company pursuant to this Base Prospectus, the terms and conditions of such Series shall be the Master Conditions set out in the Base Prospectus dated 5 September 2016 relating to the Secured Note Programme of the Company (the “**Master Conditions**”), as amended and supplemented by the additional conditions set out below (the “**Additional Conditions**”).

This Product Supplement shall constitute a “Product Supplement” as defined in the Master Conditions.

(b) Defined Terms

Capitalised terms used but not defined in this Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Conditions (as amended and supplemented by the Additional Conditions) or the applicable Final Terms.

Other than with respect to Master Condition 17 (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*) and to the extent relevant Master Condition 9(d) (*Determinations and Actions*), to the extent of any inconsistency between the Master Conditions and the Additional Conditions, the Additional Conditions will prevail.

(c) Additional Definitions

The following definitions shall be read in conjunction with the Additional Conditions and shall, as the case may be, replace the relevant definitions in Master Condition 1(a) (*Definitions*):

“**Additional Payout Amount**” means, in respect of each Note of a Class, its *pro rata* share of an amount equal to:

- (a) in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class;
- (b) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class; or
- (c) in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount (if any) receivable by the Issuer under the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class,

in each case subject to a minimum of zero.

“**Additional Payout Amount Payment Date**”, in respect of a Class, shall be such date as specified in the applicable Final Terms subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention, provided that, if there is any postponement and/or adjustment in relation to the settlement of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction, Equity Swap Transaction or Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable), the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date shall be the Reference Business Day immediately following the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Date in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction or the Class Equity Original Collateral Maturity Date in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral (as applicable).

“**Affected Class Collateral Component**” has the meaning given to such term in Additional Condition 2(g).

“Affected Class Terminated Transaction” means, in respect of an Early Redeeming Class of Notes and the Swap Agreement, each of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Early Redeeming Class of Notes entered into under such Swap Agreement.

“Aggregate Nominal Amount” means, on the Issue Date, the aggregate nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series specified in the applicable Final Terms and, on any date thereafter, the aggregate of the Outstanding Principal Amounts of each Class as at such date.

“Asset Swap Transaction” means, in respect of a Class, the Swap Transaction in relation to such Class which is an asset swap transaction.

“Class Collateral” means, in respect of a Class, such assets forming part of the Original Collateral allocated to such Class as specified in the applicable Final Terms and shall be equal to the aggregate of the Class Collateral Component Amounts relating to such Class.

“Class Collateral Component”, in respect of a Class, shall be the assets which the Class Collateral comprises as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“Class Collateral Component Amount” has the meaning given to it in Additional Condition 2(b).

“Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount” has the meaning given to it in Additional Condition 2(b).

“Class Equity Original Collateral” means, in connection with the issue of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer’s rights, title and/or interests in and to one or more transferable securities specified in the applicable Final Terms as forming part of the Class Equity Original Collateral and issued by or representing obligations of one or more persons.

The term **“Class Equity Original Collateral”** shall include the rights, title and/or interests in and to (a) any further Class Equity Original Collateral acquired by the Issuer in connection with any further issue of notes that are to be consolidated and form a single series or class thereof with the Notes, (b) any Class Equity Original Collateral acquired by the Issuer by way of substitution or replacement of any Class Equity Original Collateral previously held by it, respectively and (c) any asset or property (which may, for the avoidance of doubt, include the benefit of contractual rights) into which any of the Class Equity Original Collateral is converted or exchanged or that is issued to the Issuer (or any relevant person holding such Class Equity Original Collateral for or on behalf of the Issuer) by virtue of its holding thereof. For the avoidance of doubt Class Equity Original Collateral shall not include any Original Collateral or any CSA Posted Collateral or any other securities, cash or other assets or property transferred or delivered to the Issuer pursuant to the Credit Support Annex, or deriving therefrom.

“Class Equity Original Collateral Maturity Date” has the meaning given to the term **“Maturity Date”** in the terms of the applicable Class Equity Original Collateral.

“Class Equity Original Collateral Proceeds” means, in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, all cash sums in the Base Currency from the Liquidation of the Class Equity Original Collateral, provided that if such Class Equity Original Collateral has not been Liquidated by the fifth Reference Business Day following the Collateral Event Determination Date, the Class Equity Original Collateral Proceeds in respect of such Class Equity Original Collateral not then Liquidated shall be deemed to be the fair bid-side value of such Class Equity Original Collateral as of such date (as determined by the Calculation Agent) net of any taxes, costs or charges that would be incurred on the sale of the Class Equity Original Collateral.

“Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount” has the meaning given to the term **“Redemption Amount”** in the terms of the applicable Class Equity Original Collateral.

“Class Swap Transaction” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) in relation to such Class.

“Class Swap Transaction Termination Event” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the termination or cancellation of the relevant Class Swap Transaction other than as a result of the occurrence of a Swap Termination Event.

“Class Swap Transaction Termination Payment” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, any termination or cancellation payment in the Base Currency which is payable to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty in respect of the relevant Class Swap Transaction.

“Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount” means, in respect of each Note of a Class, its *pro rata* share of an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to: (i) the Affected Class Collateral Proceeds; plus (ii) the Partial Class Asset Swap Gain; minus (iii) the Partial Class Asset Swap Loss.

“Collateral Event Observation Start Date”, in respect of a Class, shall be such date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“Collateral FX Rate” means, in respect of a date:

- (a) if “USD/SEK FX Rate” is applicable, (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of USD per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places;
- (b) if “EUR/SEK FX Rate” is applicable, the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places;
- (c) if “GBP/SEK FX Rate” is applicable, (i) the daily fixing rate of the exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of GBP per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places;
- (d) if “CHF/SEK FX Rate” is applicable, (i) the daily fixing rate of the exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of CHF per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places;
- (e) if “HKD/SEK FX Rate” is applicable, (i) the daily fixing rate of the exchange of the number of SEK per EUR 1 divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of HKD per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places; or
- (f) if a Class Collateral Component is denominated in any other currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms, (i) the daily fixing rate of the exchange of the number of SEK per 1 unit of such currency divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of such currency per EUR 1, rounded to four decimal places,

each such rate as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on such date in respect of the determination in respect of USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or any other applicable currency, as published on Reuters page ECB37 at 14:15 CET on such date in respect of such determination, or such successor page or rate, or if any such rate or page is not available, such other rate as selected or determined by the Calculation Agent.

The Collateral FX Rate will be subject to corrections, if any, as a result of information subsequently displayed by the source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

“Early Redemption Event” means a Liquidation Event, other than the occurrence of an Early Redemption Commencement Date owing to the occurrence of a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event.

“Equity Collateral Default” means any of the Class Equity Original Collateral becomes payable or repayable or becomes capable of being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity for whatever reason, otherwise than in accordance with their scheduled repayment profile or as a result of the exercise of an issuer option or a holder option unless such option arises as a result of an event of default, a tax event or other similar event.

“Equity Collateral Event” means, in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the occurrence of any of the following events which are specified to be applicable in the Final Terms:

- (a) Equity Collateral Default; or
- (b) Equity Collateral Payment Failure.

“Equity Collateral Payment Failure” means, in respect of any Class Equity Original Collateral, the failure by the relevant Equity Original Collateral Obligor to make a scheduled payment on the date, in the place and in the currency such payment was originally scheduled to be made (disregarding any terms allowing for non-payment, deferral or adjustments to any scheduled payments and any notice or grace period in respect thereof) in respect of such Class Equity Original Collateral.

“Equity Swap Transaction” means, in respect of an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the Swap Transaction in relation to such Class which is an equity swap transaction referencing the performance of the applicable Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable).

“FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount” means, in respect of any FCF Observation Date and a Class Collateral Component Amount, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to (a) the FCF Differential multiplied by (b) the Class Collateral Component Amount as at the Issue Date (as adjusted for repurchases and cancellations).

“FCF Differential” means, in respect of any FCF Observation Date, a percentage equal to the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding FCF Observation Date minus the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at such FCF Observation Date. Where the FCF Observation Date is the earliest FCF Observation Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding FCF Observation Date shall be deemed to be 100%.

“FCF Observation Date” means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“Fee Calculation Factor” means, in respect of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable), (a) 100% on the Issue Date and (b) thereafter the relevant percentage figure corresponding to the date specified in the applicable Final Terms, reflecting an annual reduction in the relevant notional amount of such swap transaction applicable to payments by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer.

“Fee Calculation Factor Differential” means the difference between 100% and the Relevant Fee Calculation Factor.

“Final Redemption Amount” means, in respect of each Note of a Class:

- (a) if the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable:
 - (i) if a Note Reference Currency is not applicable (or is not specified in the applicable Final Terms), its *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the product of (A) the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class as at the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date and (B) the Redemption Percentage; or
 - (ii) if a Note Reference Currency is applicable, its *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the product of (A) the then prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount of such Class as at the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date and (B) the Redemption Percentage which, for the purposes of settlement, shall be satisfied by payment of an amount in SEK equal to its *pro rata* share of the product of (I) such prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount, (II) the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date and (III) the Redemption Percentage.

- (b) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable:
- (i) if a Note Reference Currency is not applicable (or is not specified in the applicable Final Terms), its *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the product of (A) the applicable Fee Calculation Factor, (B) the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class as at the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date and (C) the Redemption Percentage; or
 - (ii) if a Note Reference Currency is applicable, its *pro rata* share of an amount equal to the product of (A) the applicable Fee Calculation Factor, (B) the then prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount of such Class as at the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date and (C) the Redemption Percentage which, for the purposes of settlement, shall be satisfied by payment of an amount in SEK equal to its *pro rata* share of the product of (I) the applicable Fee Calculation Factor, (II) such prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount, (III) the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date and (IV) the Redemption Percentage.

“**Fund**” means Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS).

“**Fund Swap Transaction**” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the Swap Transaction in relation to such Class which is a fund swap transaction referencing the performance of the Fund.

“**FX Business Day**” means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange in accordance with the practice of a foreign exchange market) in the principal financial centre in relation to each of the relevant currencies to which determination of the FX Rate relates and, if such relevant currencies include EUR, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System or any successor thereto is operating.

“**FX Rate**” means:

- (a) unless a Third Currency (as defined below) is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Note Reference Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention); or
- (b) if the value of the Note Reference Currency is fixed by reference to the value of a third single currency (the “**Third Currency**”) as specified in the applicable Final Terms under a fixed exchange rate system, (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Third Currency divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of units of the Note Reference Currency per unit of the Third Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention),

in each case, all such rates as calculated at 4:00 p.m. London time (or such other relevant time as determined by the Calculation Agent) and published by WM Company (or such other relevant publisher as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the relevant Reuters or Bloomberg page or such successor page or rate, or if any such rate or page is not available or applicable, such other rate as selected or determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant date in respect of which the FX Rate is to be determined. The FX Rate will be subject to corrections, if any, to reflect any information subsequently displayed by the source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

“**FX Rate Reference Date**” shall be such date as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Note Reference Currency**” shall be USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or such other applicable currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“Original Collateral Payment Failure” means, in respect of any Original Collateral or Identical Collateral, the failure by the relevant Original Collateral Obligor to make a scheduled payment on the date, in the place and in the currency such payment was scheduled to be made as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date (disregarding any terms allowing for non-payment, deferral or adjustments to any scheduled payments and any notice or grace period in respect thereof) in respect of such Original Collateral or Identical Collateral.

“Original Collateral Price” means, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the sum of:

- (a) in respect of each Class of Notes to which an Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable, an amount equal to (i) the issue proceeds of each such Class of Notes plus (where the Swap Agreement is valuable to the Swap Counterparty) or minus (where the Swap Agreement is valuable to the Issuer) (ii) the value of the Swap Agreement in respect of each such Class of Notes as at the Issue Date minus (iii) the price of each relevant Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) minus (iv) the total commission payable by the Issuer to the Dealer in respect of the issue of each such Class of Notes; and
- (b) in respect of each Class of Notes to which an Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, an amount equal to (i) the issue proceeds of each such Class of Notes plus (where the Swap Agreement is valuable to the Swap Counterparty) or minus (where the Swap Agreement is valuable to the Issuer) (ii) the value of the Swap Agreement in respect of each such Class of Notes as at the Issue Date minus (iii) the price of each relevant Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable),

and the Original Collateral Price of the Original Collateral relating to a Series shall be set out in the Issue Deed in respect of such Series.

“Outstanding Principal Amount” means, in respect of each Class, (a) as at the Issue Date, the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount; and (b) thereafter, the aggregate principal amount of such Class outstanding from time to time, determined and reduced as such in accordance with Additional Condition 2(g) and Master Condition 8(c) (*Redemption in Part following a Collateral Event*).

“Partial Class Asset Swap Gain” means (a) where the Partial Class Asset Swap Value would be negative (and therefore payable to the Issuer), the absolute value of the Partial Class Asset Swap Value, or (b) otherwise, zero.

“Partial Class Asset Swap Loss” means (a) where the Partial Class Asset Swap Value would be positive (and therefore payable to the Swap Counterparty), the value of the Partial Class Asset Swap Value, or (b) otherwise, zero.

“Partial Class Asset Swap Value” means, for the purposes of the Collateral Event Valuation Date with respect to a Class of Notes, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in SEK equal to the Early Termination Amount (as defined in the Swap Agreement) of the Swap Agreement that would be payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty or by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer under the Swap Agreement upon a termination of the Swap Agreement (excluding the Asset Swap Transactions not relating to the relevant Class and, if applicable, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction) on the Collateral Event Valuation Date. Such Early Termination Amount shall be determined on the basis that:

- (a) the Swap Counterparty is not the Affected Party;
- (b) the Base Currency is SEK;
- (c) the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class is deemed to relate to (i) in respect of the payments due from the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer, a nominal amount of Notes equal to the product of the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class and the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component and (ii) in respect of the payments due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty, the nominal amount of the Class relating to the Affected Class Collateral Component only;

- (d) the Swap Counterparty’s claim to any Early Termination Amount payable to the Issuer shall be limited to the prevailing market value of the Original Collateral in respect of such Class at that time that corresponds to the Affected Class Collateral Component;
- (e) the Calculation Agent is the Determining Party (as defined in the Swap Agreement) and Section 6(e)(ii)(1) of the Swap Agreement applies but without reference to Section 6(e)(ii)(3) thereof;
- (f) the Swap Agreement is deemed for this purpose to comprise only the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Class and the portion of the Credit Support Balance of the Issuer relating thereto and shall be deemed to exclude, for the avoidance of doubt, the Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes) and the Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of), as applicable, and the Asset Swap Transaction not relating to the relevant Class;
- (g) where the Issuer has a Credit Support Balance (as defined in the Swap Agreement) under the Credit Support Annex, a proportion of such Credit Support Balance determined to relate to the Asset Swap Transaction for the relevant Class shall be taken into account in determining an Unpaid Amount; and
- (h) the portion of the Party B Payment Amounts relating to the payment of interest scheduled to be paid in respect of the Affected Class Collateral Component as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date shall be valued taking into account that such portion would have been payable in whole to the Swap Counterparty up to, and including, the Maturity Date had the relevant Collateral Event not occurred.

“**Potential Affected Class Collateral Component**” has the meaning given to such term in Master Condition 8(o) (*Suspension of Payments*).

“**Potential Collateral Event**” has the meaning given to such term in Master Condition 8(o) (*Suspension of Payments*).

“**Redemption Percentage**”, in respect of a Class, shall be such percentage to be determined by the Issuer as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Relevant Fee Calculation Factor**” means, in respect of a Fee Calculation Factor relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (as applicable), the applicable Fee Calculation Factor on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date of such Class of Notes.

“**Replacement Event**” has the meaning given to such term in Additional Condition 6(b).

“**Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount**”, in respect of a Class, has the meaning given to such term in the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class) or the Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of) relating to such Class.

“**Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Date**”, in respect of each Class, has the meaning given to such term in the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class) or the Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of) relating to such Class.

“**Swap Counterparty Event**” means, in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreement, the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the Swap Agreement) with respect to the Swap Counterparty.

“**Swap Termination Event**” means, in respect of each Class, that an Early Termination Date in respect of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction (in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes) or the Equity Swap Transaction (in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of) relating to such Class, as applicable, has been designated or deemed to have been designated by the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty, as applicable, under the Swap Agreement for

any reason other than (a) as a result of the occurrence of a Swap Counterparty Event or (b) as a result of the occurrence of an Early Redemption Commencement Date in respect of the Notes other than pursuant to Master Condition 8(f) (*Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement*).

“**Tradeable Amount**” means, in respect of a Class Collateral Component, an integral multiple of the incremental unit in which the denomination of such Class Collateral Component may be expressed, provided that such amount is capable of being transferred through the applicable trading or settlement system.

2. **Class Collateral Components and Collateral Events**

(a) **General**

For the purposes of each Series of Notes, “Original Collateral” shall be construed to include any Original Collateral that is transferred by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty pursuant to the Credit Support Annex.

The definition of “Identical Collateral” shall be deleted in its entirety and all references to “Identical Collateral” throughout the Master Conditions shall be ignored.

(b) **Class Collateral Component Amount**

A nominal amount of each Class Collateral Component shall be determined in respect of the relevant Class of Notes (each, a “**Class Collateral Component Amount**”) by the Dealer on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date as follows:

- (i) an amount (the “**Available Currency Amount**”) will be determined in the corresponding Class Collateral Component Currency (as specified in the applicable Final Terms for the relevant Class Collateral Component) equal to the quotient of:
 - (A) the product of (I) the net issue proceeds of such Class of Notes and (II) the corresponding Weighting (as specified in the applicable Final Terms for the relevant Class Collateral Component); and
 - (B) the Collateral FX Rate (as at the Business Day immediately preceding the Collateral Event Observation Start Date on which date such Collateral FX Rate may be determined by the Dealer);
- (ii) the Dealer shall also determine in a commercially reasonable manner on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date the price (including any interest that has accrued since the most recent interest payment) at which it would be able to purchase a nominal amount of the relevant Class Collateral Component using the Available Currency Amount, such price to be expressed as a percentage of the nominal amount of such Class Collateral Component (the “**Dirty Price**”);
- (iii) the maximum nominal amount of such Class Collateral Component that could be purchased by the Dealer at the Dirty Price using the Available Currency Amount shall then be determined as the quotient of:
 - (A) the Available Currency Amount; and
 - (B) the Dirty Price,with the resulting value then being rounded down to the nearest Tradeable Amount of such Class Collateral Component (such amount, the “**Base Class Collateral Component Amount**”);
- (iv) an amount (the “**Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount**”) will be determined in the corresponding Class Collateral Component Currency (as specified above for the relevant Class Collateral Component) equal to the quotient of:
 - (A) the product of (I) Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class of Notes and (II) the corresponding Weighting (as specified above for the relevant Class Collateral Component); and

- (B) the Collateral FX Rate (as at the Business Day immediately preceding the Collateral Event Observation Start Date on which date such Collateral FX Rate may be determined by the Dealer);
- (v) if the Base Class Collateral Component Amount is equal to the Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount, the Class Collateral Component Amount will be equal to the Base Class Collateral Component Amount;
- (vi) if the Base Class Collateral Component Amount is greater than the Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount, the Dealer may elect for a Class Collateral Component Amount that is a Tradeable Amount of such Class Collateral Component and that is:
 - (A) not greater than such Base Class Collateral Component Amount; and
 - (B) not less than such Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount;
- (vii) if the Base Class Collateral Component Amount is less than the Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount, the Dealer may elect for a Class Collateral Component Amount that is a Tradeable Amount of such Class Collateral Component and that is:
 - (A) not less than such Base Class Collateral Component Amount; and
 - (B) not greater than such Class Collateral Component Currency Equivalent Nominal Amount; and
- (vii) the Asset Swap Transaction in respect of each Class shall reflect the corresponding Base Class Collateral Component Amounts determined for that Class in accordance with the above.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, the Dealer may determine in a commercially reasonable manner, having taken into account (without limitation) the Tradeable Amount of the relevant Class Collateral Component and the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class, the following on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date:

- (i) the aggregate nominal amount of each Class Collateral Component for all Classes in respect of which such Class Collateral Component applies within the Series by applying the procedures set out above as if each reference to a Class was a reference to such Classes within the relevant Series; and
- (ii) the portion of such aggregate nominal amount of the relevant Class Collateral Component attributable to the relevant Class, which portion shall constitute the Class Collateral Component Amount in respect of such Class.

The Issuer shall purchase the Original Collateral at the Original Collateral Price.

(c) Replacement of Class Collateral Component

On or before the Collateral Event Observation Start Date, the Dealer may elect alternative bonds or other debt securities to comprise one or more Class Collateral Components (each Class Collateral Component so replaced, a “**Replaced Class Collateral Component**” and the alternative bond, an “**Alternative Class Collateral Component**”) subject to the following conditions:

- (i) the Alternative Class Collateral Component shall be a senior unsecured bond which is admitted to trading on a regulated or equivalent market (for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments) or from an issuer which has equity or debt outstanding that has been admitted to trading on such market and shall rank *pari passu* with the Replaced Class Collateral Component;
- (ii) the Alternative Class Collateral Component shall be issued by the issuer of the Replaced Class Collateral Component or by any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by such issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such issuer or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with such issuer of the Replaced Class Collateral Component. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph, “control” means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person;

- (iii) the Alternative Class Collateral Component shall have a scheduled maturity date no later than two years following the Maturity Date of the Notes;
- (iv) the Alternative Class Collateral Component shall have a credit rating granted to it by one or more of S&P, Fitch or Moody's equal to or greater than the credit rating (if any) granted to the Replaced Class Collateral Component by the relevant credit rating agency; and
- (v) the Dealer shall make decisions with respect to any Replaced Class Collateral Component and Alternative Class Collateral Component in a commercially reasonable manner and shall consider, among other things, the ease of access to alternative bonds from the same issuer with the same characteristics, the yield in respect of the Alternative Class Collateral Component compared with the Replaced Class Collateral Component, and the permission and economic and operational feasibility of the Dealer sourcing or trading such Replaced Class Collateral Component and Alternative Class Collateral Component; and
- (vi) while such determination shall be made solely by the Dealer, it shall consult with the Noteholder Facilitator when making such determination.

The Original Collateral, Class Collateral and each Class Collateral Component Amount in respect of the relevant Class of Notes will be fixed on the Collateral Event Observation Start Date and shall be specified in the Issue Deed in respect of the relevant Series.

(d) Amendment to Master Condition 7(f) (*Interest Payable*)

Master Condition 7(f) (*Interest Payable*) shall be amended such that the amount of interest payable in respect of any Note of a Class for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to:

- (i) if the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is applicable in respect of the relevant Class:
 - (A) if a Note Reference Currency is not applicable (or is not specified in the applicable Final Terms), the product of (I) the Rate of Interest, (II) the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period, (III) the Redemption Percentage and (IV) if an applicable Day Count Fraction is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (B) if a Note Reference Currency is applicable, the product of (I) the Rate of Interest, (II) its *pro rata* share of the then prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount of such Class as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period, (III) the Redemption Percentage and (IV) if an applicable Day Count Fraction is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period which, for the purpose of settlement, shall be satisfied by payment of an amount in SEK equal to the product of (1) the Rate of Interest, (2) its *pro rata* share of such prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount, (3) the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date, (4) the Redemption Percentage and (5) any applicable Day Count Fraction; or
- (ii) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable in respect of the relevant Class:
 - (A) if a Note Reference Currency is not applicable (or is not specified in the applicable Final Terms), the product of (I) the Rate of Interest, (II) the outstanding nominal amount of such Class of Notes as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period, (III) the Redemption Percentage, (IV) the Fee Calculation Factor as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period and (V) if an applicable Day Count Fraction is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (B) if a Note Reference Currency is applicable, the product of (I) the Rate of Interest, (II) its *pro rata* share of the then prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount of such Class as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period, (III) the Redemption Percentage, (IV) the Fee Calculation Factor as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period and (V) if an applicable Day Count Fraction is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period which, for the purpose

of settlement, shall be satisfied by payment of an amount in SEK equal to the product of (1) the Rate of Interest, (2) its *pro rata* share of such prevailing Class Reference Currency Amount, (3) the FX Rate as at the applicable FX Rate Reference Date, (4) the Redemption Percentage, (5) the Fee Calculation Factor as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period and (6) any applicable Day Count Fraction.

(e) **Amendment to Master Condition 8(a) (*Final Redemption*)**

Master Condition 8(a) (*Final Redemption*) shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“Final Redemption

Provided that no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date has occurred pursuant to any other Condition in respect of a Note (ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date that has occurred as a result of a Collateral Event with respect to a Class Collateral Component that has resulted in partial redemption of such Note), such Note shall become due and payable on the Maturity Date at its Final Redemption Amount or, in the case of a Note falling within Master Condition 8(b) (*Redemption by Instalments*), its final Instalment Amount, provided that, if (i) the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date is specified in the applicable Final Term as the Maturity Date, (ii) such Additional Payout Amount Payment Date has been postponed and (iii) the Outstanding Principal Amount of the relevant Class of Notes would otherwise be reduced to zero prior to the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date, SEK 1 of each Note of such Class of Notes shall remain outstanding solely to enable any Additional Payout Amount to be payable to the Noteholders of such Class on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.

Without prejudice to the foregoing, the holder of each Note shall be entitled to receive the Additional Payout Amount (if any) in respect of such Note on the relevant Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.”

(f) **Amendment to Master Condition 8(d) (*Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Master Condition 8(f) (*Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement*), Master Condition 8(g) (*Redemption for a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event*), Master Condition 8(h) (*Redemption Following an Illegality Event*), Master Condition 8(i) (*Redemption Following a Regulatory Event*) and Master Condition 8(k) (*Redemption Following the Occurrence of an Event of Default*)**

(i) Master Condition 8(d) (*Redemption for Taxation Reasons*) and Master Condition 8(k) (*Redemption Following the Occurrence of an Event of Default*) shall each be amended by inserting the words “ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date that has occurred as a result of a Collateral Event with respect to a Class Collateral Component that has resulted in partial redemption of such Note” immediately following the words “(which, for the avoidance of doubt, may have occurred separately pursuant to one or more Master Conditions)”.

(ii) Master Condition 8(f) (*Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement*), Master Condition 8(g) (*Redemption for a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event*), Master Condition 8(h) (*Redemption Following an Illegality Event*) and Master Condition 8(i) (*Redemption Following a Regulatory Event*) shall each be amended by inserting the words “(ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date that has occurred as a result of a Collateral Event with respect to a Class Collateral Component that has resulted in partial redemption of such Note)” immediately following the words “in respect of which no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date has previously occurred pursuant to any other Condition”.

(g) **Amendment to Master Condition 8(c) (*Redemption Following a Collateral Event*)**

Master Condition 8(c) (*Redemption following a Collateral Event*) shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(c) **Redemption in Part following a Collateral Event**

Provided that no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date has occurred pursuant to any other Condition (ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date that has occurred as a result of a different Class Collateral Component becoming an Affected Class Collateral Component), if the Calculation Agent determines that a Collateral Event has occurred with respect to any Class Collateral Component (such Class Collateral Component, an “**Affected Collateral Component**”) and gives notice of such determination (including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination) to the Issuer (copied to the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty) pursuant to the Swap Agreement (the date of such determination being the “**Collateral Event Determination Date**”), then:

- (i) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within the Early Redemption Notification Period commencing on (and including) the Collateral Event Determination Date, the Issuer (or the Issuing and Paying Agent on its behalf, having been instructed by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent) will give an Early Redemption Notice (which shall relate solely to the portion of the Notes being partially redeemed in accordance with this Master Condition 8(c) and the Conditions shall be construed accordingly) to the Noteholders of the relevant Class of the determination of the Collateral Event (the date of such notice being the “**Early Redemption Commencement Date**”), including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination, by forwarding with such Early Redemption Notice a copy of the notice delivered by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Collateral Event Determination Date or the information provided therein;
- (ii) on a date (the “**Collateral Event Valuation Date**”) falling as soon as reasonably practicable within 5 Business Days of the Early Redemption Commencement Date, the Calculation Agent shall, in respect of such Class of Notes, determine the Partial Class Asset Swap Value in respect of the Affected Class Collateral Component and shall seek quotations from 5 dealers in the market for the Affected Class Collateral Component;
- (iii) the Affected Class Collateral Component shall be liquidated on the Collateral Event Valuation Date by selling to the Quotation Dealer who provides the highest quotation;
- (iv) each Note of such Class will be partially redeemed on the Early Redemption Date by payment to each Noteholder of such Class of its Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount (which may be zero), irrespective of whether the relevant Collateral Event is continuing, and the payment of such amount shall satisfy the Issuer’s obligations in respect of such *pro rata* proportion of each Note of such Class, provided that where the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class of Notes would otherwise be reduced to zero prior to the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date as a result of the occurrence of a Collateral Event, SEK 1 of each Note of such Class of Notes shall remain outstanding solely to enable any Additional Payout Amount to be payable to the Noteholders of such Class on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date; and
- (v) the outstanding nominal amount of each Note of such Class shall, subject to paragraph (iv) above:
 - (A) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, be reduced by an amount equal to the product of (I) the Weighting of the Affected Class Collateral Component and (II) the Specified Denomination of such Note; or

- (B) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, be reduced to an amount equal to the product of (I) 100% minus the aggregate Weighting of all Affected Class Collateral Components for which the relevant Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount has been paid, (II) 100% minus the aggregate Instalment Percentages in respect of all Instalment Dates for which the relevant Instalment Amount has been paid and (III) the Specified Denomination of such Note,

for all purposes with effect from the relevant Early Redemption Date, unless payment of the relevant Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount.”

(h) **Amendment to Master Condition 8(o) (*Suspension of Payments*)**

Master Condition 8(o) (*Suspension of Payments*) shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(o) **Suspension of Payments**

If the Calculation Agent determines that facts exist which may (assuming the expiration of any applicable grace period) amount to a Collateral Event with respect of a Class Collateral Component (a “**Potential Collateral Event**”), no payment of principal shall be made by the Issuer in respect of the proportion of each Note of the relevant class corresponding to such Note’s *pro rata* share of the notional amount of the outstanding principal amount of the Class Collateral Component to which such suspension relates (such Class Collateral Component, a “**Potential Affected Class Collateral Component**”) during the period of ten Reference Business Days following such determination (the “**Suspension Period**”). If, at any time during the Suspension Period, the Calculation Agent determines that a Collateral Event has occurred, then the provisions relating to Condition 8(c) (*Redemption in Part following a Collateral Event*) shall apply. If, on the final Business Day of the Suspension Period, no such determination has been made, then the balance of the principal or interest that would otherwise have been payable in respect of the Potential Affected Class Collateral Component shall be due on the second Business Day after such final Business Day of the Suspension Period. Noteholders or Couponholders shall not be entitled to a further payment as a consequence of the fact that such payment of such principal or interest is postponed pursuant to this paragraph 8(o).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Calculation Agent determines that the circumstances giving rise to such potential Collateral Event have been remedied (if possible) or no longer exist prior to the end of the applicable grace period such that no related Collateral Event has occurred, then the Issuer shall make any payments that would otherwise have been payable in respect of the Potential Affected Class Collateral Component on the second Business Day following the date on which the Calculation Agent makes such determination. In determining whether a payment failure has (or may have) occurred, the Calculation Agent may rely on evidence of non-receipt of funds.

The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Issuing and Paying Agent of any suspensions of payments pursuant to this Master Condition 8(o)”.

(i) **Class Reference Currency Amount**

In respect of a Class of Notes, if the applicable Final Terms specify a Note Reference Currency:

- (i) the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class as at the Issue Date shall represent an investment in respect of which the reference nominal amount for such Class (the “**Class Reference Currency Amount**”) shall be equal to the Outstanding Principal Amount divided

by the FX Rate as at the date as specified in relevant the Final Terms (the “**FX Rate Initial Reference Date**”);

- (ii) if the Outstanding Principal Amount of such Class is subject to any reduction pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (Purchases) and 8(s) (Cancellation) or following the occurrence of a Collateral Event, the Calculation Agent shall make corresponding adjustment to the relevant Class Reference Currency Amount; and
- (iii) each Specified Denomination of such Class represents its *pro rata* share in the corresponding Class Reference Currency Amount.

3. Class Swap Transaction Termination Events and Equity Collateral Events

(a) Consequences of a Class Swap Transaction Termination Event

In respect of a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, provided that no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date has occurred pursuant to any other Condition (ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date that has occurred as a result of a Class Collateral Component becoming an Affected Class Collateral Component) in respect of a Note of such Class, if the Calculation Agent determines that a Class Swap Transaction Termination Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Class Swap Transaction and gives notice of such determination (including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination) to the Issuer (copied to the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty) (the date of such determination being the “**Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Determination Date**”), then:

- (i) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within five Reference Business Days commencing on (and including) the Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Determination Date, the Issuer (or the Issuing and Paying Agent on its behalf, having been supplied by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent with the relevant Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Notice) will give a written notice (an “**Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Notice**”) to the Noteholders of the determination of the Class Swap Transaction Termination Event, including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination, by forwarding with such Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Notice a copy of the notice delivered by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Determination Date or the information provided therein; and
- (ii) the holder of each Note shall be entitled to receive its *pro rata* share of the Class Swap Transaction Termination Payment on the tenth Reference Business Day following the relevant Class Swap Transaction Termination Event Determination Date (which shall be the only amount payable and there will be no separate payment of any unpaid accrued interest thereon), irrespective of whether the relevant Class Swap Transaction Termination Event is continuing. Following the payment of such amount, the holder of such Note shall not be entitled to receive any Additional Payout Amount. If SEK 1 remains outstanding in respect of such Note pursuant to Master Condition 8(c) (*Redemption following a Collateral Event*), the payment of such amount shall satisfy all the Issuer’s obligations under and in relation to such Note.

For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Calculation Agent shall be required to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Class Swap Transaction Termination Event has occurred. Neither the Trustee nor the Calculation Agent shall have any obligation, responsibility or liability for giving or not giving any notice thereof to the Issuer or any Secured Creditor. If the Issuer or the Calculation Agent effectively gives a notice to the Trustee of the occurrence of a Class Swap Transaction Termination Event, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively on such notice without further investigation.

(b) **Consequences of an Equity Collateral Event**

In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, provided that no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Date has occurred pursuant to any other Condition (ignoring, for the avoidance of doubt, any Early Redemption Commencement Date that has occurred as a result of a Class Collateral Component becoming an Affected Class Collateral Component) in respect of a Note of such Class, if the Calculation Agent determines that an Equity Collateral Event has occurred with respect to any Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class and gives notice of such determination (including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination) to the Issuer (copied to the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty) (the date of such determination being the “**Equity Collateral Event Determination Date**”), then:

- (i) as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within five Reference Business Days commencing on (and including) the Equity Collateral Event Determination Date, the Issuer (or the Issuing and Paying Agent on its behalf, having been supplied by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent with the relevant Equity Collateral Event Notice) will give a written notice (an “**Equity Collateral Event Notice**”) to the Noteholders of the determination of the Equity Collateral Event, including a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to such determination, by forwarding with such Equity Collateral Event Notice a copy of the notice delivered by the Calculation Agent with respect to the Equity Collateral Event Determination Date or the information provided therein; and
- (ii) the holder of each Note shall be entitled to receive its *pro rata* share of the Class Equity Original Collateral Proceeds on the tenth Reference Business Day following the relevant Collateral Event Determination Date (which shall be the only amount payable and there will be no separate payment of any unpaid accrued interest thereon), irrespective of whether the relevant Equity Collateral Event is continuing. Following the payment of such amount, the holder of such Note shall not be entitled to receive any Additional Payout Amount. If SEK 1 remains outstanding in respect of such Note pursuant to Master Condition 8(c) (*Redemption following a Collateral Event*), the payment of such amount shall satisfy all the Issuer’s obligations under and in relation to such Note.

For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or the Calculation Agent shall be required to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Equity Collateral Event has occurred. Neither the Trustee nor the Calculation Agent shall have any obligation, responsibility or liability for giving or not giving any notice thereof to the Issuer or any Secured Creditor. If the Issuer or the Calculation Agent effectively gives a notice to the Trustee of the occurrence of an Equity Collateral Event, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively on such notice without further investigation.

(c) **Amendments to the Master Conditions in respect of Class Equity Original Collateral**

- (i) The Class Equity Original Collateral shall be deemed to be Original Collateral for the purposes of:
 - (A) the definition of “Collateral” set out in Master Condition 1(a) (*Definitions*);
 - (B) the definition of “Original Collateral Tax Event” set out in Master Condition 8(d)(i) (*Redemption for Taxation Reasons*); and
 - (C) the provisions of Master Condition 13 (*Liquidation*).
- (ii) Sub-paragraph (i) of Master Condition 8(k) (*Redemption Following the Occurrence of an Event of Default*) shall be amended by inserting the words “an Equity Collateral Event,” after the words “a Collateral Event”.

For the avoidance of doubt, payments of principal in respect of the proportion of each Note corresponding to such Note’s *pro rata* share of the outstanding principal amount of the Class Collateral Component which is not a Potential Affected Class Collateral Component (if any) shall continue to be

due and payable, and no Suspension Period shall apply in respect of such unaffected portion of each Note.

4. Fund, Equity, Equity Index and Certificate Linkages

(a) Linkage to be specified in Final Terms

In respect of a Series of Notes or a Class of a Series of Notes, the Issuer shall specify in the applicable Final Terms whether such Series or Class is (or is deemed to be) a Fund-Linked Class, an Equity-Linked Class, an Equity Index-Linked Class or a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes for the purposes of the Additional Conditions.

(b) Fund-Linked Classes of Notes

In respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer shall determine the following information in relation to the Fund and specify such in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Participation, expressed as a percentage;
- (ii) Initial Valuation Date;
- (iii) Final Valuation Date;
- (iv) Observation Dates;
- (v) Reference Portfolio Value Start Date;
- (vi) Strike Date;
- (vii) Fund Manager NAV Threshold;
- (viii) Minimum Fund Size;
- (ix) Trade Date; and
- (x) Termination Date,

which, in each case, shall reflect the corresponding information applicable to the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Fund-Linked Class of Notes for the purposes of determining any Additional Payout Amount in respect of such Class.

(c) Equity-Linked Class of Notes

In respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer shall determine the following information and specify such in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Class Equity Basket, which shall be a basket of shares;
- (ii) Participation, expressed as a percentage;
- (iii) Initial Setting Date(s);
- (iv) Averaging Dates;
- (v) FX Adjustment (Final) or FX Adjustment (Average) (and the applicable Relevant Currency, Third Currency, Initial Rate Calculation Date and Final Rate Calculation Date), if applicable;
- (vi) Lock-In (and the applicable Lock-In Observation Dates, Lock-In Barrier Levels and Lock-In Percentages), if applicable;
- (vii) Trade Date;
- (viii) Termination Date;
- (ix) Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method;
- (x) Number of Replacements (or NOR); and

(xi) Replacement Level (or RL), expressed as a percentage,

which, in each case, shall reflect the corresponding information applicable to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Equity-Linked Class of Notes for the purposes of determining any Additional Payout Amount in respect of such Class.

(d) Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes

In respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer shall determine the following information and specify such in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) Class Equity Index Basket, which shall be a basket of indices of shares;
- (ii) Participation, expressed as a percentage;
- (iii) Initial Setting Date(s);
- (iv) Averaging Dates;
- (v) FX Adjustment (Final) or FX Adjustment (Average) (and the applicable Relevant Currency, Third Currency, Initial Rate Calculation Date and Final Rate Calculation Date), if applicable;
- (vi) Lock-In (and the applicable Lock-In Observation Dates, Lock-In Barrier Levels and Lock-In Percentages), if applicable;
- (vii) Trade Date; and
- (viii) Termination Date.

which, in each case, shall reflect the corresponding information applicable to the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes for the purposes of determining any Additional Payout Amount in respect of such Class.

(e) Certificate-Linked Class of Notes

In respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Issuer shall determine the following information in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral and specify such in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) in respect of the UBS Certificates, (A) Participation, expressed as a percentage; and (B) Valuation Averaging Dates; and
- (ii) in respect of the Commerzbank Certificates, (A) Fund Index, (B) Averaging Dates, (C) Participation Factor, expressed as a percentage, (D) Exposure Amount and (E) the Reference Level (X, expressed as a fixed number).

5. Fee Arrangement

(a) Ordinary Fee Arrangement

If the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in respect of a Class in the applicable Final Terms, the total commission payable by the Issuer to the Dealer in respect of the issue of the relevant Class of Notes will not exceed, unless otherwise agreed and specified in the applicable Final Terms, 6.5% of the Aggregate Nominal Amount issued in respect of such Class of Notes. The Issuer will fund the payment of such commission using a portion of the issue proceeds of the relevant Class of Notes, which payment will be satisfied by the Issuer's delivery of such Class of Notes to the Dealer in return for receipt of the Original Collateral in respect of such Class and the Dealer procuring the Swap Counterparty's entry into the Swap Agreement in respect of such Class. The Dealer will use such commission payable by the Issuer to pay a corresponding commission to the Distributor to the extent the Distributor purchases any Notes of such Class from the Dealer.

(b) Ongoing Fee Arrangement

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in respect of a Class in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) the Dealer is entitled to annual commissions which are payable by the Issuer. These annual commissions will be satisfied through:
 - (A) the notional amount of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) in respect of the relevant Class of Notes for the purposes only of payments by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer being reduced (and therefore the amount due from the Swap Counterparty under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction and such Final Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) being reduced) by the applicable FCF Differential (which is expected to be approximately 1%) on or around each FCF Observation Date. These reductions have the effect of reducing the obligations of, and therefore releasing value to, the Swap Counterparty, which value the Swap Counterparty will account for to the Dealer in partial satisfaction of the Issuer's obligations to pay the commissions. These reductions are effected through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor (described in paragraphs (iii)(B) and (iii)(C) below) under the terms of the Asset Swap Transactions and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable); and
 - (B) to the extent possible, the sale of a portion of the relevant Class Collateral Component Amount on or around each FCF Observation Date equal to the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount, provided that if the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is equal to or greater than the greater of (I) the denomination and (II) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, the Calculation Agent shall notify the Disposal Agent and the Disposal Agent will sell a portion of such Class Collateral Component Amount equal to the FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount (where applicable, rounded down to the nearest integer multiple of the denomination or minimum trading lot) of such Class Collateral Component Amount. If the relevant FCF Collateral Liquidation Amount with respect to a Class Collateral Component Amount is less than the greater of (I) the denomination and (II) the minimum trading lot of such Class Collateral Component Amount, no such sale shall occur. The Disposal Agent will account to the Dealer for any realised proceeds in partial satisfaction of the Issuer's obligation to pay the commissions;
- (ii) the Dealer is also entitled to a commission payable by the Issuer upon payment by the Swap Counterparty of an amount equal to the relevant Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount under the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable), which is satisfied by a deduction of the Performance Fee in the calculation of such amount. The Performance Fee in respect of a relevant Class is equal to 10% of such amount by which the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to that Class exceeds an amount equal to the product of (A) the Fee Calculation Factor Differential and (B) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of such Class (such amount, the "**Performance Fee Threshold Amount**"). The Swap Counterparty will account to the Dealer for an amount equal to any such Performance Fee in satisfaction of the Issuer's obligation to pay such additional commission;
- (iii) the commissions will comprise such amounts generated by:
 - (A) the sale of any Original Collateral in respect of the relevant Class as described above;
 - (B) the application of the Fee Calculation Factor to the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the relevant Asset Swap Transaction;

- (C) the application of the Fee Calculation Factor to the notional amount in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount receivable by the Issuer in respect of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction or Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable); and
 - (D) the deduction of any Performance Fee in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount which will ultimately depend, in part, on the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) referencing the performance of the Fund, Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable);
- (iv) on each FCF Observation Date, in accordance with paragraphs (iii)(B) and (iii)(C) above, the application of the Fee Calculation Factor decreases the existing final exchange amount of the relevant Asset Swap Transaction and reduces any Additional Payout Amount that would be payable under such Class of Notes. The amounts generated by these reductions are accounted for to the Dealer in respect of commissions payable by the Issuer, together with the sale proceeds in paragraph (iii)(A) above and the Performance Fee in paragraph (iii)(D) above, the latter of which is payable where the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the deduction of such Performance Fee in its calculation) that would otherwise have been receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to that Class exceeds the Performance Fee Threshold Amount and is equal to 10% of any amount payable which is in excess of the Performance Fee Threshold Amount;
 - (v) the commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in paragraph (iii)(A) above will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor in respect of the issue of the relevant Class of Notes on the fifth Business Day following the sale of the relevant Original Collateral. The commission payable to the Distributor that corresponds to amounts described in (iii)(B) above will be paid by the Dealer to the Distributor on the fifth Business Day following each FCF Observation Date (as described above). The commissions described in (iii)(C) and (iii)(D) above are payable on the scheduled maturity date of the relevant Class of Notes or, if applicable, the relevant Early Redemption Date of such Class of Notes;
 - (vi) in respect of a Class of Notes, where no Class Original Collateral Amount is sold as described above, while the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under the corresponding Asset Swap Transaction is reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor, the payments due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under such Asset Swap Transaction will remain the same; and
 - (vii) notwithstanding the above, the Dealer and the Distributor have agreed that if any portion of a relevant Class of Notes is held by the Dealer and/or any of its affiliates, the amount required to be paid to the Distributor will be reduced by the proportion which such portion of such Class of Notes held by the Dealer and/or its affiliates bears to all of the outstanding Notes of such Class.

6. Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement and Swap Counterparty Replacement Option

(a) Amendment to Master Condition 8(f) (Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement)

For the purposes of Master Condition 8(f) (*Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement*), the reference to Swap Counterparty Event in item (i) of the second paragraph thereof shall be deemed to be deleted and instead refer to the occurrence of a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of all outstanding Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) under the Swap Agreement.

(b) **Swap Counterparty Replacement Option**

Upon the occurrence of (i) a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event; (ii) a Swap Counterparty Event (other than a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event); or (iii) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Asset Swap Transactions (an “**Asset Swap Termination Event**”); or (iv) a Termination Event (as defined in the Swap Agreement) where the Issuer has the right to designate an Early Termination Date in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction (a “**Fund Swap Termination Event**”) or the Equity Swap Transaction (an “**Equity Swap Termination Event**”); or (v) the long term senior, unsecured rating assigned by Moody’s Investors Service Limited (“**Moody’s**”) to the Swap Counterparty being withdrawn or less than Ba1 or the short term rating assigned by Moody’s to the Swap Counterparty being less than P-3 (any such downgrade or withdrawal, a “**Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade**” and such event, along with each of a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event, a Swap Counterparty Event (other than a Counterparty Bankruptcy Credit Event), an Asset Swap Termination Event, a Fund Swap Termination Event, an Equity Swap Termination Event and a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade, each a “**Replacement Event**”), the Issuer shall not designate an Early Termination Date and shall notify the Noteholder Facilitator as soon as reasonably practicable upon becoming aware of any such occurrence. Upon receipt by the Issuer of written directions (such notice to be copied to the Trustee) (a “**Replacement Counterparty Notice**”) from Garantum Fondkommission AB (or any successor thereto) (in such capacity, the “**Noteholder Facilitator**”) requesting the Issuer to enter into a replacement Swap Agreement in respect of all Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction (the “**Replacement Swap Agreement**”) with a replacement swap counterparty (the “**Replacement Swap Counterparty**”) designated by the Noteholder Facilitator (and, provided that, in the case of a Replacement Event that is a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade, the Swap Counterparty has provided its prior written consent to such replacement) the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to enter into such Replacement Swap Agreement with such Replacement Swap Counterparty; provided that (A) each such Replacement Swap Counterparty is a reputable financial institution with a place of business in London which enters into derivative transactions as part of its ongoing business activities and which has, as a minimum, a long term senior, unsecured rating of Ba1 and/or a short term rating of P-3 (or their equivalent ratings, in each case, as assigned by Moody’s) as of the date the Replacement Swap Agreement is entered into, (B) the Replacement Swap Counterparty must be satisfactory to the Trustee and the Issuer, (C) the price that the Replacement Swap Counterparty is willing to pay to, or receive from the existing Swap Counterparty (the “**Existing Swap Counterparty**”) is reasonably satisfactory to the Existing Swap Counterparty, and (D) where such Replacement Counterparty Notice relates to a Replacement Event other than a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade, such Replacement Swap Agreement is entered into within 30 calendar days of the occurrence of the relevant Replacement Event (and provided such Replacement Event is still continuing at such time) (such period, the “**Replacement Period**”).

If the relevant Replacement Swap Agreement is not entered into following a Replacement Event other than a Moody’s Ba1/P-3 Downgrade within the Replacement Period (including where, in such circumstances, no Replacement Counterparty Notice is delivered by the Noteholder Facilitator), the Swap Agreement shall automatically terminate and, if a Swap Termination Event has occurred and no Early Redemption Commencement Date or Early Redemption Event has occurred pursuant to any other applicable Condition, the Issuer shall, as soon as is practicable (or, in any case, within 2 Reference Business Days after the end of the Replacement Period), give an Early Redemption Notice to the Noteholders (the date on which such Early Redemption Notice is deemed to have been given shall be an “**Early Redemption Commencement Date**”).

Following the delivery of such Early Redemption Notice, each Note shall become due and payable on the related Early Redemption Date. In connection with such redemption of each Note on the Early Redemption Date, the Disposal Agent shall (in accordance with the Agency Agreement) arrange for, and administer the sale of any Eligible Securities delivered by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer

under the Credit Support Annex (and the security created pursuant to the Trust Deed over such Eligible Securities (if any) shall automatically be released for purposes of permitting such sale). Each Class of Notes will be redeemed at their applicable Early Cash Redemption Amount on the relevant Early Redemption Date by payment of such Early Cash Redemption Amount to the Noteholders of such Class on a *pro rata* basis.

Any Replacement Swap Agreement shall be entered into on identical terms as the Swap Agreement (including the relevant Asset Swap Transactions, Fund Swap Transaction and Equity Swap Transactions thereunder), save for such terms as the Issuer and the Replacement Swap Counterparty, acting in good faith, determine are necessary to reflect the replacement of the Existing Swap Counterparty with the Replacement Swap Counterparty.

On the entry into of the Replacement Swap Agreement, the Swap Agreement with the Existing Swap Counterparty shall to the extent of the relevant replacement terminate immediately and:

- (a) the amount (if any) due to the Existing Swap Counterparty from the Issuer upon termination of the Swap Agreement shall be funded out of the amount paid to it by the Replacement Swap Counterparty, and the Existing Swap Counterparty, shall have no further claims against the Issuer or any other party in respect of such amounts; and
- (b) the amount (if any) due to the Issuer from the Replacement Swap Counterparty upon the entry into of the Replacement Swap Agreement shall be increased (or, as the case may be, the amount due from the Issuer to the Replacement Swap Counterparty shall be reduced) by an amount equal to any fees, costs and/or expenses incurred by the Issuer and/or the Trustee in relation to the appointment of the Replacement Swap Counterparty and any Replacement Agents appointed pursuant to Additional Condition 7.

Following the entry into of a Replacement Swap Agreement, all references to the Replacement Swap Counterparty shall be deemed to be the Swap Counterparty, as applicable, for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes and any other documentation relating to the Notes. Accordingly, more than one Replacement Event may occur.

For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding any other provisions of the Issue Deed, Principal Trust Deed or any other document relating to the Notes, no Swap Termination Event shall occur for the purposes of Master Condition 8(f) (*Redemption for Termination of Swap Agreement*) as a result of the termination of the Swap Agreement and entry into the Replacement Swap Agreement in accordance with the foregoing, and the consent of the Noteholders will not be sought or be required in connection with a Replacement Event in accordance with the foregoing nor for any amendments to the terms and conditions of the Notes and any other documentation relating to the Notes that the Noteholder Facilitator certifies in writing to the Trustee are consequential to and necessary in connection with the entry into of such Replacement Swap Agreement (upon which certificate the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on absolutely without incurring any liability to any person for so doing (even though such certificate may later be found to have been invalidly given)). None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Swap Counterparty, the Noteholder Facilitator, the Calculation Agent, the Disposal Agent, the Custodian, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agent, the Dealer, the Arranger or any other person connected to the Notes shall be liable to any Noteholder or any other person in connection with any Replacement Event and/or any entry into of a Replacement Swap Agreement or in respect of any amendments to the terms and conditions of the Notes and any other documentation relating to the Notes which the Noteholder Facilitator has certified in writing to the Trustee are consequential and necessary in connection with the entry into of such Replacement Swap Agreement and shall have no responsibility to any Noteholder or any other person in respect of any of the consequences resulting from a Replacement Event and/or any entry into of a Replacement Swap Agreement.

7. **Agent Replacement Option**

Concurrently with the appointment of a Replacement Swap Counterparty and entry into of a Replacement Swap Agreement pursuant to Additional Condition 6, but only where the Swap Agreement with the Existing Swap Counterparty has been terminated in full, the Issuer undertakes, upon receipt of written directions from the Noteholder Facilitator requesting the Issuer to replace the existing Calculation Agent and/or Disposal Agent (a “**Replacement Agent Notice**”), to use reasonable efforts to appoint a replacement calculation agent (the “**Replacement Calculation Agent**”) and replacement disposal agent (the “**Replacement Disposal Agent**”, and together with the Replacement Calculation Agent, the “**Replacement Agents**”) designated by the Noteholder Facilitator, provided that (a) in the case of a Replacement Calculation Agent, is a reputable financial institution with a place of business in London which provides calculation agency services as part of its ongoing business activities and (b) in the case of a Replacement Disposal Agent, is a reputable financial institution with a place of business in London which customarily sells securities in the market as part of its ongoing business activities, and in each case, are satisfactory to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Replacement Swap Counterparty. Upon receipt of such Replacement Agent Notice, the Issuer shall make reasonable efforts to effect such replacement on, or as soon as practicable following, the entry into of the Replacement Swap Agreement. The costs of appointment of the Replacement Agents shall be borne by the Replacement Swap Counterparty.

Following the appointment of any Replacement Agent, all references to the Calculation Agent and/or Disposal Agent, as applicable, shall be deemed to be references to the Replacement Agent for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes and any other documentation relating to the Notes. Accordingly, the Calculation Agent and/or Disposal Agent may be replaced more than once.

For the avoidance of doubt, and notwithstanding Master Condition 11 (*Agents*) or any other provisions of the Issue Deed, Principal Trust Deed or any other document relating to the Notes, the consent of the Noteholders will not be sought or be required in connection with the appointment of any Replacement Agents in accordance with the foregoing nor for any amendments to the Master Conditions or the terms and conditions of the Notes and any other documentation relating to the Notes that the Noteholder Facilitator certifies in writing to the Trustee are consequential to and necessary in connection with the appointment of such Replacement Agents upon which certificate the Trustee shall be entitled to rely absolutely without incurring any liability to any person for so doing (even though such certificate may later be found to have been invalidly given). None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Swap Counterparty, the Noteholder Facilitator, the Calculation Agent, the Disposal Agent, the Custodian, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agent, the Dealer, the Arranger or any other person connected to the Notes shall be liable to any Noteholder or any other person in connection with the appointment of any Replacement Agent or in connection with any amendment which may be made to the Master Conditions insofar as the proposed amendments relate to a Series of Notes or these Final Terms and any other documentation relating to a Series of Notes which the Noteholder Facilitator has certified in writing to the Trustee are consequential to and necessary in connection with the entry into of the Replacement Swap Agreement in accordance with the foregoing and shall have no responsibility to any Noteholder or any other person in respect of any of the consequences resulting from any such appointment of a Replacement Agent.

8. **Provisions relating to Euroclear Sweden**

(a) **General**

For so long as the Notes are represented by a Global Certificate and are shown in the records of Euroclear as being held by the Swedish CSD as defined below, the following provisions will apply.

(i) **Form of Swedish Notes**

The Global Certificate issued in respect of the Notes will be deposited upon issuance with and registered in the name of a nominee for Euroclear. The Notes will be shown in the records of Euroclear as being held by a Swedish central securities depository (the “**Swedish CSD**”)

which will be Euroclear Sweden AB (“**Euroclear Sweden**”) or any successor acceptable to or substitute appointed by the Issuer. The Swedish CSD will hold all interests in the Notes for the sole purpose of enabling clearing and settlement of interests therein in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in the records maintained by the Swedish CSD in accordance with the CSD Rules (as defined below) for the benefit of the ultimate beneficial owners.

Beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD’s interest in the Notes will be shown in the records of the Swedish CSD pursuant to an affiliation agreement dated prior to the Issue Date entered into between the Issuer and the Swedish CSD. No owner of such a beneficial interest is entitled to transfer (and the Swedish CSD will not allow any such transfer) such interest directly to the records of Euroclear and thereby removing the relevant Notes from the records of the Swedish CSD.

The holders of the Notes expressly accept and acknowledge that the Swedish CSD will only distribute payments for the Notes that the Swedish CSD has received from Euroclear in respect of the Notes.

(ii) **Euroclear Sweden**

Euroclear Sweden is a subsidiary within the Euroclear group of companies. Euroclear Sweden is a limited liability company. It is authorised and regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority as a central securities depository within the meaning of the Swedish Central Securities Depository and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479) and as a clearing organisation within the meaning of the Swedish Securities Markets Act (2007:528 (as amended)). All transactions relating to the beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD’s interest in the Notes (such as issuance, sale and transfer, pledge arrangements and other dispositions and redemptions) are executed as computerised book-entry registrations. Consequently, in order to effect such entries beneficial owners must establish a book-entry account through a credit institution or a securities firm acting as an account operator with the Swedish CSD (currently Euroclear Sweden). More information regarding Euroclear Sweden and its rules and operating procedures can be found at its internet web site at www.euroclear.com.

(iii) **Swedish Agent**

In addition, the Issuer has appointed or will appoint Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) as “**Swedish Agent**” in relation to the Notes pursuant to an issuing and paying agency agreement dated 16 April 2014 (the “**Swedish Agency Agreement**”).

(b) **Amendments to the Master Conditions**

The following provisions shall supplement and amend the Master Conditions and the provisions of the Global Certificate:

(i) **Beneficial interests and transfer**

The beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD’s interest in the Notes will be held in Swedish uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Central Securities Depository and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (*Sw. lag (1998:1479) om värdepapperscentraler och kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and all such other Swedish laws, regulations and operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by the Swedish CSD (the “**CSD Rules**”). No owner of such a beneficial interest is entitled to transfer (and the Swedish CSD will not allow any such transfer) such interest directly to the records of Euroclear and thereby removing the relevant Notes from the records of the Swedish CSD.

Such beneficial interests will be transferable only in accordance with the CSD Rules. Title to such beneficial interests shall pass in the records maintained by the Swedish CSD in accordance with the CSD Rules.

The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain information from the register of the Swedish CSD in accordance with the CSD Rules.

(ii) **Amendments while in global form**

For the purpose of ascertaining the validity of a beneficial holding by a person on whose behalf the Swedish CSD is holding an interest in the Notes, the records of the Swedish CSD (in which regard, any electronic record, record statement, certificate or other information issued by the Swedish CSD as to the beneficial holding or the holding of any person duly authorised to act as a nominee (*Sw. förvaltare*)) shall be conclusive and final for all purposes and shall constitute commercially reasonable evidence, save in the case of manifest error.

(iii) **Payments**

Each holder of beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD's interest in the Notes must look solely to the Swedish CSD for its share of the payments so made by the Issuer. The Swedish CSD does not assume the obligations of the Issuer and is only obliged to distribute payments it has received in its capacity of Swedish CSD in respect of the Notes. It is expected that payments in respect of the Notes will be received by holders of the beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD's interest in the Notes holding such interests at an account with the Swedish CSD no later than the seventh business day (as defined by the then applicable CSD Rules) after the date on which such payment becomes due and payable in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes. Pursuant to the CSD Rules, payments in respect of any such beneficial interest shall be made to the holders shown as such on the fifth business day (as defined by the then applicable CSD Rules) before the due date for such payment, or such other business day falling closer to the due date as then may be stipulated in the CSD Rules. Such day shall be the "**Record Date**" in respect of the Notes in accordance with the CSD Rules. Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment and will be made in accordance with the CSD Rules.

(iv) **Notices**

So long as any Notes are represented by a Global Certificate and such Global Certificate is held on behalf of a clearing system, notices to the Swedish CSD may be given by the Issuer delivering the relevant notice to that clearing system for communication to the Swedish CSD (along with a copy of such notice being delivered by the Issuer to the Swedish Agent pursuant to the Swedish Agency Agreement) rather than by mail as required by the Conditions (except that if and for so long as the Notes are listed on a stock exchange, all notices to holders of the Notes will be published in accordance with the rules of such stock exchange). Notices to each holder of beneficial interests in the Swedish CSD's interest in the Notes will be sent in accordance with the CSD Rules but shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the Reference Business Day immediately following the day on which the said notice was given to the Swedish CSD.

(v) **Agents**

Master Condition 11(a) (*Appointment of Agents*) will be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

“(a) **Appointment of Agents:** The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Custodian, the Disposal Agent and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective Specified Offices, along with the Swedish Agent, are listed in the applicable Final Terms. Subject to the provisions of (i) the Agency Agreement, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the Custodian, the Disposal Agent and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Noteholder and (ii) the Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated 16 April 2014 (in respect of the Swedish Agent), the Swedish Agent acts solely as agent of the Issuer and does not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or

with any Noteholder, other than to the extent any such obligations result from mandatory provisions in the Swedish Central Securities Depository and Financial Instruments Accounts Act. The Issuer reserves the right at any time with the approval of the Trustee (except that the approval of the Trustee shall not be required for the appointment of a replacement Disposal Agent or Calculation Agent where Noteholders direct the Issuer to appoint such replacement pursuant to this Condition) to vary or terminate the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Registrar, any Transfer Agent, the Custodian, the Disposal Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Swedish Agent and the Swedish CSD and to appoint additional or other Issuing and Paying Agent(s), Transfer Agent(s), Custodian(s), Disposal Agent(s), Calculation Agent(s), Swedish Agent(s), a substitute Swedish CSD or such other agents as may be required provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) an Issuing and Paying Agent, (ii) a Registrar in relation to Registered Notes, (iii) a Transfer Agent in relation to Registered Notes, (iv) a Disposal Agent, (v) a Calculation Agent, (vi) a Custodian, (vii) a Swedish Agent in Sweden duly authorised under the CSD Rules, (viii) a Swedish CSD duly authorised as a central securities depository under the Swedish Central Securities Depository and Financial Instruments Accounts Act, and (ix) such other agents as may be required by any other stock exchange on which the Notes may be listed, in each case as approved by the Trustee (subject as provided above).

Notice of any such change or any change of any Specified Office shall promptly be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Master Condition 22 (*Notices*).”.

(vi) **Substitution**

The following sentence shall be added at the end of Master Condition 19(c) (*Substitution*):

“In respect of any such substitution of the Issuer, the substitution will, in addition to the other criteria set forth above in this Master Condition 19(c), be subject to the prior written consent of the Swedish CSD.”.

DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY AND THE COMPARTMENT

Company

Argentum Capital S.A. (the “**Company**”) is a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated under Luxembourg law registered with RCS Luxembourg under number B182715 and is established as a *société de titrisation* within the meaning of the Securitisation Act 2004 (as may be amended from time to time). The Company has been approved by the Luxembourg *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the “**CSSF**”) as a regulated securitisation undertaking within the meaning of articles 19 et seq. of the Securitisation Act 2004 and is supervised by the CSSF.

The registered office of the Company is at 51 Avenue J.-F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The share capital of the Company is EUR 31,000 divided into 31,000 shares with a par value of EUR 1 (each, a “**Company Share**”) all of which are fully paid. All the issued Company Shares are held by Stichting Argentum, a foundation (*stichting*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands (the “**Shareholder**”).

Compartment and source of funds

In connection with an issue of the Notes of a Series, the board of directors of the Company will create a compartment of the Company as specified in the applicable Final Terms (a “**Compartment**”) relating solely to the Notes of such Series separate from any other Series of Notes issued by the Company. A Compartment is a separate part of the Company’s assets and liabilities. An investor’s recourse to the Issuer in respect of Notes of a Series is limited to the assets and liabilities allocated to the Compartment created in respect of the Notes of such Series.

The principal assets of the Issuer allocated to the Compartment of a Series are the Original Collateral, the Class Equity Original Collateral (if applicable) and the Issuer’s rights against the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement.

The ability of the Issuer to pay the intended amounts due under the Notes (as described in more detail in the sections of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” and “*Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked Notes and Certificate-Linked Product Supplement*”) will be dependent upon the payment of:

- (a) the net amounts due from the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement;
- (b) the payment of all sums due from the Original Collateral Obligor in respect of the Original Collateral;
- (c) the value of the Original Collateral;
- (d) the value of any Eligible Securities delivered to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex in certain circumstances; and
- (e) in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes only, the Class Equity Original Collateral Redemption Amount due from the Equity Original Collateral Obligor under the Class Equity Original Collateral or, in certain circumstances, the value of the Class Equity Original Collateral.

Where such assets are not sufficient to meet the claims of the investors in relation to Notes of a Series, investors will have no further recourse to any other assets of the Company. In connection with this, investors should be aware that where any Notes of a Series redeem early, the assets allocated to the Compartment relating to the Notes of such Series, and any amounts derived from such assets, shall first be used to pay certain amounts owing to other parties, including Credit Suisse International as the Swap Counterparty to the extent that any amounts are owing to it. These amounts may be significant and will reduce the amount available to investors in the Notes of a Series, potentially to zero.

Under the Securitisation Act 2004, the assets of each Compartment for each Series and the proceeds thereof are, in principle, exclusively available for distribution to the specified Noteholders and the relevant swap counterparties relating to such Series and Class of Notes. A creditor of the Company may have claims against the Company in respect of more than one Series, in which case the claims in respect of each individual Series will be limited to the Mortgaged Property relating to such Series only. Upon a liquidation of a Compartment,

if the Mortgaged Property and the proceeds of enforcement and realisation thereof, as applicable, are not sufficient to make all payments and deliveries, as applicable, due in respect of the Notes, then the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Notes of that Series will be limited to the Mortgaged Property of the Compartment in respect of that Series, as specified in the Master Conditions and this Base Prospectus. The Issuer will not be obliged to make any further payment or delivery, as applicable, for any Series of Notes in excess thereof. Following application of the relevant Mortgaged Property and the proceeds of enforcement and realisation thereof, as applicable, in accordance with the Master Conditions, the claims of the relevant Noteholders and the relevant swap counterparties of the relevant Series for any shortfall shall be extinguished and the relevant Noteholders and the relevant swap counterparties (and any person acting on behalf of any of them) may not take any further action to recover such shortfall and none of them should be able to petition for the winding-up, the liquidation or the bankruptcy of the Company or any other similar insolvency related proceedings. Failure to make any payment or delivery, as applicable, in respect of any such shortfall shall in no circumstances constitute an event of default under the Master Conditions. Any shortfall shall be borne by the Noteholders and the swap counterparties of the relevant Series in respect of which the Notes have been issued according to the priorities specified in the Master Conditions as amended by this Base Prospectus.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SWAP AGREEMENT

Overview of the Swap Agreement

The Swap Agreement comprises the swap agreement relating to the Notes of a Series and entered into by the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty by their execution of the Issue Deed relating to such Series on the terms of the ISDA 2002 form of Master Agreement as amended by the Schedule set out in the Master Swap Terms (dated 5 September 2016) incorporated by reference into (and as modified and/or supplemented by) such Issue Deed and as supplemented by:

- (a) a confirmation evidencing an asset swap transaction relating to each Class of Notes (in respect of each Class, the “**Asset Swap Transaction**” relating to such Class) between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty;
- (b) a confirmation evidencing a fund swap transaction relating to a Fund-Linked Class of Notes (the “**Fund Swap Transaction**” relating to such Class);
- (c) a confirmation evidencing an equity swap transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes (the “**Equity Swap Transaction**” relating to such Class); and
- (d) an ISDA Credit Support Annex (Bilateral Form-Transfer) (English Law) containing the paragraph 11 elections set out in the Master CSA Terms dated 5 September 2016 which are also incorporated by reference into (and as modified and/or supplemented by) such Issue Deed (the “**Credit Support Annex**”) dated as of the same date,

(together, the “**Swap Agreement**”).

The Issuer has assigned by way of security in favour of the Trustee for itself and as trustee for the Noteholders all of the Issuer’s rights, under the Swap Agreement (without prejudice to, and after giving effect to, any contractual netting provision contained in the Swap Agreement).

The Master Swap Terms comprised in the Swap Agreement in respect of the Notes include the following provisions:

- (a) The transactions comprised in the Swap Agreement will be capable of termination at the option of the Issuer upon the occurrence of any of the following events of default in relation to the Swap Counterparty: failure to pay or deliver, misrepresentation, bankruptcy and merger without assumption (as such events are more particularly described in the Master Swap Terms) provided that, the Issuer may be obliged to first use reasonable efforts to enter into a replacement swap agreement with a replacement counterparty and if a replacement swap transaction is not entered into, the Swap Agreement will automatically terminate (as more fully described in the applicable Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement). The transactions comprised in the Swap Agreement will be capable of termination at the option of the Swap Counterparty upon the occurrence of any of the following events of default in relation to the Issuer: failure to pay or deliver, bankruptcy and merger without assumption (as such events are more particularly described in the Master Swap Terms).
- (b) In the event that it becomes unlawful for either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty to perform its obligations under a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement, either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty (or both) will have the right to terminate such transaction.
- (c) In the event that a withholding or deduction is imposed on any payment to be made by the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty to the other under a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement as a result of (i) sections 1471 to 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986; (ii) any similar or successor legislation to (i); (iii) any agreement described in section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986; (iv) any regulations or guidance pursuant to any of the foregoing; (v) any official interpretations of any of the foregoing; (vi) any intergovernmental agreement to facilitate the

implementation of any of the foregoing (an “IGA”); or (vii) any law implementing an IGA, either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty (or both) has the right to terminate such transaction.

- (d) Subject to sub-paragraphs (e), (f) and (g) below, in the event that a withholding or deduction for or on account of any Indemnifiable Tax is imposed on any payment to be made by either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty to the other under a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement, neither party is obliged to gross up such payment.
- (e) Subject to sub-paragraph (g) below, in the event that a withholding or deduction is or there is a substantial likelihood that a withholding or deduction will be imposed on any payment to be made by either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty to the other under a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement as a result of (i) any action taken by a taxing authority or brought in a court of competent jurisdiction or (ii) a change in tax law(s), either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty (or both) have the right to terminate such transaction.
- (f) Subject to sub-paragraph (g) below, in the event that the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty will receive a payment from the other party from which an amount has been withheld or deducted on account of any tax (such receiving party, the “**Burdened Party**”) under a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement solely as a result of a merger event affecting the Burdened Party, the Burdened Party has the right to terminate such transaction.
- (g) In the event that the Swap Counterparty has the right to terminate a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement as a result of the events described in sub-paragraphs (e) or (f) above, the Swap Counterparty is required to use its reasonable endeavours to arrange for the transfer of all of its rights and obligations under the relevant transactions comprised in the Swap Agreement to an office or affiliated company of the Swap Counterparty within 30 days such that the relevant termination event described in sub-paragraph (e) or (f) above ceases to exist, failing which, the Swap Counterparty shall give notice to the Issuer and may terminate the transaction.
- (h) If an Early Redemption Commencement Date occurs or the Issuer fails to give an Early Redemption Notice when required to do so (in each case, other than in circumstance where the Swap Agreement has already terminated) then the Swap Counterparty has the right to terminate the Swap Agreement.
- (i) The Swap Counterparty has the right to terminate the Swap Agreement if any of the clauses in the Principal Trust Deed relating to pre-liquidation and enforcement of the Security, post-liquidation and enforcement of the Security or post-enforcement of the Security are amended, or if the equivalent provisions of the Conditions are amended (after the Issue Date of the Notes) such that the Issuer’s obligations to the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement are further contractually subordinated to the Issuer’s obligations to any other secured creditor.
- (j) The Swap Counterparty has the right to terminate the Swap Agreement if certain amendments or waivers are made by the Issuer to the relevant Series documents without the Swap Counterparty’s prior written consent which would result in the Swap Counterparty paying more or receiving less under the Swap Agreement than would otherwise have been the case immediately prior to such amendment or waiver.
- (k) The Swap Counterparty has the right to terminate the Swap Agreement if the Issuer breaches any of the covenants contained in the Principal Trust Deed, unless the Trustee and the Swap Counterparty have given their prior written consent to such breach of a restrictive covenant in accordance with the terms of the Principal Trust Deed.
- (l) If the Notes are repurchased and cancelled by the Issuer pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (*Purchases*) and 8(s) (*Cancellation*), a proportionate part of each transaction attributable to such Notes comprised in the Swap Agreement will terminate.

In the event of any inconsistency between the Master Swap Terms and the terms of any confirmation in respect of a transaction comprised in the Swap Agreement, the terms of such confirmation shall prevail.

Payments and early redemption

Payments to the Noteholders under each Class of Notes are entirely contingent on the full and timely performance of the obligations of the Swap Counterparty under the Swap Agreement.

In respect of each Fund-Linked Class, Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) relating to such Class comprised in the Swap Agreement are terminated (or the Swap Agreement is terminated in whole), such Class shall be redeemed by payment of the Early Cash Redemption Amount, as defined in the terms and conditions of the Notes and described in more detail below.

Early Cash Redemption Amount

Where the Notes of a Class are to be redeemed in whole early, each Noteholder shall be entitled to an amount per Note referred to as its “Early Cash Redemption Amount”. The quantum of such amount will depend on:

- (a) in the case of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the value of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class, in each case from the perspective of the Issuer and as determined in accordance with the relevant Swap Agreement, and the *pro rata* share of the liquidation proceeds of the Original Collateral relating to such Class;
- (b) in the case of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the value of the Asset Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class, in each case from the perspective of the Issuer and as determined in accordance with the relevant Swap Agreement, and the *pro rata* share of the liquidation proceeds of the Original Collateral relating to such Class; or
- (c) in respect of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the value of the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class from the perspective of the Issuer and as determined in accordance with the relevant Swap Agreement, and the *pro rata* share of the liquidation proceeds of the Original Collateral and Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class.

Termination of the Swap Agreement in full in connection with the Early Redemption of all Classes of the Notes

If all Classes of Notes of a Series are redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity date, the Early Cash Redemption Amount for the relevant Class of Notes shall be determined not only by the Close-out Amounts and Unpaid Amounts relating to the terminating swap transactions and the Termination Payment under the Swap Agreement and the liquidation proceeds of the relevant Original Collateral, but also by the SEK equivalent value of any assets transferred by the Swap Counterparty and then held by the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex relating to such Swap Agreement.

Termination Payment under the Swap Agreement

The Termination Payment determined in accordance with the Swap Agreement is defined under the Swap Agreement as the “Early Termination Amount”. The Early Termination Amount is determined by aggregating three components that are detailed within the terms of the Swap Agreement:

- (a) the value (expressed in SEK), considered from the Issuer’s perspective, of each of the Fund Swap Transaction or the Equity Swap Transaction (as applicable) and the Asset Swap Transaction relating to such Class under the Swap Agreement (referred to in the Swap Agreement as the Close-out Amount(s) for each swap transaction being terminated, as described below); *plus*
- (b) the value (expressed in SEK) of any Unpaid Amounts (as described below) owing to the Issuer; less
- (c) the value (expressed in SEK) of any Unpaid Amounts (as described below) owing to the Swap Counterparty.

Close-out Amount

The Close-out Amount for the Asset Swap Transactions, the Fund Swap Transaction and the Equity Swap Transaction is, broadly, a measure of determining the value to the Issuer of such swap transactions by

determining the cost that it would incur in replacing, or providing the economic equivalent of, the material terms of such swap transactions. In calculating the Close-out Amounts, Unpaid Amounts (as described above) and legal fees and out-of-pocket expenses are excluded.

In determining a Close-out Amount, the determining party (which is likely to be the Swap Counterparty other than where it has defaulted) may consider any relevant information, including, without limitation, *one or more* of the following types of information: (a) quotations for replacement transactions supplied by one or more third parties; (b) relevant market data in the relevant market supplied by one or more third parties (of the type described below), including, without limitation, relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations or other relevant market data in the relevant market; or (c) information of the types described in clause (a) or (b) above from internal sources (including any of the determining party's affiliates) if that information is of the same type used by the determining party in the regular course of its business for the valuation of similar transactions. In addition, there may be situations in which it is commercially reasonable for the determining party to consider any loss or cost incurred in connection with its terminating, liquidating or re-establishing any hedge related to the terminated transactions (or any gain resulting from any of them), provided that there is no double-counting of such amounts in the determining party's calculation.

Commercially reasonable procedures used in determining a Close-out Amount may include the following: (a) application by the Swap Counterparty of pricing or other valuation models to relevant market data from third parties or information from internal sources, provided that, at the time of the determination of the Close-out Amount, these models are used by it in the regular course of its business in pricing or valuing transactions between the determining party and unrelated third parties that are similar transactions; and (b) application of different valuation methods to terminated transactions depending on the type, complexity, size or number of the terminated transactions.

Unpaid Amounts

Unpaid Amounts are, broadly, (a) payments or (b) valuations in respect of deliveries, that were scheduled to have been made to a party on or before the date that the relevant Swap Transactions were terminated but which were not made, in each case together with interest from (and including) the date the relevant obligation was scheduled to be performed to (but excluding) the relevant early termination date. These payments or deliveries may not have been made, for example, because of a default by the payer, the deferral of payment as a result of the payee being in default or the payment obligation having terminated by reason of designation of the early termination date.

Liquidation of Collateral under the Credit Support Annex

In such circumstances, any Collateral transferred to the Issuer under the Credit Support Annex shall be liquidated by the Disposal Agent on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement in order to realise cash proceeds for the non-cash assets comprised therein, and then the remaining cash converted into SEK (the "**CSB Collateral Value**"). Such CSB Collateral Value, after satisfaction of certain costs and expenses that may be due, shall be treated as an Unpaid Amount due from the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty for the purposes of determining the Early Termination Amount in lieu of the Issuer having to redeliver equivalent assets or pay equivalent cash amounts in the relevant currencies to the Issuer. Whilst this treatment as an Unpaid Amount will reduce the Early Termination Amount that would otherwise be determined to be payable from the Swap Counterparty or possibly reverse the payment (so that the Issuer owes the Swap Counterparty such excess), the Early Cash Redemption Amount includes the CSB Collateral Value within the amount that is ultimately payable by the Issuer to Noteholders.

The aggregate Early Cash Redemption Amount payable to the Noteholders of the relevant redeeming Class in such circumstances is therefore expected to be (a) the proportion of the liquidation proceeds of the relevant Original Collateral, *plus* (b) the proportion of the CSB Collateral Value relating to the value of the swap transactions in respect of such Class, *plus* (c) the Early Termination Amount if payable to the Issuer (which will be the case where the combined Close-out Amounts and Unpaid Amounts in respect of the relevant terminating transactions exceeds the CSB Collateral Value) or *minus* (d) the Early Termination Amount (which

will be the case where the combined Close-out Amounts and Unpaid Amounts in respect of the relevant terminating transactions are less than the CSB Collateral Value).

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASSET SWAP TRANSACTIONS

Asset Swaps

Asset swap transactions are usually derivative transactions entered into between two parties to create a right for the parties to make and receive payments that match or track the performance of one or more assets.

Payments under the Asset Swap Transactions

In respect of the Notes of a Series, there will be a separate Asset Swap Transaction for each Class. Under each Asset Swap Transaction, the Swap Counterparty agrees to pay to the Issuer in respect of the relevant Class of Notes:

- (a) if the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (i) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, on the Reference Business Day falling immediately prior to the applicable Maturity Date of such Class of Notes, unless such Class of Notes have fallen due for redemption in full prior to the Maturity Date, an amount equal to the *product of* (A) the outstanding principal amount of such Class of Notes and (B) the applicable Redemption Percentage; or
 - (ii) if Redemption by Instalments is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, on the Reference Business Day immediately preceding each Instalment Date, an amount equal to the corresponding aggregate Instalment Amounts payable in respect of such Instalment Date;
- (b) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, on the Reference Business Day falling immediately prior to the applicable Maturity Date of such Class of Notes, unless the Class of Notes have fallen due for redemption in full prior to the Maturity Date, an amount equal to the *product of* (i) the outstanding principal amount of such Class of Notes, (ii) the applicable Redemption Percentage and (iii) the applicable Fee Calculation Factor; and
- (c) if the relevant Class of Notes bears interest, on the Reference Business Day falling immediately prior to each scheduled Interest Payment Date or Specified Interest Payment Date (as applicable) in relation to such Class, an amount equal to the relevant interest amounts.

Under each Asset Swap Transaction, the Issuer agrees to pay to the Swap Counterparty an amount equal to the amount in respect of interest and/or principal scheduled to be paid in respect of the Original Collateral (and in the currency in which it is scheduled to be paid) as at the Collateral Event Observation Start Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, including any Original Collateral transferred by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Support Annex, in respect of each day on which a payment in respect of interest and/or principal is due to be made in respect of the Original Collateral (each, an “**Original Collateral Payment Date**”). Such amounts shall be paid on the Reference Business Day immediately following the relevant Original Collateral Payment Date.

Where the Calculation Agent determines that there is a Potential Collateral Event in respect of a Class Collateral Component, no payments shall be made by the Swap Counterparty under the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Class of Notes with respect to the portion of the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the Potential Affected Class Collateral Component during the applicable Suspension Period. At any time during the Suspension Period, the Calculation Agent may determine that a Collateral Event has occurred.

Where any Class Collateral Component is redeemed in full, under the terms of the Asset Swap Transaction relating to the relevant Class of Notes the Issuer shall pay to the Swap Counterparty an amount equal to the redemption proceeds of such Class Collateral Component. The Swap Counterparty will still be obliged to pay an amount equal to either the Final Redemption Amount or, if applicable, an amount equal to the applicable Instalment Amounts as described in paragraph (a) above, and the Issuer will therefore have a greater exposure to the Swap Counterparty. The Issuer’s net exposure to the Swap Counterparty will be collateralised under the Credit Support Annex and, therefore, it is likely that following the scheduled redemption of a Class Collateral

Component, the Swap Counterparty will transfer Eligible Securities under the Credit Support Annex of a similar value to the nominal amount of the Class Collateral Component prior to such redemption.

Where the Dealer elects Alternative Class Collateral Components that differ from those bonds or other debt securities expected to comprise one or more Class Collateral Components, such Alternative Class Collateral Components may have a scheduled maturity date which falls after the Maturity Date of the Notes. If this is the case, the Swap Counterparty will pay to the Issuer the Final Redemption Amount described above, but the Issuer shall, rather than paying to the Swap Counterparty an amount equal to the principal scheduled to be paid by the Original Collateral as described above, deliver to the Swap Counterparty the Class Collateral Component and any cash related thereto to the Swap Counterparty two Business Days prior to the applicable Maturity Date.

DESCRIPTION OF THE FUND SWAP TRANSACTIONS

Fund Swaps

Fund swap transactions are usually derivative transactions entered into between two parties to create a right for the parties to make and receive payments that match or track the performance of one or more funds or pooled investment vehicles. In respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the Fund Swap Transaction is a bespoke transaction, the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under which will determine any Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of such Class of Notes. Such final exchange amount is referred to in this section as the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

The Fund Swap Transaction references the performance of the Fund. Whether any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount shall be receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction, and accordingly whether any Additional Payout Amount shall be payable as part of the redemption amounts on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, will depend in part on the relative performance of the Fund.

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is subject to a floor of zero. As a result, if the relative performance of the Fund calculated under the Fund Swap Transaction decreases, this will simply result in no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount being receivable by the Issuer under the Fund Swap Transaction, and therefore no Additional Payout Amount being payable in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes.

A description of the Fund Swap Transaction, including of the amounts potentially receivable by the Issuer thereunder and the related definitions, is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” under the heading “*Impact of the Fund Swap Transaction on a Fund-Linked Class of Notes*”.

The Fund

The Fund Swap Transaction references the performance of Catella Fondförvaltning AB Special Funds, Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg: CATHEDG SS) (the “**Asset**” or the “**Fund**”).

Information (including information as to their past and future performance and volatility) about the Fund may be obtained on Bloomberg under the code set out above.

Further information on the Fund is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Description of the Fund*”.

Payments under the Fund Swap Transaction

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction will be determined by reference to a formula. A description of the formula is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” under the heading “*Formula for calculating the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes*”.

In mathematical terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Reference Portfolio Return}\}$$

where:

“**Asset Value ER**” means, in respect of the Reference Portfolio Value Start Date (being, for the avoidance of doubt, the first date on which the Asset Value ER is calculated for the purpose of the Fund Swap Transaction), 100%. Thereafter, in respect of each Valuation Day (t), Asset Value ER (t) is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Asset Value ER}(t) = \text{Asset Value ER}(t-1) \times \left(\frac{\text{Asset Unit Price}(t)}{\text{Asset Unit Price}(t-1)} - \left(\text{STIBOR}(t-1) \times \frac{n(t-1,t)}{360} \right) \right)$$

where:

“**Asset Unit Price (t)**” means the official net asset value of the Asset in respect of Valuation Day (t).

“**Asset Unit Price (t-1)**” means Asset Unit Price (t) in respect of Valuation Day (t-1).

“**Asset Value ER (t-1)**” means the Asset Value ER (t) in respect of Valuation Day (t-1).

“**STIBOR (t-1)**” means the rate for 3 months in SEK displayed on Reuters on page “STIBOR=” on Valuation Day (t-1) or, if not so displayed, as otherwise determined by the Calculation Agent acting reasonably from prevailing swap market rates.

“**n(t-1,t)**” means the number of calendar days from and including Valuation Day (t-1) to but excluding Valuation Day (t).”

“**Asset Weight**” means, in respect of the Reference Portfolio Value Start Date (being, for the avoidance of doubt, the first date on which the Asset Weight is calculated for the purpose of the Fund Swap Transaction), 100% (“**W(t)**”). Thereafter, in respect of each Valuation Day (t), **W(t)** is calculated as follows:

$$W(t) = \begin{cases} \text{Min}(\text{Max Weight}, TW(t)), & \text{if } \text{Abs} |W(t-1) - TW(t)| > \text{Exposure Band} \\ W(t-1), & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

where:

“**ABS | • |**” means the absolute value of •.

“**Exposure Band**” means 5%, or as otherwise specified in the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

“**Max Weight**” means 100%, or as otherwise specified in the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

“**TW(t)**” is calculated as follows:

$$TW(t) = \frac{\text{Target Volatility}}{\text{Vol}(t-2)}$$

“**Target Volatility**” means 4.50%, or as otherwise specified in the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

“**Vol (t-2)**” means Vol (t) in respect of the second Valuation Day immediately preceding Valuation Day (t), as defined below under “**Vol**”

“**Basket Return**” means, in respect of any Valuation Day (t) from (but excluding) the Initial Valuation Date to (and including) the Reference Portfolio Value Start Date, the Basket Return is equal to: $\frac{4.5\%}{\sqrt{252}}$, unless otherwise specified in the confirmation of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction. Thereafter, in respect of any Valuation Day (t), it is calculated as the following:

$$\text{Basket Return}(t-1, t) = \ln\left(\frac{\text{Asset Value}(t)}{\text{Asset Value}(t-1)}\right)$$

“**Calculation Business Day**” means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and Stockholm.

“**Final Valuation Date**” means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day, the Final Valuation Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day.

“**Initial Valuation Date**” means the date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Observation Dates**” means the days specified in the applicable Final Terms, provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day, the Observation Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day:

“**Participation**” means a percentage to be determined by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent on its behalf and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date which is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Reference Portfolio Return**” means the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Reference Portfolio Value (Average)}}{\text{Reference Portfolio Value(Strike Date)}} - \text{Strike}$$

“**Reference Portfolio Value**” means, in respect of the Reference Portfolio Value Start Date (being, for the avoidance of doubt, the first date on which the Reference Portfolio Value is calculated for the purpose of the Fund Swap Transaction), 100% or as otherwise specified in the confirmation of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction. Thereafter, Reference Portfolio Value (t) for each Valuation Day (t) will be determined as follows:

$$\text{Reference Portfolio Value (t)} = \text{Reference Portfolio Value (t - 1)} \times \left[1 + W(t - 1) \times \left(\frac{\text{Asset Value ER (t)}}{\text{Asset Value ER (t-1)}} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where:

“**Asset Value ER (t-1)**” is the Asset Value ER (t) in respect of the Valuation Day immediately preceding Valuation Day (t) (“**Valuation Day (t-1)**”).

“**Reference Portfolio Value (t-1)**” means the Reference Portfolio Value in respect of Valuation Day (t-1).

“**W(t-1)**” means the Asset Weight (“**W(t)**”) in respect of Valuation Day (t-1).

“**Reference Portfolio Value (Average)**” means the arithmetic average of the Reference Portfolio Value (t) in respect of Observation Dates.

“**Reference Portfolio Value (Strike Date)**” means the Reference Portfolio Value in respect of the Strike Date.

“**Reference Portfolio Value Start Date**” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Strike**” means 100%, or as otherwise specified in the confirmation of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

“**Strike Date**” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day, the Strike Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day.

“**Swap Notional Amount**” means an amount in SEK equal to the product of (a) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes as at the Issue Date, subject to reduction at any time and from time to time as a result of any purchase and cancellation of Notes of that Class pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (*Purchases*) and 8(s) (*Cancellation*) and (b) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor.

“**Valuation Day**” means the Initial Valuation Date, the Final Valuation Date, and each day which is a Calculation Business Day from (and including) the Initial Valuation Date to (and including) the Final Valuation Date.

“**Vol**” means, on any Valuation Day (t) from (and including) two Valuation Days prior to the Reference Portfolio Value Start Date, Vol (t) is defined as:

$$\text{Vol (t)} = \text{Max (Vol a(t), Vol b(t))}$$

$$\text{Vol a(t)} = \sqrt{\frac{252}{a} \times \sum_{k=1}^a (\text{Basket Return (t - k, t - k + 1)})^2}$$

$$\text{Vol b(t)} = \sqrt{\frac{252}{b} \times \sum_{k=1}^b (\text{Basket Return (t - k, t - k + 1)})^2}$$

where:

“a” = 21, unless otherwise specified in the confirmation of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

“b” = 84, unless otherwise specified in the confirmation of the relevant Fund Swap Transaction.

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount, if any, in respect to the Fund Swap Transaction will be paid to the Issuer on the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date.

Disruption Events, Fund Substitution Events, Fund Adjustment Events and Fund Defeasance Events

Consequences of a Disruption Event

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Fund Disruption Event and/or a Market Disruption Event (each a “**Disruption Event**”) has occurred in respect of a Valuation Day (such date a “**Disrupted Valuation Day**”), the Calculation Agent may elect to take either of the following actions:

- (a) make any calculation, determination or adjustment of any variable in respect of the Fund Swap Transaction (the “**Transaction**”) and make payment of any amount under the Transaction (in cash or other consideration), using an estimate of such variable determined in its discretion, provided that such estimate shall take into account an amount in compensation for a Hypothetical Investor (as defined below) to reflect (i) the risk of holding any Fund or other financial instrument as a hedge under the Transaction, and (ii) the risk of being unable to redeem or liquidate such Fund or other financial instrument into cash in full and without any restrictions as of, or at any time after, the Disrupted Valuation Day; or
- (b) postpone any calculation in respect of the Disrupted Valuation Day until the first succeeding Calculation Business Day in respect of which a Disruption Event ceases to exist (such Valuation Day being the “**Postponed Valuation Day**”).

Where the Postponed Valuation Day falls or, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, is expected to fall, after the Termination Date (as defined below) then the Termination Date shall be postponed until the third Business Day after which the Hypothetical Investor would receive in full the proceeds in respect of the redemption of any Fund or other financial instrument that it would hold as a hedge under the Transaction, unless the Calculation Agent determines that the relevant amount can be paid earlier by the Swap Counterparty.

“**Fund Disruption Event**” means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, any of the following events:

- (a) a failure, suspension or postponement in the reporting or publishing of the Official Net Asset Value (as defined below) in respect of the Fund as regularly scheduled taking into account the relevant cure period, or any event that prevents the Official Net Asset Value in respect of the Fund so published from being received by the people to whom it is published, whereby such event is, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, material;
- (b) any circumstances where, although the Official Net Asset Value of the Fund is published, the Calculation Agent reasonably determines that such value is not accurate or that any transaction in respect of the Fund could not be transacted at such value or with a cash consideration in full, and to be received as regularly scheduled (provided that the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Fund Adjustment Event);
- (c) the inability of a Hypothetical Investor, if holding units of the Fund as a hedge for the Transaction, to liquidate the units of the Fund or any other interest received by the Fund when scheduled (including any change to the notice period for redemption or subscriptions, any gating, side-pocketing or other arrangement affecting the Hypothetical Investor);
- (d) a postponement, suspension or failure of the Fund to make any payment in respect of the redemption of any interest in the Fund on any day for which such payment is scheduled to be made in accordance with Base Prospectus of the Fund; or
- (e) the Hedging Entity (as defined below) not being permitted by the Fund to subscribe for or redeem interests in the Fund on a Fund Business Day in accordance with the Base Prospectus of the Fund.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, any of the following events:

- (a) when the foreign exchange market or money market in the Settlement Currency (as defined below), EUR or respective currency of the Fund, is or are closed otherwise than for ordinary public holidays or if trading thereupon is restricted or suspended and, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, this would have a material impact on the ability of the Swap Counterparty or the Calculation Agent to determine the value of the Transaction accurately, in a timely manner or at all or on the ability of the Hedging Entity to execute a hedge in respect of the Transaction in any such market; or
- (b) an event pursuant to which there is a breakdown in any means of communication normally used for the valuation by the Calculation Agent of the Fund or if the Fund Manager (as defined below) informs the Swap Counterparty or the Calculation Agent, or the Swap Counterparty or the Calculation Agent determines at its own discretion, that the last reported Official Net Asset Value should not be relied upon.

Consequences of a Fund Substitution Event

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Fund Substitution Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, then the Swap Counterparty may, at any time:

- (a) waive such Fund Substitution Event;
- (b) substitute such Fund affected by the Fund Substitution Event with one or more funds (each a “**Substitute Fund**”) which comply with the Inclusion Conditions and, in the opinion of the Swap Counterparty, have a similar geographical focus to, and close correlation with, the Fund subject to the Fund Substitution Event;
- (c) adjust the weighting of any one or more of the Funds (inclusive or any Substitute Fund, where applicable); and/or
- (d) at the discretion of Swap Counterparty, make any necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Transaction to account for the economic effect on the Transaction of such Fund Substitution Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Transaction.

As of such date of substitution of the Fund with a Substitute Fund (“**Substitution Valuation Date**”), such Substitute Fund will be deemed to be a Fund.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Swap Counterparty and Calculation Agent are under no obligation to monitor compliance of the Funds with the Inclusion Conditions, or to monitor whether a Fund Substitution Event has occurred. The Swap Counterparty and the Calculation Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for losses resulting from violations of the Inclusion Conditions or failure to effect a Fund Substitution Event.

“**Fund Substitution Event**” means, in respect of a Fund, (a) any of the following events occurs on or after the Trade Date (as defined below) in respect of investors generally, or such event actually occurs with respect to the Hedging Entity or (b) publication of a notice or other dissemination of information in respect of the Fund which indicates that any such event will occur on or after the Trade Date:

- (a) any of following events in respect of a Fund:
 - (i) the winding-up, dissolution, liquidation or other cessation of trading of such Fund, or any Fund Service Provider (as defined below) unless it is replaced with a successor acceptable to the Swap Counterparty;
 - (ii) any litigation, arbitration, investigation, proceeding or regulatory or governmental action is commenced and is continuing in relation to the activities of the Fund or any Fund Service Provider for reasons of any alleged wrongdoing, breach of any rule or any regulation or other similar reason, which allegation would, if true, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, have a material effect on the Official Net Asset Value;
 - (iii) loss of an applicable licence or regulatory authorisation necessary for the conduct of the business of the Fund or any Fund Service Provider or any replacement Fund Service Provider (unless the Calculation Agent determines that such event is immaterial);

- (iv) the instigation or resolution of any legal action, arbitration or equivalent measure (including as a result of any allegation of fraud or misdealing) against the Fund or any Fund Service Provider which proceedings, if successful, would, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, have a material adverse effect on the Fund Value;
 - (v) a material change (as determined by the Calculation Agent) to the legal constitution or management of the Fund including, but not limited to, a change in the Fund Manager, or a change in the Fund Manager's organisation or management (including, but not limited to, a merger or other reorganisation event which materially alters the nature of the Fund or the nature and role of the Fund Manager in relation to the Fund);
 - (vi) a material modification (as determined by the Calculation Agent) of the provisions relating to investment objectives, strategies, restrictions and requirements of the Fund as set out in its Fund Prospectus (the “**Investment Objective and Strategy**”);
 - (vii) a material breach (as determined by the Calculation Agent) of the Fund’s Investment Objective and Strategy and such breach has not been cured within ten calendar days to the satisfaction of the Swap Counterparty;
 - (viii) a material breach (as determined by the Calculation Agent) of the Investment Objective and Strategy on three or more separate occasions, provided that the cure period stated in (vii) above therein shall not apply in respect of any third or subsequent breach;
 - (ix) the aggregate net asset value of the Fund decreases by more than the Fund NAV Threshold (as defined below) since the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
 - (x) the aggregate net asset value of assets managed by the Fund Manager decreases by more than the Fund Manager NAV Threshold (as defined below) since the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
 - (xi) the Fund Unit’s accounting currency changes;
 - (xii) the Fund adopts series accounting or equalisation treatment or another similar mechanism, such that the Hedging Entity is not able to make a single unitised investment in a Fund Unit equivalent to the single unitised investment used in the calculation of the Fund Value, unless such application has been agreed by the Hedging Entity;
 - (xiii) a material breach by the Fund Manager or any affiliate of the Fund Manager of any agreement with the Hedging Entity in place on the Trade Date in relation to the hedging of the Transaction;
or
 - (xiv) the Fund does not comply with the Inclusion Conditions;
- (b) any of the events in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund set out in subparagraphs (i) to (v) below that is not remedied reasonably promptly by the Fund (or within the applicable cure periods specified below) to the reasonable satisfaction of the Calculation Agent and that, in the sole determination of the Calculation Agent, has a material effect on the ability of the Hedging Entity to hedge its obligations in respect of the Transaction:
- (i) a mandatory redemption occurs (in whole or in part) in respect of any holding of the Fund Units by the Hedging Entity;
 - (ii) the Fund charges the Hedging Entity a transaction fee (or equivalent) for any subscription or redemption of its Fund Units;
 - (iii) the Hedging Entity is unable to subscribe for or redeem Fund Units on a Fund Business Day (as defined below);
 - (iv) the subscription or redemption terms in respect of the Fund provide (a) for subscriptions or redemptions less frequently than the Subscription Frequency and Redemption Frequency

(each as defined below), (b) for notification periods in respect of subscriptions or redemptions longer than the Subscription Notice Period and Redemption Notice Period (each as defined below), respectively, and (c) for settlement periods in respect of redemptions longer than the Redemption Settlement Period (as defined below); or

- (v) the Fund suffers a material adverse change in its legal, accounting, regulatory or tax treatment that would or does adversely affect the Hedging Entity as holder of the Fund Units or the Hedging Entity becomes subject to taxes or other similar fees payable in respect of a subscription or redemption of the Fund Units and in each case, such change has not been cured within 30 calendar days, provided that the Hedging Entity shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate any such effect.

“Inclusion Conditions” means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, each of the following conditions:

- (a) **Liquidity:** the Fund shall offer investors the ability to redeem Fund Units held by them or to subscribe for further Fund Units on each Fund Business Day based on the Fund Value for such day, provided such investors shall give notice (i) a number of Fund Business Days, equal to the relevant Subscription Notice Period or Redemption Notice Period (as the case may be), preceding such day and (ii) in accordance with the relevant procedures prescribed by the Fund. The Fund's terms for payout of redemption proceeds need not be on the same day, but can be up to five Business Days afterwards;
- (b) **Fee Structure:** the Fund shall not charge the Hedging Entity (i) a subscription fee for the subscription of the Fund Units or (ii) a redemption fee for the redemption of the Fund Units, or (iii) taxes or other similar fees payable in respect of a subscription or redemption of the Fund Units;
- (c) **Minimum Fund Size:** the Fund shall have an aggregate net asset value (as reported by its Fund Manager) of a minimum size equal to the Minimum Fund Size (as defined below); and
- (d) **Publication Requirement:** the Fund shall report the Fund Value for each Fund Business Day applicable to it, which Fund Value shall be reported by the Fund Manager no later than close of business on the following Fund Business Day.

Consequences of a Fund Defeasance Event

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Fund Defeasance Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, the Calculation Agent may, but is not obliged to, determine a date (the **“Defeasance Date”**) for which the Calculation Agent will calculate an amount (the **“Unscheduled Termination Amount”**), payable on the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date, in place of the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, no other amount shall be payable in respect of the Transaction on account of interest or otherwise following such determination by the Swap Counterparty.

“Fund Defeasance Event” means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, any of the following events in respect of the Fund:

- (a) where a Fund Substitution Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent declares that a substitution cannot be effected with a suitable Substitute Fund;
- (b) a Disruption Event exists and subsists at any time during the period from, but excluding, the Initial Valuation Date to, and excluding, the Final Valuation Date for a consecutive number of days equal to the Maximum Days of Disruption (as defined below); or
- (c) as a result of (i) any adoption of, or change in, law or regulation or its interpretation, (ii) any determination of a regulatory or taxation authority applicable to the Hedging Entity or such Fund, or (iii) the application of the Hedging Entity's regulatory capital treatment or funding treatment of the Transaction or its associated hedging arrangements or any change thereto, whereupon: (A) it becomes unlawful or prohibited for the Hedging Entity (including any adverse change in restrictions imposed by or on the Hedging Entity) to hold, purchase, sell, redeem or otherwise create, transfer or receive

any interest in the Fund; (B) the cost of the hedging arrangements in respect of the Transaction would be materially increased (including circumstances (1) requiring the Hedging Entity to adversely modify any reserve, special deposit, funding arrangement or similar requirement imposed by or on the Hedging Entity, (2) that would adversely affect the amount or cost of regulatory capital that would have to be maintained in respect of its hedging arrangements, or (3) which subject the Hedging Entity to any loss or additional taxation); or (C) there would be a material decline in the Fund Value of such Fund.

Provided that the Transaction is not terminated for reasons of illegality or due to an event of default, the “**Unscheduled Termination Amount**” means an amount in the Settlement Currency, payable on the Termination Date, equal to the value of the unpaid Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount on the Defeasance Date (which may be equal to or greater than zero as at such date) (the “**Termination Equity Amount Value**”), as calculated by the Calculation Agent by reference to such factors as it determines appropriate (including, but not limited to, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility performance and/or volatility of the underlying asset(s)), *plus* any interest accrued on the value of the Termination Equity Amount Value from, and including, such date to, but excluding, the date on which the Transaction is redeemed (calculated by reference to the prevailing interbank overnight interest rates in the relevant currency).

Otherwise, the “**Unscheduled Termination Amount**” means an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the unpaid Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount immediately prior to their redemption, calculated by the Calculation Agent using its internal models and methodologies and which may be based on, among other things, the following:

- (a) the time remaining until the Termination Date of the Transaction;
- (b) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;
- (c) the interest rate at which the Swap Counterparty (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash;
- (d) the expected future performance and volatility of the Fund;
- (e) the liquidity of each component of the Fund; and
- (f) any other information which the Swap Counterparty deems relevant.

Provided that in the case of a redemption pursuant to an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take into account the financial position of the Swap Counterparty immediately prior to the event of default (for the avoidance of doubt, the Swap Counterparty shall be presumed to be able to fully perform its obligations under such Transaction for such purposes).

Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in these terms, the Calculation Agent shall take into account any Fund Disruption Event, Fund Substitution Event or Fund Adjustment Event that affects any determination of the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

Consequences of a Fund Adjustment Event

If the Calculation Agent determines that a Fund Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, the Swap Counterparty may, but is not obliged to, make any adjustment it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Transaction at any time to account for the economic effect on the Transaction of such Fund Adjustment Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Transaction.

“**Fund Adjustment Event**” means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, any of the following events:

- (a) the Fund subdivides, consolidates, or reclassifies the Fund Units (including any sidepocket issuance) or a distribution or dividend of any Fund Units or any other interest in the Fund to any existing holder by way of bonus, capitalisation, reorganisation of the Fund or similar issue;
- (b) any circumstances where, although the Fund Value of the Fund is published, the Calculation Agent reasonably determines that such value is not accurate or that any transaction in respect of the Fund could not be transacted at such value or with a cash consideration in full, and to be received as regularly

scheduled (provided that the Calculation Agent may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Fund Disruption Event);

- (c) the inability of the Hedging Entity to liquidate Fund Units in accordance with the Redemption Frequency, the Redemption Notice Period and the Redemption Settlement Period (including the application of any gating, side-pocketing or other arrangement affecting the Hedging Entity) and any change in the subscription or redemption terms of the Fund Units including, but not limited to, the form of payment, schedule of payments or notice periods that were not otherwise applicable to the Hedging Entity as of the Trade Date;
- (d) the Fund takes any action that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Fund Units;
- (e) the Fund suffers a material adverse change in its accounting, regulatory or tax treatment which does or would adversely affect holders of the Fund Units, or where the Hedging Entity suffers or would suffer such adverse treatment as a result of the adoption of any accounting, regulatory or tax treatment in respect of a holding of any Fund Units;
- (f) a material change in any fee arrangement that is in place on the Trade Date, temporary or otherwise, between the Hedging Entity and a Fund or the Fund Manager of the Fund; or
- (g) a material breach by the Fund Manager or any affiliate of the Fund Manager of any agreement with the Hedging Entity in place on the Trade Date in relation to the hedging of the Transaction.

Notices

Upon making any determination with respect to any Fund Event (as defined below), the Calculation Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Issuer, provided that failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the aforementioned events or any action taken.

General Definitions

“**Business Day**” means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and Stockholm.

“**Fund Administrator**” means, in respect of a Fund, the entity specified in the prospectus of the Fund as responsible for the administration and the determination and reporting of the Official Net Asset Value of such Fund.

“**Fund Business Day**” means, in respect of a Fund, a day on which the Fund Administrator shall calculate and publish an Official Net Asset Value of the Fund in accordance with its prospectus.

“**Fund Custodian**” means, in respect of a Fund, the entity specified in the prospectus of the Fund as responsible for the custody of the assets of the Fund.

“**Fund Event**” means, in respect of a Fund, a Disruption Event, Fund Substitution Event, Fund Adjustment Event or Fund Defeasance Event.

“**Fund Manager**” means, in respect of a Fund, the entity specified in the prospectus of the Fund as responsible for providing investment management advice to such Fund.

“**Fund Manager NAV Threshold**” means an amount in SEK specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Fund NAV Threshold**” means an amount in SEK specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Fund Prospectus**” means, in respect of a Fund, the offering document for that Fund, as updated, reissued or supplemented from time to time.

“**Fund Service Provider**” means, in respect of a Fund, each of the Fund Manager, the Fund Administrator, the Fund Custodian and any additional service provider (if any).

“**Fund Unit**” means, in respect of a Fund, a share or a notional unit of account of ownership of the Fund.

“**Hedging Entity**” means Credit Suisse International.

“**Hypothetical Investor**” means a hypothetical investor in the relevant Fund or any other security received as a distribution in respect of the relevant Fund located in any relevant jurisdiction.

“**Maximum Days of Disruption**” means, in respect of a Fund, a consecutive number of Fund Business Days equal to 7.

“**Minimum Fund Size**” is an amount in SEK specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Official Net Asset Value**”, “**Fund Value**” or “**Asset Value**” means, in respect of a Fund, the net asset value per unit as calculated and reported by the Fund Administrator, provided that, the Official Net Asset Value in respect of a Valuation Day which is not a Fund Business Day, shall be the Official Net Asset Value in respect of the Fund Business Day immediately following such date.

“**Redemption Frequency**” is daily.

“**Redemption Notice Period**” is the same day.

“**Redemption Settlement Period**” is 1 Business Day.

“**Subscription Frequency**” is daily.

“**Subscription Notice Period**” is the same day.

“**Settlement Currency**” is SEK.

“**Termination Date**” means the later of:

- (i) the date specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) 3 Business Days following Hedging Entity’s receipt of full redemption proceeds from the unwinding of its hedge in respect of the Final Valuation Date.

“**Trade Date**” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

Deduction of Performance Fee if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable

In respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes to which the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable, a Performance Fee may be deducted in the calculation of any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (prior to the relevant Additional Payout Amount being paid in respect of such Class) payable by the Swap Counterparty under the relevant Fund Swap Transaction. In mathematical terms, the Performance Fee in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula pursuant to the terms of the Fund Swap Transaction relating to such Class:

$$\text{Performance Fee} = \text{Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount} \times \text{Fee Rate} \times \text{Fee Multiplier}$$

For the purpose of calculating the Performance Fee, the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class shall be reduced from time to time as a result of any purchase and cancellation of Notes of such Class pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (*Purchases*) and 8(s) (*Cancellation*).

“**Fee Multiplier**” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, a number (expressed as a percentage) equal to (a) (i) the *product* of the Participation and the Reference Portfolio Return; *plus* (ii) 100%; *multiplied by* (iii) the Relevant Fee Calculation Factor; *minus* (b) 100%; provided that the Fee Multiplier shall be subject to a minimum of zero.

“**Fee Rate**” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, 10%.

“**Relevant Fee Calculation Factor**” means, in respect of a Fund-Linked Class of Notes, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor as at the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date in respect of such Class of Notes.

DESCRIPTION OF THE FUND

Information contained in this section headed “Description of the Fund” and any other information contained in this Base Prospectus relating to the Fund has been extracted from information provided by Catella Fondförvaltning AB as the fund manager (the “Fund Manager”) of the Fund to the Issuer. The Issuer confirms that the extracted information has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The information contained in this section headed “Description of the Fund” has been extracted from information provided to the Issuer by the Fund Manager. The Issuer confirms the accurate reproduction of the extracted information but accepts no further or other responsibility in respect of such information. So far as the Issuer is aware or able to ascertain from such published information, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The Issuer has not been responsible for, nor has it undertaken, any investigation or verification of statements, including statements as to foreign law, contained in such information. The Issuer has not conducted any due diligence on such information. The Issuer has only made very limited enquiries with regards to such information. Otherwise, the Issuer has not made any enquiries in relation to such information. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and prospective investors in the Notes should not rely upon, and should make their own independent investigations and enquiries in respect of, the same.

The Fund is a “special fund” in accordance with the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act (the “AIFMA”). The relevant regulator in its country of establishment is the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (*Finansinspektionen*). The Fund was established on 1 March 2004.

The management company of the Fund is the Fund Manager, domiciled at Birger Jarlsgatan 6, SE-103 90 Stockholm, Sweden, whose telephone number is +46 8 614 2500. The Fund Manager was incorporated on 12 June 1996. The Fund Manager is a Swedish registered *Aktiebolag* and is under the supervision of the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, with registry number 556533-6210. The Fund Manager complies with the corporate governance regime applying to it under the laws of Sweden. The Fund Manager complies with the companies act of Sweden, the Swedish Investment Funds Act (SFS 2004:46), the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act (2013:561) and the Regulations FFFS 2013:10 and FFFS 2013:9 of the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (*Finansinspektionen*) governing investment funds and alternative investment fund managers. The Fund Manager is a fully owned subsidiary of Catella AB, which is listed on Nasdaq OMX.

As at 28 July 2017, the Fund Manager has assets under management of approximately SEK 30.7 billion and manages approximately 10,000 clients and portfolios. The Fund Manager manages a total of 9 Catella funds and 3 external funds (ICA Banken Fonder) of which one is Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (the “Fund”). As at 31 March 2017, the Fund’s net asset value was approximately SEK 8.65 billion.

Erik Kjellgren is the chief executive officer of the Fund Manager and Thomas Elofsson, Stefan Wigstrand, Martin Jonsson, Anders Wennberg, Martin Nilsson and Sven Thorén are the responsible fund managers of the Fund. Further details of the management of the Fund are set out in the prospectus of the Fund. There are no conflicts of interest among the members of the management of the Fund.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, no member of the management of the Fund:

- (a) has any convictions in relation to fraudulent offences for at least the previous five years;
- (b) has been bankrupt or been a director of any company or been a member of the administrative, management, supervisory body of an issuer or a senior manager of an issuer at the time of any receivership or compulsory or creditors’ voluntary liquidation for at least the previous five years;
- (c) has been a director of any company which, while he was a director with an executive function or within 12 months after he ceased to be a director with an executive function, had a receiver appointed or went into compulsory liquidation, creditors voluntary liquidation, administration or company voluntary

arrangements, or made any composition or arrangements with its creditors generally or with any class of its creditors;

- (d) has been a partner of any partnership which, while he was a partner or within 12 months after he ceased to be a partner, went into compulsory liquidation, administration or partnership voluntary arrangement, or had a receiver appointed to any partnership asset; or
- (e) has been subject to any official public incrimination of him by any statutory or regulatory authority (including designated professional bodies) nor has he been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting as a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of an issuer or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of any issuer, for at least the previous five years.

None of the members of the management of the Fund has a service contract with the Fund providing for benefits upon termination of employment, nor are any such contracts proposed.

The depositary for the Fund is Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), corporate registration number 502032-9081 (the “**Depositary**”). The registered office of the Depositary is SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden and its telephone number is +46 8 763 6033. The Depositary is incorporated in Sweden and is under the supervision of the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority. The duties of the Depositary include executing the Fund Manager’s instructions pertaining to the Fund if the instructions do not conflict with the provisions of the AIFMA, the articles of association or the rules of the Fund.

The auditor of the Fund is PricewaterhouseCoopers AB (a member of the Association of Certified Public Accountants (*Föreningen Auktoriserade Revisorer*) in Sweden) of 113 97 Stockholm, Sweden. PricewaterhouseCoopers AB has been the auditor of the Fund for the previous 17 financial years.

The net asset value of the Fund is calculated each banking day in Sweden by deducting liabilities related to the Fund, including accrued expenses and taxes, from the assets. Financial instruments included in the Fund are valued at fair value and if such price information is unavailable or misleading, the latest bid or ask price will be used. Accordingly, the net asset value per fund unit is calculated on each banking day and this information is published on the Fund Manager’s website.

The Fund is intended for the general public. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the portfolio of the Fund includes investments in equities, single stock derivatives, index futures, options and government and corporate bonds. The Fund is a low risk equity multi-strategy hedge fund with an objective to earn good stable absolute return on invested capital. The Fund invests mainly in the Nordic region and may use derivatives for both hedging and investment purposes.

The maximum value of leverage for the Fund is 300% based on calculations using the gross method and 200% based on calculations using the commitment method. Short term cash loans may be raised as long as they do not exceed 50% of the Fund’s net asset value and have a term of no longer than three months. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Fund does not have an investment in which more than 20% of its gross assets are invested.

The Fund’s maximum charge is 1.15% of the net asset value of the fund per year of which fixed fees paid to the Fund Manager will not exceed 1.0% of the net asset value of the fund per year calculated on a daily basis. A performance fee of 20% shall also be paid to the Fund Manager *plus* any applicable VAT. Fixed fees paid to the Depositary shall not exceed 0.15% of the net asset value of the Fund per year.

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Fund and no material adverse change in the prospects of the Fund since 31 December 2016 (the end of the last financial period for which audited financial information of the Fund has been made available).

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, in respect of the Fund, there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Fund is aware) in the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus which may have or have in such period had a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Fund.

Administrative, Management or Supervisory Board Positions in other Companies, Relevant Regulatory Status and Experience

Mr. KJELLGREN, Erik

Mr Erik Kjellgren served as a member of the administrative, management or supervisory body of the following company in the previous five years:

Name (client company)	Corporate Body	Position	Mandated period	Country/State
Agent Clay AB	Private limited company	Chairman	May 2013 – December 2014	Sweden
Informed Portfolio Management AB	AIF-manager	Board Member	December 2014 – present	Sweden

Mr Erik Kjellgren is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Erik Kjellgren as chief executive officer of the Fund Manager does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Erik Kjellgren has served in that office since 1 August 2014.

Mr. JONSSON, Martin

Mr Martin Jonsson served as a member of the administrative, management or supervisory body of the following company in the previous five years:

Name (client company)	Corporate Body	Position	Mandated period	Country/State
Zenit Asset Management AB	AIF-manager	Board Member and CIO	2011- 2016	Sweden
Zamint AB	Private limited company	Chairman	2012 – present	Sweden

Mr Martin Jonsson served as CIO of Zenit Asset Management AB, Zenit, from 2012 to 2016. Mr Martin Jonsson is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Martin Jonsson as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Martin Jonsson has served in that office since 1 September 2016.

Mr. WENNBERG, Anders

Mr Anders Wennberg served as a member of the administrative, management or supervisory body of the following company in the previous five years:

Name (client company)	Corporate Body	Position	Mandated period	Country/State
Zamint AB	Private limited company	Board Member	2014 – present	Sweden

Mr Anders Wennberg served as a Portfolio Manager at Zenit Asset Management AB, Zenit, from 2012 to 2013. Mr Anders Wennberg is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Anders Wennberg as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Anders Wennberg has served in that office since 1 September 2016.

Mr. ELOFSSON, Thomas

Mr Thomas Elofsson has not been a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies or a partner of any other companies or partnerships at any time in the previous five years.

Mr Thomas Elofsson served as Head of Investment Strategy at Skandia Investment Management from 2013 to 2016. Mr Thomas Elofsson is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Thomas Elofsson as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Thomas Elofsson has served in that office since 1 September 2016.

Mr. WIGSTRAND, Stefan

Mr Stefan Wigstrand has not been a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies or a partner of any other companies or partnerships at any time in the previous five years.

Mr Stefan Wigstrand served as a Senior Portfolio Manager at Skandia Investment Management from 2012 to 2016. Mr Stefan Wigstrand is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Stefan Wigstrand as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Stefan Wigstrand has served in that office since 1 September 2016.

Mr. NILSSON, Martin

Mr Martin Nilsson has not been a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies or a partner of any other companies or partnerships at any time in the previous five years.

Mr Martin Nilsson served as a Senior Portfolio Manager at Nordea from 2008 to 2015. Mr Martin Nilsson is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Martin Nilsson as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Martin Nilsson has served in that office since 1 May 2015.

Mr. THORÉN, Sven

Mr Sven Thorén has not been a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies or a partner of any other companies or partnerships at any time in the previous five years.

Mr Sven Thorén served as a Senior Portfolio Manager at Pan Capital Group from 2007 to 2010. Mr Sven Thorén is licensed by SwedSec.

The current term of office of Mr Sven Thorén as a responsible fund manager of the Fund does not have a fixed expiry date. Mr Sven Thorén has served in that office since June 2010.

Fund Documents

The following documents relating to the Fund are attached hereto:

- (a) the prospectus of the Fund dated 12 July 2017;
- (b) the fund rules of the Fund;
- (c) the key investor information document relating to the Fund dated 15 February 2017; and
- (d) the audited financial reports of the Fund for the financial years which ended on 31 December 2016, 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014 (translated into English from the original in Swedish).

FUND DOCUMENTS – PROSPECTUS

[page intentionally left blank]

PROSPECTUS

Catella Fondförvaltning AB Special Funds

Catella Balanserad

Catella Credit Opportunity

Catella Hedgefond

The prospectus for the funds listed above been prepared in accordance with the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act ('AIFMA') and Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (Finansinspektionen) Regulations FFFS 2013:10 regarding alternative investment fund managers.

This document, the fund rules and the key investor information documents for the aforementioned funds together make up the prospectus.

RISK INFORMATION

Investment in fund units is subject to risk. The money invested could either increase or decrease in value and it is not certain that you will be able to recover all of your investment. Historical return is no guarantee of future return. For further information, please contact us using the details below for a complete prospectus, key investor information, annual and semi-annual report. You find all documents at catella.se/fonder

AIF MANAGER
Catella Fondförvaltning AB
Box 7328, 103 90 Stockholm, Sweden
Main number: +46 (0) 8 - 614 2500
Customer Service: +46 (0) 8 - 614 2520
Fax: +46 (0) 8 - 611 0130
Email: fonder@catella.se
Corporate registration number: 556533-6210
Company founded: 12 June 1996
Share capital: SEK 5,000,000
The company is insured against third-party liability.
Legal form: Limited company
Registered office and head office: Stockholm
Ownership: The company is part of the Catella Group.

Board of directors:

Knut Pedersen, Chairman, CEO Catella AB (publ)
Lars H. Bruzelius, Senior Partner BSI & Partners
Peter Friberg, LL.M, registered psychologist, consultant
Johan Nordenfalk, COO Catella AB (publ) and acting CEO of the AIF Manager
Thomas Raber, MD Alvine Capital Management Ltd
Ando Wikström, CFO Svenska Hyreshus AB (publ) (SHH)

Executive management:

Erik Kjellgren, CEO and Head of Fund Operations
Lena Andersson, Head of Business Support
Marcus Andersson, Manager Middle Office
Peter Elmhorn, Head of Sales
Helena Frykehag, Chief Risk Officer
Elisabeth Hult, Compliance Officer

Catella Fondförvaltning AB (the 'AIF Manager') is regulated by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority ('The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority'). The AIF Manager was authorised on 30 December 1997 pursuant to the Swedish Securities Funds Act (1990:1114) and re-authorised 22 December 2004 pursuant to the Swedish Investment Funds Act (2004:46) ('IFA'). In addition, the AIF Manager has been authorised since 29 March 2010 to engage in discretionary portfolio management, and since 3 December 2014 is authorised under the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act (2013:561).

The AIF Manager also manages the UCITS funds Catella Avkastningsfond, Catella Sverige Aktiv Hållbarhet, Catella Småbolagsfond and Catella Sverige Index, and the special funds ICA Banken Modig, ICA Banken Måttlig and ICA Banken Varlig.

DELEGATION AGREEMENTS

The AIF Manager has engaged KPMG AB to manage the AIF Manager's internal auditing; and ISEC Services AB to manage fund portfolio administration for the funds.

The AIF Manager has identified no material conflicts of interest related to the delegation agreements.

DISTRIBUTION

The AIF Manager has agreements with distributors on the sale and marketing of the Funds. See Appendix 2.

DEPOSITARY

Fund assets are held in custody by Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), 106 40 Stockholm, Sweden, as the depositary ('the Depositary'). The Depositary's primary business is banking and financial services and related business. The duties of the Depositary include accepting and holding in custody Fund property and ensuring that sales and redemptions, etc., of fund units are carried out in compliance with applicable rules.

THE FUNDS

The information in this prospectus relates to the special funds Catella Balanserad, Catella Credit Opportunity and Catella Hedgefond ('the Fund' or 'the Funds'). The Funds are special funds regulated by The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority.

LEGAL STATUS OF THE FUNDS AND KEY LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF INVESTMENT IN ANY OF THE FUNDS

Investors in a Fund obtain units at a value equal to the invested capital and thus become unit holders. A unit holder has the right to redeem units on the terms and conditions stated in the fund rules for the Fund and, where applicable, to receive dividends. When units are redeemed, cash is paid to the unit holder in an amount equal to the current value of the units redeemed. The Fund is not a legal person and cannot acquire rights or assume obligations. Nor may the Fund institute legal action before a court of law or other public authority. The AIF Manager represents unit holders in all legal and financial matters concerning the Fund, takes decisions concerning the property included in the Fund and exercises the rights derived from the property. In the management of the Fund, the AIF Manager acts solely in the retail interests of unit holders and management is based on the objectives and investment strategy of the Fund. The assets of the Fund are held by the Depositary, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), which ensures that a unit holder will not be adversely affected if the AIF Manager were to experience financial distress. The fund rules regulate the terms and conditions for the fund saver and are appended to this prospectus.

PARTICULAR INFORMATION ABOUT FUNDS-OF-FUNDS

Catella Balanserad is a fund-of-funds and invests mainly in funds established in Sweden and Luxembourg. Catella Balanserad may also invest in funds established in other EEA and non-EEA countries. The underlying funds are specified in the monthly reports on the Fund.

FAIR TREATMENT

All units in the Funds are of equal size and confer equal rights to the property of the Funds. However, a single Fund may include units of various types, or 'fund classes'. Fund classes in the same fund may be subject to different terms and conditions with respect to dividends, charges, minimum subscription amounts and the currency in which units are subscribed and redeemed. The units within a unit class are of equal size and confer equal rights to the property included in the Fund. This means that the AIF Manager applies the principle of fair treatment of unit holders, adjusted for any terms and conditions that apply to a particular unit class.

The AIF Manager may, where applicable, enter into agreements by which the AIF Manager pays compensation based on, and amounting to a maximum of, the management charge against the AIF Manager's managed funds. The contracts are typically made with distributors (such as banks, insurance brokers and securities companies) which broker the AIF Manager's funds on commission by the AIF Manager, but may in special cases also exist with other investors. Compensation is paid in the form of a percentage of the management charge, fixed and where relevant variable, that the AIF Manager draws on the capital invested by a distributor or investor. Compensation may also be paid to investors that make use of the AIF Manager's Funds as a component of combined structured products.

FUND UNIT CLASSES

Catella Credit Opportunity and Catella Hedgefond have various unit classes. Only the A SEK retail class unit in each fund is currently open for trade. Other unit classes are not currently open for trade. The unit classes differ in terms of currency, charges and the minimum deposit, as described in greater detail in this prospectus and in the fund rules.

UNIT HOLDER REGISTER

The AIF Manager maintains a register of all unit holders and their holdings. Unit holders receive reports in the form of half-yearly and annual statements. Fund units may also be nominee registered with a bank or securities company, which means that the unit holder is anonymous to the AIF Manager. In these cases, it is the bank or securities company that bears responsibility towards the client for registration of the holding and distribution of information from the AIF Manager.

SALES (SUBSCRIPTION) AND REDEMPTIONS OF FUND UNITS

The Funds are open for trade daily.

Requests for sale (subscription) and redemption of fund units received by the AIF Manager by 3:00 pm on a full banking day and by 11:00 am on a half banking day are settled at the selling/redemption price for that day. Payment for fund units must be in the Fund's bank account with the Depositary by 3:00 pm or 11:00 am, respectively, on the same banking day on which the AIF Manager receives the request. Requests received after 3:00 pm or 11:00 am, as above, are settled at the selling/redemption price for the next banking day. The selling price and redemption price are thus unknown as of the date of the request. The AIF Manager posts information on selling and redemption prices for fund units each banking day on the AIF Manager's website.

The terms and conditions of sales and redemptions of units in the Funds are otherwise provided in Section 9 of the fund rules for each Fund. Further information about sales and redemptions (as well as the required forms) is available on the AIF Manager's website or may be obtained from Customer Service on +46 (0) 8 - 614 2520.

LIMITATION OF SALES AND REDEMPTION ORDERS

Sales and redemptions take place at a price unknown to the unit holder and cannot be limited. Information about selling and redemption prices may be obtained from the AIF Manager. Requests for sales and redemptions may be withdrawn only if the AIF Manager consents.

ANNUAL REPORT, HALF-YEARLY REPORT AND THE LATEST CALCULATED NET ASSET VALUE (NAV) OF FUND UNITS.

The AIF Manager prepares annual reports and half-yearly reports for each Fund. Upon request, the documents shall be sent free of charge to unit holders and shall be available at the AIF Manager and the Depositary not later than four months after the end of the financial year (for the annual report) and two months after the end of the half-year (half-yearly report). The documents are also available on the AIF Manager's website. The latest calculated net asset value (NAV) of one fund unit in each fund and, where appropriate, each unit class is published on the AIF Manager's website.

CESSATION OF THE FUNDS OR TRANSFER OF FUND OPERATIONS

If the AIF Manager decides that a Fund should cease or that the management of a Fund, following authorisation by The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority, shall be transferred to another AIF manager, all unit holders will be informed in the manner prescribed by The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority. If The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority withdraws the AIF Manager's authorisation or if the AIF Manager enters into liquidation or is declared bankrupt, management of a Fund shall immediately be taken over by the Depositary.

AUDITOR

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB, 113 97 Stockholm, Sweden. The principal auditor is Patrik Adolfsson.

PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES FOR VALUATION OF FUND ASSETS

Valuation of the property included in a Fund is based on current fair value (market value). See the respective Fund rules for further information about valuation of Fund assets.

COMPENSATION FOR INCORRECT UNIT VALUATION

If a calculated unit value is found to be incorrect, the AIF Manager applies the Guidelines of the Swedish Investment Fund Association for managing compensation for incorrect unit values. This means that unit holders adversely affected by a material error are compensated.

RISK AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Savings in funds always entails a certain measure of risk-taking, which means that investors are at risk of recovering less than the amount they invested. Risk is normally higher for savings in a dedicated equity fund than in fixed-income or mixed funds. The main risks that may occur in connection with savings in funds are covered briefly below. The list is not exhaustive.

Market risk: The market for an asset class, such as the price of a share, may rise or fall in price.

Liquidity risk: It may not be possible to trade a security at the intended time without a significant reduction in price or substantial costs.

Currency risk: The value of an investment may be affected by movements in exchange rates.

Credit/counterparty risk: An issuer or counterparty may suspend payments.

Interest risk: The sensitivity of a fixed-income fund to movements in market interest rates.

Operational risk: Risk connected to the operations of the AIF Manager, such as IT systems, personnel, administration, etc.

The AIF Manager has classified the Funds according to the EU standard for risk classification, whereby the AIF Manager applies a seven-band scale known as a 'Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator', where 1 indicates the lowest risk and 7 the highest risk. The classification of each Fund is disclosed in the key investor information documents for the Fund.

AMENDMENTS OF FUND RULES

The AIF Manager is able to amend the fund rules for the Funds. Such amendments are subject to approval by The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority. Amendments may affect the characteristics of a Fund or a unit class, such as investment strategy, fees and charges and risk profile. The Swedish Financial Supervision Authority may decide that the AIF Manager must inform unit holders about the changes and that the amended fund rules may not be applied until a certain time has elapsed since the decision to approve the amendments.

REMUNERATION

The AIF Manager's remuneration policy

Decision process

The board of directors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB, the AIF Manager, adopted an updated remuneration policy in November 2016, which is based on Finansinspektionen's regulations (FFFS 2013:9) regarding Swedish UCITS funds and (FFFS 2013:10) regarding alternative investment fund managers. The AIF Manager is included in a consolidated situation with Catella Bank S.A. as a guarantor institution and has therefore also observed the regulations that apply to the consolidated situation.

The board has appointed a Remuneration Committee composed of the chairman of the board and one designated director.

Correlation between pay and performance

The general principle is that remuneration to employees of the AIF Manager is comprised of fixed and variable pay related to the AIF Manager's development and individual performance. The pay and remuneration structure is also designed to facilitate the capacity of the AIF Manager to achieve good profitability over the short and long terms. The mix of fixed and variable pay differs among personnel categories.

Performance assessment and risk adjustment

The AIF Manager has established a process for performance assessment and risk adjustment of variable pay that takes into consideration the performance of the AIF Manager, the business units and/or the funds/discretionary mandates, as well as the individual's performance and the AIF Manager's capital and liquidity requirements. In this context, "funds" refers to all funds managed by the AIF Manager.

Further information is available on the AIF Manager's website and may be ordered from the AIF Manager.

Full details of the AIF manager's remuneration policy are made available on the AIF manager's website. A printout of the information is provided free of charge on request.

TAX RULES FOR UNIT HOLDERS

The Fund is a separate taxable entity, but is not subject to tax on the income of the assets included in the Fund. Instead it is the unit holders that are taxed using a standard income (see below).

Capital gains tax

Individuals who are fully taxable in Sweden should report capital gains and capital losses on the divestment of units in the Fund as income from capital at a tax rate of 30 percent. Divestment includes sales and redemptions. The same rules apply to estates on condition that the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Capital gains and capital losses are calculated as the difference between the sale price (less any fees) and the tax basis amount. The tax basis amount is the purchase price paid for the divested fund units. The tax basis amount is normally calculated using the average cost method.

Standard taxation

From income year 2012, individuals who are fully taxable in Sweden and who own units in the Fund must report a standard income for the value of the fund holding at the beginning of the year. The standard income should be reported as income from capital at 30 percent tax. The same rules apply to estates on condition that the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Miscellaneous

If the Fund is linked to an investment savings account, endowment, IPS or premium pension, special tax rules apply. For legal persons and foreign unit holders, other special tax rules apply.

Statements for tax returns

The Management Company provides statements for tax returns showing gains and losses from the sale or redemption of units in the Fund, standard income and any dividends. Statements are provided for individuals and Swedish estates.

MARKETING OF FUND UNITS IN ANOTHER EEA COUNTRY

Catella Hedgefond and Catella Credit Opportunity are marketed to professional investors in Finland, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Norway and the United Kingdom.

LIABILITY AND CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

If a unit holder suffers a loss due to the AIF Manager's breach of this law or the fund rules for the Funds, the AIF Manager shall be liable to compensate the unit holder for the loss. The AIF Manager shall, according to AIFMA Chapter 8 Section 28, pay compensation for loss caused to the Fund or its unit holders through breach of this law, other statutes that regulate the AIF Manager's operations, fund rules, or the articles of association. The equivalent shall apply if the Depositary has caused loss to unit holders or the AIF Manager. Further information concerning professional liability and certain limitations of liability is found in Section 16 of the fund rules.

Capital requirements

According to AIFMA, the AIF manager is subject to certain capital requirements in order, among else, to cover potential exposure to professional liability due to error or negligence in its activities. Information about capital adequacy, including the capital base and capital requirements connected to credit, market and operational risks (cost risks) and risks of potential liability claims is published quarterly on the AIF Manager's website, www.catella.se/fonder

PRIME BROKERS

A prime broker is, for example, a bank that offers services to professional investors primarily to finance or execute transactions in financial instruments as counterparty and which may also provide other services such as clearing and settlement of trades, custodial services, securities lending, customised technology and operational support facilities.

The AIF Manager uses Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (publ) as prime broker for the Catella Hedgefond and Catella Credit Opportunity funds. Other Funds have no prime broker. The prime broker is used, for example, in connection with securities lending, whereby the Funds may lend shares to the primary broker against a predetermined interest rate. Furthermore, the primary broker may be used in connection with short-selling and trading in OTC derivatives. The fund receives collateral with low market and credit risk as surety for the equity loans. The use of the bank as prime broker by the Funds means that the AIF Manager transfers some responsibility for the management of the Fund to the primary broker.

Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ) is also the depositary for the Funds, which to some extent brings a risk of conflicts of interest. This risk is managed by the bank segregating the provision of prime broker services from its activities as a depositary. The bank also has established

procedures for identifying, managing, monitoring and reporting any conflicts of interest that arise in the relevant areas of operation at the bank.

SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

In the management of the Funds, the AIF Manager may use securities financing transactions. The specific information in the prospectus concerning each Fund contains further information about the extent to which such transactions are permitted, while the annual reports and half-yearly reports for the funds contain quantitative information about actual use.

The following securities financing transactions occur in one or more of the AIF Manager's Funds:

Securities lending

The transaction involves the Fund lending (extending) securities to a borrower who is obliged at the end of the term of the loan to return equivalent securities of the same type and quantity. The Fund that lends the securities is paid a fee for doing so and the loan is thus intended to increase the Fund's return. Catella Credit Opportunity and Catella Hedgefond are permitted to extend securities loans, which refer to shares as a rule, but securities lending does not occur at present in any of the Funds.

When the Fund extends a securities loan, it takes a credit risk in relation to the borrower. This credit risk is managed through the company's process for counterparty selection, which includes requirements that counterparties must operate a securities business under financial supervision, be established within the EEA or another country with equivalent regulations and have a very good credit rating. The company also applies collateral arrangements by which the Fund must take and control collateral from time to time whose aggregate market value covers the outstanding loan principal. The collateral is held in custody by the Fund's Depositary and must normally be composed of liquid deposits in bank deposit accounts, but bonds issued by the Swedish government and other government securities of at least equivalent liquidity and credit rating can be accepted. Outstanding loans and collateral taken are evaluated daily and the collateral arrangements include the use of variation margins to manage the risk of daily price fluctuations. The funds do not reuse collateral taken. In addition to the credit risk described, securities lending can give rise to a certain liquidity risk because the Funds have limited opportunities to control lent securities during the term of the loan.

Short selling

In short selling, the Fund borrows securities which are then sold on the market. When the loan falls due, the Fund is obliged to return equivalent securities of the same type and quantity to the lender and the Fund therefore must repurchase securities on the market. In these proceedings, the Fund's return increases to the extent that the market price for the borrowed securities declines and vice versa. The Fund pays a fee to the lender in exchange for the securities loan. Short selling occurs mainly in Catella Hedgefond, but may also occur in Catella Credit Opportunity. The securities involved are normally shares. Catella Balanserad is not permitted to short-sell securities.

Short selling entails a market risk for the Fund related to the price performance of the short-sold security. The Fund may also incur some counterparty risk in connection with short selling, as the lender requires collateral for the loan. As a rule, the collateral consists of deposits to a deposit account or of government bonds. Upon provision of collateral, a transfer of title normally occurs, which gives the counterparty the right to reuse collateral taken during the term of the loan. The counterparty risk is limited to the haircut; that is, the amount by which the value of collateral given exceeds the value of borrowed financial instruments. This risk is managed in part through the company's process for counterparty selection, which includes requirements that counterparties must operate a securities business under financial supervision, be established within the EEA or another country with equivalent regulations and have a very good credit rating, and in part through daily valuation of borrowed securities and collateral given.

Margin lending

Margin lending involves the Fund raising monetary loans to make investments in financial instruments. The use of margin lending increases the Fund's investment scope and creates leverage in the Fund. Margin loans are typically used to increase the Fund's market risk, but the increased investment scope can also be used for hedging and thus reduce the market risk in the Fund. Margin lending occurs mainly in Catella Hedgefond, but may also occur in Catella Credit Opportunity.

In addition to the effect of loans on the Fund's market risk, counterparty risk may arise if the lender requires collateral for the loan (see above concerning the provision of collateral in connection with short selling).

General information concerning risks associated with securities financing transactions

The main risks associated with securities lending and short selling and the measures taken to manage the risks are described above. The Funds may also be exposed to certain operational risks in connection with securities lending and short selling. For example, erroneous valuation of collateral or outstanding loans may entail an elevated credit risk. As well, if the Fund enters into transactions with foreign counterparties, its position as a lender may be affected by foreign regulations. These risks are generally managed through that lending, including collateral arrangements, is always carried out according to internationally established and proven standard agreements and through the company's robust procedures and skilled employees who manage, monitor and control the transactions.

LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT

The liquidity risk in the Funds is attributable to the Funds' commitments and holdings. The commitments consist of the ability of unit holders in the Funds to sell their units under the terms and conditions set forth in the respective fund rules for the Funds and other commitments in the Funds, for example, those that may arise upon issuance of derivatives or short positions in equities. On an ongoing basis, the AIF Manager verifies that all Funds have an appropriate composition of liquid assets and that the commitments are within the frameworks that apply to each Fund. For this

purpose, there are both risk measurements that are monitored and may be limited, as well as procedures that must be applied before the Funds makes investments. Regular stress tests are carried out to ascertain that the risk measurements and limits are appropriate and adequate. If the stress tests indicate a need for new or changed risk measurements or limits, an oversight process is initiated. If the risk measurement or limits indicate that the liquidity risk in a Fund is significantly higher than appropriate according to the Fund's risk profile, the AIF Manager must prepare an action plan to manage the liquidity risk. Liquidity risk may be higher in special funds than in UCITS funds, among else because special funds are permitted to have more concentrated portfolios.

REGULAR INFORMATION ABOUT RISK AND LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT AND LEVERAGE

The AIF Manager provides regular information about risk and liquidity management and leverage as follows. Information about the current risk profile and risk management system applied and specifications of any illiquid assets are provided in the half-yearly and annual reports for each Fund. The half-yearly and annual reports for the Fund also include information about the overall level of leverage calculated according to the gross method and the commitment method. Information about changes in the highest level of leverage that may be employed on a Fund's behalf, and in the Fund's right to dispose of collateral, or in other guarantees that have been provided according to leverage rules, is provided on the AIF Manager's website. The same applies to material changes in a Fund's liquidity risk management. Information about changes of the terms and conditions for redemption of fund units and information that there is a postponement of redemption of fund units according to Chapter 4 Section 13(a) IFA or that a Fund has been closed for redemptions of fund units due to extraordinary circumstances in accordance with the fund rules must be provided to unit holders by means of letter and/or information posted on the AIF Manager's website.

Catella Balanserad

Special fund registered in Sweden

OBJECTIVE AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The Fund is an actively managed fund-of-funds that invests in equity, fixed-income and hedge funds. The objective is to achieve high returns. In order to reach its targets, the Fund is also permitted to invest in other financial instruments, such as bonds and money market instruments.

The Fund is permitted to have a concentrated portfolio and to invest a maximum of 50 percent of the net asset value of the Fund in a single fund.

At least 50 percent of the net asset value of the Fund shall be invested in fund units, meaning, among else, units in UCITS funds and special funds and corresponding fund managers and exchange traded funds (ETFs). The Fund is permitted to invest up to the entire net asset value of the Fund in special funds and other such funds referred to in Chapter 5 Section 16 second paragraph IFA.

The Fund is permitted to use derivatives to improve management efficiency and reduce management risk and expenses. The Fund is not permitted to use OTC derivatives.

HISTORICAL RETURNS

Please refer to the key investor information document for the Fund for information about the Fund's historical returns.

TARGET GROUP

The Fund is designed for investors seeking an actively managed fund-of-funds that invests in equity funds, fixed-income funds and hedge funds. The Fund may be unsuitable for investors who plan to cash out their investment within three years.

RISK PROFILE

Fund assets are invested in funds that in turn invest in several different markets and in several different asset classes and issuers (diversification). This diversification of investments reduces the risk of large movements in performance due to a significant downturn in a particular market or a particular asset class.

The main risk associated with the Fund is normally attributable to fluctuations in the equity market, which entails higher risk than investments in the fixed-income market, but also opportunity for higher return.

Fund assets are also invested in funds that in turn invest in interest-bearing transferable securities and money market instruments. Consequently, the Fund may be exposed to interest rate risk; that is, the risk of changes in value as a result of changes in the general interest situation, as well as credit risk, meaning the risk of value changes consequent upon suspension of payments by issuers or market re-evaluation of issuers' credit ratings.

The Fund may also invest in assets where liquidity in the instrument is suboptimal. These holdings may be difficult to divest at a limited cost within a reasonable time. If large withdrawals are made from the Fund such holdings may need to be sold at unfavourable prices and result in losses for the Fund.

The Fund may also be exposed to currency risk because its assets may be invested, directly or indirectly, in financial instruments denominated in a currency other than Swedish kronor.

The Fund may employ derivatives to mitigate management risk.

The Fund will not employ complex investment strategies to more than a negligible portion of the investment strategy. The Fund therefore uses the commitment method to calculate aggregate exposure in the Fund. When calculated with the commitment method, aggregate exposure as a consequence of derivatives may not exceed 100 percent of the net asset value of the Fund.

Current risk indicator of the fund: Category 4 (on a scale of 1 - 7). For a more detailed explanation of the risk indicator, please see the key investor information for the Fund.

LEVERAGE

Leverage is defined as any method by which an AIF Manager increases the exposure of an AIF it manages through borrowing of cash or securities, the use of derivatives or by any other means. The Fund's total leverage is expressed as a ratio calculated in such a way that a fund's exposure is divided by its net asset value. As mentioned above, the Fund will not normally use derivatives. Nor will the Fund normally create leverage through the use of other techniques or instruments. However, under applicable law, the AIF Manager has a theoretical option to follow the rules that apply to UCITS funds in this respect. The Fund's total leverage may not exceed 200 percent calculated using the commitment method. The AIF Manager has furthermore determined that the leverage calculated using the gross method may not exceed 300 percent. *

* The difference between the commitment method and the gross method is, somewhat simplified, that the commitment method, but not the gross method, takes into account the risk limitations achieved through netting and hedging of positions.

The AIF Manager may use the assets of the Fund as collateral to guarantee the performance of obligations entered into as an aspect of managing the Fund. Such provision of collateral may be made, for example, through a pledge agreement, or collateral transfer or 'transfer of title', by which ownership of the property is transferred to the Fund's counterparty.

SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

In the management of the Fund, the AIF Manager may not use securities financing transactions such as securities lending, short selling or margin lending.

APPLICABLE CHARGES

The current fees that the Fund charges on the sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the Fund (including expenses for administration, accounting and record keeping, supervision, auditors and custody) are specified below.

Entry charge: none

Exit charge: none

Annual management fee to AIF Manager*: 1.75 percent

Annual fee to Depositary: 0.03 percent

MAXIMUM CHARGES

The maximum fees that the AIF Manager may, according to the fund rules, charge upon sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the fund, see above, are specified below:

Entry charge: none

Exit charge: none

Annual management fee to AIF Manager*: 1.75 percent

Annual fee to Depositary: 0.05 percent

Annual management fee in funds invested in 1.75 percent.

The maximum performance fee in funds that are invested in is 20 percent of excess return.

* The management fee paid to the AIF Manager is calculated daily on the net asset value of the Fund. Double charges do not occur. If the Fund invests in any of the AIF Manager's other funds, the fee is discounted and reversed in the underlying fund.

OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT CHARGES

Brokerage fees and other expenses connected with the Fund's purchase and sale of financial instruments and tax are paid directly from the Fund and are additional to the above fees. The Fund may, to the extent permitted by current legislation, also be charged expenses for analysis.

VAT may be due and payable on the above fees and charges.

Please refer to the preceding year's annual report for information about the amount of fees paid to the AIF manager and the Depositary as well as the Fund's performance and growth.

Catella Credit Opportunity

Special fund registered in Sweden

OBJECTIVE AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The Fund is an actively managed special fund that invests primarily in interest-related transferable securities and money market instruments as well as equity related transferable securities, fund units and derivatives to the extent these have a risk and return profile similar to these stated financial instruments. This is conducted with the objective of achieving positive return regardless of general market performance.

The Fund is a special fund and thus is permitted to have a concentrated portfolio. However, a maximum of 10 percent of Fund assets may be invested in financial instruments issued by the same issuer, provided that those holdings in excess of 5 percent represent a maximum of 70 percent of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the Fund must always hold financial instruments issued by at least 13 different issuers and comply with investment limitations otherwise imposed by law and fund rules.

At least 70 percent of the Fund's assets must be invested in interest-related financial instruments and deposits with credit institutions. At least 50 percent of the Fund's assets must be invested in financial instruments issued by or derivatives exposed to issuers domiciled in or whose shares are admitted to trading on a regulated market or other marketplace in the Nordic region. No more than 10 percent of the Fund's assets can be invested in fund units in accordance with the Fund's investment strategy.

DERIVATIVES AND OTHER FINANCIAL TECHNIQUES

Fund assets can be invested in derivatives whose underlying assets consist of transferable securities, money market instruments, currencies and financial indices. The Fund is able to invest in OTC derivatives. Derivatives are used as an aspect of the Fund's investment strategy and are aimed at achieving the Fund's objective of generating returns regardless of market performance. Thus derivatives can be employed to both increase and decrease the risk in the fund.

Derivatives may be employed by the Fund for both long and short positions and to create combinations of such positions. Interest derivatives are employed in the form of options and futures, partly to protect the capital, but also to opportunistically increase the return. Credit Default Swaps (CDSs) are used primarily to protect the capital but may also be part of a strategic transaction.

When price declines are anticipated, the Fund is permitted to use short selling strategies ('legitimate' short selling only) and through such strategies also create leverage in the Fund. The Fund may also borrow against its assets with the aim of increasing leverage in a controlled manner and seeking to increase the return on all or parts of the Fund's assets.

The Fund is permitted to raise cash loans, provided that such loans do not exceed 50 percent of the net asset value of the Fund and have a term of not more than three months.

SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Fund is permitted to extend securities loans corresponding to a maximum of 20 percent of fund assets. This occurs only in exceptional cases and rarely at a share of the Fund exceeding 5 percent. The assets considered for securities lending are shares and interest-bearing negotiable securities.

The Fund is permitted to enter into short selling transactions corresponding to a maximum of 50 percent of fund assets. This occurs as an aspect of the investment policy and the outstanding short-sold volume varies depending upon the managers' market outlook. This occurs only in exceptional cases and rarely at a share of the Fund exceeding 5 percent. The assets considered for short selling are shares and interest-bearing negotiable securities.

The Fund is permitted to raise margin loans corresponding to a maximum of 50 percent of fund assets. This type of loan is used to increase the investment scope and may be used for investments in all asset classes permitted in the Fund. Loans are used only in exceptional cases.

FUND UNIT CLASSES

The fund has six unit classes: A SEK retail class; B NOK retail class; C EUR retail class; D EUR institutional class; E USD retail class; and F USD institutional class. The fund unit classes differ in terms of the currency used for calculation and publication of the net asset value of fund units, charges and the minimum deposit, as described in greater detail in this prospectus and in the fund rules. When the new fund rules entered into force on 10 September 2015, existing units were transferred for inclusion in the fund's unit class A. The other unit classes are not currently active.

HISTORICAL RETURNS

Please refer to the key investor information document for the Fund for information about the Fund's historical returns.

TARGET GROUP

The Fund is designed for risk-conscious investors with a medium to long investment horizon who are seeking exposure to a flexible and diversified fixed-income market and are prepared to accept high risk in exchange for the opportunity to achieve higher expected returns. The Fund may be unsuitable for investors who plan to cash out their investment within three years.

RISK PROFILE

The Fund's holdings consist mainly of interest-bearing transferable securities and money market instruments, such as bonds and certificates, which generally have lower risk than the stock market.

The risk associated with investing in fixed-income funds is among other things affected by the Fund's interest rate risk and credit risk. The interest rate risk in the Fund arises largely from the Fund's investments in interest-bearing transferable securities that have longer fixed-rate terms. This

increases the interest rate risk because the market value of such securities is affected more by movements in interest rates than are securities that have shorter fixed-rate terms. The credit risk in the Fund is affected by the Fund's investments in corporate bonds, which usually have a higher credit risk than government bonds, for example. This is because the risk that an issuer will be unable to perform its payment obligations is greater when the issuer is a company rather than a government, for example, and because the value of corporate bonds may therefore be affected more by changes in market assessments of the company's credit rating.

The Fund's assets are invested globally but with some focus on Nordic interest-bearing financial instruments. The Fund makes active use of currency hedging in order to limit its exposure to currencies other than the Swedish krona. Unit class A SEK retail class is affected only to a limited extent by foreign exchange fluctuations. The prices of other unit classes are affected by changes in the exchange rate between the denomination currency of the unit class and the Swedish krona.

The Fund may also invest in assets where liquidity in the instrument is suboptimal. These holdings may be difficult to divest at a limited cost within a reasonable time. If large withdrawals are made from the Fund such holdings may need to be sold at unfavourable prices that may result in losses for the Fund.

Derivatives may be used in the Fund to both increase and decrease the Fund risk.

The Fund may employ complex investment strategies to more than a negligible part of the investment strategy and therefore uses an absolute Value-at-Risk model (VaR model) with a confidence level of 95 percent and a one-day horizon to calculate aggregate exposure in the Fund. The Fund's Value-at-Risk will not normally exceed 1.00 percent.

Current risk indicator of the fund: Category 4 (on a scale of 1 - 7). For a more detailed explanation of the risk indicator, please see the key investor information for the Fund.

LEVERAGE

Leverage is defined as any method by which an AIF Manager increases the exposure of an AIF it manages through borrowing of cash or securities, the use of derivatives or by any other means. The Fund's total leverage is expressed as a ratio calculated in such a way that a fund's exposure is divided by its net asset value. As mentioned above, the Fund will normally use derivatives. The Fund may also create leverage through use of other techniques or instruments and through raising cash loans with a term of not more than three months. The Fund's total leverage may not exceed 600 percent, calculated using the commitment method, and 800 percent using the gross method.

The Fund also applies limits and indicators for how much leverage may be generated through derivatives. Unlike that which applies to calculation of the Fund's total leverage, this considers only the Fund's derivative positions.

The fund rules mean that the total leverage due to derivatives, measured using the commitment method, may not exceed 500 percent. Leverage measured using the gross method is typically expected to be in the range 100–500 percent. However, leverage measured using the gross method may, if the manager deems it effective, be higher than this stated expected level.*

* The difference between the commitment method and the gross method is, somewhat simplified, that the commitment method takes into account the risk offsetting achieved through netting and hedging of positions, but the gross method does not.

The AIF Manager may use the assets of the Fund as collateral to guarantee the performance of obligations entered into as an aspect of managing the Fund. Such provision of collateral may be made, for example, through a pledge agreement, collateral transfer or 'transfer of title', by which ownership of the property is transferred to the Fund's counterparty.

APPLICABLE CHARGES

The current fees that the Fund charges on the sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the Fund (including expenses for administration, accounting and record keeping, supervision, auditors and custody) are specified below.

UNIT CLASS	A SEK retail class	B NOK retail class	C EUR retail class	D EUR institutional class	E USD retail class	F USD institutional class
Entry charge	None	None	None	None	None	None
Exit charge	None	None	None	None	None	None
Ongoing charges to the AIF Manager*	0.95 percent	0.95 percent	0.95 percent	0.45 percent	0.95 percent	0.45 percent
Ongoing charges to Depositary	0.03 percent	Not active	Not active	Not active	Not active	Not active
Performance fee to the AIF Manager**	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent

MAXIMUM CHARGES

The maximum fees that the AIF Manager may, according to the fund rules, charge upon sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the fund, see above, are specified below:

UNIT CLASS	A SEK retail class	B NOK retail class	C EUR retail class	D EUR institutional class	E USD retail class	F USD institutional class
Entry charge	None	None	None	None	None	None
Exit charge	None	None	None	None	None	None
Ongoing charges to the AIF Manager*	0.95 percent	0.95 percent	0.95 percent	0.45 percent	0.95 percent	0.45 percent
Ongoing charges to Depository	0.05 percent	0.05 percent	0.05 percent	0.05 percent	0.05 percent	0.05 percent
Performance fee to the AIF Manager**	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent

* The management fee paid to the AIF Manager is calculated daily on the net asset value of the Fund. Double charges do not occur. If the Fund invests in any of the AIF Manager's other funds, the management fee is discounted and reversed in the underlying fund.

**Performance fee: A performance fee shall also be paid to the AIF Manager of 20 percent on the part of the total returns for the Fund that exceeds a level of return, referred to below as the reference rate, which is defined as the OMRX-TBILL treasury bill index. For holders of unit classes B NOK retail class, C EUR retail class, D EUR institutional class, E USD retail class and F USD institutional class, the reference rate is adjusted in such a manner that the size of the performance fee is not influenced by changes in exchange rates between SEK and the currency of each unit class. The performance fee is payable on the unit class's overall performance, which may differ from the performance for the individual unit holder. The performance fee is calculated after deduction of fixed expenses and is recorded daily, which means that the unit class's daily NAV price indicates the value per unit after all fees and charges. The accrued fee is payable to the AIF Manager after the end of each month. In order to know the cumulative total return the unit class must achieve in order for the performance fee to be deducted, a high water mark is used (HWM). Each day the HWM is raised (lowered) by that day's percentage rise (fall) in the Fund's benchmark index. If the unit class's unit price after fixed expenses exceeds the high water mark for that day, twenty percent of the excess return is deducted as a performance fee and the NAV price is adjusted to reflect this. The HWM is raised to this new higher rate so that fees for the excess return are only paid once. If the unit class's cumulative return on any particular day is below the HWM, no performance fee is payable until the unit class's price per unit again exceeds the HWM. If dividends are paid to unit holders, the NAV and HWM are adjusted equally in percentage terms. The performance fee may be payable even though the return is negative, provided that the unit class's return exceeds the reference rate. An example of how performance fees are calculated is provided below.

OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT CHARGES

Brokerage fees and other expenses connected with the Fund's purchase and sale of financial instruments and tax are paid directly from the Fund and are additional to the above fees. The Fund may, to the extent permitted by current legislation, also be charged expenses for analysis.

VAT may be due and payable on the above fees and charges.

Please refer to the preceding year's annual report for information about the amount of fees paid to the AIF manager and the Depositary as well as the Fund's performance and growth.

Example of how performance fees are calculated for Catella Credit Opportunity

The performance fee is calculated as follows:

The unit class's unit price and high water mark (HWM) are both set to SEK 100 on the Fund's inception date, 24 November 2014. Each day, the HWM is adjusted upwards by the percentage change in OMRX-TBILL. If that day's fund unit price exceeds the new HWM, a performance fee is charged at 20 percent of the difference between the unit price and the HWM. A new unit price is thereafter calculated, which takes the fee charged into account and the HWM is raised to this new price. When the Fund pays dividends, the HWM is adjusted downwards by the same percentage that the fund unit price is adjusted downwards, so that the difference, expressed as a percentage, between the HWM and the fund unit price before and after the dividend distribution is the same.

Day	Bench mark index	Value growth, %	High water mark	Unit value	Performance fee	Remarks
1	123.50		100.00	100.00		The unit class's unit value and high water mark are set to SEK 100 on inception day
2	124.00	0.40%	100.40	100.30		No fee: the unit class's unit value is lower than the high water mark
3	124.50	0.40%	100.81	102.00	0.24	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit class's unit value and the high water mark.
			101.76	101.76		New unit class's unit value and high water mark.
4	124.75	0.20%	101.97	101.85		No fee: the unit class's unit value is lower than the high water mark.
5	124.00	-0.60%	101.35	101.50	0.03	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit class's unit value and the high water mark.
			101.35			
			101.47	101.47		New unit class's unit value and high water mark.
6	125.00	0.81%	102.29	102.00		No fee: the unit class's unit value is lower than the high water mark.
7	125.25	0.20%	102.49	102.25		No fee and before dividend of SEK 10.
			92.47	92.25		After dividend of SEK 10.
8	126.00	0.60%	93.02	91.00		No fee: the unit class's unit value is lower than the high water mark.
9	126.50	0.40%	93.39	94.00	0.12	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit class's unit value and the high water mark.
			93.88	93.88		New unit class's unit value and high water mark.

Catella Hedgefond

Special fund registered in Sweden

OBJECTIVE AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The objective of the Fund is to demonstrate consistent, positive return regardless of the performance of Nordic capital markets. At Catella, we view hedge funds as a third asset class. In that managers may decide, based on their views on stock market valuation, what portion of equity ownership is preferred, unit holders gain a flexible savings product that owns shares when justified but which under other market conditions prefers fixed-income investments.

The analysis process behind the Fund's investments consists primarily of fundamental analysis, which studies the company's earnings capacity, cash flows and so on. Complementary quantitative analysis is performed in which the historical performance of equities and their co-variations are studied. Risk analysis is a third key element of management. This involves analysis of both the aggregate risk of the Fund and the risk in each individual investment.

The Fund invests its assets in financial instruments, meaning transferable securities, fund units, money market instruments and derivatives whose underlying assets may comprise transferable securities, money market instruments, financial indices, interest rates and exchange rates. A maximum of 10 percent of the Fund's assets may be invested in fund units.

The investment strategy focuses on the Nordic region.

DERIVATIVES AND OTHER FINANCIAL TECHNIQUES

The fund is permitted to a substantial extent to invest its assets in derivatives where the underlying assets may comprise transferable securities, money market instruments, financial indices, interest rates and exchange rates. This is conducted as an aspect of the Fund's investment strategy. The Fund is thus, inter alia, permitted to take positions by buying and selling (writing) call options and put options and buying and selling futures. The Fund may combine the above positions. The focus of derivatives trading by the Fund may mean the Fund's capital growth and the total net asset value of the Fund are to some extent at risk. The Fund may invest in OTC derivatives.

The Fund attempts to take advantage of situations in which price falls can be expected by using short selling strategies; that is, sales of financial instruments that the Fund does not own but has disposal over in what is called 'legitimate' short-selling.

The Fund may also borrow against its assets to increase leverage in a controlled manner and to seek to increase returns on all or parts of the Fund's assets.

SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Fund is permitted to extend securities loans corresponding to a maximum of 20 percent of fund assets. This occurs only in exceptional cases and rarely at a share of the Fund exceeding 10

percent. The assets considered for securities lending are shares and interest-bearing negotiable securities.

The Fund is permitted to enter into short selling transactions corresponding to a maximum of 50 percent of fund assets. This occurs as an aspect of the investment policy and the outstanding short-sold volume varies depending upon the managers' market outlook. The share of short-sold securities will, however, rarely exceed 25 percent of the net asset value of the Fund. The assets considered for short selling are shares and interest-bearing negotiable securities.

The Fund is permitted to raise margin loans corresponding to a maximum of 50 percent of fund assets. This type of loan is used to increase the investment scope and may be used for investments in all asset classes permitted in the Fund. Loans are used only in exceptional cases and rarely exceed more than 10 percent of the net asset value of the Fund.

FUND UNIT CLASSES

The fund has four unit classes: A SEK retail class; B NOK retail class; C EUR retail class; D USD retail class. The fund unit classes differ in terms of the currency used for calculation and publication of the net asset value of fund units, charges and the minimum deposit, as described in greater detail in this prospectus and in the fund rules. When the new fund rules entered into force on 10 September 2015, existing units were transferred for inclusion in the Fund's unit class A. The other unit classes are not currently active.

HISTORICAL RETURNS

Please refer to the key investor information document for the Fund for information about the Fund's historical returns.

TARGET GROUP

The Fund is designed for investors who are seeking consistent returns associated with low risk. Because the return has low co-variation with the stock market and the fixed-income market, the Fund is a good complement to equities and fixed-income investments.

RISK PROFILE

Fund assets are invested in financial instruments primarily on the Nordic market.

The risk associated with the Fund arises mainly from the equity market, because this market is more volatile than the fixed-income market, but because the Fund invests a significant portion of its assets in other asset classes, some of the risk in the Fund may be eliminated by diversification.

The Fund also invests in fixed-income securities and is thus exposed to interest rate risk and credit risk. The interest rate risk in the Fund largely relates to the Fund making investments in interest-bearing transferable securities with long fixed-interest terms. This increases the interest rate risk since the market values of such securities are influenced to a greater extent by changes in interest rates than securities with shorter fixed-interest terms. The credit risk in the Fund is affected among

other things by the Fund's investments in corporate bonds, which usually have a higher credit risk than government bonds, for example. This is because the risk that an issuer will be unable to perform its payment obligations is greater when the issuer is a company rather than a government, for example, and because the value of corporate bonds may therefore be affected more by changes in market assessments of the company's credit rating.

Since the Fund invests in the Nordic countries the Fund may also have a portion of currency risk. The fund makes active use of currency hedging in order to limit its exposure to currencies other than the Swedish krona. Unit class A SEK retail class is affected only to a limited extent by foreign exchange fluctuations. The prices of other unit classes are affected by changes in the exchange rate between the denomination currency of the unit class and the Swedish krona.

Derivatives can be used in the Fund to both increase and decrease risk in the Fund.

Because the Fund concentrates its investments in one region, the Fund has higher risk than a Fund that spreads holdings among several regions. Individual investments may comprise a relatively large share of the portfolio's net asset value and the Fund's returns may therefore be affected by isolated events in these companies.

The Fund may also invest in assets where liquidity in the instrument is suboptimal. Selling these assets may take time if this occurs at the wrong time in the market.

In accordance with Chapter 25, §4 of FFFS 2013:9, the Fund uses an absolute Value-at-Risk model (VaR model) with a confidence level of 95 percent and a one-day horizon to calculate the total exposure of the Fund related to derivatives. The Fund aims to have a VaR, and therefore a risk level, that is higher than Swedish fixed-income funds and lower than Swedish equity funds. The application of a VaR model means the Fund's total exposures resulting from derivatives (measured using the commitment approach) may exceed the value of the Fund.

Current risk indicator of the fund: Category 3 (on a scale of 1 - 7). For a more detailed explanation of the risk indicator, please see the key investor information for the Fund.

LEVERAGE

Financial leverage is defined as a method an AIF Manager may use to increase the exposure of a managed fund. This may occur through loans of cash or securities, as well as through the use of derivative instruments. The Fund's overall financial leverage is expressed as a percentage value, which is calculated so that the Fund's exposure, the total market value of all assets including all financial instruments and all liabilities, is divided by the net asset value of the Fund. The Fund manager normally uses derivative instruments to manage leverage, but may (as mentioned above) also use other techniques to create leverage.

The total gross value of the Fund's held positions in financial instruments may constitute a maximum of 350 percent of the net asset value of the Fund and the total positive net value a

maximum of 150 percent of the net asset value of the Fund. In this context, the total positive net value (thus, a maximum of 150 percent of the Fund's net asset value) refers to the Fund's total (long) market exposure minus the Fund's short positions. Measured using the gross method (thus, a maximum of 350 percent of the net asset value of the fund), the Fund's leverage is normally expected to be in the range of 100-250 percent.

The Fund's overall exposure calculated in accordance with the commitment method (as set out in Article 8 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 231/2013) may constitute a maximum of 300 percent of the net asset value of the Fund. In somewhat simplified terms, the difference between the commitment method and the gross method is that the commitment method takes into consideration the offsetting of risks achieved through netting and hedging of positions, which the gross method does not.

The AIF Manager may use the assets of the Fund as collateral to guarantee the performance of obligations undertaken as an aspect of managing the Fund. Such provision of collateral may be made, for example, through a pledge agreement, collateral transfer or 'transfer of title', by which ownership of the property is transferred to the Fund's counterparty.

APPLICABLE CHARGES

The current fees that the Fund charges on the sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the Fund (including expenses for administration, accounting and record keeping, supervision, auditors and custody) are specified below.

UNIT CLASS	A SEK retail class	B NOK retail class	C EUR retail class	D USD retail class
Entry charge	None	None	None	None
Exit charge	None	None	None	None
Ongoing charges to the AIF Manager*	1.00 percent	1.00 percent	1.00 percent	1.00 percent
Ongoing charges to Depositary	0.03 percent	Not active	Not active	Not active
Performance fee to the AIF Manager**	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent

MAXIMUM CHARGES

The maximum fees that the AIF Manager may, according to the fund rules, charge upon sale and redemption of fund units and for management of the fund, see above, are specified below:

UNIT CLASS	A SEK retail class	B NOK retail class	C EUR retail class	D USD retail class
Entry charge	None	None	None	None
Exit charge	None	None	None	None
Ongoing charges to the AIF Manager*	1.00 percent	1.00 percent	1.00 percent	1.00 percent
Ongoing charges to Depositary	0.15 percent	0.15 percent	0.15 percent	0.15 percent
Performance fee to the AIF Manager**	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent

* The management fee paid to the AIF Manager is calculated daily on the net asset value of the Fund. Double charges do not occur. If the Fund invests in any of the AIF Manager's other funds, the management fee is discounted and reversed in the underlying fund.

**Performance fee:

A collectively calculated performance fee shall also be paid to the AIF Manager of 20 percent on the part of the total return for the Fund that exceeds a level of return, referred to below as the reference rate, which is defined as the OMRX-TBILL treasury bill index. For holders of unit classes B NOK retail class, C EUR retail class and D USD retail class, the reference rate is adjusted in such a manner that the size of the performance fee is not influenced by changes in exchange rates between SEK and the currency of each unit class.

The performance fee is payable collectively on the unit class's overall performance, which may differ from the performance for the individual unit holder. The performance fee is calculated after deduction of fixed expenses and is recorded daily, which means that each unit class's daily NAV price indicates the value per unit after all fees and charges. The accrued fee is payable to the AIF Manager after the end of each month. In order to know the cumulative total return each unit class must achieve in order for the AIF Manager to deduct a performance fee, a high water mark (HWM) is used. Each day the HWM for each unit class is adjusted up (down) by that day's percentage rise (fall) in the Fund's reference rate. If a unit class's unit price after deduction of fixed expenses exceeds the high water mark for that day, twenty percent of the excess return is deducted as a performance fee and the NAV price is adjusted to reflect this. The HWM is raised to this new higher rate so that fees for the excess return are only paid once. If a unit class's cumulative return on any particular day is below the HWM, no performance fee is payable until the unit class's price per unit again exceeds the HWM. If dividends are paid to unit holders, the NAV and HWM are adjusted equally in percentage terms. The performance fee may be payable even though the return is negative, provided that a unit class's return exceeds the reference rate. An example of how performance fees are calculated is provided below.

OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT CHARGES

Brokerage fees and other expenses connected with the purchase and sale of financial instruments and tax are paid directly from the Fund and are additional to the above fees. The Fund may, to the extent permitted by current legislation, also be charged expenses for analysis.

VAT may be due and payable on the above fees and charges.

Please refer to the preceding year's annual report for information about the amount of fees paid to the AIF manager and the Depositary as well as the Fund's performance and growth.

Appendix 1

Example of how performance fees are calculated for Catella Hedgefond

The performance fee is calculated collectively as follows:

The unit class's unit price and high water mark are initially at the same level, SEK 100 in this example. Each day, the high water mark is adjusted upward by the percentage change in OMRX-TBILL for that day. If that day's fund unit price exceeds the new high water mark, a collective performance fee is charged at 20 percent of the difference between the unit price and the high water mark. A new unit price is thereafter calculated, which takes the fee charged into account, and the high water mark is raised to this new price. When the Fund pays dividends, the high water mark is adjusted downward by the same percentage that the fund unit price is adjusted downward, so that the percentage difference between the high water mark and the fund price before and after the dividend distribution is the same.

Day	Bench mark index	Value growth	High water mark	Unit value	Performance fee	Remarks
1	123.50		100.00	100.00		The fund unit value and high water mark are set to SEK 100 on inception day.
2	124.00	0.40%	100.40	100.30		No fee: the unit value is lower than the high water mark.
3	124.50	0.40%	100.81	102.00	0.24	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit value and the high water mark.
			101.76	101.76		New unit value and high water mark.
4	124.75	0.20%	101.97	101.85		No fee: the unit value is lower than the high water mark.
5	124.00	-0.60%	101.35	101.50	0.03	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit value and the high water mark.
			101.35			
			101.47	101.47		New unit value and high water mark.
6	125.00	0.81%	102.29	102.00		No fee: the unit value is lower than the high water mark.
7	125.25	0.20%	102.49	102.25		No fee and before dividend of SEK 10.
			92.47	92.25		After dividend of SEK 10.
8	126.00	0.60%	93.02	91.00		No fee: the unit value is lower than the high water mark.
9	126.50	0.40%	93.39	94.00	0.12	Fee of 20% of the difference between the unit value and the high water mark.
			93.88	93.88		New unit value and high water mark.

Distributors
February 2017
Appendix 2

AB Fria Fond- & Försäkringsmäklare, company number 556641-3489
 Avanza Bank AB, company number 556573-5669
 Axcius Kapitalförvaltning AB, company number 556784-9624
 Catella Bank S.A. Luxembourg
 Catella Bank Filial, company number 516401-9910
 Coeli AB, 556608-7648
 Consortium Capital Investments AB, company number 556113-4643
 Core Capital Management S.A., company number B117431
 Erik Penser Bankaktiebolag, company number 556031-2570
 Folksam Fondförsäkringsaktiebolag, company number 516401-8607
 Folksam LO Fondförsäkring AB, company number 516401-6619
 Folksam Ömsesidig Livförsäkring AB, company number 502006-1585
 Försäkringsaktiebolaget Skandia, company number 502017-3083
 Global Invest Finansförmedling Sverige AB, company number 556706-5569
 Humle Kapitalförvaltning AB, company number 556544-8015
 ICA Banken AB, company number 516401-0190
 Lux Nordic Wealth Management S.A. Luxembourg
 Länsförsäkringar Bank AB, company number 516401-9878
 Länsförsäkringar Fondliv Försäkringsaktiebolag, company number 516401-8219
 MFEX Mutual Funds Exchange AB, company number 556559-0634
 NasdaqOMX Broker Services AB, company number 556405-0127
 Nord Fondkommission AB, company number 556832-1342
 Nordnet Bank AB, company number 516406-0021
 Pensionsmyndigheten, company number 202100-5034
 SkandiaBanken AB, company number 516401-9738
 Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), company number 502032-9081
 Sparbanken Nord, company number 598800-4817
 Sparbanken Syd, company number 548000-7425
 SPP Liv Fondförsäkring AB, company number 516401-8599
 Storebrand Livsförsäkring AS – Filial Sverige, company number 516403-6997
 Storebrand Livsförsäkring AS, company number NO 958995369
 Swedbank AB, company number 502017-7753
 Söderberg & Partners
 UBS AG Zurich
 Von Euler & Partners AB, company number 556630-5487
 Ålandsbanken Abp (Finland) Swedish branch, company number 516406-0781

FUND DOCUMENTS – FUND RULES

[page intentionally left blank]

FUND RULES FOR CATELLA HEDGEFOND

§ 1 The legal status of the Fund

The name of the fund is **Catella Hedgefond** ('the Fund'). The Fund is a special fund pursuant to the Swedish Alternative Fund Managers Act ('AIFMA').

The Fund is intended for the general public (physical and legal persons) and the assets of the Fund are owned jointly by the fund unit holders. Each fund unit confers equal rights to the property that makes up the Fund, adjusted for the specific terms that apply to each unit class below. The Fund cannot acquire rights or assume obligations; nor can the Fund institute legal action before a court of law or other public authority. The Alternative Investment Fund Manager specified in § 2 (the 'AIF Manager') represents fund unit holders in all matters concerning the Fund, takes decisions concerning the property included in the fund and exercises the rights derived from the property.

The Fund is managed in accordance with these fund rules, the articles of association of the AIF Manager, the AIFMA and other applicable statutes.

The fund has four unit classes:

- A, SEK retail class.
- B, NOK retail class.
- C EUR retail class.
- D USD retail class.

The fund unit classes differ in terms of the currency used for calculation and publication of unit value and charges, and in the minimum deposit as set forth in these fund rules.

§ 2 Fund manager

The fund is managed by Catella Fondforvaltning AB, corporate registration number 556533-6210 (the 'AIF Manager').

§ 3 The depositary and its duties

The Fund's depositary is Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken (publ), corporate registration number 502032-9081 ('the Depositary'). The duties of the Depositary include executing the AIF Manager's instructions pertaining to the Fund if the instructions do not conflict with the provisions of the AIFMA, the articles of association, or these fund rules.

The Depositary shall furthermore accept, verify and hold in custody the property included in the Fund, monitor the Fund's monetary flows and ensure that

- sales and redemptions etc. of fund units comply with the provisions of AIFMA, the articles of association and these fund rules,
- the net asset value per fund unit is calculated in compliance with the provisions of AIFMA, the articles of association and these fund rules;
- payment for transactions that affect Fund assets is made to the Fund without delay; and that
- Fund income is applied in compliance with the provisions of AIFMA, the articles of association and these fund rules

§ 4 Characteristics of the fund

The Fund is a hedge fund whose objective is to demonstrate consistent, positive returns regardless of performance in the equity markets. The analysis process behind the Fund's investments consists primarily of fundamental analysis, which studies the company's earnings capacity, cash flows and so on. Complementary quantitative analysis is performed in which the historical performance of equities and their co-variations are studied. Risk analysis is a third key element of management. This involves analysis of both the aggregate risk of the Fund and the risk in each individual investment.

§ 5 Investment strategy

The Fund shall invest its assets in financial instruments, meaning transferable securities, fund units, money market instruments, accounts with credit institutions and derivative instruments whose underlying assets may comprise transferable securities, money market instruments, financial indices, interest rates and exchange rates.

At least 2/3 (two-thirds) of the Fund's value is invested in financial instruments with a focus on the Nordic countries.

No more than 10 percent of the Fund's assets may be invested in fund units.

The total gross value of the Fund's positions held in financial instruments may not exceed 350 percent of the value of the Fund.

The total positive net value of the Fund's positions held in financial instruments may not exceed 150 percent of the value of the Fund.

The Fund's rules differ from those that apply to UCITS funds in accordance with the Swedish Investment Funds Act (SFS 2004:46) (IFA) on the points below

- The Fund has been granted exemption from Chapter 5, section 6, first paragraph, second paragraph 2 and 3, and the third paragraph of the Swedish Investment Funds Act (IFA) and is permitted to take positions, both held and sold (short selling), amounting to a maximum of 30 percent of the value of the Fund in equity related transferable securities (including convertible debentures), and in interest-related transferable securities and money market instruments (excluding convertible debentures) from a single issuer or issuers in one and the same corporate group. In total, the Fund may take positions in transferable securities issued by a single issuer or issuers in one and the same corporate group corresponding to a maximum of 40 percent of the Fund's value. Holdings of convertible bonds or similar debt securities shall upon calculation be treated as if the debentures were converted.
- The Fund has been granted exemption from Chapter 5, Section 6, first paragraph and second paragraph 1, and is permitted to take positions, both held and sold (short selling), equivalent to a maximum of 50 percent of the value of the Fund in transferable securities and money market instruments from a single issuer issued by a state, a municipality or a state or municipal authority of a country within the EEA or an intergovernmental body of which one or more states within the EEA are members.

- As a consequence of the above exemptions the Fund may, despite the limitations under Chapter 5, Sections 21 and 22 IFA, also take positions, both held and sold (short selling), with regard to a single issuer or issuers in one and the same corporate group amounting to a maximum of 40 percent of the Fund's value through such investments referred to in the said provisions.
- The Fund has been granted exemption from Chapter 5, § 23, sub-§ 3 IFA and is permitted to sell transferable securities, money market instruments, fund units or derivatives that are not included in the Fund.
- The Fund has been granted exemption from Chapter 5, § 23, sub-§ 1 IFA and is permitted to raise cash loans, provided such loans do not exceed 50 percent of the Fund's value and have a term of no longer than three months. The Fund's assets may be used as collateral for the loans.
- The Fund has been granted exemption from Chapter 5, § 20, first and second paragraphs IFA. Aggregated shareholdings in the AIF Manager's funds may correspond to a maximum of 40 percent of the company's votes.

Risk level and risk measurement

In accordance with Chapter 25, §4 of FFFS 2013:9, the Fund uses an absolute Value-at-Risk model (VaR model) with a confidence level of 95 percent and a one-day horizon to calculate the total exposure of the Fund related to derivatives. The Fund's target is to have a VaR and thus risk level that is higher than for Swedish fixed-income funds but lower than for Swedish equity funds. The application of a VaR model means the Fund's total exposures resulting from derivatives (measured using the commitment approach) may exceed the value of the Fund.

§ 6 Marketplaces

The Fund's assets may be invested in a regulated marketplace, trading platform/MTF or other market that is regulated and open to the public in Sweden or within the EEA or in a corresponding marketplace in Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, Canada, Singapore or the United States. Purchases and sales of fund units are executed at the respective fund management company, AIF Manager, or fund company.

§ 7 Special investment strategy

The Fund is permitted to invest its assets invested in transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in Chapter 5, § 5, first paragraph IFA.

The Fund is permitted to invest in derivatives such as options and futures where the underlying assets may comprise transferable securities, money market instruments, financial indices, interest rates and exchange rates as part of the Fund's investment strategy. The Fund is permitted to take positions by buying and selling (writing) call options and put options and buying and selling futures. The Fund can combine the above positions. The focus of derivatives trading by the Fund may entail risk to the Fund's capital growth and risk to the total net asset value of the Fund to some extent.

Purchase and writing of call and put options and the purchase and sale of futures may occur to a greater extent than that which corresponds to the Fund's actual holdings of the related underlying assets.

The Fund will furthermore take advantage of situations in which price falls can be expected by using short selling strategies; that is, sales of financial instruments that the Fund does not own but has disposal over, called 'legitimate' short-selling.

The Fund will also borrow against the Fund's assets to increase leverage in a controlled manner and to seek to increase returns on all or parts of the Fund's assets. The Fund differs from a traditional UCITS fund in various ways. Among else, it is permitted to borrow against its assets and it has greater latitude to use derivatives.

Securities loans corresponding to no more than 20 percent of the net asset value of the Fund may be granted against adequate collateral and on customary market terms.

The Fund is permitted to invest in OTC derivatives (according to Chapter 5 § 12 second paragraph IFA).

§ 8 Valuation

The net asset value of the Fund is calculated by deducting liabilities related to the Fund, including accrued expenses and taxes, from the assets (financial instruments, cash and cash equivalents and other assets including accrued returns).

Financial instruments included in the Fund are valued at fair value (market value). The last price paid is normally used to determine the market value of financial instruments. If such price information is unavailable or misleading, the latest bid or ask price is used. If the AIF Manager deems the aforementioned valuation methods to be misleading, value will be determined based upon other objective grounds. Objective grounds refers to valuation based upon available information on the last price paid in relation to external transactions in instruments or an indicative bid price from a market maker, if a market maker has been appointed by the issuer. If such information is unavailable or is deemed unreliable by the AIF Manager, fair value is determined according to generally accepted valuation models based on information from independent brokers or other external independent sources.

The fair value of transferable securities and money market instruments as referred to in Chapter 5 § 5 IFA is determined according to that stated in the preceding paragraph. Public information on the latest price paid as well as the last bid and ask price is usually not available for OTC derivatives. The fair value of OTC derivatives is therefore normally determined based upon generally accepted valuation models, such as Black & Scholes, or valuation provided by an independent third party.

The net asset value per fund unit in each unit class is the net asset value of the Fund divided by the number of outstanding fund units, with adjustment made consequent upon the charges applied to each unit class. The AIF Manager calculates the net asset value in each unit class each banking day and publishes this information on the AIF Manager's website. The net asset value per fund unit is calculated and published in the following currencies for the various unit classes.

- A SEK, retail class: Swedish krona.
- B NOK, retail class: Norwegian krone.
- C EUR, retail class: Euro.
- D USD, retail class: US dollar

§ 9 Sales (subscription) and redemptions of fund units

Fund units are sold (purchases by unit holders) and redeemed (sales by unit holders) by the AIF Manager. Sales can be made both through one-time deposits or monthly savings. No fees are charged for the sale and redemption of fund units.

Sales and redemptions can be made on any banking day. Sales and redemptions are arranged on a special form that may be ordered from the AIF Manager or downloaded from the AIF Manager's website. The client/unit holder must personally sign the form. Requests for sales and redemptions cannot be limited. Requests for sales and redemptions may be withdrawn only if the AIF Manager consents. More detailed terms and conditions for sales and redemptions of fund units are provided in the prospectus.

When fund units are redeemed, payment is normally made within five banking days after the redemption is executed.

The sale and redemption price for a fund unit is the net asset value of the fund unit at the date of sale or redemption calculated as in Section 8. The selling price and redemption price are unknown as of the date of the request. The AIF Manager posts information on selling and redemption prices for fund units each banking day on the AIF Manager's website.

Fund units will be redeemed on the requested redemption date if funds are available in the Fund. If funds for the redemption must be acquired through sale of the Fund's assets, such sale shall take place and redemption shall be executed as soon as possible. If such a sale would significantly disadvantage the interests of other unit holders, the AIF Manager may delay the sale following notification to Finansinspektionen.

The Fund is not open for sales and redemptions on banking days when the Fund's assets cannot be valued in a manner that assures fair treatment of all unit holders; for example, due to the partial or full closure of one or more of the markets on which the Fund trades and/or underlying funds or due to such extraordinary circumstances referred to in Section 10

§ 10 Extraordinary circumstances

The Fund may be closed for sales and redemptions in extraordinary circumstances that prevent valuation of the Fund's assets in a manner that assures fair treatment of all unit holders.

§ 11 Fees and charges

Payment may be made from the Fund's assets for holding assets in custody, management, analysis, administration, accounting and record keeping, supervision and auditing of the Fund.

The Fund's maximum charge is 1.15 percent per year, of which fixed fees paid to the AIF Manager shall not exceed 1.0 percent per year and shall be calculated on a daily basis. Fixed

fees paid to the Depositary shall not exceed 0.15 percent per year. Charges are deducted from the Fund on a monthly basis.

A collectively calculated performance fee shall also be paid to the AIF Manager of 20 percent on the part of the total return for the Fund that exceeds a level of return, referred to below as the reference rate, which is defined as the OMRX-TBILL treasury bill index. For holders of unit classes B NOK retail class, C EUR retail class and D USD retail class, the reference rate is adjusted in such a manner that the size of the performance fee is not influenced by changes in exchange rates between SEK and the currency of each unit class.

The performance fee is payable collectively on the unit class's overall performance, which may differ from the performance for the individual unit holder. The performance fee is calculated after deduction of fixed expenses and is recorded daily, which means that each unit class's daily NAV price indicates the value per unit after all fees and charges. The accrued fee is payable to the AIF Manager after the end of each month. In order to know the cumulative total return each unit class must achieve in order for the AIF Manager to deduct a performance fee, a high water mark (HWM) is used. Each day the HWM for each unit class is adjusted up (down) by that day's percentage rise (fall) in the Fund's reference rate. If a unit class's unit price after deduction of fixed expenses exceeds the high water mark for that day, twenty percent of the excess return is deducted as a performance fee and the NAV price is adjusted to reflect this. The HWM is raised to this new higher rate so that fees for the excess return are only paid once. If a unit class's cumulative return on any particular day is below the HWM, no performance fee is payable until the unit class's price per unit again exceeds the HWM. If dividends are paid to unit holders, the NAV and HWM are adjusted equally in percentage terms. The performance fee may be payable even though the return is negative, provided that a unit class's return exceeds the reference rate.

VAT may be due and payable on the above fees and charges.

Brokerage fees and other expenses related to the Fund's purchases and sales of financial instruments and taxes are paid directly from the Fund. The Fund may, to the extent permitted by current legislation, also be charged expenses for analysis.

§ 12 Dividends

The Fund shall not pay dividends.

§ 13 Financial year

The financial year for the Fund is the calendar year.

§ 14 Half-year reports, annual reports and amendments to fund rules

The AIF Manager shall prepare annual reports for the Fund within four months of the end of the financial year and half-yearly reports within two months of the end of the half year. The annual report and the half-yearly report shall be available to unit holders at the AIF Manager and the Depositary and provided free of charge within the stated time frames to unit holders that have requested this information.

Any decision by the board of directors of the AIF Manager to amend these fund rules shall be subject to the approval of Finansinspektionen. Decisions that entail amendment of the fund

rules shall be published by being made available at the AIF Manager and the Depositary and shall be announced in the manner prescribed by Finansinspektionen.

§ 15 Pledging and transfer

Unit holders are permitted to pledge fund units. In conjunction with the pledge of fund units the pledge holder and/or pledging party must notify the AIF Manager in writing. The notice shall state the identity of the unit holder, the identity of the pledge holder, the fund units covered by the pledge and any restrictions on the scope of the pledge.

The notice must be signed by the pledging party. The AIF Manager shall record the information about the pledge in the unit holder register and notify the pledging party thereof in writing. When the pledge has expired the AIF Manager shall, following notification from the pledge holder, remove the information about the pledge from the register.

The AIF Manager is entitled to charge the unit holder a fee for administering such a pledge.

Unit holders are permitted to transfer fund units.

§ 16 Limitation of liability

If the Depositary has lost financial instruments held in custody at the Depositary or its custodian bank, the Depositary shall return financial instruments of identical type or the corresponding amount to the Fund without undue delay.

The AIF Manager and the Depositary shall not, however, be liable for loss of financial instruments or other loss caused by an external event beyond the reasonable control of the AIF Manager or the Depositary, such as loss consequential upon Swedish or foreign legislation, acts of Swedish or foreign governmental authorities, acts of war, strikes, blockades, boycotts, lockouts, or other comparable circumstances. The reservation with respect to strikes, blockades, boycotts, and lockouts shall apply notwithstanding that the AIF Manager or the Depositary is the subject of or takes such a measure.

Loss that has arisen in cases other than those referred to in the second paragraph above shall not be compensated by the AIF Manager or the Depositary if the organisations have exercised due care. The AIF Manager and the Depositary shall not be liable in any circumstance for indirect loss or loss caused by a Swedish or foreign stock exchange or other marketplace, custodian bank, central securities depository, clearing organisation, or other entities that provide equivalent services, or other delegates retained by the AIF Manager or the Depositary with due care, nor for loss which may arise as a consequence of restrictions on the right of disposition which may be imposed upon the AIF Manager or the Depositary. The same shall apply to loss caused by the insolvency of the aforementioned organisations or delegates.

If the AIF Manager or the Depositary is prevented from taking measures as a consequence of a circumstance set forth in the second paragraph above, these measures may be delayed until the impediment has ceased to exist. If payment is delayed, the AIF Manager or the Depositary shall not pay penalty interest. If interest has been previously agreed, the AIF Manager or the Depositary shall pay interest at the rate in effect on the due date.

If the Depositary is prevented from accepting payment for the Fund by reason of a restriction of the right of disposition specified in the third paragraph above, the Depositary shall have the right to interest for the period during which the impediment existed only in accordance with the terms in effect on the due date.

The AIF Manager shall not be liable for loss caused by the Depositary or its custodian bank. Nor shall the AIF Manager be liable for loss caused by a unit holder's breach of law or other statute or breach of these fund rules. Unit holders are hereby notified that unit holders are responsible for ensuring that the documents they provide to the AIF Manager are true, accurate and duly signed and for ensuring that the AIF Manager is informed of any changes pertaining to information provided.

The professional liability of the AIF Manager and the Depositary is otherwise regulated under Chapter 8, §§ 28-31 and Chapter 9, § 22 AIFMA.

FUND DOCUMENTS – KEY INVESTOR INFORMATION DOCUMENT

[page intentionally left blank]

KEY INVESTOR INFORMATION

This document provides investors with key investor information about this fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and risks of investing in the fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether or not to invest.

Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class
ISIN-kod: SE0001131335

Catella Fondförvaltning AB, corporate registration number
556533-6210 A company int the Catella Group

OBJECTIVES AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The objective of the Fund is to demonstrate consistent, positive return regardless of the performance of Nordic equity and fixed-income markets. Consequently, the fund does not have a benchmark index.

The fund takes positions in the Nordic countries in the asset classes of equities, bonds and currencies. In order to manage risk and generate excess return, positions are taken in index-linked derivatives or individual instruments on the Nordic equity, bond and currency markets.

Investments in bonds and money market instruments may be issued by central governments, municipalities, housing institutions or corporations. The Fund invests in corporate bonds with rating investment grade, high yield as well as non rated bonds. The fund is permitted to invest in derivatives as part of its investment strategy.

The analysis process behind the Fund's investments consists primarily of fundamental analysis, which studies the company's earnings capacity, cash flows and so on. Complementary quantitative analysis is performed in which the historical performance of equities and their co-variations are studied. Risk analysis is a third key element of management. Global market risk and the risk in each individual investment is regularly assessed. The allocation between equities and fixed-income securities is continuous and based on our market view.

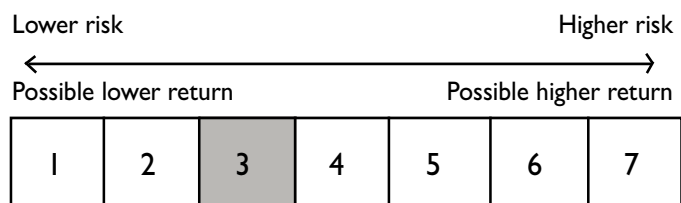
The fund is a special fund and unlike a traditional UCITS fund, the fund may go short in the equities and indices that the manager considers overvalued.

Effective 2013, the Fund does not pay dividends.

The fund is normally open for the purchase and sale of fund units on all banking days.

Recommendation: This fund may be unsuitable for investors who plan to cash out their investment within one to three years.

RISK AND REWARD PROFILE



The risk and reward indicator illustrates the link between risk and potential returns from an investment in the Fund. The indicator is based upon the highest level of risk the fund is permitted to reach. This fund belongs to Category 3, which entails low risk of rises and falls in net asset value. Category 1 does not imply that the fund is risk-free. Over time, the fund's risk indicator can change both upwards and downwards. This is because the indicator is based on historical data, which is not a guarantee of future risk/reward.

On a daily basis, the value of the fund is not permitted to decrease by more than one half percent (0.5) within a 95 percent confidence range. In practice, this means that the value of the fund should not decrease by more than one half percent (0.5) on a one-day horizon more often

than every twenty days. The fund widely utilises derivative positions such as forward contracts and leverage strategies such as cash loans and short selling strategies to increase or decrease the fund's market exposure. As a result, even moderate changes in underlying markets may lead to risk of large changes in the value of the fund. In addition, the fund's exposure may vary considerably over time.

The indicator illustrates the key risks in the fund, but does not take into account the following:

Credit risk – the fund invests in interest bearing instruments, for example bonds. If an issuer of such an instrument suspend payments, the fund can suffer losses. The credit risk is also affected if the market re-evaluates the issuers' credit rating.

Operational risk – the fund may suffer losses due to inadequate or failed procedures, human error, systems failure or external events.

Liquidity risk - the fund has illiquid positions which could be difficult to sell to a limited cost in a reasonable time. In case of large redemptions in the fund such positions may need to be sold to a lower price and cause losses in the fund.

CHARGES

One-off charges taken before or after you invest

Entry charge:	None
Exit charge:	None

The charges above are the maximum that can be deducted from your money before it is invested

Charges taken from the fund over the year

Ongoing charges:	1.11 %
-------------------------	--------

Charges taken from the fund under certain specific conditions

Performance fee:	0.00 %*
-------------------------	---------

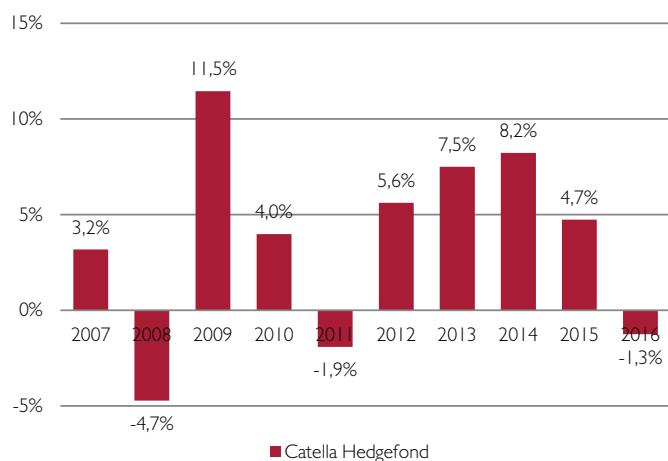
The charges are used to pay the costs of running the fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the fund's potential returns. The ongoing charge and performance fee relates to the previous calendar year. This may vary slightly from year to year.

Information on current charges can be obtained from your sales agent.

When units are held in funds managed by Catella Fondförvaltning AB, the fund is fully compensated for fixed ongoing charges in underlying funds. If an underlying fund has a performance fee, this fee is not reimbursed by Catella Fondförvaltning AB.

* Calculation: 20 percent per year of the fund's return in excess of the reference rate OMRX T-Bill.

PAST PERFORMANCE



The fund's performance (return) is calculated after deducting the annual fee. No adjustments have been made for any entry and exit charges. The value for all years is calculated in SEK (Swedish kronor) and with dividends reinvested in the fund.

Past performance is not a guarantee of future performance.

The fund was started on 1 March 2004.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Further information about Catella Hedgefond is provided in the prospectus, fund rules, annual reports and half-yearly reports. These documents are available in Swedish, free of charge, on our website or may be requested by phone on the number provided below. A summary of the AIF Manager's remuneration policy is available, free of charge, on the website catella.com/funds or by request at the number below.

Website: catella.com/funds

Phone: +46 8 614 25 00

Depository institution: Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)

Net asset value: The net asset value of the fund is calculated daily and is published on our website, in leading daily newspapers and on text-tv.

Legal status of the fund: Please refer to the fund rules for information about the legal status of the fund.

Tax: Tax legislation applicable in the fund's country of authorisation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

For information about the minimum investment and monthly savings, please refer to our website www.catella.com/funds

Catella Fondförvaltning AB may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement in this Key Investor Information Document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the fund prospectus.

Authorisation: This fund is authorised in Sweden and regulated by Finansinspektion.

Publication: This key investor information is accurate as at the 15 of February 2017.

FUND DOCUMENTS – AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS

[page intentionally left blank]

Annual Report for Catella Hedgefond

1 January 2016 – 31 December 2016

Catella Hedgefond – an eventful year

Catella Hedgefond fell by 1.3 percent in 2016, primarily due to a weak beginning to the year and negative performance in our largest equity holding, Unibet.

The equity market had a weak start to the year due to fears of an economic slowdown in the US and greater anxiety about developments in China. In pace with rising volatility in the equity market and the fund, we instituted changes in the portfolio to mitigate the risk. We reduced the net exposure and redirected the portfolio towards companies with large domestic exposure. The strategy was effective and the fund recovered in parallel with the reduction of risk in the fund. Low risk is one of the cornerstones of the fund. The Brexit referendum in late June had adverse impact on the fund. Shortly after the Brexit vote, Betsson issued a profit warning, which caused the share price in our largest holding, Unibet, to tumble further.

Certain fund managers chose to leave the company during the summer, but the remaining team of two individuals assured continuity until the newly recruited team was in place. It is important to emphasise that the fund rests on the same cornerstones as before - stable returns and low risk. This is achieved through diversification among holdings in both short and long positions, allocations among asset classes and the use of derivatives.

As of summer, our focus has been on reducing holdings with liquidity risk and increasing the number of positions. As a result, gross exposure increased during the latter part of 2016, but at lower liquidity risk. Our efforts are also aimed at building up several equity-specific short positions while reducing derivatives exposure.

We have also diversified the fixed-income portfolio and reduced exposure to real estate and banking. Fund duration remains low, while we have slightly increased the credit risk. All currency exposure in the fixed-income mandate is hedged. Exchange rate effects on the equity portfolio were marginal.

During 2016, we divested the position in the former Unibet, now Kindred Group. In our view, the share was fully valued and we had identified risks related to the tax situation and increased competition. We made new investments during the year in more cyclical companies, such as Outukumpu, Cramo and Storebrand, which were also the top three individual contributors for the year. We also participated in a number of IPOs, including Ahlsell. Unibet, Handelsbanken and Billerudkorsnäs were the largest negative contributors in 2016. Long positions made a positive contribution to return, while short positions resulted in a negative contribution to fund return in 2016. Investments in fixed-income securities made a positive contribution during the year.

Management responsibility was taken over in July 2016 by the team that already included Martin Nilsson and Sven Thorén, after Ulf Strömsten and Mikael Hanell chose to leave the company. They were joined by Martin Jonsson, Anders Wennberg, Thomas Elofsson and Stefan Wigstrand in September 2016, when Magnus Nilsson and Fredrik Tauson left the company.

Fund facts

Fund manager: Thomas Elofsson, Martin Jonsson, Martin Nilsson, Sven Thorén, Anders Wennberg, Stefan Wigstrand

Unit value 168.36
 Number of unit holders..... 698
 Net fund assets (SEKm) 8 503

YIELD PAST YEAR

Catella Hedgefond.....**-1.26%**
 Reference rate OMRX TBill-0.65%

AVERAGE ANNUAL YIELD

Past two years

Catella Hedgefond..... **1.69%**

Past five years

Catella Hedgefond.....**4.91%**

RISK

Catella Hedgefond 24-month data.....3.95%
 Catella Hedgefond, weekly data, 1 year3.93%
 Duration. 31 Dec 2016 (years).....-0.53
 Interest-rate risk from 1% change in
 interest rate. %.....0.39%
 Active Share (Relevant benchmark not
 Available).....NA

TURNOVER/COSTS

Rate of turnover (times/year) 1.41
 Transaction costs (SEKm).....39.15
 Percentage of securities traded..... 0.09
 Management fee..... 1.00%
 Management fee charged
 (fixed and variable) 1.00%
 Ongoing charges.....1.11%

COSTS FOR TYPE OF SAVING

Lump-sum deposit SEK 10.000
 Management cost (SEK)97.57
 Monthly savings SEK 100
 Management cost (SEK) 6.49

TURNOVER THROUGH ASSOCIATED SECURITIES INSTITUTIONS

Percentage of total turnover0.00%

TURNOVER OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MANAGED BY CATELLA FONDFÖRVALTNING

Percentage of total turnover
 Catella SICAV0.20%
 Catella Credit Opportunity0.08%

The Fund is an investment fund

Fund inception: 1 March 2004

Opening price: SEK 100

Dividends: From 2013 the fund will pay no dividend.

Management company: Catella Fondförvaltning AB

Corporate registration number of fund: 515601-9720

PPM fund number: Catella Hedgefond is not a fund within PPM

BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT

BALANCE SHEET. SEKk	31-Dec-16	31-Dec-15
ASSETS		
Transferable securities (Note 1)	8 525 558	14 837 463
OTC derivatives with positive market value (Note 1)	66 184	54 861
Other derivatives with positive market value (Note 1)	7 772	2 001
Fund units (Note 1)	165 768	276 570
Total financial instruments with positive market value	8 765 282	15 170 895
Bank balances and other cash and cash equivalents	704 055	490 506
Prepaid expenses and accrued income	88 107	112 410
Other assets	76 723	35 336
TOTAL ASSETS	9 634 167	15 809 147
LIABILITIES		
OTC derivatives with negative market value (Note 1)	1 415	0
Other financial instruments with negative market value (Note 1)	1 041 245	282 072
Total financial instruments with negative market value	1 042 660	282 072
Accrued expenses and prepaid income	8 258	19 766
Other liabilities	79 919	14 131
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 130 837	315 969
NET FUND ASSETS Note 2	8 503 330	15 493 178
MEMORANDUM ITEMS		
Collateral pledged for borrowed financial instruments	1 342 014	419 004
Collateral pledged for OTC derivatives	133 744	34 905
Collateral pledged for other derivatives	159 528	76 845
INCOME STATEMENT. SEKk		
INCOME AND CHANGES IN VALUE		
Change in value of transferable securities	-58 328	312 547
Change in value of OTC derivatives	-68 623	-29 446
Change in value of other derivatives	-391 496	-52 623
Change in value of fund units	15 519	10 437
Interest income	287 609	233 049
Dividends	180 547	132 689
Net foreign exchange gains and losses	-22 221	193 983
Other financial income	4 124	3 000
Other income	0	880
TOTAL INCOME AND CHANGES IN VALUE	-52 869	804 516
EXPENSES		
Management costs		
Payments to companies conducting fund operations	133 055	257 488
Payments to depositary	5 199	4 558
Other financial expenses	32 969	13 195
Other expenses	24 859	15 734
Research cost	9 027	3 672
TOTAL EXPENSES	205 109	294 647
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	-257 978	509 031
Note 2 TO BALANCE SHEET		
CHANGE IN NET FUND ASSETS	31-Dec-16	31-Dec-15
NET FUND ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	15 493 178	8 086 791
Unit sales	4 292 401	10 025 979
Unit redemptions	-11 024 271	-3 128 623

Profit for the year per income statement	-257 978	509 031
NET FUND ASSETS AT END OF PERIOD	8 503 330	15 493 178

Aggregate information, borrowed securities	31-Dec-16
---	------------------

Market value of borrowed securities, SEKk	1 033 317
Market value of borrowed securities, % of fund assets	12.15%

Maturity profile for borrowed securities, distributed among the following maturity ranges
--

< one day	
1-7 days	
7 days-1 month	
1-3 months	
3 months-1 year	
> 1 year	
Indefinite maturity	1 033 317

Counterparty in connection with securities borrowing
SEB, Sweden

The fund pledges cash, fixed-income securities and shares as collateral

Cash	31 500
Fixed-income securities	1 062 044
Shares	248 470
TOTAL PLEDGED COLLATERAL	1 342 014

Settlement and clearing are bilateral
Custody of collateral pledged by the fund is segregated from the fund's assets

Costs of securities borrowing	
SEKk	4 219
Percent	0.03%

FUND'S HOLDINGS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Note 1 Securities	QUANTITY	PRICE	(SEKk)	%
MARKET-LISTED EQUITIES*				
ENERGY				
Aker, Norge, NOK	364 950	323.00	124 362	1.46
Frontline, Bermuda, NOK	567 626	62.00	37 128	0.44
			161 490	1.90
MATERIALS				
Christian Hansen, Danmark, DKK	-155 000	391.10	-78 122	-0.92
Christian Hansen inlånat, Danmark, DKK	155 000	391.10	0	0.00
Hexpol B	-930 245	84.35	-78 466	-0.92
Hexpol B inlånat	930 245	84.35	0	0.00
Holmen B	345 000	326.80	112 746	1.33
Outokumpu, Finland, EUR	1 500 000	8.51	122 226	1.44
SSAB A	-704 314	34.58	-24 355	-0.29
SSAB A inlånat	704 314	34.58	0	0.00
Stora Enso R EUR, Finland, EUR	-400 000	10.21	-39 128	-0.46
Stora Enso R EUR inlånat, Finland, EUR	400 000	10.21	0	0.00
Yara, Norge, NOK	-102 126	340.00	-36 633	-0.43
Yara inlånat, Norge, NOK	102 126	340.00	0	0.00
			-21 732	-0.25
INDUSTRIALS				
A.P. Möller Maersk B, Danmark, DKK	-1 875	11 270.00	-27 232	-0.32
A.P. Möller Maersk B inlånat, Danmark, DKK	1 824	11 270.00	0	0.00
A.P. Möller Mearsk A, Danmark, DKK	2 719	10 670.00	37 387	0.44

Ahlsell	1 458 462	52.00	75 840	0.89
Cramo, Finland, EUR	522 196	23.79	119 021	1.40
Metso, Finland, EUR	380 000	27.10	98 662	1.16
Nordic Waterproofing	37 500	86.50	3 244	0.04
Sandvik	-529 259	112.70	-59 647	-0.70
Sandvik inlånat	529 259	112.70	0	0.00
SKF B	369 961	167.60	62 005	0.73
Tomra Systems, Norge, NOK	300 268	90.50	28 669	0.34
Valmet, Finland, EUR	374 505	13.98	50 161	0.59
Vestas Wind, Danmark, DKK	35 000	459.00	20 703	0.24
Wilh. Wilhelmsen ASA, Norge, NOK	182 457	33.80	6 506	0.08
Wärtsilä B, Finland, EUR	-20 000	42.68	-8 178	-0.10
Wärtsilä B inlånat, Finland, EUR	20 000	42.68	0	0.00
			407 141	4.79
CONSUMER DISCRETIONARY				
Amer Sports, Finland, EUR	131 250	25.28	31 789	0.37
Autooliv SDB, USA	30 000	1 028.00	30 840	0.36
Betsson B	-150 000	87.90	-13 185	-0.16
Betsson B inlånat	150 000	87.90	0	0.00
Electrolux B	548 421	226.30	124 108	1.46
Eniro	12 050 988	0.25	2 990	0.04
Hennes & Mauritz B	538 848	253.40	136 544	1.60
Husqvarna B	454 984	70.85	32 236	0.38
Scandic Hotels Group AB	495 375	76.50	37 896	0.45
Schibsted A, Norge, NOK	381 250	198.10	79 680	0.94
Schibsted, Norge, NOK	205 380	183.00	39 652	0.47
XXL, Norge, NOK	112 500	98.00	11 631	0.14
			514 181	6.05
CONSUMER STAPLES				
Arcus, Norge, NOK	287 500	44.50	13 497	0.16
Ica Gruppen	-83 773	277.90	-23 281	-0.27
Ica Gruppen inlånat	83 773	277.90	0	0.00
Kesko B, Finland, EUR	-75 000	47.48	-34 117	-0.40
Kesko B inlånat, Finland, EUR	62 500	47.48	0	0.00
Marine Harvest, Norge, NOK	397 932	155.70	65 366	0.77
NNIT, Danmark, DKK	-70 405	204.00	-18 509	-0.22
NNIT inlånat, Danmark, DKK	62 518	204.00	0	0.00
SCA B	384 718	257.30	98 988	1.16
			101 944	1.20
HEALTHCARE				
Alligator Bioscience	1 076 923	34.80	37 477	0.44
Attendo	855 000	78.75	67 331	0.79
Coloplast B, Danmark, DKK	-130 000	476.30	-79 795	-0.94
Coloplast B inlånat, Danmark, DKK	130 000	476.30	0	0.00
Elekta B	557 449	80.60	44 930	0.53
Getinge B	-290 000	146.10	-42 369	-0.50
Getinge B inlånat	290 000	146.10	0	0.00
GN Store Nord, Danmark, DKK	-276 345	146.30	-52 101	-0.61
GN Store Nord inlånat, Danmark, DKK	276 345	146.30	0	0.00
Humana	200 000	71.75	14 350	0.17
Novozymes B, Danmark, DKK	-200 000	243.50	-62 760	-0.74
Novozymes B inlånat, Danmark, DKK	180 000	243.50	0	0.00
			-72 937	-0.86
FINANCIALS				
Danske Bank, Danmark, DKK	350 000	214.20	96 614	1.14
Handelsbanken A	-1 200 000	126.60	-151 919	-1.79
Handelsbanken A inlånat	1 200 000	126.60	0	0.00
Investor B	-500	340.50	-170	0.00
Investor B inlånat	500	340.50	0	0.00
Kinnevik B	-233 331	218.30	-50 936	-0.60

Kinnevik B inlånat	262 500	218.30	0	0.00
Lundbergsföretagen B	-18 750	558.50	-10 472	-0.12
Lundbergsföretagen B inlånat	18 750	558.50	0	0.00
Nordea Bank	-300 000	101.30	-30 390	-0.36
Nordea Bank inlånat	300 000	101.30	0	0.00
Storebrand, Norge, NOK	3 000 000	45.92	145 337	1.71

-1 936 -0.02

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Edgeware	740 000	29.00	21 460	0.25
Ericsson B	1 139 890	53.50	60 984	0.72
Mycronic Mydata	550 987	98.00	53 997	0.64
Nokia EUR, Finland, EUR	-989 240	4.59	-43 483	-0.51
Nokia EUR inlånat, Finland, EUR	989 240	4.59	0	0.00

92 958 1.10

TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

DNA, Finland, EUR	1 250 000	10.15	121 555	1.43
Elisa, Finland, EUR	-128 689	30.93	-38 135	-0.45
Elisa inlånat, Finland, EUR	128 689	30.93	0	0.00
Millicom Int. Cellular SDB, Luxemburg	62 500	389.30	24 331	0.29
Tele 2 B	1 869 996	73.05	136 603	1.61
Telia Company	1 500 000	36.71	55 065	0.65

299 419 3.53

REAL ESTATE

Balder B	-145 000	184.10	-26 694	-0.31
Balder B inlånat	145 000	184.10	0	0.00
Corem Property Group Pref	1 530 696	142.00	217 359	2.56
Fabege	-75 000	148.90	-11 168	-0.13
Fabege inlånat	75 000	148.90	0	0.00
Fast Partner Pref	453 051	320.00	144 976	1.70
Klövern	2 591 308	9.54	24 734	0.29
Sagax Pref	576 338	30.40	17 521	0.21

366 728 4.32

TOTAL MARKET-LISTED EQUITIES

1 847 256 21.72

MARKET –LISTED BONDS*

A.P. Möller Maersk FRN 210622, Danmark, NOK	75 000 000	100.40	79 442	0.93
Akelius FRN 190327	20 000 000	104.07	20 814	0.24
Arise Windpower FRN 190425	40 909 050	95.00	38 864	0.46
Aviva 5,9021% 490727, Storbritannien, GBP	7 000 000	102.56	80 552	0.95
B2 FRN 211004, Norge, EUR	7 000 000	102.21	68 546	0.81
BE Bio Energy FRN 190610	46 000 000	84.38	38 812	0.46
Betsson FRN 191128	50 000 000	100.98	50 492	0.59
Bonheur FRN 190709, Norge, NOK	30 000 000	97.92	30 991	0.36
Catena Media FRN 190916, Malta, EUR	5 000 000	100.50	48 143	0.57
Cidron Delfi Intressenter 8,5% 171127, EUR	6 000 000	101.50	58 346	0.69
Color Group FRN 171218, Norge, NOK	10 500 000	102.92	11 401	0.13
Corral Petroleum 11,75% 210515, EUR	3 000 000	97.88	28 131	0.33
Danske Bank 5,683% 490215, Danmark, GBP	12 727 000	100.26	143 175	1.68
Danske Bank 5,119% 490815, Danmark	39 000 000	102.63	40 027	0.47
DNB Bank 6,011% 490329, Norge, GBP	8 481 000	100.32	95 468	1.12
Dong Energy 4,875% 180708, Danmark, EUR	5 000 000	105.02	50 308	0.59
Exmar FRN 170707, Nederländerna, NOK	30 000 000	97.25	30 780	0.36
FastPartner FRN 190922	50 000 000	101.47	50 736	0.60
Golar LNG Partners FRN 171012, Bermuda, NOK	40 000 000	101.32	42 756	0.50
Golden Heights FRN 190618	25 000 000	100.25	25 062	0.29
Heimstaden FRN 190916	20 000 000	99.81	19 962	0.23
Hemfosa FRN 170404	35 000 000	100.46	35 163	0.41
Hexagon FRN 191126	75 000 000	100.67	75 502	0.89
IB Bostad 18 AB FRN 181021, NOK	18 000 000	101.00	19 180	0.23

Ikano Bank FRN 200415	45 000 000	99.04	44 567	0.52
Ikano Bostad FRN 190325	72 000 000	101.26	72 906	0.86
JSM Financial Group 8% 170331	25 000 000	100.62	25 156	0.30
Kommuninvest i Sverige 2,25% 190312	250 000 000	105.78	264 458	3.11
Kommuninvest i Sverige 0,75 % 200216	200 000 000	102.68	205 351	2.42
Lauritz FRN 190617, Danmark	9 176 460	91.00	8 351	0.10
Lifco 1,11% 180403	100 000 000	100.82	100 820	1.19
LLoyds TSB Bank 4,385% 490512, Storbritannien, EUR	5 000 000	107.68	51 582	0.61
Lock FRN 200815 EUR, Norge, EUR	3 000 000	100.74	28 956	0.34
Lock FRN 220815, Norge	135 000 000	113.00	152 550	1.79
Millicom 6,625% 211015, Luxemburg, USD	2 000 000	105.93	19 240	0.23
Moberg Pharma FRN 210129	45 000 000	104.00	46 800	0.55
Nibe FRN 200528	44 000 000	100.51	44 225	0.52
Norcell Sweden Holding 3 3,625% 210623	40 000 000	102.44	40 975	0.48
Nordea Hypotek 2,25% 5530 190619	200 000 000	105.78	211 566	2.49
Nordea Hypotek 3,25% 5521 200617	100 000 000	110.47	110 472	1.30
Norlandia FRN 180410, Norge, NOK	18 000 000	102.55	19 474	0.23
Norlandia FRN 211220, Norge	80 000 000	100.38	80 300	0.94
Norwegian Air Shuttle FRN 170703, Norge, NOK	40 000 000	100.35	42 347	0.50
Nykredit Realkredit 2,75% 271117, Danmark, EUR	5 000 000	102.47	49 085	0.58
Perstorp Holding 7,625% 210630, EUR	23 000 000	101.53	223 717	2.63
Polygon FRN 190416, EUR	9 300 000	100.62	89 657	1.05
Protector Forsikring FRN 460419, Norge, NOK	40 000 000	103.13	43 520	0.51
Sagax FRN 210427	20 000 000	104.72	20 944	0.25
Sampo FRN 180529, Finland	60 000 000	101.22	60 732	0.71
SEB 3% 180620	200 000 000	104.97	209 937	2.47
SPP Livförsäkring FRN 490527	5 000 000	101.35	5 067	0.06
SSAB FRN 190225	30 000 000	100.42	30 125	0.35
Stadshypotek 3% 1580 180321	300 000 000	104.22	312 663	3.68
Stadshypotek 2,5% 1582 190918	200 000 000	106.86	213 721	2.51
Stolt Nielsen FRN 210318, Norge, NOK	50 000 000	93.96	49 562	0.58
Storebrand FRN 180529, Norge, NOK	36 000 000	100.52	38 177	0.45
Swedbank Hypotek 3,75% 188 190619	200 000 000	109.48	218 966	2.58
Swedbank Hypotek 5,7% 180 200512	200 000 000	118.52	237 031	2.79
Swedbank 5,5% 490317, USD	12 600 000	99.70	114 084	1.34
Swedbank 6% 491229, USD	3 000 000	100.76	27 450	0.32
Svensk Hypotekspension 2% 200127	50 000 000	102.12	51 062	0.60
TDC 3,5% 210226, Danmark, EUR	5 000 000	95.80	45 892	0.54
Teekay FRN 211028, Bermuda, NOK	30 000 000	100.75	31 887	0.38
Vattenfall FRN 770319	100 000 000	96.68	96 678	1.14
Vattenfall 3,125% 220319	185 000 000	98.96	183 076	2.5
Veritas 7% 190401, Norge, USD	5 600 000	95.50	48 566	0.57
Volvo Treasury FRN 180226	60 000 000	101.05	60 632	0.71
Volvo Treasury 4,2% 750610	10 000 000	104.18	99 810	1.17
Volvo Treasury 4,85% 780310, EUR	2 500 000	104.89	25 123	0.30
Volvo Treasury FRN 180613	70 000 000	100.09	70 065	0.82
VV Holding FRN 190710, Norge, NOK	50 000 000	92.92	49 015	0.58

5 458 993 64.19

TOTAL MARKET-LISTED BONDS

5 458 993 64.19

NOT LISTED BONDS**

Cabot Financial 7,5% 231001, Luxemburg, GBP	5 000 000	100.66	56 472	0.66
Color Group FRN 190918, Norge, NOK	10 000 000	104.45	11 019	0.13
Corral Petroleum 12,25% 210515	52 000 000	96.51	50 186	0.59
North Atlantic Drilling 6,25% 190201, Bermuda, USD	6 400 000	22.00	12 786	0.15
Stena 5,75% 240301, USD	6 000 000	87.36	47 601	0.56

178 064 2.09

TOTAL NOT LISTED BONDS

178 064 2.09

TOTAL TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES			7 484 313	88.02
TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			8 525 558	
TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			-1 041 245	
FUND UNITS				
Catella Credit Opportunity	435 271,2391	105.23	45 804	0.54
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity IC, Luxembourg	669 565,1195	147.80	98 962	1.16
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity RC, Luxembourg	140 000	149.99	20 999	0.25
			165 764	1.95
TOTAL FUND UNITS			165 764	1.95
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES				
Index option				
OMX 17 S jan	750	19.63	1 472	0.02
OMX 17 S mars	1 500	42.00	6 300	0.07
			7 772	0.09
Indexfuture				
OMX FUTURE 170120	-6 984	1 519.00	0	0.00
			0	0.00
Bond Future				
Swe Gov Bond Future 10Y	-920	0.57	0	0.00
			0	0.00
TOTAL EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES			7 772	0.09
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			7 772	0.09
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			0	0.00
OTC DERIVATIVES				
FX Forwards				
FXFWD EURSEK 170315 9.7135, Europa, EUR	-90 000 000	9.58	12 452	0.15
FXFWD EURSEK170322 9.72845, Europa, EUR	-42 000 000	9.57	6 459	0.08
FXFWD GBPSEK 170315 11.6111, Storbritannien, GBP	-33 400 000	11.20	13 771	0.16
FXFWD GBPSEK 170322 11.550119, Storbritannien, GBP	1 000 000	11.20	-353	0.00
FXFWD GBPSEK170322 11.6087, Storbritannien, GBP	-1 000 000	11.20	412	0.00
FXFWD NOKSEK 170315 1.08117, Norge, NOK	-455 000 000	1.05	13 553	0.16
FXFWD NOKSEK170322 1.08085, Norge, NOK	-516 000 000	1.05	15 406	0.18
FXFWD USDSEK 170315 9.12455, USA, USD	-21 000 000	9.05	1 477	0.02
FXFWD USDSEK 170315 9.319409, USA, USD	4 000 000	9.05	-1 062	-0.01
FXFWD USDSEK170315 9.2630, USA, USD	-12 700 000	9.05	2 654	0.03
			64 769	0.76
TOTAL OTC DERIVATIVES			64 769	0.76
OTC DERIVATIVES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			66 184	
OTC DERIVATIVES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			-1 415	
TOTAL HOLDINGS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			7 722 622	90.82
OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			780 724	9.18
TOTAL			8 503 330	100.00

* FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR EQUIVALENT MARKET - OUTSIDE EEA.

** FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NOT ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR EQUIVALENT MARKET OUTSIDE THE EEA.

SUMMARY, ISSUERS*

ISSUER	% of net fund assets*
SEB AB	11.51
Volvo Treasury AB	4.57
Vattenfall AB	3.29
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity	0.54
Schibsted ASA	1.41
A.P. Møller-Maersk A/S	0.12
OMXS30	0.09

* The table shows the total percentage share of the net fund assets per issuer in those cases the fund holds more than one type of security issued by the same issuer.

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES, FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments expected to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within one year of issue are:

Perstorp Holding 7,625% 210630
 SBB Bostad FRN 181021
 Teekay LNG Partners FRN 211028
 Norlandia FRN 211220

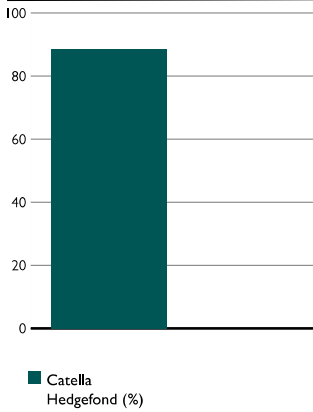
COUNTERPARTIES FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS

COUNTERPART	Collateral received
Nordea	0
SEB	0
Carnegie	0
Danske Bank	0
Handelsbanken	0
Merill Lynch Int.	0
Nordea	0

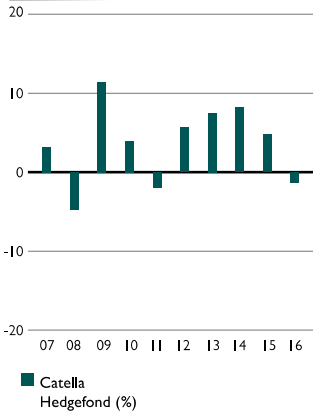
HISTORICAL FUND ASSET, NET ASSET VALUE. NUMBER OF UNITS AND DIVIDENDS

	Dividend	Unit Value	No of	Net fund assets
Date	SEK/unit	SEK	units	SEKk
071231	0.00	137.16	52 849 535	7 248 722
081231	2.74	128.13	34366768	4 403 545
091231	6.40	136.06	37678675	5 126 429
101231	0.86	140.57	32831919	4 615 325
111231	0.79	137.12	24878484	3 411 382
121231	4.78	139.93	25259078	3 534 419
131231	0.00	150.43	29125169	4 381 358
141231	0.00	162.80	49674014	8 086 791
151231	0.00	170.50	90871337	15 493 178
161231	0.00	168.36	50 507 033	8 503 330

YIELD SINCE INCEPTION



YIELD SINCE INCEPTION



TRADE IN DERIVATIVES

In accordance with its fund rules, the fund may trade in derivatives as part of its investment strategy. During the period the fund has not exercised its right to lend securities, but has exercised its right to borrow securities.

Leverage is calculated as the sum of the underlying exposed gross values of derivatives.

Highest leverage	Lowest leverage	Average leverage
119.77%	7.41%	43.48%

Risk assessment method for calculating total exposure: Value at Risk

Value at Risk The fund uses the Monte Carlo VaR model with a 1-day horizon and a 95% confidence.

At December 31, 2016	Highest 2016	Lowest 2016	Average 2016
0.22%	0.77%	0.18%	0.34%

Remuneration

Remuneration policy for Catella Fondförvaltning AB

“The decision process”

The board of directors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB (the Company) adopted an updated remuneration policy in November 2016, which is based on Finansinspektionen’s regulations (FFFS 2013:9) regarding Swedish UCITS funds and (FFFS 2013:10) regarding alternative investment fund managers. The Company is included in a consolidated situation with Catella Bank S.A. as a guarantor institution and has therefore also observed the regulations that apply to the consolidated situation.

“Correlation between pay and performance”

The general principle is that remuneration to employees of the Company is comprised of fixed and variable pay related to the Company’s development and individual performance. The pay and remuneration structure is also designed to facilitate the capacity of the Company to achieve good profitability over the short and long terms. The mix of fixed pay and variable pay differs among personnel categories.

Performance assessment and risk adjustment

The Company has established a process for performance assessment and risk adjustment of variable pay that takes into consideration the performance of the Company, the business units and/or the funds/discretionary mandates, as well as the individual’s performance and the Company’s capital and liquidity requirements. In this context, “funds” refers to all funds managed by the Company.

Specification of remuneration paid during the 2016 financial year

<u>Business unit:</u>	<u>Executive management</u>	<u>Employees with strategic positions.</u>	<u>Control functions</u>	<u>Employees who can affect the level of risk in the Company or the funds</u>	<u>Employees whose total remuneration equals or exceeds the total remuneration paid to any member of executive management</u>	<u>Other employees</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Number of employees:</u>	1	4	4	16	4	14	43
<u>Remuneration:</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>	<u>Amount (SEK)</u>
Total remuneration paid	3,512,842	5,020,433	4,193,580	20,404,737	16,241,611	4,543,453	53,916,656
Total fixed pay disbursed in 2016	1,880,842	3,508,433	4,193,580	13,444,737	5,896,277	3,084,120	32,007,989
Total variable pay disbursed in 2015 and preceding years	1,632,000	1,512,000	0	6,960,000	10,345,334	1,459,333	21,908,667

The amounts of fixed and variable pay reported above do include social insurance expenses, etc.

Your share of the fund’s costs

In the account statements you received from us in January 2017 we reported your share of the fund’s costs for 2016.

“Management costs” are your share of the fund’s expenses in 2016 for management, accounting, information, marketing, auditing, and fees to the depositary.

“Other costs” are your share of the fund’s expenses for securities trading, such as analysis and brokerage fees.

“Total costs” are the sum of the two costs above.

You cannot deduct these costs on your tax return.

Accounting policies

Alternative investment funds apply the Swedish Alternative Investment Funds Managers Act (SFS 2013:561), Finansinspektionen's regulations FFFS 2013:10 regarding alternative investment fund managers, applicable reporting guidelines issued by the Swedish Investment Fund Association and ESMA guidelines.

Fund holdings have been recognised in the balance sheet at market value, i.e., the closing price at 30 December 2016. Various valuation methods are used to determine the market value depending on the financial instrument and the market in which the instrument is traded. The last reported net asset value per unit is used to determine the value of fund units. The last price paid is normally used to determine the value of market-listed instruments and other instruments actively traded on an established market. The last bid and/or ask price is normally used to determine the value of instruments other than those referred to in the preceding sentence. If the management company deems the aforementioned valuation methods to be misleading, value is determined based upon other objective grounds.

“Objective grounds” refers to valuation based upon available information on the last price paid in relation to external transactions in the instrument or an indicative bid price from a market maker, if a market maker has been appointed by the issuer. If such information is unavailable or is deemed unreliable by Catella, market value is determined according to generally accepted valuation models based on information from independent brokers or other external independent sources. Negative interest has been recognised as negative interest income in the fund.

Exchange rates are the closing rates at 30 December 2016.

DKK	1.2887
EUR	9.5807
GBP	11.2204
NOK	1.0550
USD	9.0812

Unitholder taxation

The Fund is a separate taxable entity but is not liable for tax on the income of the assets included in the fund. Instead, unitholders are taxed on a standardised income (see below).

Capital gains tax

Natural persons (individuals) who are fully taxable in Sweden must report capital gains and capital losses on the divestment of units in the fund as income from capital at a tax rate of 30 percent. Divestment include sales and redemptions. The same rules apply to estates provided the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Capital gains and capital losses are calculated as the difference between the sale price (less any fees) and the tax basis amount. The tax basis amount is the purchase price paid for the divested fund units. The tax basis is normally calculated according to the average cost method.

Standard taxation

As of the 2012 income year, individuals who are fully taxable in Sweden and who own units in the fund must report a standardised income of 0.4 percent of the value of their fund holdings at the beginning of the year. The standardised income must be reported as income from capital at a tax rate of 30 percent, which results in an effective tax levy on the fund value of $(0.4 \times 0.3 =) 0.12$ percent per year. The same rules apply to estates provided the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Miscellaneous

If the fund is linked to an investment savings account, endowment, IPS or premium pension, special tax rules apply. Special tax rules also apply to legal persons and foreign unitholders.

Statements for tax returns

The management company provides information to the Tax Agency concerning gains or losses upon sale or redemption of units in the fund, standardised income and, if applicable, dividends. Information is provided concerning natural persons and estates taxable in Sweden.

OUR OWNERSHIP POLICY

1. Introduction

Finansinspektionen's regulations regarding investment funds, Chapter 15, Section 9, and Article 37 of the EU Commission Delegated Regulation require the boards of directors of fund management companies and alternative investment fund managers to adopt internal rules specifying the strategies the company must apply to determine when and how voting rights linked to the financial instruments included in each fund are to be exercised.

The purpose of this document is to present how Catella Fondförvaltning AB ("Catella Fonder") exercises its owner influence, including how and in what situations the voting rights linked to investments made within the context of the company's business are to be exercised. The fundamental policy in all situations is that Catella Fonder shall act solely in the joint interests of fund unitholders and that voting rights shall be exercised to the exclusive benefit of each fund.

The objective is that the funds should generate the highest possible return. The ownership role is exercised so as to maximise the long term value of portfolio companies and thus fund units. Fund assets are not included in the balance sheet of Catella Fonder and unitholders may at any time withdraw their money from the funds. It is therefore important that Catella Fonder is able to sell its shares as necessary and without delay.

2. Policy for exercise of shareholder influence

Catella Fonder invests on behalf of the funds, primarily in equities, bonds and other debt instruments and derivative instruments. The development of companies in which Catella Fonder invests is continuously monitored and if the developments give reason for discontent, Catella Fonder may elect to express this discontent by selling its holding, engaging in dialogue with management or exercising influence through the rights conferred by the funds' ownership.

As a shareholder, Catella Fonder shall actively intervene in a portfolio company if, in the judgement of Catella Fonder it is possible by so doing, either alone or jointly with other shareholders, to create financial added value for unit holders. The potential to create added value varies among portfolio companies and depends upon factors including the size of the funds' holding, the funds' potential return from the holding, what opportunities exist for improving governance of the portfolio company and the ownership structure of the portfolio company in other respects.

3. Attendance at general meetings

Catella Fonder shall normally attend general meetings of the companies in which the funds are major shareholders, as well as the general meetings of other companies at which key issues are raised, and shall exercise its voting rights at these meetings. Catella Fonder considers itself a "major shareholder" if the funds own 5 percent or more of equity and/or voting rights in a portfolio company. Depending upon the ownership structure in other respects and existing opportunities for owner cooperation, Catella Fonder may also actively intervene in other portfolio companies.

4. Participation in nominating committees, etc.

If it is possible in Catella Fonder's judgement to create added value for unitholders, Catella Fonder may exercise shareholder influence by having representatives on the nominating committees of portfolio companies. In exceptional cases, Catella Fonder may also appoint representatives to the boards of directors of portfolio companies.

Decisions to nominate representatives to the nominating committee or board of directors of a portfolio company are at the discretion of the CEO of Catella Fonder.

5. Exercising of voting rights and monitoring of corporate actions

1. There are several companies within the Catella group ("Catella") that invest on their own behalf or on behalf of clients. Operations within Catella Fonder are clearly segregated from these other operations and Catella Fonder shall therefore in exercising its voting rights consider only the best interests of unitholders irrespective of any interests Catella may otherwise have in the company concerned. However, this does not preclude that coordinated action between Catella Fonder and another Catella company (or, for that matter, an external owner) in respect of specific matters may be deemed to the benefit of unitholders. When Catella Fonder exercises its voting rights, it does so in accordance with the investment objectives and policy of each fund as set forth in the respective fund rules. When Catella Fonder exercises its voting rights, an assessment is made in every case as to whether any conflict of interest may arise for the fund or fund unitholders and, if so, how such conflicts should be managed.
2. The fund manager is ultimately responsible for monitoring corporate actions and for ensuring that the fund votes at general meetings in accordance with the investment objectives and policy. However, Catella Fonder applies the fundamental precept that all funds must be in consensus concerning important matters affecting the company's operations. To this end, Catella Fonder has appointed an ownership representative who, in consultation with fund managers, decides how the fund shall vote at general meetings. The ownership representative in turn reports to the CEO and board of directors of Catella Fonder.
3. The foregoing policy that each fund manager is responsible for that a fund votes in accordance with the fund's investment policy ensures that conflicts of interest are managed.
4. Catella Fonder may, if deemed appropriate, issue a proxy to a third party to represent Catella Fonder at general meetings. Such a proxy shall be preceded by the same preparatory work as if Catella Fonder itself, through an employee, were to be represented at the meeting.

Upon request and free of charge, Catella Fonder will subsequently report to unit holders its positions and the underlying rationale concerning key individual ownership issues.

6. Information policy concerning social and environmental responsibility and governance

Catella Fonder has taken a clear ethical position by becoming a signatory to UNPRI (United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment), preparing an ethics policy and reporting our ethics programme. This is the framework of our ethical profile. Initiated at our own volition, in combination with the preferences of our clients, this has resulted in the integration of social and environmental responsibility and governance aspects in our management operations. The policy applies to Catella Fonder's equity funds, except Catella Sverige Index, and their Nordic equity holdings. However, equity holdings held for less than one (1) month are exempt.

7. Management of insider information in the exercise of shareholder influence

Catella Fonder's mandate in connection with the management of investment funds and alternative investment funds is to act exclusively in the joint interests of unitholders. Accordingly, Catella shall as far as possible avoid restrictions to fund management. Catella therefore avoids, to the greatest possible extent, accessing information that affects prices and which is not generally known or is non-public (insider information), or accessing information bordering on insider information - grey zones, referred to generally as "insider situations". Despite this, Catella will from time to time find itself in insider situations. Policies are in place to manage these situations, including that the group of individuals informed about the insider situation must be kept as limited as possible and that Catella Fonder shall take action to prevent employees from using the information for personal gain or in the company's operations.

Please direct any questions concerning Catella Fonder's ownership policy to the company's ownership representative or the CEO.

This ownership policy has been prepared in accordance with the "Guidelines for investment fund managers as shareholders" issued by the Swedish Investment Fund Association

Swedish Code of Conduct for fund management companies

Catella Fondförvaltning AB (the Company) is a member of the Swedish Investment Fund Association. Through its "Swedish Code of Conduct for fund management companies", the Association summarises the overall principles that

apply when conducting fund management activities in Sweden. The Code is designed to promote sound fund activities and thereby to safeguard public confidence in the industry. The Company complies with the Code. All fund managers, executive management, employees in Risk, Compliance and Middle Office, as well as the heads of Business Support and Sales, etc., at the Company are licensed by SwedSec. The Company has also ensured that half of the board of directors is composed of independent directors.

Disclosures in accordance with the Code of Conduct for fund management companies

Remuneration to the staff of the fund management company comprises salary and bonuses related to the performance of the Company.

Information on remuneration

See pages 12 for information about remuneration paid in 2016 by Catella Fondförvaltning AB. Information is also provided on the website (www.catella.se/fonder) and in the Company's annual report for 2016. Unitholders who wish to have Catella Fondförvaltning AB's annual report sent to them are requested to contact us on +46 8 614 25 00.

Issue guarantees

Within the framework of the respective fund rules and the Swedish Investment Funds Act (2004:46), the fund has the option to guarantee securities issues. Catella Hedgefond took advantage of this opportunity in 2016.

Related-party transactions

Trading with related companies has taken place during the period, as detailed under "Facts about the fund".

Board of directors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB

Knut Pedersen, Chairman, CEO Catella AB (publ)

Lars H. Bruzelius, Senior Partner BSI & Partners

Peter Friberg, LL.M, licensed psychologist, consultant

Johan Nordenfalk, COO Catella AB (publ) and acting CEO of the Management Company

Thomas Raber, MD Alvine Capital Management Ltd

Ando Wikström, CFO Svenska Hyreshus AB (publ) (SHH)

Risk

Total risk

The traditional way to measure the price volatility of a fund, or the risk of losing money, is to measure how much the fund's returns have varied. If a fund has a high total risk (for example, an equity fund), the returns have varied more than for a fund with low total risk (for example, a fixed income fund with short term to maturity on interest-bearing assets). However, risk and return are linked, and a higher risk may yield a higher return.

The value of total risk indicates the range within which the annual return should end up (with 66 percent probability). For a fund with an average return of 5 percent and a total risk of 2 percent, this indicates that the fund's annual return should be between 3 percent and 7 percent (5 percent \pm 2 percentage points).

In this respect, Catella follows the recommendation of the Swedish Investment Fund Association to use 24 monthly values in this measurement. Another name for total risk is "standard deviation" calculated on an annual basis, or volatility. The total risk in a fund gives an indication of the historical risk level of the fund, but is not an infallible forecasting tool. A fund category or fund that has previously had low total risk may actually be risky and lead to price losses if, for example, the stock market is on the verge of decline due to, for example, an economic downturn. Naturally, the opposite is also true.

Active risk

Another type of risk is that the fund will outperform or underperform the assets on the market in which it invests. Investors buying an equity fund, composed of Swedish equities for example, will probably want to check how much risk the fund has taken in its investments compared to its benchmark index.

Active risk, which is also called "tracking error", is one measure of this. This measurement indicates how closely the fund tracks its benchmark index. High active risk indicates that the fund deviates significantly from its index. Unlike correlation, active risk is dependent not only on the direction of return, but also its magnitude. Thus, a fund with a small proportion of equities and the remainder in bonds may still have a correlation of 1 against the stock exchange, but also

high active risk against the stock exchange. Active risk is calculated as the standard deviation of the relative returns compared to the benchmark index. Catella also uses monthly values (24 months) in the calculation of active risk.

Duration

Duration is the most common measure of interest-rate risk, and indicates the average term to maturity of the fund's fixed-income securities. The higher the duration, the more sensitive the fund is to changes in interest rates. Duration is normally expressed in years. The fund duration is presented for all Catella funds that have holdings in fixed-income securities. The measure of duration used in the annual report is "effective duration", which takes into account the period of fixed interest and optionality for, for example, FRN and callable bonds.

Interest-rate risk for a 1 percentage change in interest rates

The interest-rate risk for a 1 percentage point change in interest rates shows how much the fund's value would decrease (or increase) if the interest rate were to rise by 1 percentage point across the entire yield curve; that is, the interest rate rises by 1 percentage point on all maturities. This measure is presented for all Catella funds that have holdings in interest-bearing securities.

Value at Risk (VaR)

Value at Risk is another way of measuring and expressing risk, in addition to total risk. Unlike total risk, which is retrospective and calculates how returns in the fund have in fact varied, the Value at Risk approach is prospective and seeks to calculate how much money the fund might lose in one day. Catella uses the Monte Carlo method with a one-day horizon and a 95% level of confidence. A VaR of 1%, for example, thus means that the fund should not lose more than one percent in one day (at 95% probability).

Catella Hedgefond, corporate registration number 515601-9720

Catella Fondförvaltning AB
Stockholm, 6 February 2017

Knut Pedersen
Chairman

Erik Kjellgren
CEO

Lars H. Bruzelius

Peter Friberg

Johan Nordenfalk

Thomas Raber

Ando Wikström

Our auditor's report was submitted 6 February 2017.

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

Patrik Adolfson
Authorised Public Accountant

Auditor's Report

To the unitholders of the Catella Hedgefond, a special fund, corporate registration number 515601-9720

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinion

In our capacity as auditors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB, corporate registration number 556533-6210, we have audited the financial statements of Catella Hedgefond, a special fund, for 2016.

In our opinion, the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act of Sweden and Finansinspektionen's regulations regarding alternative investment funds and present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Catella Hedgefond, a special fund, as of 31 December 2016 and its financial performance for the year in accordance with the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act and Finansinspektionen's regulations regarding alternative investment funds.

Basis for Opinion

We have conducted the audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISA) and generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden. Our responsibilities under these standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Alternative Investment Fund Manager in accordance with the ethical requirements relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Sweden and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions.

Other Information

Catella Fondförvaltning AB is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the "Årsredogörelse" and "Årsredogörelse – Sifferdel" but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance or conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work performed concerning this information, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management

The Alternative Investment Fund Manager is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for their fair presentation in accordance with the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act of Sweden and with Finansinspektionen's Regulations regarding alternative investment funds and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs and generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could be reasonably expected to influence the financial decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Alternative Investment Fund Manager's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Alternative Investment Fund Manager regarding, among other matters, the planned scope, direction and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Stockholm, 6 February 2017
PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

Patrik Adolfson
Authorised Public Accountant

Annual Report for Catella Hedgefond

1 January 2015 – 31 December 2015

Stable returns in a turbulent world

Catella Hedgefond rose during the year by 4.73 percent.

The Catella Hedgefond fund rose by 4.73 percent in 2015, which given the market turbulence must be seen as a very satisfactory result. Global crises have come in quick succession, and in their wake volatility has at times been very high. Particularly troublesome is when we, like this year, see simultaneous price drops in both fixed income and equity investments. This poses a particularly intense challenge on the management of risk.

It is rarely individual investments that explain the performance of Catella Hedgefond. Low risk is a cornerstone of the fund, and its goal is that standard deviation should not normally exceed 3 percent. During the year, the risk was 3.0 percent on average, calculated on daily data. We see the fund as a bedrock investment that complements other funds of higher risk. It is also a more flexible option than traditional investments in fixed income funds. The return on the fund is also distributed over many investments. Additional risk diversification is achieved by investing in both fixed income securities and equities, in both short and long positions, and by buying put options on the index.

The turnover rate in the fund is traditionally high, and 2015 was no exception. During the period, the fund has had significant inflows, and the reported turnover rate therefore understates the actual activity of the fund. Underlying this are active efforts with the fund's net exposure, which is adjusted as the view of the market changes. This is important not least during a year so strongly marked by political turmoil and uncertainty about global economic developments. The allocation between asset classes is adjusted as our view of the market changes, and the fixed income component during the period has fluctuated in the range 55-65 percent. The largest single change to the fund is that the holding in IFS was sold in November to EQT.

The active management of the fund and the good diversification of risk are also apparent in the fact that the largest positive contributions to fund performance came from such varied industries as gambling (Unibet), software (IFS), hotel operators (Pandox), window manufacturers (Inwido), packaging (Billerud) and engineering (Trelleborg). The largest negative contribution came from the fund's holdings of preferred shares.

All currency exposure in fixed income investments is hedged, and the currency risk in equity investments has had only a marginal impact on the year's outcome.

Martin Nilsson is a new co-manager for Catella Hedgefond. In addition to his existing responsibility as manager of the Catella Nordic Long Short Equity fund, Martin will now also be included in the management team for Catella Hedgefond. Together with Sven Thorén, he will manage one of several independent equity mandates, focusing on the Nordic equity markets. The Catella Hedgefond team is otherwise unchanged, with Ulf Strömsten as the lead manager.

Fund facts

Fund manager: Ulf Strömsten

Unit value 170.50
 Number of unit holders..... 1 495
 Net fund assets (SEKm) 15 493

YIELD PAST YEAR

Catella Hedgefond..... **4.73%**
 Reference rate OMRX TBill -0.27%

AVERAGE ANNUAL YIELD

Past two years

Catella Hedgefond..... **6.46%**

Past five years

Catella Hedgefond..... **4.77%**

RISK

Catella Hedgefond 24-month data..... **3.22%**
 Catella Hedgefond, weekly data, 1 year..... 1.99%
 Duration, 31 Dec 2015 (years)..... 1.55
 Interest-rate risk from 1% change in
 interest rate. %..... -1.02%
 Active Share (Relevant benchmark not
 Available)..... NA

TURNOVER/COSTS

Rate of turnover (times/year) 0.85
 Transaction costs (SEKm)..... 25.48
 Percentage of securities traded 0.09
 Management fee..... 1.00%
 Management fee charged
 (fixed and variable) 2.06%
 Ongoing charges..... 1.06%

COSTS FOR TYPE OF SAVING

Lump-sum deposit SEK 10.000
 Management cost (SEK) 230.20
 Monthly savings SEK 100
 Management cost (SEK) 12.13

TURNOVER THROUGH ASSOCIATED SECURITIES INSTITUTIONS

Percentage of total turnover 0.02%

TURNOVER OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MANAGED BY CATELLA FONDFÖRVALTNING

Percentage of total turnover
 Catella SICAV 0.32%
 Catella Credit Opportunity 0.14%

The Fund is an investment fund

Fund inception: 1 March 2004

Opening price: SEK 100

Dividends: From 2013 the fund will pay no dividend.

Management company: Catella Fondförvaltning AB

Corporate registration number of fund: 515601-9720

PPM fund number: Catella Hedgefond is not a fund within PPM

BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT

BALANCE SHEET. SEKk	31-Dec-15	31-Dec-14
ASSETS		
Transferable securities (Note 1)	14 837 463	8 006 472
Money market instruments (Note 1)	54 861	8 519
OTC derivatives with positive market value (Note 1)	2 001	3 780
Fund units (Note 1)	276 570	136 133
Total financial instruments with positive market value	15 170 895	8 154 904
Bank balances and other cash and cash equivalents	490 506	179 110
Prepaid expenses and accrued income	112 410	64 619
Other assets	35 336	17 903
TOTAL ASSETS	15 809 147	8 416 536
LIABILITIES		
OTC derivatives with negative market value (Note 1)	0	33 648
Other derivatives with negative market value (Note 1)	0	445
Other financial instruments with negative market value (Note 1)	282 072	248 222
Total financial instruments with negative market value	282 072	282 315
Accrued expenses and prepaid income	19 766	13 708
Other liabilities	14 131	33 722
TOTAL LIABILITIES	315 969	329 745
NET FUND ASSETS Note 2	15 493 178	8 086 791
MEMORANDUM ITEMS		
Collateral pledged for borrowed financial instruments	419 004	356 615
Collateral pledged for OTC derivatives	34 905	88 627
Collateral pledged for other derivatives	76 845	25 561
INCOME STATEMENT. SEKk		
INCOME AND CHANGES IN VALUE		
Change in value of transferable securities	312 547	566 109
Change in value of OTC derivatives	-29 446	-108 508
Change in value of other derivatives	-52 623	-62 033
Change in value of fund units	10 437	3 319
Interest income	233 049	172 321
Dividends	132 689	60 941
Net foreign exchange gains and losses	193 983	-16 449
Other financial income	3 000	1 500
Other income	880	428
TOTAL INCOME AND CHANGES IN VALUE	804 516	617 628
EXPENSES		
Management costs		
Payments to companies conducting fund operations	257 488	162 399
Payments to depositary	4 558	2 229
Interest costs	838	2
Other financial expenses	13 195	5 602
Other expenses	19 406	15 915
TOTAL EXPENSES	295 485	186 144
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	509 031	431 484
Note 2 TO BALANCE SHEET		
CHANGE IN NET FUND ASSETS		
NET FUND ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	8 086 791	4 381 357
Unit sales	10 025 979	4 196 773
Unit redemptions	-3 128 623	-922 823
Profit for the year per income statement	509 031	431 484
NET FUND ASSETS AT END OF PERIOD	15 493 178	8 086 791

FUND'S HOLDINGS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Note Securities	QUANTITY	PRICE	(SEKK)	%
MARKET-LISTED EQUITIES*				
ENERGY				
Petroleum Geo Services. Norway. NOK	200 000	36.35	6 954	0.04
			6 954	0.00
MATERIAL				
BillerudKorsnäs	2 010 748	157.20	316 090	2.04
Gränges	850 000	70.00	59 500	0.38
Inwido	1 809 328	111.00	200 835	1.30
SCA B	350 000	246.50	86 275	0.56
SSAB A	2 109 538	22.61	47 697	0.30
Stora Enso EUR. Finland. EUR	-573 583	8.39	-44 238	-0.29
Stora Enso EUR inlånat. Finland. EUR	573 583	8.39	0	0.00
Troax	430 692	125.00	53 836	0.35
Yara. Norway. NOK	-126 339	382.90	-46 271	-0.30
Yara inlånat. Norway. NOK	126 339	382.90	0	0.00
			673 725	4.35
INDUSTRY				
A.P. Møller Maersk. Denmark. DKK	5 215	8 975.00	57 607	0.37
ABB SEK. Schweiz	885 000	152.80	135 228	0.87
Coor Service Management	1 023 693	39.40	40 334	0.26
Norwegian Air Shuttle. Norway. NOK	-279 893	323.70	-86 660	-0.56
Norwegian Air Shuttle inlånat. Norway. NOK	264 893	323.70	0	0.00
Skanska B	437 300.00	164.80	72 067	0.47
Skanska B utlånat	507 700	164.80	83 669	0.54
Trelleborg B	1 934 100	164.80	318 740	2.06
Trelleborg B utlånat	1 339 852	164.80	220 808	1.43
Volvo B	650 000	79.10	51 415	0.33
A.P. Møller Maersk. Denmark. DKK	5 215	8 975.00	57 607	0.37
			893 207	5.77
CONSUMER DISCRETIONARY				
Electra	1 900	79.75	152	0.00
Electrolux B	100 000	205.20	20 520	0.13
Nobia	1 400 000	106.00	148 400	0.96
Nobia utlånat	200 000	106.00	21 200	0.14
Retail and Brands	1 277 279	19.10	24 396	0.16
Unibet Group SDB. Malta	1 265 783	864.00	1 093 637	7.06
Zalando. Tyskland. EUR	-104 455	36.40	-34 951	-0.23
Zalando inlånat. Tyskland. EUR	104 455	36.40	0	0.00
			1 273 354	8.22
CONSUMER STAPLES				
Carlsberg B. Denmark. DKK	100 000	612.50	75 386	0.49
Marine Harvest. Norway. NOK	95 896	119.60	10 970	0.07
Swedish Match B	270 000	300.20	81 054	0.52
			167 410	1.08
HEALTHCARE				
AstraZeneca. Great Britain	687 157	578.00	397 177	2.56
Attendo AB	180 000	70.50	12 690	0.08
Swedish Orphan Biovitrum	2 900	134.60	390	0.00
			410 257	2.65
FINANCE & REAL ESTATE				
Balder B	493 764	208.70	103 049	0.67
Corem Property Group Pref	2 651 866	144.00	381 869	2.46
Fast Partner Pref	658 223	336.50	221 492	1.43
Investor B	1 506 500	312.60	470 932	3.04
JM	511 573	252.70	129 274	0.83
Kinnevik Investment B	-266 992	262.00	-69 952	-0.45
Kinnevik Investment B inlånat	266 992	262.00	0	0.00
Nordea	700 000	93.30	65 310	0.42
Pandox	1 184 718	155.90	184 698	1.19

Sagax Pref	7 673 360	31.30	240 176	1.55
Stendörren Fastighet	170 000	50.00	8 500	0.05
			1 735 347	11.20
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
Mycronic Mydata	567 347	82.25	46 664	0.30
			46 664	0.30
TELECOM				
Millicom SDB, Luxembourg	38 325	486.50	18 645	0.12
			18 645	0.12
ENERGY PRODUCTION				
Fortum, Finland, EUR	350 000	13.92	44 786	0.29
Fortum utlånat, Finland, EUR	250 000	13.92	31 990	0.21
			76 776	0.50
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS				
Nexstim, Finland, EUR	166 667	6.46	9 897	0.06
			9 897	0.06
TOTAL MARKET-LISTED EQUITIES			5 312 236	34.29
NOT MARKET –LISTED EQUITIES**				
FINANCE & REAL ESTATE				
Kambi Group, Malta	1 500	125.50	188	0.00
			188	0.00
CONSUMER STAPLES				
DistIT	17 428	47.50	828	0.01
			828	0.01
TOTAL NOT MARKET-LISTED EQUITIES			1 016	0.01
MARKET –LISTED BONDS* Incl coupon				
OTHER				
Akelius FRN 190327	75 000 000	101.33	75 999	0.49
Aker Solutions FRN 170606, Norway, NOK	54 500 000	99.50	51 869	0.33
Arise Windpower FRN 190425	42 954 525	94.90	40 763	0.26
Aviva 490727, Great Britain, GBP	7 000 000	103.10	89 874	0.58
Axa 190122, France, USD	10 700 000	100.38	90 857	0.59
Balder FRN 171120	60 000 000	99.92	59 954	0.39
Barclays Bank 490615, Great Britain, GBP	10 000 000	129.50	161 273	1.04
BE Bio Energy FRN 190610	41 000 000	85.75	35 158	0.23
Beerenberg Holding FRN 180627, Norway, NOK	40 000 000	87.50	33 478	0.22
Bonheur FRN 190709, Norway, NOK	30 000 000	87.00	24 965	0.16
BW FRN 180321, Norway, NOK	30 000 000	95.22	27 325	0.18
Castellum FRN 220414	100 000 000	96.10	96 104	0.62
Cloetta FRN 180917	75 000 000	103.94	77 954	0.50
Color Group FRN 171218, Norway, NOK	42 000 000	100.25	40 273	0.26
Credit Suisse FRN 190529, Great Britain	200 000 000	98.56	197 114	1.27
Danske Bank 490215, Denmark, GBP	12 727 000	101.65	161 112	1.04
Danske Bank 490406, Denmark, EUR	5 000 000	101.85	46 813	0.30
Danske Bank 490815, Denmark	39 000 000	104.25	40 657	0.26
Destia FRN 190619, Finland, EUR	6 500 000	101.00	60 349	0.39
DnB Bank FRN 200226, Norway, NOK	100 000 000	104.44	99 892	0.64
DNB Nor 490329, Norway, GBP	17 400 000	102.93	223 041	1.44
DOF Subsea FRN 180522, Norway, NOK	48 000 000	83.91	38 522	0.25
Dong Energy 180708, Denmark, EUR	5 000 000	103.97	47 790	0.31
DONG ENERGY 200810, Denmark, EUR	10 000 000	96.41	88 622	0.57
Eksportfinans 160525, Norway, USD	30 200 000	101.61	259 596	1.68
Eniro 200414	30 000 000	57.95	17 385	0.11
Exmar FRN 170707, Netherlands, NOK	30 000 000	100.00	28 695	0.19
FastPartner FRN 190922	50 000 000	99.18	49 590	0.32
GE Capital 671115, USA, USD	8 000 000	104.57	70 767	0.46
Gjensidige FRN 441003, Norway, NOK	50 000 000	92.47	44 222	0.29
Golar LNG Partners FRN 171012, Bermuda, NOK	40 000 000	100.98	38 635	0.25
Golden Heights FRN 190618	30 000 000	101.00	30 300	0.20

Handelsbanken 210301. USD	27 000 000	96.96	221 471	1.43
Hemfosa FRN 170404	35 000 000	99.90	34 965	0.23
Huvudstaden FRN 180312	68 000 000	101.10	68 745	0.44
ICA Gruppen FRN 180625	120 000 000	102.29	122 751	0.79
ICA Gruppen FRN 190617	28 000 000	100.31	28 086	0.18
Ikano Bank FRN 160129	40 000 000	100.06	40 025	0.26
Ikano Bank FRN 200415	45 000 000	98.27	44 222	0.29
Ikano Bostad FRN 190325	72 000 000	101.21	72 871	0.47
ING 250416. Netherlands. USD	5 000 000	98.19	41 532	0.27
Klöver FRN 190302	50 000 000	100.33	50 165	0.32
Kommunal Landspensjonkasse 450610. Norway. EUR	6 250 000	97.43	55 974	0.36
Kungsleden FRN 161220	50 000 000	99.92	49 960	0.32
Lantmännen FRN 201207	100 000 000	99.88	99 882	0.64
Leaseplan FRN 190405. Netherlands	100 000 000	97.78	97 777	0.63
Lifco 180403	100 000 000	100.40	100 397	0.65
Lloyds TSB Bank 490512. Great Britain. EUR	5 000 000	103.69	47 661	0.31
Lock FRN 200815 EUR. Norway. EUR	8 000 000	101.22	74 437	0.48
Länsförsäkringar Bank FRN 200415	100 000 000	99.88	99 875	0.64
Millicom 200522. Luxembourg. USD	4 000 000	89.85	30 402	0.20
Millicom 211015. Luxembourg. USD	2 000 000	93.95	15 895	0.10
Muni 220401. Finland. EUR	10 000 000	104.50	96 062	0.62
NIBE FRN 200528	44 000 000	99.21	43 653	0.28
Nordea 190619	200 000 000	105.44	210 888	1.36
Nordea Bank 490923. USD	10 000 000	99.14	83 865	0.54
Nordea FRN 150612	105 000 000	96.01	100 810	0.65
Nordea FRN 200518	200 000 000	98.15	196 295	1.27
Norlandia FRN 180410. Norway. NOK	35 000 000	100.50	33 645	0.22
Norwegian Air Shuttle FRN 170703. Norway. NOK	46 000 000	98.38	43 284	0.28
Nykredit Realkredit 360603. Denmark. EUR	9 000 000	100.31	82 986	0.54
Pohjola FRN 250825. Finland	100 000 000	98.30	98 304	0.63
Polygon FRN 190416. EUR	6 300 000	96.50	55 886	0.36
Prudential 141223. Great Britain. USD	8 243 000	99.68	69 508	0.45
Rabobank Nederland 200629. Netherlands. EUR	5 000 000	101.50	46 650	0.30
Rabobank Nederland 491109. Netherlands. USD	5 000 000	107.86	45 622	0.29
Ramirent 190321. Finland. EUR	4 100 000	105.56	39 786	0.26
Saab FRN 191212	75 000 000	99.40	74 552	0.48
Sagax FRN 190618	30 000 000	97.50	29 250	0.19
Sampo FRN 180529. Finland	60 000 000	101.52	60 910	0.39
Santander FRN 170810. Norway	150 000 000	99.69	149 534	0.97
SBAB FRN 181011	100 000 000	100.52	100 516	0.65
SBAB FRN 201210	300 000 000	99.94	299 810	1.94
SBAB FRN 251110	100 000 000	100.10	100 098	0.65
SEB 160120	75 000 000	100.18	75 138	0.48
SEB 200617	150 000 000	101.79	152 687	0.99
SEB 490513. USD	18 500 000	98.61	154 331	1.00
Sefyr Värme 170224	40 000 000	103.12	41 250	0.27
Siem Offshore FRN 180130. Norway. NOK	23 000 000	74.50	16 390	0.11
Silk Bidco 220201. Norway. EUR	5 000 000	103.63	47 629	0.31
Solvay 490529. France. EUR	8 000 000	99.04	72 831	0.47
SPP Livförsäkring FRN 490527	55 000 000	100.41	55 223	0.36
Stadshypotek 190918	200 000 000	106.40	212 806	1.37
Stena Metall Finans FRN 201127	40 000 000	100.13	40 053	0.26
Stendörren FRN 180218	23 000 000	100.50	23 115	0.15
Stolt Nielsen FRN 210318. Norway. NOK	35 000 000	92.68	31 028	0.20
Stora Enso FRN 170626. Finland	50 000 000	103.58	51 792	0.33
Storebrand FRN 180529. Norway. NOK	126 000 000	100.64	121 290	0.78
Swedbank 190619	200 000 000	110.56	221 112	1.43
Swedbank 200512	200 000 000	119.71	239 416	1.55
Swedbank 490317. GBP	8 113 000	100.87	101 919	0.66
Swedbank 490317. USD	10 000 000	100.07	84 650	0.55
Swedbank FRN 200511	108 000 000	100.38	108 411	0.70
Swedish Oprhan Biovitrum FRN 170626	40 000 000	102.71	41 084	0.27
Tallink FRN 181018. Estland. NOK	35 000 000	102.00	34 147	0.22

TDC 210226. Denmark. EUR	5 000 000	94.19	43 294	0.28
Teekay FRN 180903. Norway. NOK	30 000 000	99.45	28 537	0.18
TopDenmark FRN 260611. Denmark. DKK	50 000 000	102.33	62 971	0.41
Tryg Forsikring FRN 451113. Denmark. NOK	70 000 000	99.39	66 547	0.43
Vasakronan FRN 180528	300 000 000	100.19	300 573	1.94
Vattenfall FRN 770319	120 000 000	92.07	110 484	0.71
Vattenfall 220319	185 000 000	91.71	169 672	1.10
Veritas 190401. Norway. USD	5 600 000	97.00	45 951	0.30
Victoria Park FRN 181203	30 000 000	103.25	30 975	0.20
Wihlborgs FRN 180423	70 000 000	99.25	69 472	0.45
Volvo Finans FRN 180117	50 000 000	102.31	51 152	0.33
Volvo Treasury FRN 180226	60 000 000	101.54	60 922	0.39
Volvo Treasury 750610. EUR	10 000 000	98.27	90 331	0.58
Volvo Treasury 780310. EUR	2 500 000	96.51	22 179	0.14
VV Holding FRN 190710. Norway. NOK	50 000 000	96.75	46 271	0.30
			9 033 588	58.35
TOTAL MARKET-LISTED BONDS			9 033 588	58.35
NOT LISTED BONDS** Incl coupon				
AX IV EG Holding III FRN 201202. Denmark. DKK	35 250 000	102.62	44 525	0.29
Bluewater Holding 191210. Netherlands. USD	5 200 000	52.25	22 984	0.15
Jacob Holm & Sonner Hold FRN 190403. Denmark	35 000 000	103.50	36 225	0.23
North Atlantic Drilling 190201. Bermuda. USD	6 400 000	37.84	20 487	0.13
Stena 240301. USD	6 000 000	85.25	43 270	0.28
Tryg Forsikring FRN 490320. Norway. NOK	40 000 000	107.32	41 060	0.27
TOTAL NOT LISTED BONDS			208 551	1.35
TOTAL TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES			14 555 391	94.00
TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			14 837 463	0.85
TRANSFERABLE SECURITIES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			-282 072	0.00
FUND UNITS				
Catella Credit Opportunity	790 323.5371	102.21	80 779	0.52
Catella Nordic Corporate Bond Flex RC. Luxembourg	735 135.7996	121.73	89 488	0.58
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity IC. Luxembourg	669 565.1195	130.93	87 666	0.57
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity RC. Luxembourg	140 000	133.12	18 637	0.12
			276 570	1.79
TOTAL FUND UNITS			276 570	1.79
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES				
Index option				
OMX 16 S 1330 Jan	1 600	0.65	104	0.00
OMX 16 S 1350 Jan	2 900	1.70	493	0.00
OMX 16 S 1370 Jan	5 300	2.65	1 404	0.01
OMX 16 S 1330 Jan	1 600	0.65	104	0.00
			2 001	0.01
Indexfuture				
OMX FUTURE 160115	-4 550	1 448.00	0	0.00
			0	0.00
TOTAL EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES			2 001	0.01
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			2 001	0.01
EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			0	0.00

OTC DERIVATIVES

FX Forwards				
FXFWD DKKSEK 160219 1.2397. Denmark. DKK	-87 000 000	1.23	800	0.01
FXFWD EURSEK 160219 9.251. Europa. EUR	-113 000 000	9.19	6 871	0.04
FXFWD GBPSEK 160219 12.726. Great Britain. GBP	-62 000 000	12.44	17 798	0.11
FXFWD NOKSEK 160219 0.9678. Norway. NOK	-4 965 258	0.95	65	0.00
FXFWD NOKSEK 160219 0.9703. Norway. NOK	-935 000 000	0.95	14 527	0.09
FXFWD USDSEK 160219 8.5439. USA. USD	-158 200 000	8.45	14 801	0.10
			54 861	0.35

TOTAL OTC DERIVATIVES

OTC DERIVATIVES WITH POSITIVE MARKET VALUE			54 861	0.35
OTC DERIVATIVES WITH NEGATIVE MARKET VALUE			0	0.00

TOTAL HOLDINGS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			14 888 823	96.10
--	--	--	-------------------	--------------

OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			604 355	3.90
-------------------------------------	--	--	----------------	-------------

TOTAL			15 493 178	100.00
--------------	--	--	-------------------	---------------

* FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR EQUIVALENT MARKET - OUTSIDE EEA.

** FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NOT ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR EQUIVALENT MARKET OUTSIDE THE EEA.

SUMMARY. ISSUERS*

ISSUER	% of net fund assets*
SEB AB	5.93
Nordea Bank AB	2.46
DnB Bank ASA	2.08
Swedbank AB	1.91
Vattenfall AB	1.81
Volvo Treasury AB	1.11
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity	0.69
OMX	0.01

* The table shows the total percentage share of the net fund assets per issuer in those cases the fund holds more than one type of security issued by the same issuer.

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments expected to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within one year of issue are:

Jacob H FRN 190403

Trygg Forsikring FRN 451113

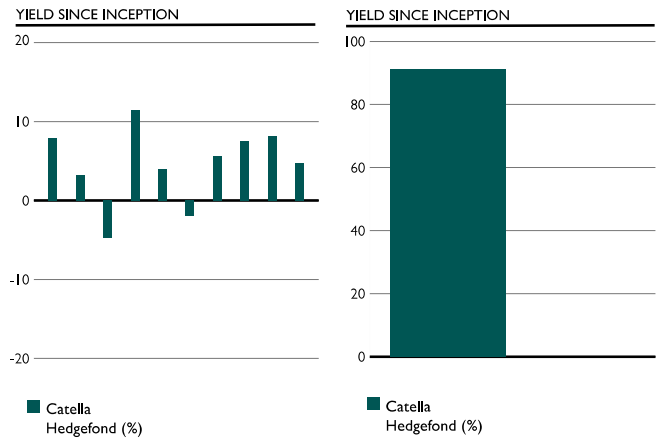
Stena Metall Finans FRN 2011273

COUNTERPARTIES FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS

COUNTERPART	Collateral received
Danske Bank	0
Nordea	0
SEB	0

HISTORICAL FUND ASSET. NET ASSET VALUE. NUMBER OF UNITS AND DIVIDENDS

Date	Dividend	Unit Value	No of units	Net fund assets
	SEK/unit	SEK	units	SEKk
061231	0,00	132,94	48 969 060	6 509 704
071231	0,00	137,16	52 849 535	7 248 722
081231	2,74	128,13	34 366 768	4 403 545
091231	6,40	136,06	37 678 675	5 126 429
101231	0,86	140,57	32 831 919	4 615 325
111231	0,79	137,12	24 878 484	3 411 382
121231	4,78	139,93	25 259 078	3 534 419
131231	0,00	150,43	29 125 169	4 381 358
141231	0,00	162,80	49 674 014	8 086 791
151231	0,00	170,50	90 871 337	15 493 178



TRADE IN DERIVATIVES

In accordance with its fund rules, the fund may trade in derivatives as part of its investment strategy. During the period the fund has not exercised its right to lend securities, but has exercised its right to borrow securities.

Leverage is calculated as the sum of the underlying exposed gross values of derivatives.

Highest leverage	Lowest leverage	Average leverage
47.12%	5.19%	38.78%

Risk assessment method for calculating total exposure: Value at Risk

Value at Risk The fund uses the Monte Carlo VaR model with a 1-day horizon and a 95% confidence.

At December 31, 2015	Highest 2015	Lowest 2015	Average 2015
0.45%	0.56%	0.29%	0.42%

Your share of the fund's costs

In the account statements you received from us in January 2016 we reported your share of the fund's costs for 2015. Management costs are your share of the fund's expenses in 2015 for management, Accounting, Information, Marketing, Auditing, and fees to the depositary.

Other costs are your share of the fund's expenses for securities trading such as analysis and brokerage fees.

Total costs are the sum of the two expenses above.

You cannot deduct these costs in your tax return since the fund does this in its own return.

Accounting policies

The fund applies the Alternative Investment Funds Act (SFS 2013:561), and the regulations of Finansinspektionen (the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority) FFFS 2013:10, the guidelines of the Swedish Investment Fund Association (Fondbolagens förening) for accounting of investment funds and the guidelines of ESMA.

Fund holdings in the fund balance sheets have been recognised at market value at December 31, 2015. The market value is the closing price. Various valuation methods are used to determine the market value depending on the financial instrument and the market in which the instrument is traded. The last reported net asset value per unit is used to determine the value of fund units. The last price paid is normally used to determine the value of market-listed instruments and other instruments that are actively traded on an established market. The last bid and/or ask price is normally used to determine the value of instruments other than those referred to in the preceding sentence. If the management company deems the aforementioned valuation methods to be misleading, value will be determined based upon other objective grounds. Objective grounds refers to valuation based upon available information on the last price paid in relation to external transactions in instruments or an indicative bid price from a market maker, if a market maker has been appointed by the issuer. If such information is unavailable or is deemed unreliable by Catella, market value is determined according to generally accepted valuation models based on information from independent brokers or other external independent sources.

Exchange rates are the closing prices on December 31, 2015.

DKK	1.2308
EUR	9.1925
GBP	12.4535
NOK	0.9565
USD	8.4594

Tax rules for unit holders

The Fund is a separate taxable entity, but since 1 January 2012 is not subject to tax on the income of the assets included in the Fund. Now, Instead, the unit holders are taxed using a standard income (see below).

Capital gains tax

Individuals who are fully taxable in Sweden should report capital gains and capital losses on the divestment of units in the Fund as income from capital at a tax rate of 30 percent. Divestment includes sales and redemptions. The same rules apply to estates on condition that the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Capital gains and capital losses are calculated as the difference between the sale price (less any fees) and the tax basis amount. The tax basis amount is the purchase price paid for the divested fund units. The tax basis amount is normally calculated using the average cost method.

Taxation of capital gains and capital losses is dependent on the type of fund and on whether the units are market-listed or unlisted. Generally a fund unit is considered to be market-listed if it is open for trading or redemption at least every ten days. If the fund is open for trading or redemption less often the fund units are considered to be unlisted. A fund unit that is registered or listed on a Swedish or foreign exchange is always market-listed regardless of turnover.

Capital gains on the divestment of units in the Fund are taxable in full. The following generally applies to the ability to deduct a capital loss on units in the Fund.

Market-listed units in equity funds

A capital loss is fully deductible against both gains on market-listed securities (except for units in fixed-income funds) and gains on unlisted shares. Securities include shares, units in securities funds and special funds and other financial instruments taxed as equities. Any remaining loss is deductible at 70 percent against other capital gains (e.g. interest and dividends).

Unlisted units in equity funds

Capital losses are deductible at 70 percent against any capital gains, including for example interest and dividends.

Market-listed units in fixed-income funds

A capital loss is fully deductible against any capital gains. This is now also applies to foreign market-listed fixed-income funds.

Tax reduction

In cases where there remains a capital loss after deduction against capital gains, a deficit arises. A tax reduction of 30 percent is allowed for deficits. If the deficit is greater than SEK 100.000, however, a tax reduction of only 21 percent is allowed for the deficit amount in excess of SEK 100.000.

Standard taxation

From income year 2012, individuals who are fully taxable in Sweden and who own units in the Fund must report a standard income of 0.4 percent of the value of the fund holding at the beginning of the year. The standard income should be reported as income from capital at 30 percent tax, which implies an effective tax levy on the value of the fund of $(0.4 \times 0.3 =) 0.12$ percent per year. The same rules apply to estates on condition that the deceased was fully taxable in Sweden.

Miscellaneous

If the Fund is linked to an investment savings account, Endowment, IPS or premium pension, special tax rules apply. For legal persons and foreign unit holders, other special tax rules apply.

Statements for tax returns

The fund management company provides statements for tax returns showing gains and losses from the sale or redemption of units in the Fund, standard income and any dividends. Statements are provided for individuals and Swedish estates.

OUR OWNERSHIP POLICY

1. Introduction

Chapter 15, Section 9 of Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (Finansinspektionen) Regulations regarding investment funds and Article 37 of the EU Commission Delegated Regulation, require the board of directors of a fund management company and an alternative investment fund manager to adopt internal rules specifying the strategies the company shall apply to determine when and how voting rights linked to the financial instruments included in each fund are to be exercised.

The purpose of this document is to present how Catella Fondförvaltning AB (“Catella Fonder”) exercises its shareholder influence, including how and in what situations the voting rights linked to investments made within the context of the company’s business shall be exercised. The fundamental precept in all situations is that Catella Fonder shall act solely in the joint interests of fund unit holders and that voting rights shall be exercised to the exclusive benefit of each fund. The objective is that the funds should generate the highest possible return. The ownership role is exercised so as to maximise the long term value of portfolio companies and thus fund units. Fund assets are not included in the balance sheet of Catella Fonder and unit holders may at any time withdraw their money from the funds. It is therefore essential that Catella Fonder is able to sell its shares as necessary and without delay.

2. Policy for exercising shareholder influence

Catella Fonder invests on behalf of the funds, primarily in equities, bonds and other debt instruments and derivative instruments. The development of companies in which Catella Fonder invests is continuously monitored and if a company's development gives reason for discontent. Catella Fonder may elect to express this discontent by selling its holding, engaging in dialogue with management or exercising influence through the rights conferred by the funds' ownership.

As a shareholder, Catella Fonder shall actively intervene in a portfolio company, either independently or jointly with other shareholders, if in the judgement of Catella Fonder it is possible thereby to create financial added value for unit holders. The potential to create added value varies among portfolio companies and depends upon factors including the size of the funds' holding, the funds' potential return from the holding, what opportunities exist for improving governance of the portfolio company and the ownership structure of the portfolio company in other respects.

3. Attendance at general meetings

Catella Fonder shall normally attend general meetings of the companies in which the funds are major shareholders as well as the general meetings of other companies at which key issues are raised, and shall exercise its voting rights at these meetings. Catella Fonder considers itself a "major shareholder" if the funds own 5 percent or more of equity and/or voting rights in a portfolio company. Depending upon the ownership structure in other respects and existing opportunities for owner cooperation, Catella Fonder may also actively intervene in other portfolio companies.

4. Participation in nominating committees. etc.

If it is possible in Catella Fonder's judgement to create added value for unit holders, Catella Fonder may exercise shareholder influence by having representatives on the nominating committees of portfolio companies. In exceptional cases, Catella Fonder may also appoint representatives to the boards of directors of portfolio companies. Decisions to nominate representatives to the nominating committee or board of directors of a portfolio company are at the discretion of the CEO of Catella Fonder.

5. Exercising voting rights and monitoring corporate actions

1. There are several companies within the Catella group ("Catella") that invest on their own behalf or on behalf of clients. Operations within Catella Fonder are clearly separated from these other operations, and Catella Fonder shall therefore in exercising its voting rights consider only the best interests of unit holders, irrespective of any interests Catella may otherwise have in the company concerned. However, this does not preclude that coordinated action between Catella Fonder and another Catella company (or, for that matter, an external owner) concerning specific matters may be deemed to the benefit of unit holders. When Catella Fonder exercises its voting rights, it does so in accordance with the investment objectives and policy of each fund as set forth in the fund rules for each respective fund. When Catella Fonder exercises its voting rights, an assessment is made in every instance as to whether any conflict of interest may arise for the fund or fund unit holders and, if so, how such conflicts should be managed.
2. The fund manager is ultimately responsible for monitoring corporate actions and for ensuring that the fund votes at general meetings in accordance with the investment objectives and policy. However, Catella Fonder applies the fundamental precept that all funds must be in consensus concerning important matters affecting the company's operations. To this end, Catella Fonder has appointed an ownership representative who, in consultation with fund managers, decides how the fund shall vote at general meetings. The ownership representative in turn reports to the CEO of Catella Fonder and ultimately to the Board of Directors.
3. The foregoing policy that each fund manager is responsible for that a fund votes in accordance with the fund's investment policy ensures that conflicts of interest are managed.

4. Catella Fonder may, if deemed appropriate, issue a proxy to a third party to represent Catella Fonder at general meetings. Such a proxy shall be preceded by the same preparatory work as if Catella Fonder itself, through an employee, were to be represented at the meeting.

Upon request and free of charge, Catella Fonder will subsequently report to unit holders its positions on key individual ownership issues and the underlying rationale in each case.

6. Information policy concerning social and environmental responsibility and governance

Catella Fonder has taken a clear ethical position by becoming a signatory to UNPRI (United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment), preparing an ethics policy and reporting our ethics programme. This is the framework of our ethical profile. Initiated at our own volition, in combination with the preferences of our clients, this has resulted in the integration of social and environmental responsibility and governance aspects in our fund management operations. The policy applies to Catella Fonder's equity funds, except Catella Sverige Index, and their Nordic equity holdings. However, equity holdings held for less than one (1) month are exempt.

7. Management of insider information in the exercise of shareholder influence

Catella Fonder's mandate in connection with the management of investment funds and alternative investment funds is to act exclusively in the joint interests of unit holders. Accordingly, Catella shall as far as possible avoid restrictions to fund management. Catella therefore avoids, to the greatest possible extent, accessing information that affects prices and which is not generally known or is non-public (insider information), or accessing information bordering on insider information, that is, grey zones, referred to generally as "insider situations." Despite this, Catella will from time to time find itself in insider situations. Policies are in place to manage these situations, including that the group of individuals informed about the insider situation must be restricted as far as possible and that Catella Fonder must take action to prevent employees from using the information for personal gain or in the company's operations.

Please direct any questions concerning Catella Fonder's ownership policy to the company's ownership representative or the CEO.

This ownership policy has been prepared in accordance with the "Guidelines for investment fund managers as shareholders" issued by the Swedish Investment Fund Association.

Swedish code of conduct for fund management companies

Catella Fondförvaltning AB (the Company) is a member of the Swedish Investment Fund Association. Through its "Swedish Code of Conduct for fund management companies", the Association summarises the overall principles that apply when conducting fund management activities in Sweden. The Code is designed to promote sound fund activities and thereby to safeguard public confidence in the industry. The Company complies with the Code. All fund managers, executive management, employees in Risk and Compliance, and those responsible for Business Support and Sales etc, at the Company are licensed by SwedSec. The Company has also ensured that half of the board of directors comprises independent members.

Disclosures in accordance with the Swedish code of conduct for fund management companies

Remuneration to the staff of the fund management company comprises salary and bonuses related to the performance of the Company.

Information on remuneration

Information on remuneration for Catella Fondförvaltning AB is provided on the website (www.catella.se/fonder) and in the Company's annual report for 2015. Unit holders that wish to have Catella Fondförvaltning AB's annual report sent to them are requested to contact us by calling +46 8 614 25 00.

Underwriting

All funds are able, within the scope of their fund rules and the Swedish Alternative Investment Fund Managers Act (2013:561), to guarantee issues. Catella Hedgefond has utilised this ability in 2015.

Related-party transactions

Trading with Nordic Fixed Income AB has been conducted in fixed-income securities, as detailed in the fund's "Facts about the fund".

Board of directors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB

Knut Pedersen. Chairman. CEO Catella AB (publ)

Lars H. Bruzelius. Senior Partner BSI & Partners

Peter Friberg. Head of Operations S:t Lukas in Uppsala

Johan Nordenfalk. Chief Legal Officer Catella AB (publ)

Thomas Raber. Managing Director Alvine Capital Management Ltd

Ando Wikström. CFO Svenska Hyreshus AB (SHH)

Risk

Total risk

The traditional way to measure the price volatility of a fund, or the risk of losing money, is to measure how much the fund's returns have varied. If a fund has a high total risk (for example, an equity fund), the returns have varied more than for a fund with low total risk (for example, a fixed income fund with short term to maturity on interest-bearing assets). However, risk and return are linked, and a higher risk may yield a higher return. The value of total risk indicates the range within which the annual return should end up (with 66 percent probability), which means that a fund with an average return of 5 percent and a total risk of 2 percent indicates that the fund's annual return should be between 3 percent and 7 percent (5 percent \pm 2 percentage points).

In this respect, Catella follows the recommendation of the Swedish Investment Fund Association to use 24 monthly values in this measurement. Another name for the total risk is standard deviation, calculated on an annual basis, or volatility. The total risk in a fund gives an indication of the historical risk level of the fund, but is not a secure forecasting tool. A fund category or fund that has previously had low total risk may, in fact, be risky and lead to price losses if, for example, the stock market is about to decline due to, for example, an economic downturn. Of course, the opposite is also true.

Active risk

Another type of risk is that the fund performs better or worse than the assets on the market in which it invests. Investors buying an equity fund of, for example, Swedish equities, will probably want to check how much risk the fund has had in its investments compared to the index it is benchmarked against. One measure of this is the active risk, also called tracking error. This measurement indicates how "closely" the fund follows its benchmark index. A high active risk indicates that the fund differs significantly from its index. Unlike correlation, active risk is dependent not only on the direction of return but also the magnitude. This means that a fund with a small proportion of equities and the remainder in bonds may still have a correlation of 1 to the stock exchange, but it would still have a high active risk against the stock market. Active risk is calculated as the standard deviation of the relative returns compared to the benchmark. Catella also uses monthly values (24 months) in the calculation of active risk.

Duration

Duration is the most common measure of interest-rate risk, and indicates the average term to maturity of the fund's fixed-income securities. The higher the duration, the more sensitive the fund is to changes in interest rates. Duration is normally expressed in years. The fund duration is presented for all Catella funds that have investments in fixed-income securities. The measure of duration used in the annual report is the "effective duration", which takes into account the period of fixed interest and optionality for, for example, FRNs and callable bonds.

Interest-rate risk for a 1 percentage change in interest rates

The interest-rate risk for a 1 percentage point change in interest rates shows how much the fund's value would decrease (or increase) if the interest rate were to rise by 1 percentage point across the entire yield curve, i.e. the interest rate rises by 1 percentage point on all maturities. This measure is presented for all Catella funds that have holdings in fixed-income securities.

Active share

Active share is another measure of how "closely" the fund follows its benchmark, but unlike active risk, active share does not take into account whether the holdings are similar. This means that if one share in the fund's holdings is

switched for another share that has similar performance, active risk is not affected, but active share is affected. Active share indicates, as a percentage, the proportion of the fund that deviates from its benchmark. This indicator ranges from zero to one hundred percent, with zero percent active share indicating that the fund has exactly the same holdings and allocation of holdings as the benchmark. One hundred percent active share means that none of the fund's holdings are included in the index. Active share is calculated as the sum of the differences between the shares' weightings in the fund portfolio and in the benchmark index, divided by two.



Catella Hedgefond. corporate registration number 515601-9720

Catella Fondförvaltning AB
Stockholm. 15 February 2016

Knut Pedersen
Chairman

Erik Kjellgren
CEO

Lars H. Bruzelius

Peter Friberg

Johan Nordenfalk

Thomas Raber

Ando Wikström

Our auditor's report was submitted 15 February 2016

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

Daniel Algotsson
Authorised Public Accountant

Auditor's report

To the unit holders of Catella Hedgefond
Corporate registration number 515601-9720

Report on the Annual Report

In our capacity as auditors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB, corporate registration number 556533-6210, we have conducted an audit of the annual report of the Catella Hedgefond for 2015.

Responsibilities of the management company for the annual report

The management company is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this annual report in accordance with the Alternative Investment Funds Act and the regulations of Finansinspektionen regarding alternative investment funds and for such internal control as the management company determines is necessary to enable the preparation of an annual report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this annual report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the annual report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the annual report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the management company's preparation and fair presentation of the annual report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the management company's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the management company, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the annual report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the annual report has been prepared in accordance with the Alternative Investment Funds Act and the regulations of Finansinspektionen regarding alternative investment funds and provides in all material respects a true and fair view of the Catella Hedgefond's results and financial position.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In addition to our audit of the annual report, we have also audited the management company's administration of the Catella Hedgefond for the year 2015.

Responsibilities of the management company

The management company is responsible for administration under the Alternative Investment Funds Act and the fund rules.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion with reasonable assurance on the administration based on our audit.

We conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden.

As a basis for our opinion on the administration in addition to our audit of the annual report we examined significant decisions, actions taken and circumstances of the fund in order to determine whether the management company has acted in contravention of the Alternative Investment Funds Act or the fund rules.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the management company has not acted in contravention of the Alternative Investment Funds Act or the fund rules.

Stockholm, 15 February 2016, PricewaterhouseCoopers AB



Daniel Algotsson, Authorised Public Accountant

Annual report for the Catella Hedgefond fund

01/01/2014 - 31/12/2014

A strong year for Catella Hedgefond

Despite a turbulent world, 2014 was a very successful year for the fund.

The fund grew by 8.2% during the year. The return on investments was 2.8 times the risk measured as a standard deviation. The fund has therefore performed well in competition with similar types of investments. The fund's risk level of 2.9% is much lower than the risk in the stock market as a whole, which for the Swedish Return Index SIX RX amounted to just over 13% in 2014.

Low risk is a cornerstone of the fund. We see the fund as a basic investment plan that supplements other funds with higher risks. It's also a more flexible option than traditional savings in fixed-income funds. The low risk results in the return on investments not being as dependent on the right timing as savings in equity funds, and the daily trades the fund makes means that the money is always accessible.

In this context, we have set a goal for the fund's risk level, measured by standard deviation, which should not exceed 3%. When that still happened during the significant declines in both shares and bonds in October, we responded both by reducing the net exposure of the fund and by purchasing index-based sales options. Thereby, we could limit the share price falls in the fund.

In Catella Hedgefond, there are rarely individual investments which account for the fund's performance, since the yields are distributed over many investments. Additional risk spreading is achieved by investing in both interest bearing securities such as stocks, both short and long positions, and by purchasing index-based sales options.

The trading rate of the fund is traditionally high, but during 2014, it was slightly lower, due to a large amount of investments in the fund during the year. This is due to us actively working on the fund's net exposure, adjusting it in line with the changing forecasts for the market. This is especially important in a year like 2014, affected by great uncertainty about the development of the global economy. The allocation to different types of assets is adjusted in line with our view of the market, which becomes a major priority in a turbulent year like 2014, where the interest-based share of our fund fluctuated in the range of 50-70%. The returns from the fixed-income portfolio was strong early in the year, but weakened towards the end of the year due to increasing concerns in Norway in view of falling oil prices. The returns from the equity portfolio were more even throughout the year, and compensated for the weaker results from our interest-based portfolio towards the end of the year.

The active management of the fund and a good risk spread is also shown by the fact that the largest positive contributions to our fund's performance came from such diverse industries as gaming (Unibet), engineering (Autoliv), software (IFS) and medicine (AstraZeneca). The holdings in Elekta and Lindab had the greatest negative impact on the fund's performance over the year.

All currency risks in interest-bearing investments are hedged, and the currency risks in equity investments have only had a marginal impact on our net income for the year.

For a list of all of the fund's holdings, our income statement and balance sheet, see the following pages.

FUND FACTS

Fund manager: Ulf Strömsten

Share value	162.80 kronor
Number of shareholders	2,042
Fund assets (m SEK – in millions of kronor)	8,087

YIELD IN THE PAST YEAR	
Hedge fund	8.22%
Reference rate (OMRX TBill) (Swedish Treasury Bill interest rate index)	0.47%

AVERAGE ANNUAL RETURN	
Last two years	
Hedge fund	7.86%
Last five years	
Hedge fund	4.60%

RISK	
Hedge fund 24-month data	2.42%
Hedge fund's 1-year weekly data	2.90%
Duration	1.51
Interest rate risk due to the percentage Change in the interest rate	-1.00%

TURNOVER RATE/COSTS	
Turnover rate (over a year)	1.33
Transaction costs (m SEK)	16.89
As a percentage of securities traded	0.09%
Administrative costs	1.00%
Debited management fees (fixed and variable)	2.65%
Annual fees	1.04%

COSTS FOR INVESTORS	
Single deposit SEK 10,000	
Administrative costs (SEK)	301.64
Monthly investment of SEK 100	
Administrative costs (SEK)	14.75

TRADING IN FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH RELATED SECURITIES COMPANIES	
Share of the fund's total turnover.	0.08%

TRADING IN FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS MANAGED BY CATELLA FONDFORVALTNING	
Share of the fund's total turnover	
Catella Credit Opportunity.	0.21%
Catella Sicav (unit trust fund)	0.53%

The fund is a special fund

Fund started: 01/03/2004

Initial share price: 100 kronor

Dividend: The fund will, from and including 2013, not pay dividends.

Management Company: Catella
Fondförvaltning AB

Fund registration no.: 515601-9720

PPM Fund No.: The hedge fund is not a PPM (private placement memorandum) fund.

ALTERNATIVE FUNDS, CATELLA HEDGEFOND

Note 1 Securities	Quantity	Share price	Market value (in '000 kronor)	% of fund holdings
FUNDS				
Catella Credit Opportunity	400,000	100.24	40,116	0.50
Catella Nordic Corporate Bond Flex RC, Luxembourg	407,830,3426	121.47	49,539	0.61
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity IC, Luxembourg	267,668.1695	113.28	30,321	0.37
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity RC, Luxembourg	140,000	115.40	16,156	0.20
			136,133	1.68
TOTAL FUNDS			136,133	1.68
TOTAL FUND SHARES			136,133	1.68
LISTED DERIVATIVES				
STOCK OPTIONS				
SKF B S 150 February	3,000	0.95	285	0.00
AstraZeneca 15 K 600 January, Great Britain	-1,000	1.75	-175	0.00
AstraZeneca 15 S 510 January, Great Britain	-1,000	2.70	-270	0.00
			-160	0.00
INDEX OPTIONS				
OMX 14 S 1330 January	500	1.55	78	0.00
OMX 14 S 1350 January	4,000	2.00	800	0.01
OMX 15 S 1380 January	4,850	3.85	1,867	0.02
OMX 15 S 1420 January	400	6.00	240	0.00
OMX 15 S 1430 January	600	8.50	510	0.01
[OMX is the Swedish stock market index]			3,495	0.04
INDEX FUTURES				
OMX FUTURE 150115	-765	1,466.75	0	0.00
			0	0.00
TOTAL LISTED DERIVATIVES			3,335	0.04
of which positive market value			3,780	
of which negative market value			-445	
OTC (over the counter) DERIVATIVES				
DERIVATIVES (forward foreign exchange rates)				
FXFWD DKK/SEK 150122 1.2833, Denmark, DKK	-34,270,877	1.27	504	0.01
FXFWD EUR/SEK 150122 9.5256, Europe, EUR	-92,351,304	9.44	8,015	0.10
FXFWD NOK/SEK 150122 1.0187, Norway, NOK	-637,862,056	1.04	-14,086	0.17
FXFWD USD/SEK 150122 7.6509, USA, USD	-88,337,917	7.80	-13,583	0.17
FXFWD GBP/SEK 150122 12.010, Great Britain, GBP	-39,403,183	12.16	-5,979	-0.07
			-25,128	-0.31
TOTAL OTC DERIVATIVES			-25,128	-0.31
of which positive market value			8,519	
of which negative market value			-33,648	0.31
TOTAL HOLDINGS OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS			7,872,589	97.35
OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			214,202	2.65
TOTAL			8,086,791	100.00

* These are financial instruments admitted to trading on a regulated market or equivalent outside the EEA.

** These are financial instruments not admitted to trading on a regulated market or equivalent outside the EEA (European Economic Area).

LIST OF ISSUERS OF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF SECURITY*

Issuer	% of fund assets
SEB AB	5.87
Fast Partner AB	2.47
AstraZeneca AB	2.03
Volvo Treasury AB	1.58
SSAB AB	1.55
Handelsbanken AB	1.09
Swedish Orphan Biovitrum AB	1.06
Seadrill Ltd	0.72
Catella Nordic Long/Short Equity	0.57
OMXS30	0.04

* The table shows the total percentage of the fund's assets invested in issuers where the Fund holds more than one type of securities issued by the same issuer.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial Instruments which, within one year after their issue date, are to be admitted to be traded on a regulated market:

[FRN = company registration number]
 BE Bio Energy FRN 190610
 Cermaq FRN 190527, Norway, NOK
 Destia FRN 190619, Finland, EUR
 Jacob Holm & Sonner Hold FRN 190403, Denmark
 Veritas 190401, Norway, USD
 Victoria Park FRN 181203
 VV Holding FRN 190710, Norway, NOK

FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES TRANSACTIONS WITH BANKS

Banking partner	Securities received
Carnegie	0
Handelsbanken	0
Nordea Bank	0
SEB Bank	0

HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF FUND ASSETS, SHARE VALUE, NUMBER OF SHARES AND DIVIDENDS

Date	Dividend in kronor per share	Share value in SEK	Quantity of shares	Fund assets in '000 SEK
31/12/2005	0.00	123.21	21,235,126	2,616,283
31/12/2006	0.00	132.94	48,969,060	6,509,704
31/12/2007	0.00	137.16	52,849,535	7,248,722
31/12/2008	2.74	128.13	34,366,768	4,403,545
31/12/2009	6.40	136.06	37,678,675	5,126,429
31/12/2010	0.86	140.57	32,831,919	4,615,325
31/12/2011	0.79	137.12	24,878,484	3,411,382
31/12/2012	4.78	139.93	25,259,078	3,534,419
31/12/2013	0.00	150.43	29,125,169	4,381,358
31/12/2014	0.00	162.80	49,674,014	8,086,791

PROVISION FOR FOREIGN DIVIDEND TAX

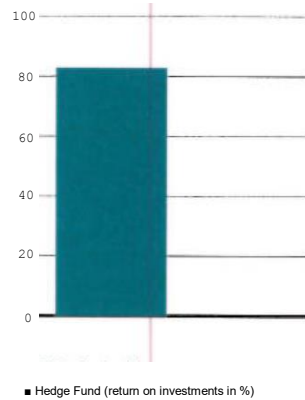
On 31/12/2014, Catella Hedgefond had expenses related to provisions for foreign dividend tax totalling 2,226,802 SEK. Provisions for future costs were set aside where a refund of dividend taxes was considered as likely.

ALTERNATIVE FUNDS, CAELLA HEDGEFOND

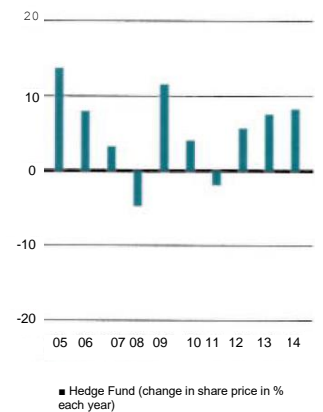
BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT

BALANCE SHEET, FIGURES IN '000 SEK (KRONOR)	31 Dec 2014	31 Dec 2013
ASSETS		
Negotiable securities	8,006,472	4,202,650
OTC derivatives with positive market value	8,519	6,377
Other derivative instruments with positive market value	3,780	748
Fund shares	136,133	94,595
Total for financial instruments with positive market value	8,154,904	4,304,370
Bank deposits and other current assets	179,110	162,006
Prepaid costs and accrued income	64,619	30,977
Other assets	17,903	41,658
TOTAL ASSETS	8,416,536	4,539,011
LIABILITIES		
OTC derivative instruments with negative market value	33,648	1,116
Other derivative instruments with negative market value	445	0
Other financial instruments with negative market value	248,222	123,742
Total financial instruments with negative market value	282,315	124,858
LIABILITIES		
Accrued costs and pre-paid income	13,708	9,821
Other debts	33,722	22,974
TOTAL LIABILITIES	329,745	157,653
FUND ASSETS (Note 2)	8,086,791	4,381,358
BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		
Pledged security for borrowed financial instruments	356,615	168,935
Pledged security for OTC derivative instruments	88,627	19,768
Pledged security for other derivative instruments	25,561	41,773
INCOME STATEMENT	2014	2013
INCOME AND VALUE CHANGES		
Value change on transferable securities	566,109	213,296
Value change on OTC derivative instruments	-108,508	-6,034
Value change of other derivative instruments	-62,033	15,447
Value change for fund shares	3,319	4,851
Interest income	172,321	127,921
Dividends	60,941	34,187
Exchange-rate gains and losses, net	16,449	41,623
Other financial income	1,500	1
Other income	428	1,831
TOTAL INCOME AND VALUE CHANGES	617,628	402,229
COSTS		
Administrative costs		
Remuneration for fund management company	162,399	101,081
Payments to banks for managing deposits	2,229	1,378
Interest costs	2	42
Other financial costs	5,602	4,637
Other costs	15,912	11,956
TOTAL COSTS	186,144	119,094
RESULT FOR THE YEAR	431,484	283,135
Note 2 ON BALANCE SHEET		
CHANGES IN THE FUND'S ASSETS	2014	2013
FUND ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	4,381,357	3,534,419
Share issues	4,196,773	1,397,765
Share redemption	922,823	833,961
Current year's results according to income statement	431,484	283,135
FUND'S ASSETS AT END OF YEAR	8,086,791	4,381,358

RETURN ON INVESTMENTS SINCE START OF OPERATIONS



CHANGE IN SHARE VALUE YEAR ON YEAR IN %



DERIVATIVES TRADING

The Fund has, according to its fund policies, the option of trading in derivatives as a part of fund investments. The Fund has not, during the period, exercised its right to provide securities on loan, but has exercised its right to receive securities on loan.

Leverage is calculated as the sum of the derivative instruments' underlying exposed gross value.

Highest leverage	Lowest leverage	Average leverage
56.80%	27.62%	33.49%

Risk assessment method for calculation of the total exposure risks: Value at Risk

Value at Risk: The Fund uses a Monte-Carlo VaR model with a holding period of one day and a confidence interval of 95%

As at 31/12/2014	Highest 2014	Lowest 2014	Average 2014
0.41%	0.64%	0.22%	0.36%

Your share of the fund's costs

On the financial statement for your account, which you received from us in January 2015, we outlined your share of the Fund's expenses during 2014.

The management costs are your share of the fund's costs in 2014 for analysis, management, accounting, information, marketing, auditing and fees to banks managing our deposits.

The remaining costs are your share of the fund's costs for securities trading, e.g. commissions.

The total costs are the sum of these two above-mentioned costs.

These costs are not deductible in your tax return.

Accounting principles

Special funds apply the Swedish law (2013:561) on managers of alternative investment funds and the Swedish Financial Supervisory Regulations (FFFS 2013:10) on managers of alternative investment funds.

All funds abide by the Swedish Investment Fund Association's applicable recommendations for accounting and the guidelines of ESMA (the European Securities and Markets Authority).

The fund balance sheet valued the funds' assets at their market value as of 30/12/2014. These market values mean the closing prices. Different valuation methods are applied to assess the market valuations, depending on the financial instruments referred to and in which market the instrument is traded. To determine the value of the fund's shares, the last reported share value is used. To determine the value of listed instruments and other instruments actively traded in an established market, the last traded price is normally used. To determine value of instruments other than those referred to in the preceding sentence, the latest buying or selling price is normally used. If the above-mentioned methods are misleading in the opinion of the fund management company, the value will be determined on another objective basis. An objective basis means a valuation based on available information on the latest prices paid in external transactions of the instruments or indicative bid prices from market traders, if these are available for the issuer. If such information is not available or Catella considers that it is not reliable, the market value is determined according to generally accepted valuation models based on information from independent brokers or other external, independent sources.

The exchange rates used are the closing rates of currencies compared to the Swedish krona on 31/12/2014:

Danish kroner (DKK)	1.2686
Euros (EUR)	9.4382
British pounds (GBP)	12.1639
Norwegian kroner (NOK)	1.0414
US dollars (USD)	7.8048

Tax payable by shareholders

The fund is a separate taxable entity, but since 1 January 2012, has been tax-exempt for income from the assets which are invested in the fund. Now, instead, the shareholders are subject to income tax at a standard rate (see below).

Capital gains taxation

People who are resident in Sweden and fully subject to tax there must include capital gains and losses on the sale of their shares in the fund as capital gains at a tax rate of 30%. The 'sale' of shares includes, among other things, the sale and redemption of shares. The same rules apply for inherited estates provided that the deceased was fully subject to tax in Sweden.

The capital gain or capital loss is calculated as the difference between the sale price (after deducting any fees) and the cost price. The cost price is the purchase price that was paid by the shareholder to buy the fund's shares. The cost price is normally calculated by the averaging method.

The tax calculated for capital gains and losses depends on the type of fund and on whether the shares are listed or unlisted. A fund's shares are generally considered as publicly listed if the fund is open for trading or redemption at least once every ten days. If the fund is open for trading or redemption less frequently than that, the fund's shares are considered unlisted. A fund share which is registered or listed on the Swedish stock exchange or a foreign stock market will always be considered as listed, regardless of how many of them are bought and sold.

Capital gains from the sale of shares in the fund are taxable in full. The right to deduct capital losses on shares in the fund is generally subject to the following rules.

Listed shares in equity funds

Capital losses are fully tax-deductible against both gains from listed shareholders' rights (except for shares in fixed-interest funds) and gains from unlisted shares. Shareholders' rights include, amongst other things, shares, holdings in securities and special funds and other taxable shares and financial instruments. Excess losses are tax-deductible at 70% against other capital gains (such as interest and dividends).

Unlisted shares in equity funds

Capital losses are tax-deductible at 70% against all capital gains, including, for example, interest and dividends.

Listed shares in fixed-interest funds

Capital losses are fully tax-deductible against all capital gains. This now also applies to fixed-interest funds listed in markets outside Sweden.

Tax reduction

In the event that there remains a capital loss after deduction of this loss against capital gains, this will be considered as an overall loss for tax purposes. Tax reductions of 30% are granted for losses. If a loss is greater than 100,000 Swedish kronor (SEK), a tax reduction will be granted, but only 21% for the part of the losses which exceed SEK 100,000.

Flat-rate taxation

People who are resident in Sweden and fully subject to tax there, and who own shares in the fund will, starting from the tax year 2012, will be subject to a standard income tax of 0.4% of the value of their fund holdings at the beginning of the year. This standard income shall be included in their tax on capital income at 30%, resulting in an effective tax levy on the value of their fund holdings of $(0.4 \times 0.3 =) 0.12\%$ per year. The same rules apply to inherited estates, on the condition that the deceased was fully subject to tax in Sweden.

Other taxes

If the fund is linked to investment savings accounts, fund insurance, individual pension schemes (IPS) or premium pensions, special tax rules apply. For legal entities (companies) and foreign fund share owners, special tax rules also apply.

Reporting data

The fund management company must submit statements of their profits or losses on the sale or redemption of shares in the fund, standard income and any dividends. Information is to be provided to the tax authorities on private individuals and inheritances in Sweden.

Our owner's policy

1. Introduction

According to the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority's regulations (FFFS 2013:9) on securities funds, part 15 section 9 and according to the EU commission's implementing regulations article 37, the board of a fund management company and a manager of an alternative investment fund must establish internal regulations which set out what strategies the company will follow to determine when and how to use the voting rights which are linked to the financial instruments which are included in each fund. The purpose of this document is to show how and in what situations the voting rights granted to investors in the Catella Fondförvaltning AB (Catella Fund Management companies, referred to below as the "Catella Funds") should be used, and how Catella otherwise exercises its ownership rights over the funds' holdings. The basic principle for all situations is that the Catella Funds must act exclusively in the common interests of the shareholders, and voting rights are only to be used for the benefit of the respective fund. The goal is that the funds will provide as high a return as possible. The owner's role is to ensure that the company's valuation and thus the value of shares in the fund are maximised in the long term.

The funds' assets are not included in the Catella Funds' balance sheets and the shareholders can at any time withdraw their money from the funds. Therefore, it is important that the Catella Funds are able to sell their shares when necessary and without delay.

2. Participation in general meetings of companies

The Catella Funds will normally participate in the general meetings of the companies where the funds are major shareholders, as well as in other voting where key issues are addressed, and will use their voting rights on such occasions.

3. Use of voting rights

1. Within the Catella group ("Catella"), there are several companies who invest on their own account or on behalf of their clients. The operations within the Catella Funds are clearly separated. This means that the Catella Funds represent the shareholders in the funds, and will in that role always vote on the basis of what is considered best for the share holders, regardless of any other interests Catella may have in the companies concerned. If the Catella Funds exercise their voting rights, then that will be done in accordance with each fund's objectives and investment policy, as set out in each fund's policy guidelines. In connection with the Catella Funds exercising their voting rights, an assessment is made in each case of whether a conflict of interest may arise for the fund or the shareholders, and how this can or should be managed.
2. The ultimate responsibility for monitoring the companies' operations and for ensuring that a fund votes in accordance with the fund's investment objectives and goals at general meetings rests with the administrator responsible. The Catella Funds work, however, on the basis that all the funds should have a consensus on important issues which affect the companies' operations. For this purpose, the Catella Funds have appointed a person responsible to the shareholders, who in consultation with the responsible managers, decides how the fund will vote at the meetings. The person responsible to the shareholders will also report to the Catella Funds' CEO, and ultimately to the Catella Funds' Board of Directors.
3. The different fund managers are therefore responsible for their funds voting in accordance with the funds' investment policies, and that conflicts of interest are dealt with appropriately.
4. The Catella Funds can, if it is considered appropriate, delegate power of attorney to a third party to represent the Catella Funds in voting. Such authorisation must be preceded by all the appropriate preparations, so that it will be as if the Catella Funds themselves were represented at the meeting by one of their employees.

The Catella Funds must provide statements to the shareholders on request and free of charge on the Catella Funds' positions on significant individual issues affecting the shareholders, and on the reasons for these.

Questions on the Catella Funds' policies on issues affecting the shareholders should be directed to the company's manager responsible to the shareholders, or to the company's CEO.

This management policy is prepared in line with the Swedish Investment Fund Association's guidelines for fund management companies.

The Swedish code for fund management companies.

Catella Fondförvaltning AB ('Catella Fund Management company') is a member of the Swedish Investment Fund Association. The Funds Association has summarised the governing principles that should guide the management of fund operations in Sweden, in the "Swedish Code of fund management companies". The code promotes sound management of funds, and thereby maintains public confidence in this sector. Our company applies this Code. All the company's managers are licensed by the Swedish securities market regulator SwedSec. We have also made sure that half of our Board of Directors consists of independent members.

Information published according to the Swedish Code of fund management companies

The remuneration to the staff of the fund management company includes fixed salaries and bonuses related to the performance of the company.

Underwriting share issues

All funds are able, based on their policies and the Swedish law (2013: 561) on management of alternative investment funds, to guarantee their share issues. In 2014, Catella Hedgefond exercised that option.

Related transactions

Trading with Nordic Fixed Income AB has taken place in interest-bearing bonds, see details under Fund facts on page 2 above.

Board of Catella AB

Johan Ericsson, Chairman, CEO of Catella AB (public limited company)

Lars H. Bruzelius, Senior partner BSI & Partners

Peter Friberg, Director of the Sankt Lukas (St. Luke) foundation in Uppsala, Sweden

Johan Nordenfalk, company lawyer for Catella AB (public limited company)

Thomas Raber, CEO of Alvine Capital Management Ltd

Ando Wikström, CFO of Catella AB (public limited company)

Risk

Overall Risk

The traditional way to measure how much the fund is exposed to the risk of volatility in share prices, or to the risk of losing money, is to measure how much the fund's returns on investments have varied. For a fund with high overall risks (for example, an equity fund), yields fluctuate more than for a fund with low overall risks (for example, a fixed-interest fund with short-term investments in interest-bearing assets). However, risks and returns are linked, and higher risks may provide higher returns. The value of the total risk indicates where the range of the annual returns should be (with a 66 % probability), i.e. a fund with an average return of 5% and a total risk of 2% indicates that the fund's annual returns should be between 3 and 7% ($5\% \pm 2\%$).

Catella follows the Swedish Investment Fund Association's recommendations that 24 monthly values shall be used in these measurements. Another name for the total risk is the standard deviation calculated on an annual basis, or volatility. The total risk for a fund provides an indication of the level of historical risks of the fund, but is not an infallible forecasting tool. A fund category or fund that previously had a low overall risk may in fact be high-risk and may incur losses if, for instance, share prices fall, due to such circumstances as a bad economic situation, and the opposite can also be true.

Active risk

Another type of risk is that the fund performs better or worse than the assets in the market where the investments are made. Buyers of shares in equity funds, for example using Swedish shares, should check the risk the fund has had in its investments, vis-a-vis the index it is compared with. A measure of this is the active risk, also called the tracking error. This measurement indicates how close the fund is to its benchmark index, and a high tracking error indicates that the fund deviates significantly from this index. Unlike correlation, active risk does not depend on just the upward or downward trend in the yields, but also their size. That is to say a fund which has a small percentage of shares and where the rest of its holdings are bonds can also have a correlation of 1 compared to the stock market, but it would have a high active risk on the stock market. The active risk is calculated as the standard deviation of the relative returns compared with the reference index. To calculate the active risk, Catella also uses the monthly values (over 24 months).

Duration

Duration is the most common measurement of interest-rate risks, and indicates the average investment period for the fund's interest-bearing securities. The longer the duration, the more sensitive the fund is to interest rate changes. Duration is normally expressed in years. All the Catella funds which have holdings in interest-bearing securities have their durations specified. The duration used in the annual report is the "effective duration", which takes into account the tied interest period and the options, for example, for floating-rate notes (FRN) and callable bonds.

Interest-rate risk with a 1 percentage point change in interest rates

The interest-rate risk with a 1% change in interest rates shows how much the fund's value would decrease (or increase) if the interest rate went up by 1% over the entire yield curve, i.e. the interest rate goes up by 1% on all maturity dates. This measurement is provided for all the Catella funds which have holdings in interest-bearing securities.

[Initials]

Catella Fondforvaltning AB ('Catella Fund Management Co.')

Stockholm, 13 February 2015

Annual accounts for 2014 for Catella Hedgefond (company reg. no. 515601-9720)

[Signature]
Knut Pedersen
Chairman

[Signature]
Erik Kjellgren
CEO

[Signature]
Lars H. Bruzelius

[Signature]
Peter Friberg

[Signature]
Johan Nordenfalk

[Signature]
Thomas Raber

[Signature]
Ando Wikström

Our audit report was submitted on 13 February 2015

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

[Signature]

Daniel Algotsson
Certified Auditor

[Logo: pwc]
Auditors' report

To the share owners of Catella Hedgefond, company reg. no. 515601-9720

Report on the annual accounts

In our capacity as auditors of Catella Fondförvaltning AB ('Catella Fund Management Co.'), Swedish company registration number 556533-6210, we have performed an audit of the annual accounts for Catella Hedgefond for 2014.

The Fund Management Company's responsibility for the Annual Report

The fund management company is responsible for the annual accounts, and for the Swedish Law on Alternative Investment Funds and the Financial Supervisory Authority's regulations on managers of alternative investment funds being applied in the preparation of these accounts, and for such internal audits as the Management Company deems necessary to compile annual accounts which do not contain material misstatements, whether these are due to fraud or errors.

The Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the annual accounts, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing, and generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden. Those standards require that we comply with ethical guidelines, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance that the annual reports do not contain material misstatements.

An audit involves carrying out procedures to obtain auditing evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the annual accounts. The auditor chooses which actions to take, including assessing the risks of material misstatements in the annual report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal controls relevant to how the fund management company prepares the annual accounts in order to design investigative measures which are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the fund management company's internal controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the fund management company's accounting estimates, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the accounts.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Statements

In our opinion, the annual accounts are prepared in accordance with the Swedish law on Alternative Investment Fund Managers and the Financial Supervisory Authority's regulations on managers of alternative investment funds, and in all material aspects, present a fair view of the Catella Hedgefond's results and positions.

Report on the other requirements under Swedish laws and regulations

In addition to our audit of the annual report, we have also conducted an audit of the fund company's management for Catella Hedgefond for 2014.

The Fund Management Company's responsibility

The fund management company is responsible for administration according to the law on alternative investment funds, and the fund policies.

The Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express a reasonable opinion on the management, based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in Sweden.

As a basis for our statement on the management, we have in addition to our audit of the annual reports examined significant decisions, actions and circumstances of the fund, in order to assess if the fund management company has acted in contravention of the law on the management of alternative investment funds, or the fund policies.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a sound basis for our opinion

Statements

According to our opinion, the management company has not acted in contravention of the law on alternative investment funds or the fund's policies.

Stockholm, 13 February 2015

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

[Signature]

Daniel Algotsson
Certified Auditor

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUITY SWAP TRANSACTIONS

Equity Swaps

Equity swap transactions are usually derivative transactions entered into between two parties to create a right for the parties to make and receive payments that match or track the performance of one or more shares. In respect of an Equity-Linked Class or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the Equity Swap Transaction is a bespoke transaction, the final exchange amount receivable by the Issuer under which will determine any Additional Payout Amount payable in respect of such Class of Notes. Such final exchange amount is referred to in this section as the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount.

The Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes references the performance of the Class Equity Basket. The Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes references the performance of the applicable Class Equity Index Basket. Whether any Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount shall be receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction, and accordingly whether any Additional Payout Amount shall be payable as part of the redemption amounts on the Notes in respect of the relevant Class, will depend in part on the relative performance of the corresponding Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable).

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount is subject to a floor of zero. As a result, if the relative performance of the Class Equity Basket or the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable), calculated under the Equity Swap Transaction decreases, this will simply result in no Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount being receivable by the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction, and therefore no Additional Payout Amount being payable in respect of an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes.

A description of the Equity Swap Transactions, including of the amounts potentially receivable by the Issuer thereunder and the related definitions, is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” under the heading “*Impact of the Equity Swap Transaction on an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes*”.

Class Equity Basket and Class Equity Index Basket

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount (if any) payable to the Issuer under the Equity Swap Transaction (and, accordingly, the Additional Payout Amount (if any) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes) will depend in part on the performance of the corresponding Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable). The constituent share or shares of the Class Equity Basket or the constituent index or indices of shares of the Class Equity Index Basket, shall be set out in the applicable Final Terms and the Confirmation for the Equity Swap Transaction. Information (including information as to their past and future performance and volatility) about the share or shares included in the Class Equity Basket and/or index or indices of shares included in the Class Equity Index Basket (as applicable) may be obtained on Bloomberg.

Payments under the Equity Swap Transactions

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount in respect of an Equity Swap Transaction will be determined by reference to a formula. The applicable formula will reflect the specific features as elected within the relevant Final Terms. A description of the formula is set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Transaction Description*” under the heading “*Formula for calculating the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount and the Additional Payout Amount in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes*”.

In mathematical terms:

1. Ordinary Fee Arrangement

If the Ordinary Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) if FX Adjustment is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms and:

- (i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\}$$

- (ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\}]$$

- (iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\}$$

- (iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Index Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\}]$$

- (b) if FX Adjustment (Final) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms

- (i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\} \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\} \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\}] \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\} \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\} \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Index Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\}] \times \text{FX Factor}$$

- (c) if FX Adjustment (Average) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Return}\}$$

- (ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Return}\}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Return}\}]$$

- (iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return}\}$$

- (iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return}\}$$

- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Index Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return}\}]$$

2. Ongoing Fee Arrangement

If the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) if FX Adjustment is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms
- (i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\} - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\} - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\}] - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\} - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\} - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Index Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Index Return}\}] - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (b) if FX Adjustment (Final) is specified as applicable in such Final Terms
- (i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- $$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{Equity Return}\} \times \text{FX Factor} - \text{Performance Fee}$$
- (ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:
- (A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, Equity Return} x FX Factor –
Performance Fee

(B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Max[Lock-In Equity Return, Participation x Max{0,
Equity Return}] x FX Factor – Performance Fee

(iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, Equity Index Return} x FX Factor –
Performance Fee

(iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

(A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, Equity Index Return} x FX Factor
– Performance Fee

(B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Max[Lock-In Equity Index Return, Participation x
Max{0, Equity Index Return}] x FX Factor – Performance Fee

(c) if FX Adjustment (Average) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms:

(i) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, FX Adjusted Equity Return} –
Performance Fee

(ii) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

(A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, FX Adjusted Equity Return} –
Performance Fee

(B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

Swap Notional Amount x Max[Lock-In Equity Return, Participation x Max{0, FX
Adjusted Equity Return}] – Performance Fee

(iii) if Lock-In is specified as not applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

Swap Notional Amount x Participation x Max{0, FX Adjusted Equity Index Return} –
Performance Fee

(iv) if Lock-In is specified as applicable in such Final Terms, the Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount payable under the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to the Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes will be an amount in SEK payable by the Swap Counterparty and determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

(A) If a Lock-In Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return}\} - \text{Performance Fee}$$

(B) If a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Swap Notional Amount} \times \text{Max}[\text{Lock-In Equity Index Return}, \text{Participation} \times \text{Max}\{0, \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return}\}] - \text{Performance Fee}$$

where:

“**Averaging Dates**” means the dates specified as such in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i or Index_i (as applicable). If any such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), such Averaging Date in respect of Share_i or Index_i shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day in respect of Share_i or Index_i.

“**Equity Index Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\left(\frac{\text{Final Level}_i}{\text{Initial Level}_i} - 100\% \right) (W_i) \right)$$

“**Equity Performance_t**” means, in respect of Lock-In Observation Date_t:

(a) if FX Adjustment (Average) is not applicable, the level (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{\text{Share Level}_{i,t}}{\text{Initial Level}_i} \right)$$

where “**Share Level_{i,t}**” means the official closing level of Share_i on Lock-In Observation Date_t, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or

(b) if FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable, the level (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{\text{FX Adjusted Share Level}_{i,t}}{\text{FX Adjusted Initial Level}_i} \right)$$

where “**FX Adjusted Share Level_{i,t}**” means the product of (a) the official closing level of Share_i on Lock-In Observation Date_t, and (b) the FX Rate in respect of Lock-In Observation Date_t, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Equity Index Performance_t**” means, in respect of Lock-In Observation Date_t, the level (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

(a) if FX Adjustment (Average) is not applicable, the level (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\left(\frac{\text{Index Level}_{i,t}}{\text{Initial Level}_i} \right) (W_i) \right)$$

where “**Index Level** $_{i,t}$ ” means the official closing level of Index $_i$ on Lock-In Observation Date $_t$, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or

- (b) if FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable, the level (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\left(\frac{\text{FX Adjusted Index Level}_{i,t}}{\text{FX Adjusted Initial Level}_i} \right) (W_i) \right)$$

where “**FX Adjusted Index Level** $_{i,t}$ ” means the product of (a) the official closing level of Index $_i$ on Lock-In Observation Date $_t$ and (b) the FX Rate in respect of Lock-In Observation Date $_t$, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Equity Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes:

- (a) where Method 1 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method and FX Adjustment (Average) is not applicable, the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\frac{\text{Final Level}_i}{\text{Initial Level}_i} - 100\% \right)$$

- (b) where Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated by deducting 100% from the result of the following formula:

$$\frac{[\sum_{i=1}^{K-NOR} \text{Worst Underlying Asset Performance}_i] + (1 + RL) \times NOR}{K}$$

where:

“**Best Performing Shares**” means a number of shares (equal to NOR) within the Class Equity Basket with the highest Underlying Asset Performance, as determined by the Calculation Agent;

“**K**” means the number of individual Shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket;

“**NOR**” means an integer no greater than K specified as such in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction;

“**RL**” means the Replacement Level (expressed as a percentage) specified in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction;

“**Underlying Asset Performance**” means, in respect of a Share $_i$ within the Class Equity Basket, the quotient of the Final Level $_i$ and the Initial Level $_i$;

“**Worst Performing Shares**” means the remaining shares within the Class Equity Basket other than the Best Performing Shares, as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

“**Worst Underlying Asset Performance**” means, in respect of Share $_i$ which is one of the Worst Performance Shares, the Underlying Asset Performance of Share $_i$.

“**FCF**” means, in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the applicable Fee Calculation Factor (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of such Class of Notes.

“**Fee Multiplier**” means a number (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

- (a) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where (i) Lock-In is not applicable or (ii) Lock-In is applicable but no Lock-In Event has occurred (provided that FX Factor is only applicable where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable):

$$\text{Max}\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + (P \times \text{Equity Return} \times \text{FX Factor})) - 100\%]\}$$

- (b) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable and (i) Lock-In is not applicable or (ii) Lock-In is applicable but no Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Max}\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + (P \times \text{FX Adjusted Equity Return})) - 100\%]\}$$

- (c) in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where (i) Lock-In is not applicable or (ii) Lock-In is applicable but no Lock-In Event has occurred (provided that FX Factor is only applicable where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable):

$$\text{Max}\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + (P \times \text{Equity Index Return} \times \text{FX Factor})) - 100\%]\}$$

- (d) in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable and (i) Lock-In is not applicable or (ii) Lock-In is applicable but no Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Max}\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + (P \times \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return})) - 100\%]\}$$

- (e) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where Lock-In is applicable and a Lock-In Event has occurred (provided that FX Factor is only applicable where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable):

$$\text{Max}\left\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + \text{Max}\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{LockIn Equity Return,} \\ P \times \text{Equity Return} \times \text{FX Factor} \end{array}\right)) - 100\%]\right\}$$

- (f) in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes where FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable, Lock-In is applicable and a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Max}\left\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + \text{Max}\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{LockIn Equity Return,} \\ P \times \text{FX Adjusted Equity Return} \end{array}\right)) - 100\%]\right\}$$

- (g) in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where Lock-In is applicable and a Lock-In Event has occurred (provided that FX Factor is only applicable where FX Adjustment (Final) is applicable):

$$\text{Max}\left\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + \text{Max}\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{LockIn Equity Index Return,} \\ P \times \text{Equity Index Return} \times \text{FX Factor} \end{array}\right)) - 100\%]\right\}$$

- (h) in respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes where FX Adjustment (Average) is applicable, Lock-In is applicable and a Lock-In Event has occurred:

$$\text{Max}\left\{0, [FCF \times (100\% + \text{Max}\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{LockIn Equity Index Return,} \\ P \times \text{FX Adjusted Equity Index Return} \end{array}\right)) - 100\%]\right\}$$

“**Fee Rate**” means, in respect of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes and/or Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, 10%.

“**Final Level_i**” means the arithmetic mean of the official closing level of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) on each Averaging Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Final Rate Calculation Date**” means the FX Business Day immediately following the latest occurring Averaging Date for any Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) or otherwise as specified in the applicable Final Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**FX Adjusted Equity Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left(\left(\frac{\text{FX Adjusted Final Level}_i}{\text{FX Adjusted Initial Level}_i} - 100\% \right) \right)$$

“**FX Adjusted Equity Index Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the return (expressed as a percentage) calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \left(\left(\frac{FX \text{ Adjusted Final Level}_i}{FX \text{ Adjusted Initial Level}_i} - 100\% \right) (W_i) \right)$$

“**FX Adjusted Final Level_i**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), its level calculated as follows:

$$\sum_{j=1}^m \left(\frac{FX \text{ Level}_j \times Level_j}{m} \right)$$

“**FX Adjusted Initial Level_i**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), the product of (a) the Initial Level_i and (b) the FX Rate_{initial}.

“**FX Business Day**” means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange in accordance with the practice of a foreign exchange market) in the principal financial centre in relation to each of the relevant currencies to which determination of the FX Rate relates and, if such relevant currencies include EUR, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System or any successor thereto is operating.

“**FX Factor**” is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FX \text{ Rate}_T}{FX \text{ Rate}_0}$$

“**FX Rate₀**” means the FX Rate in respect of the Initial Rate Calculation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**FX Rate_T**” means the FX Rate in respect of the Final Rate Calculation Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**FX Rate**” means:

- (a) unless a Third Currency (as defined below) is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Relevant Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention); or
- (b) if the value of the Relevant Currency is fixed by reference to the value of a third single currency (the “Third Currency”) as specified in the applicable Final Terms under a fixed exchange rate system, (i) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of SEK per unit of the Third Currency divided by (ii) the daily fixing rate of exchange of the number of units of the Relevant Currency per unit of the Third Currency, rounded to four decimal places (or on the basis of such other customary rounding convention),

in each case, all such rates as calculated at 4:00 p.m. London time (or such other relevant time as determined by the Calculation Agent) and published by WM Company (or such other relevant publisher as determined by the Calculation Agent) on the relevant Reuters or Bloomberg page or such successor page or rate, or if any such rate or page is not available or applicable, such other rate as selected or determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of the relevant date in respect of which the FX Rate is to be determined. The FX Rate will be subject to corrections, if any, to reflect any information subsequently displayed by the source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

“**FX Rate_{initial}**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), the FX Rate in respect of the Initial Setting Date (where a single Initial Setting Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms) or one of the Initial Setting

Dates (where multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in the applicable Final Terms) on which Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) has the lowest official closing level.

“**FX Rate_j**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), the FX Rate in respect of the applicable Rate Calculation Date_j, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“***i***” means:

- (a) in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, a unique integer from one (1) to any positive integer (n), each representing an individual Share, as specified in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction; and
- (b) in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, a unique integer one (1) to any positive integer (n), each representing an individual Index, as specified in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction.

“**Initial Level**” means, in respect of the Class Equity Basket or Class Equity Index Basket:

- (a) if a single Initial Setting Date is set out in the applicable Final Terms, the official closing level of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) on such Initial Setting Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (b) if multiple Initial Setting Dates are specified in applicable Final Terms, the lowest official closing level of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) on the Initial Setting Dates, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Initial Rate Calculation Date**” means the Trade Date, the Issue Date or the Initial Setting Date in respect of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction or otherwise as specified in the applicable Final Terms, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Initial Setting Date(s)**” means dates specified as such in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i or Index_i (as applicable).

“***j***” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, a unique integer from one (1) to any positive integer (*m*), each representing an individual Averaging Date, as specified in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction.

“**Level_j**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), its official closing level on the applicable Averaging Date_j, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Lock-In Barrier Level_i**” means, in respect of Lock-In Observation Date_i, the level (expressed as a percentage) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Lock-In Equity Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, if a Lock-In Event occurs on Lock-In Observation Date_i, the level (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Lock-In Percentage_i unless a Lock-In Event occurs on a subsequent Lock-In Observation Date_i in respect of which a higher Lock-In Percentage_i is specified, in which case the Lock-In Equity Return shall mean such higher Lock-In Percentage_i.

“**Lock-In Equity Index Return**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if a Lock-In Event occurs on Lock-In Observation Date_i, the level (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Lock-In Percentage_i unless a Lock-In Event occurs on a subsequent Lock-In Observation Date_i in respect of which a higher Lock-In Percentage_i is specified, in which case the Lock-In Equity Index Return shall mean such higher Lock-In Percentage_i.

A “**Lock-In Event**” occurs if the Equity Performance_i or Equity Index Performance_i (as applicable) is greater than the relevant Lock-In Barrier Level_i on Lock-In Observation Date_i, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Lock-In Observation Date_i**” means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i. If any such date is not a Scheduled Trading

Day in respect of Share_i, such Lock-In Observation Date_t in respect of Share_i shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day in respect of Share_i.

“**Lock-In Percentage_i**” means, in respect of Lock-In Observation Date_t, the level (expressed as a percentage) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**m**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, an integer equal to the number of individual Averaging Dates, as specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “*Averaging Dates*”.

“**Max**” means, when followed by a series of amounts (or values) inside brackets, whichever is the greater of the amounts (or values) separated by a comma inside those brackets.

“**n**” means:

- (a) in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, an integer equal to the number of individual Shares, as specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “*Class Equity Basket*”; and
- (b) in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, an integer equal to the number of individual Indices, as specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “*Class Equity Index Basket*”.

“**Participation**” or “**P**” means a percentage to be determined by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent on its behalf and notified to the Noteholders on or about the Issue Date which will be set out in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction.

“**Performance Fee**” means, if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula pursuant to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to such Class:

$$\text{Performance Fee} = \text{Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount} \times \text{Fee Rate} \times \text{Fee Multiplier}$$

For the purpose of calculating the Performance Fee, the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the relevant Class shall be reduced from time to time as a result of any purchase and cancellation of Notes of such Class pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (*Purchases*) and 8(s) (*Cancellation*).

“**Rate Calculation Date_j**” means, in respect of Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), each Averaging Date_j or, if such day is not an FX Business Day, the FX Business Day immediately following such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

“**Relevant Currency**” means USD, EUR, GBP, CHF, HKD or such other applicable currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “*FX Adjustment*”.

“**Swap Notional Amount**” means an amount in SEK equal to the *product of* (a) the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes as at the Issue Date, subject to reduction at any time and from time to time as a result of any purchase and cancellation of Notes of that Class pursuant to Master Conditions 8(r) (*Purchases*) and 8(s) (*Cancellation*) and (b) if the Ongoing Fee Arrangement is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant FCF.

“**t**” means, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, a unique integer from one (1) to any positive integer (*t*) each representing a Lock-In Observation Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Wi**” means, in respect of an Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the weighting of Index_i as specified in the confirmation of the Equity Swap Transaction.

The Swap Counterparty Equity Final Exchange Amount, if any, in respect of the Equity Swap Transaction will be paid to the Issuer on the Reference Business Day immediately preceding the Additional Payout Amount Payment Date of an Equity-Linked Class of Notes or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes.

Adjustments and disruptions

In respect of each of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, certain adjustments may be made to the closing levels of any of the constituent shares of the Class Equity Basket and the dates on which such levels are determined for the purposes of the Equity Swap Transaction as a result of the occurrence of: (a) non-Scheduled Trading Days and Disrupted Days; (b) Market Disruption Events; (c) Potential Adjustment Events; (d) a correction of a published price in respect of a share. Any adjustment or disruption due to the occurrence of any such event may delay any Averaging Dates.

In respect of each of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, certain adjustments may be made to the closing levels of any of the constituent shares of the Class Equity Index Basket and the dates on which such levels are determined for the purposes of the Equity Swap Transaction as a result of the occurrence of: (a) non-Scheduled Trading Days and Disrupted Days; (b) Market Disruption Events; (c) a correction of a published level in respect of an index. Any adjustment or disruption due to the occurrence of any such event may delay any Averaging Dates.

Pursuant to the terms of:

- (a) the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity-Linked Class of Notes, Extraordinary Events in respect of the share or shares referenced in the Class Equity Basket (including Merger Events, Tender Offers, De-listing, Nationalization and Insolvency), as well as certain Potential Adjustment Events, may occur; and
- (b) the Equity Swap Transaction in relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, Index Adjustment Events in respect of the index or indices referenced in the Class Equity Index Basket (including an Index Modification, Index Cancellation and Index Disruption) may occur.

On the occurrence of one of these events in relation to a share of index, the affected Equity Swap Transaction may be terminated, or the Calculation Agent may:

- (a) select a new underlying share, which will be deemed to be one of the shares in the basket in place of the share, and make adjustments to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction to account for the economic effect of the event and/or the replacement of the share. Any replacement share will, to the extent practicable, be selected from the same economic sector, have shares denominated in the same currency and have a similar market capitalisation to the relevant replaced share; or
- (b) (i) make adjustments to terms of the Equity Swap Transaction to account for the economic effect of the event and determine the effective date of that adjustment, or (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under (i) will produce a commercially reasonable result, notify the parties that the relevant consequence shall be the termination of the Equity Swap Transaction, in which case the Equity Swap Transaction will be terminated,

in each case, in accordance with the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction.

In respect of each Class of Notes, the Equity Swap Transaction may also be subject to adjustment or early termination upon the occurrence of certain Additional Disruption Events including a Change in Law, Insolvency Filing, Hedging Disruption and Increased Cost of Hedging.

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Additional Disruption Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent under the Swap Agreement may determine:

- (a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to settlement or payment under the Equity Swap Transaction, as the Calculation Agent determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event, as applicable, on the Equity Swap Transaction, and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
- (b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction would achieve a commercially reasonable result, and determine that the Equity Swap Transaction shall be terminated.

In respect of an Equity-Linked Class or an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, the termination of the Equity Swap Transaction to which such Class relates will result in the payment of a Class Swap Transaction Termination Payment (if any) to the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty. The holder of each Note of the relevant Class will be entitled to receive its *pro rata* share of the Class Swap Transaction Termination Payment (if any).

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Calculation Agent is required to act or make a determination under the Swap Agreement, it will be its own decision and will do so in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

These adjustment and disruption events (and the related definitions) are summarised below, and certain risks in respect of such events are set out in the section of this Base Prospectus entitled “*Risk Factors*”. Prospective investors must refer to the terms of the Equity Swap Transaction and the Equity Derivatives Definitions incorporated therein by reference for the full meaning and effect of these events.

Exchange and Related Exchange: In respect of a Share_i or Index_i (as applicable), the exchange or quotation system specified as such in or determined in accordance with the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction. In relation to an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if “Multiple Exchange” is specified as applicable to an index in the relevant Equity Swap Transaction, such index shall be referred to as a Multi-Exchange Index below.

Non-Scheduled Trading Days: If any Averaging Date in relation to Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the Averaging Date in relation to such Share_i or Index_i (as applicable) will be the next following Scheduled Trading Day. A “**Scheduled Trading Day**” is one on which each Exchange or Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions. In respect of a Multi-Exchange Index, a “**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day on which: (a) the index sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the index; and (b) the Related Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for its regular trading session.

Disrupted Days: A Disrupted Day is any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred. In respect of a Multi-Exchange Index, a Disrupted Day is any Scheduled Trading Day on which: (a) the index sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index; (b) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session; or (c) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

If any Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Date for each share or index in the basket not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall not change, but the Averaging Date for any share or index that is affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the next Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Averaging Date does not or is not deemed to occur (such date being a “**Valid Date**”) in relation to such share or index. If the first Valid Date in respect of the share or index has not occurred in eight Scheduled Trading Days following the original date, that eighth Scheduled Trading Day will be deemed to be the Averaging Date and the Calculation Agent will determine the relevant level for that Averaging Date.

Market Disruption Events: Market Disruption Events include, as determined by the Calculation Agent: (a) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (i) relating to the share on the Exchange (or, where applicable, relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant index), or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the share or index on any relevant Related Exchange; (b) any event (other than an early closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the relevant shares on the Exchange (or, where applicable, relating to securities that comprise 20 per cent. or more of the level of the relevant index), or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to the share on any relevant Related Exchange; and (c) the closure on any exchange business day of the Exchange or the Related Exchange prior to its scheduled closing time (subject to certain exceptions). In respect of a Multi-Exchange Index, a Market Disruption Event means the occurrence or existence of any of such events specified above in respect of any component security of such index (and that the aggregate of all component securities in respect of which any such event occurs or exists comprises

20 per cent. or more of the level of the index) or futures or options contracts relating to the index, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Potential Adjustment Events: Following a Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will determine whether it has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant shares and, if so, will (a) make the adjustments, if any, to any one or more of the variables relevant to the terms of the relevant Equity Swap Transaction to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and (b) determine the effective date of the adjustment.

Potential Adjustment Events include, but are not limited to: (a) certain subdivisions, consolidations or reclassifications of relevant shares; (b) free distributions or dividends of any such shares to existing holders; (c) extraordinary dividends; (d) calls by an issuer in respect of shares that are not fully paid; (e) a repurchase of shares by the issuer; (f) events affecting shareholders' rights; and (g) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant shares.

Extraordinary Events: Extraordinary Events include a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalization, Delisting or Insolvency.

Merger Event: A Merger Event includes, but is not limited to: (a) transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such shares outstanding to another entity or person; (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange into another entity or person; (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100% of the outstanding shares of the issuer; or (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the issuer or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such shares outstanding, but results in the shares before the event representing less than 50% of the shares immediately following such event.

Tender Offer: A Tender Offer includes, but is not limited to, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10% and less than 100% of the outstanding voting shares of the issuer of the shares, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Nationalization: Nationalization occurs when all the shares or all or substantially all the assets of an issuer of relevant shares are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority or entity.

Delisting: Delisting occurs when an Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, the shares will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union).

Insolvency: Insolvency means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting an issuer, (a) all the shares of that issuer are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) holders of the shares of that issuer become legally prohibited from transferring them.

Index Disruption Events: If (a) on or prior to any valuation date a relevant index sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that index or in any other way materially modifies that index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (an “**Index Modification**”) or permanently cancels the index and no successor index exists (an “**Index Cancellation**”) or (b) on any valuation date the index sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant index (an “**Index Disruption**”) and, together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, each an “**Index Adjustment Event**”).

Correction of a published Share Price and Index Level: In the event that any price or level published on the Exchange which is used for any calculation or determination made under the Equity Swap Transaction is

subsequently corrected and the correction is published after the original publication by the Exchange within the period it would usually take for settlement of a transaction in the shares to occur under the rules of the Exchange, the Swap Counterparty may notify the parties of that correction in which case the Calculation Agent will determine the amount that is payable or deliverable as a result of that correction, and, to the extent necessary, will adjust the terms of such Equity Swap Transaction to account for such correction.

Correction of a published FX Rate: The FX Rate will be subject to corrections, if any, as a result of information subsequently displayed by the source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Calculation Agent determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

Additional Disruption Events: Change in Law, Insolvency Filing, Hedging Disruption and Increased Cost of Hedging, as applicable.

Change in Law: On or after the Trade Date due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Calculation Agent determines (following receipt of a request from either party for such a determination) in good faith that (a) it has become illegal for a party to the Equity Swap Transaction to hold, acquire or dispose of hedge positions relating to such transaction, or (b) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under such transaction (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) provided that this event shall not apply if the Calculation Agent determines that such party could have taken reasonable steps to avoid such illegality.

Insolvency Filing: The share issuer institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the share issuer shall not be deemed an insolvency filing.

Hedging Disruption: The Swap Counterparty is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant transaction, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

Increased Cost of Hedging: The Swap Counterparty would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant transaction, or (b) realize, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Swap Counterparty shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

INDEX DISCLAIMERS

In respect of an Equity Index-Linked Class of Notes, if the Additional Payout Amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Class is linked to the performance of any of the following indices, the corresponding index disclaimer shall apply.

MSCI Taiwan Index

THE NOTES ARE NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, SOLD OR PROMOTED BY MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL INTERNATIONAL INC. (“**MSCI**”), ANY AFFILIATE OF MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX. THE MSCI INDEXES ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF MSCI. MSCI AND THE MSCI INDEX NAMES ARE SERVICE MARK(S) OF MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES AND HAVE BEEN LICENSED FOR USE FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES BY THE ISSUER. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTES OR ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF INVESTING IN FINANCIAL NOTES GENERALLY OR IN THE NOTES PARTICULARLY OR THE ABILITY OF ANY MSCI INDEX TO TRACK CORRESPONDING STOCK MARKET PERFORMANCE. MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES ARE THE LICENSORS OF CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES AND OF THE MSCI INDEXES WHICH ARE DETERMINED, COMPOSED AND CALCULATED BY MSCI WITHOUT REGARD TO THE NOTES OR THE ISSUER OR OWNER OF THE NOTES.

NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAS ANY OBLIGATION TO TAKE THE NEEDS OF THE ISSUERS OR OWNERS OF THE NOTES INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING, COMPOSING OR CALCULATING THE MSCI INDEXES. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OR HAS PARTICIPATED IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE TIMING OF, PRICES AT, OR QUANTITIES OF THE NOTES TO BE ISSUED OR IN THE DETERMINATION OR CALCULATION OF THE EQUATION BY WHICH THE NOTES ARE REDEEMABLE FOR CASH. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, THE MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAS ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING OR OFFERING OF THE NOTES.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX WARRANTS OR GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER, THE ISSUER'S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF FINANCIAL NOTES, OWNERS OF FINANCIAL NOTES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS LICENSED HEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER USE. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN.

FURTHER, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED

WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, AND MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AND ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

MSCI Singapore Free Index

THE NOTES IS NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, SOLD OR PROMOTED BY MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL INTERNATIONAL INC. (“**MSCI**”), ANY AFFILIATE OF MSCI OR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX. THE MSCI INDEXES ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF MSCI. MSCI AND THE MSCI INDEX NAMES ARE SERVICE MARK(S) OF MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES AND HAVE BEEN LICENSED FOR USE FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES BY THE ISSUER. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTES OR ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF INVESTING IN FINANCIAL NOTES GENERALLY OR THE NOTES PARTICULARLY OR THE ABILITY OF ANY MSCI INDEX TO TRACK CORRESPONDING STOCK MARKET PERFORMANCE. MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES ARE THE LICENSORS OF CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES AND OF THE MSCI INDEXES WHICH ARE DETERMINED, COMPOSED AND CALCULATED BY MSCI WITHOUT REGARD TO THE NOTES OR THE ISSUER OR OWNER OF THE NOTES. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAS ANY OBLIGATION TO TAKE THE NEEDS OF THE ISSUERS OR OWNERS OF THE NOTES INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING, COMPOSING OR CALCULATING THE MSCI INDEXES. NEITHER MSCI, ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OR HAS PARTICIPATED IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE TIMING OF, PRICES AT, OR QUANTITIES OF THE NOTES TO BE ISSUED OR IN THE DETERMINATION OR CALCULATION OF THE EQUATION BY WHICH THE NOTES ARE REDEEMABLE FOR CASH. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, THE MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX HAS ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING OR OFFERING OF THE NOTES. ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDEXES FROM SOURCES WHICH MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX WARRANTS OR GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NEITHER MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES NOR ANY OTHER PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, MAKING OR COMPILING ANY MSCI INDEX MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER, THE ISSUER’S CUSTOMERS OR COUNTERPARTIES, ISSUERS OF THE FINANCIAL SECURITIES, OWNERS OF THE FINANCIAL SECURITIES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON.

Hang Seng Index

The Hang Seng Index (the “**Index**”) is published and compiled by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited pursuant to a licence from Hang Seng Data Services Limited. The mark and name Hang Seng Index are proprietary to Hang Seng Data Services Limited. Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited have agreed to the use of, and reference to, the Index in connection with the Notes BUT

NEITHER HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED NOR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED WARRANTS OR REPRESENTS OR GUARANTEES TO ANY BROKER OR HOLDER OF THE SECURITIES OR ANY OTHER PERSON (i) THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) AND ITS COMPUTATION OR ANY INFORMATION RELATED THERETO; OR (ii) THE FITNESS OR SUITABILITY FOR ANY PURPOSE OF ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) OR ANY COMPONENT OR DATA COMPRISED IN IT; OR (iii) THE RESULTS WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED BY ANY PERSON FROM THE USE OF ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) OR ANY COMPONENT OR DATA COMPRISED IN IT FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OR GUARANTEE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) IS GIVEN OR MAY BE IMPLIED. The process and basis of computation and compilation of any of the Index(es) and any of the related formula or formulae, constituent stocks and factors may at any time be changed or altered by Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited without notice. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY IS ACCEPTED BY HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED OR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED (i) IN RESPECT OF THE USE OF AND/OR REFERENCE TO ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) IN CONNECTION WITH THE NOTES; OR (ii) FOR ANY INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, MISTAKES OR ERRORS OF HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED IN THE COMPUTATION OF ANY OF THE INDEX(ES); OR (iii) FOR ANY INACCURACIES, OMISSIONS, MISTAKES, ERRORS OR INCOMPLETENESS OF ANY INFORMATION USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMPUTATION OF ANY OF THE INDEX(ES) WHICH IS SUPPLIED BY ANY OTHER PERSON; OR (iv) FOR ANY ECONOMIC OR OTHER LOSS WHICH MAY BE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY SUSTAINED BY ANY BROKER OR HOLDER OF THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER PERSON DEALING WITH THE NOTES AS A RESULT OF ANY OF THE AFORESAID, AND NO CLAIMS, ACTIONS OR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS MAY BE BROUGHT AGAINST HANG SENG INDEXES COMPANY LIMITED AND/OR HANG SENG DATA SERVICES LIMITED in connection with the Notes in any manner whatsoever by any broker, holder or other person dealing with the Notes. Any broker, holder or other person dealing with the Notes does so therefore in full knowledge of this disclaimer and can place no reliance whatsoever on Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and Hang Seng Data Services Limited. For the avoidance of doubt, this disclaimer does not create any contractual or quasi-contractual relationship between any broker, holder or other person and Hang Seng Indexes Company Limited and/or Hang Seng Data Services Limited and must not be construed to have created such relationship.

TWSE Index

TAIEX, TAIWAN STOCK EXCHANGE CAPITALIZATION WEIGHTED STOCK INDEX, IS THE REGISTERED SERVICE/TRADEMARK OWNED BY, AND PROPRIETARY TO TAIWAN STOCK EXCHANGE CORPORATION (“**TWSE**”). ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE OF TAIEX IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND NO WARRANTY IS MADE AS TO ITS FITNESS FOR PURPOSE, SATISFACTORY QUALITY OR OTHERWISE. EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT ALL INFORMATION GIVEN IS ACCURATE, BUT NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING IN NEGLIGENCE) CAN BE ACCEPTED BY TWSE FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OR FOR ANY LOSSES ARISING FROM THE USE OF THIS INFORMATION

S&P 500[®] Index

The SPX Index is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC (“**SPDJI**”), and has been licensed for use by the Issuer. Standard & Poor’s[®] and S&P[®] are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“**S&P**”); Dow Jones[®] is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC (“**Dow Jones**”); and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by the Issuer. The Notes are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, any of their respective affiliates (collectively, “**S&P Dow Jones Indices**”). S&P Dow Jones Indices makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Notes or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Notes particularly or the ability of the SPX Index to track general market performance. S&P Dow Jones Indices’ only relationship to the Issuer with respect to the SPX Index is

the licensing of the SPX Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices and/or its licensors. The SPX Index is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices without regard to the Issuer or the Notes. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Notes into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the SPX Index. S&P Dow Jones Indices are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the prices, and amount of the Notes or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Notes or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Notes are to be converted into cash, surrendered or redeemed, as the case may be. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Notes. There is no assurance that investment products based on the SPX Index will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment advisor. Inclusion of a security within an index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices to buy, sell, or hold such security, nor is it considered to be investment advice.

S&P DOW JONES INDICES DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE SPX INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO OR ANY COMMUNICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER, OWNERS OF THE NOTES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE SPX INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. THERE ARE NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND THE ISSUER, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES.

S&P/ASX 200

The Notes are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Standard & Poor's and neither Standard & Poor's nor the Australian Stock Exchange (“**ASX**”) makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in the Notes.

The “S&P/ASX 200” (the “**Index**”) is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC (“**SPDJI**”), and has been licensed for use by the Issuer. Standard & Poor’s[®] and S&P[®] are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“**S&P**”); Dow Jones[®] is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC (“**Dow Jones**”); S&P/ASX 200, are trademarks of the ASX Group; and these trademarks have been licensed for use by SPDJI and sublicensed for certain purposes by the Issuer. The Notes are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJI, Dow Jones, S&P, any of their respective affiliates (collectively, “**S&P Dow Jones Indices**”). S&P Dow Jones Indices makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Notes or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Notes particularly or the ability of the S&P/ASX 200 to track general market performance. S&P Dow Jones Indices’ only relationship to the Issuer with respect to the S&P/ASX 200 is the licensing of the Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices and/or its licensors. The S&P/ASX 200 is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices without regard to the Issuer or the Notes. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Notes into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P/ASX 200. S&P Dow Jones Indices are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the prices, and amount of the Notes or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Notes or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Notes are to be converted into cash, surrendered or redeemed, as the case may be.

S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Notes.

There is no assurance that investment products based on the S&P/ASX 200 will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment advisor. Inclusion of a security within an index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices to buy, sell, or hold such security, nor is it considered to be investment advice.

S&P DOW JONES INDICES DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO OR ANY COMMUNICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER, OWNERS OF THE NOTES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. THERE ARE NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND THE ISSUER, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES.

EURO STOXX 50® INDEX (the “SX5E Index”)

In relation to the SX5E Index, an investor should note the following:

Information as to the methodology, calculation and value of the SX5E Index at any given point in time is available on the Stoxx website, www.stoxx.com (provided that this website does not form part of the Prospectus or the terms and conditions of the Notes) and the value of the Index is available on Bloomberg Code “SX5E <Index>”.

Disclaimer of STOXX and its Licensors

STOXX Limited (“**STOXX**”) and its licensors (the “**Licensors**”) have no relationship to the Issuer, other than the licensing of the Index and the related trademarks for use in connection with the Notes.

STOXX and its Licensors do not:

- Sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Notes.
- Recommend that any person invest in the Notes or any other securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of the Notes.
- Have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of the Notes.
- Consider the needs of the Notes or the Noteholders in determining, composing or calculating the Index or have any obligation to do so.

STOXX and its Licensors will not have any liability in connection with the Notes.

Specifically,

STOXX and its Licensors do not make any warranty, express or implied and disclaim any and all warranty about:

- the results to be obtained by the Notes, the Noteholders or any other person in connection with the use of the Index and the data included in the Index;
- the accuracy or completeness of the Index and its data; or
- the merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the Index and its data.

STOXX and its Licensors will have no liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the Index or its data.

Under no circumstances will STOXX or its Licensors be liable for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, even if STOXX or its Licensors knows that they might occur.

The licensing agreement between the Issuer and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the Noteholders or any other third parties.

Ethical Europe Climate Care Index

The Notes are not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Equity Index and/or Equity Index trade mark or the price of such Equity Index at any time or in any other respect. The Equity Index is calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Equity Index is calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Issuer, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Equity Index to third parties including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the Notes. Neither publication of the Equity Index by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Equity Index or Equity Index trade mark for the purpose of use in connection with the Notes constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in said Notes nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Notes.

IBEX 35 Index

Sociedad de Bolsas, owner of the IBEX 35[®] Index and registered holder of the corresponding trademarks associated with it, does not sponsor, promote, or in any way evaluate the advisability of investing in the Securities and the authorisation granted to Credit Suisse for the use of IBEX 35[®] trademark does not imply any approval in relation with the information offered by Credit Suisse or with the usefulness or interest in the investment in the above mentioned Securities. Sociedad de Bolsas does not warrant in any case nor for any reason whatsoever the continuity of the composition of the IBEX 35[®] Index exactly as it is today or at any other time in the past, the continuity of the method for calculating the IBEX 35[®] Index exactly as it is calculated today or at any other time in the past, the continuity of the calculation, formula and publication of the IBEX 35[®] Index, the precision, integrity or freedom from errors or mistakes in the composition and calculation of the IBEX 35[®] Index, or the suitability of the IBEX 35[®] Index for the anticipated purposes for this Security.

OMX Stockholm 30 Index

The Notes are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by The NASDAQ OMX Group, Inc. or its affiliates (NASDAQ OMX, with its affiliates are referred to as the “**Corporations**”). The Corporations have not passed on the legality or suitability of, or the accuracy or adequacy of descriptions and disclosures relating to, the Notes. The Corporations make no representation or warranty, express or implied to the owners of the Notes or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Notes particularly, or the ability of the OMX[®] Stockholm 30 Index to track general stock market performance. The Corporations’ only relationship to Credit Suisse (“**Licensee**”) is in the licensing of the NASDAQ[®], OMXTM and OMX[®] Stockholm 30 Index registered trademark, and certain trade names of the Corporations and the use of the OMX[®] Stockholm 30 Index which is determined, composed and calculated by NASDAQ OMX without regard to Licensee or the Notes.

NASDAQ OMX has no obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Notes into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the OMX[®] Stockholm 30 Index. The Corporations are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of

the Notes to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Notes is to be converted in to cash. The Corporations have no liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Notes.

THE CORPORATIONS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR UNINTERRUPTED CALCULATION OF THE OMX® STOCKHOLM 30 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, OWNERS OF THE NOTES, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE OMX® STOCKHOLM 30 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE OMX® STOCKHOLM 30 INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CORPORATIONS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

DESCRIPTION OF CREDIT SUISSE INTERNATIONAL

Credit Suisse International (which undertakes various roles in respect of the Notes, including acting as Swap Counterparty as at the relevant Issue Date) (“**CSI**”) was incorporated in England and Wales under the Companies Act 1985, on 9 May 1990, with registered no. 2500199 and was re-registered as an unlimited company under the name “Credit Suisse Financial Products” on 6 July 1990, and was renamed “Credit Suisse First Boston International” on 27 March 2000 and “Credit Suisse International” on 16 January 2006. CSI, a UK domiciled bank established under English law, is an indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of Credit Suisse Group AG. Its registered head office is in London and is located at One Cabot Square, London E14 4QJ and its telephone number is +44 (0) 20 7888 8888.

CSI is an English bank and is regulated as an EU credit institution by the Financial Conduct Authority (“**FCA**”) and the Prudential Regulation Authority (“**PRA**”). The PRA has issued a scope of permission notice authorising CSI to carry out specified regulated investment activities.

CSI is an unlimited company and, as such, its shareholders have a joint, several and unlimited obligation to meet any insufficiency in the assets of CSI in the event of its liquidation. The joint, several and unlimited liability of the shareholders of CSI to meet any insufficiency in the assets of CSI will only apply upon liquidation of CSI. Therefore, prior to any liquidation of CSI, the creditors may only have recourse to the assets of CSI and not to those of its shareholders.

CSI commenced business on 16 July 1990. Its principal business is banking, including the trading of derivative products linked to interest rates, foreign exchange, equities, commodities and credit. The primary objective of CSI is to provide comprehensive treasury and risk management derivative product services. CSI has established a significant presence in global derivative markets through offering a full range of derivative products and continues to develop new products in response to the needs of its customers and changes in underlying markets. This business is managed as a part of the Global Markets and Investment Banking and Capital Markets Divisions of Credit Suisse AG.

The liquidity and capital requirements of CSI are managed as an integral part of the wider Credit Suisse group framework. This includes the local regulatory liquidity and capital requirements in the UK.

CSI has debt securities listed and admitted to trading on the regulated markets of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the Irish Stock Exchange, amongst others.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CLASS EQUITY ORIGINAL COLLATERAL

UBS Certificates

On the Issue Date of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Dealer will procure that the Class Equity Original Collateral in relation to such Class is sold to and purchased by the Issuer.

The Class Equity Original Collateral will be issued pursuant to final terms (the “**UBS Certificates Final Terms**”) dated on or about the Issue Date of the Certificate-Linked Class of Notes. The relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms provide additional information in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral for the purposes of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor’s base prospectus dated 21 June 2017, as updated, reissued or supplemented from time to time (the “**UBS Certificates Base Prospectus**”). The Equity Original Collateral Obligor intends to apply for listing of the Class Equity Original Collateral on Nasdaq Stockholm or the Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm (Miscellaneous) (or other regulated market or equivalent). The UBS Certificates Base Prospectus is available at <http://keyinvest-eu.ubs.com/base-prospectus>.

The UBS Certificates Base Prospectus, including all information incorporated by reference therein and any and all supplements thereto approved by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority and published by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor, constitutes a base prospectus according to Art. 5 (4) of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended), as implemented by the relevant provisions of the EU member states and Chapter 2 Section 16 item 1 of the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (*Lag (1991:980) om handel med finansiella instrument*), in connection with Regulation 809/2004 of the European Commission, as amended.

The information contained in the “*General Terms of the UBS Certificates*” section below sets out a description of the Class Equity Original Collateral based on underlying documentation relating to the Class Equity Original Collateral provided and/or published by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor. The general terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral described in the “*General Terms of the UBS Certificates*” section should be read in conjunction with the UBS Certificates Base Prospectus and the UBS Certificates Final Terms relating to the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral.

General Terms of the UBS Certificates

Defined terms used in this section should have the meanings given to them herein, unless otherwise specified. Any terms used but not defined in this section shall have the meanings given to them in the UBS Certificates Base Prospectus or the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms, as applicable.

1. Overview of the Security Structure

The UBS Certificates allow Securityholders to participate in the positive development of the Underlying(s). Conversely, Securityholders in UBS Certificates may also participate in the negative development of the Underlying(s), as the UBS Certificates may provide downside risk potential. UBS Certificates may also allow Securityholders to participate in the positive development or negative development (as applicable) of the Underlying relative to another Underlying.

UBS Certificates also exist in a so-called “Put” version. In such case Securityholders participate positively in the negative development of the Underlying(s). Conversely, Securityholders in UBS Certificates (Put) may also participate in the positive development of the Underlying(s), as the UBS Certificates (Put) may provide upside risk potential. UBS Certificates (Put) may also allow Securityholders to participate in the negative development of the Underlying relative to another Underlying. Conversely, Securityholders in UBS Certificates (Put) may participate in the positive development of the Underlying relative to another Underlying.

Securityholders might not gain any benefit from the UBS Certificates upon the unfavourable development of the Underlying(s) beyond a certain value. Securityholders receive on the Maturity Date a Redemption Amount in the Redemption Currency, the amount of which depends on the Reference Price or the Settlement Price of the Underlying(s). The Redemption Amount is typically calculated by multiplying the Nominal Amount or such other amount as specified in the UBS Certificates Final Terms with the relevant performance of the Underlying(s), thereafter multiplied by the Participation Factor, the Leverage Factor or the Multiplier, but may also take other factors into account.

The Redemption Amount may be determined by reference to the performance of one or more Underlying(s), as further described in paragraph 3 (*Key Terms of the UBS Certificates*) below.

2. Key Definitions of the UBS Certificates

The following does not represent a comprehensive description of the UBS Certificates, and is subject to and should be read in conjunction with the Conditions of the UBS Certificates. The use of the symbol “*” in the Key Terms and Definitions of the UBS Certificates indicates that the relevant determination will be made by the Calculation Agent or the UBS Certificates Issuer, as the case may be, and will be published without undue delay thereafter in accordance with the applicable legal requirements of the relevant jurisdiction.

Banking Day: means each day on which the banks in Stockholm, Sweden, are open for business and the Clearing System settles securities dealings.

Basket Business Day: means any day, which is a Fund Business Day in relation to all Basket Components(i=1) to (i=3).

BGB: means the German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*).

Calculation Agent: means UBS AG, Bahnhofstrasse 45, 8001 Zurich, Switzerland, and Aeschenvorstadt 1, 4051 Basle, Switzerland, acting through its London Branch, 1 Finsbury Avenue, London EC2M 2PP, United Kingdom.

Clearing System: means Euroclear Sweden AB, Klarabergsviadukten 63, S-111 64 Stockholm, Sweden, in its capacity as central securities depository under the Swedish Central Securities Depository and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (*Sw. lag (1998:1479) om värdepapperscentraler och kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) or any successor in this capacity.

Conditions: means General Conditions set out in the UBS Certificates Base Prospectus together with the Product Terms set out in the applicable UBS Certificates Final Terms.

Fixing Date: means the date specified as such in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms. If such day is not a Basket Business Day, the immediately succeeding Basket Business Day shall be the Fixing Date.

In the case of abbreviation or extension of the Subscription Period the Fixing Date may be changed accordingly.

Fund Business Day: means any day in respect of which (i) the administrator of the Fund calculates and publishes the Fund’s NAV in accordance with the relevant prospectus and constitutional documents of the Fund and (ii) a Notional Investor in the Fund Units of the Fund could subscribe and redeem the Fund Units.

Governing Law: means German law. Any reference to reasonable discretion in the Conditions shall be construed as references to reasonable discretion in accordance with § 315 BGB or §§ 315, 317 BGB, as the case may be.

Initial Payment Date: means the date specified as such in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms. If such day is not a Banking Day, the immediately succeeding Banking Day shall be the Initial Payment Date.

In the case of abbreviation or extension of the Subscription Period the Initial Payment Date may be changed accordingly.

Maturity Date:	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in case of a redemption of the UBS Certificates in accordance with § 1 of the Conditions of the UBS Certificates, the date specified as such in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms (or, if this day is not a Banking Day, the immediately following Banking Day), provided that before this day a Notional Investor would have received full redemption proceeds for the Fund Units, if that Notional Investor had, by giving the appropriate prior notice, requested redemption as at the Last Valuation Averaging Date (if, however, there is a delay in the receipt of the full redemption proceeds for the Fund Units by the Notional Investor, such date will be postponed accordingly), and (ii) in case of a termination by the UBS Certificates Issuer in accordance with § 8 of the Conditions of the UBS Certificates, the 10th (tenth) Banking Day after the Termination Date, provided that before this day a Notional Investor would have received full redemption proceeds for the Fund Units, if that Notional Investor had, by giving the appropriate prior notice, requested redemption as at the Termination Date (if, however, there is a delay in the receipt of the full redemption proceeds for the Fund Units by the Notional Investor, such date may be postponed to a later date in accordance with the relevant provisions of the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms).
Minimum Trading Size:	The Minimum Trading Size equals 1 Security.
Net Asset Value:	means the relevant Fund's net asset value as calculated and published by the Fund's administrator in accordance with the relevant Fund's prospectus and constitutional documents by adding the value of all the assets of the Fund and deducting the total liabilities (including, in particular but not limited to, any fees (including an advisory fee and an incentive fee) payable to the Fund's advisor, the administrator, the bank and the custodian of the Fund, all borrowings, brokerage fees, provisions for taxes (if any)), allowances for contingent liabilities and any other costs and expenses reasonably and properly incurred to the bank or the custodian of the Fund in effecting the acquisition or disposal of securities or in administering the Fund) of the Fund.
Nominal Amount:	The Nominal Amount per Security equals SEK 10,000.00, unless otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms.
Notional Investor:	means in relation to each Fund a hypothetical investor in the Fund Units of the Fund.
Participation Factor:	The Participation Factor equals the percentage specified as such in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms, such percentage to be fixed on the Fixing Date.*
Price of the Basket Component(i):	means the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund in relation to the Fund Unit, as calculated and published by the Fund's administrator in accordance with the relevant Fund's prospectus and constitutional documents.

For the purpose of calculating such value as of each Valuation Averaging Date, the Calculation Agent, acting in its reasonable discretion (pursuant to § 315 of the BGB), shall determine such value based on the redemption proceeds that a Notional Investor would have received, if that Notional Investor had, for the Fund, subject to it giving the appropriate prior notice, requested redemption of the Fund Units as at the relevant Valuation Averaging Date.

Principal Paying Agent: UBS AG, Bahnhofstrasse 45, 8001 Zurich, Switzerland, and Aeschenvorstadt 1, 4051 Basel, Switzerland, acting through its London Branch, 1 Finsbury Avenue, London EC2M 2PP, United Kingdom.

Redemption Currency: means Swedish Krona (“**SEK**”).

Termination Date: the date specified as such in the Conditions.

UBS Certificates: means securities issued by the UBS Certificates Issuer in the Issue Size with, unless otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms, the following product features:

Participation Factor:	Applicable
Leverage Factor:	Not Applicable
Multiplier:	Not Applicable
Multiplication Factor:	Not Applicable
Reverse Structure:	Not Applicable
Express Structure:	Not Applicable
Thresholds, Barriers or Levels:	Not Applicable
Maximum Amount:	Not Applicable
Relevant Underlying:	Not Applicable
Physical Delivery:	Not Applicable
Final Lock-In:	Not Applicable
Automatic Termination:	Not Applicable
Currency Conversion:	Not Applicable
Capital Protection:	Not Applicable
No predefined term:	Not Applicable

Time-lagged Valuation:	Not Applicable
Minimum Exercise Size:	Not Applicable
Securityholder's Termination Right:	Not Applicable
Quanto:	Applicable
Consideration of Components:	Not Applicable
Individual Determination:	Not Applicable
Collective Determination:	Applicable

The UBS Certificates are being issued in uncertificated and dematerialised form to be registered in book-entry form at the Clearing System (also the "Swedish Securities") and will not be represented by definitive securities.

UBS Certificates Issuer: means UBS AG, Bahnhofstrasse 45, 8001 Zurich, Switzerland, and Aeschenvorstadt 1, 4051 Basel, Switzerland, acting through its London Branch, 1 Finsbury Avenue, London EC2M 2PP, United Kingdom.

Underlying: means a basket (also the "**Basket**") of funds comprising:

- (i) units (class A EUR acc, the "**Fund Units_(i=1)**") in the Carmignac Patrimoine fund (FR0010135103) (the "**Basket Component_(i=1)**" or, as the case may be, the "**Fund_(i=1)**");
- (ii) shares (class T, the "**Fund Units_(i=2)**") in the Ethna-AKTIV fund (LU0431139764) (the "**Basket Component_(i=2)**" or, as the case may be, the "**Fund_(i=2)**"); and
- (iii) shares (class Euro Class A-H – Accumulation shares, the "**Fund Units_(i=3)**") in the M&G Optimal Income Fund (GB00B1VMCY93) (the "**Basket Component_(i=3)**" or, as the case may be, the "**Fund_(i=3)**").

The term "Fund Unit", "Basket Component" and "Fund" shall also refer to all Fund Units_(i=1) to _(i=3), all Basket Components_(i=1) to _(i=3) and to all Funds_(i=1) to _(i=3).

The weight of the fund basket is for the purposes of calculating amounts under the Conditions adjusted on a continuous basis in accordance with the Target Volatility Strategy (the "**Target Volatility Strategy**").

The Funds and the Target Volatility Strategy are further described in the section "Information about the Underlying", which forms part of the Conditions of the UBS Certificates.

Valuation Averaging Date(s): means each date specified in the UBS Certificates Final Terms as such (the latest of any such dates, the "**Last Valuation Averaging Date**").

If one of these days is not a Basket Business Day, the immediately succeeding Basket Business Day is deemed to be the relevant Valuation Averaging Date.

3. Key Terms of the UBS Certificates

3.1 Security Right of the Securityholders

The UBS Certificates Issuer will warrant to the Securityholder, subject to the performance of the Target Volatility Strategy on the Price of the Basket Components under these Conditions the right (the “Security Right”) to receive the Settlement Amount (§ 1 (2)) in the Redemption Currency, if applicable, commercially rounded to two decimal places (the “Redemption Amount”).

3.2 Settlement Amount

The “Settlement Amount” is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Nominal Amount} \times \text{Max} (0, \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{Portfolio Return})$$

Whilst the Settlement Amount is calculated by reference to the Target Volatility Strategy on the Underlying, the UBS Certificates Issuer is not obliged to invest in the Fund Units as Basket Components. The UBS Certificates do not give the Securityholders any ownership rights over the assets of the UBS Certificates Issuer or the Fund Units.

Where:

“**Portfolio Return**” means the return of the Target Volatility Strategy on the Prices of the Basket Components, which is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Portfolio Value}_{(final)} - \text{Portfolio Value}_{(initial)}}{\text{Portfolio Value}_{(initial)}}$$

With:

“**Portfolio Value_(final)**” of the Target Volatility Strategy is, subject to a Market Disruption (§ 11 of these Conditions), the arithmetic average of the Portfolio Value_(t) (as defined in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms) on the Valuation Averaging Dates.

“**Portfolio Value_(initial)**” of the Target Volatility Strategy is equal to 100%, or as otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms.

3.3 Determinations and Calculations in connection with the Security Right

Any determination and calculation in connection with the Security Right, in particular the calculation of the Settlement Amount, will be made by the Calculation Agent. Determinations and calculations made in this respect by the Calculation Agent shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the UBS Certificates Issuer and the Securityholders.

4. Information About The Underlying

4.1 Introduction

The UBS Certificates are each based on a basket of funds, comprising

	“Fund _(i) ”:	Share / Unit Class:	ISIN	“Weight _(i) ”
1	Carmignac Patrimoine	A EUR acc	FR0010135103	33.33%
2	ETHNA-AKTIV T	T	LU0431139764	33.33%
3	M&G Optimal Income Fund	Euro Class A-H – Accumulation shares	GB00B1VMCY93	33.33%

(each Fund is also referred to as a “**Basket Component**” or, collectively, the “Basket Components”), where the Fund Basket Weight_(i) (as defined below) of each Fund_(i) is adjusted on a continuous basis in accordance with the Target Volatility Strategy (the “Target Volatility Strategy”), all as described below.

The Calculation Agent created the Target Volatility Strategy and is responsible for adjusting and managing the Fund Units (as defined below) in accordance with the Dynamic Allocation Rules. The Calculation Agent is also responsible for calculating the value of the Target Volatility Strategy.

4.2 Description of the Target Volatility Strategy

The Target Volatility Strategy on the Funds is a notional, SEK denominated strategy that reflects the performance of a notional synthetic quanto'd SEK exposure to the Basket Components comprised in the Underlying based on observed market prices (the "Portfolio"). The Portfolio is managed, using a formulaic allocation strategy specified in the Dynamic Allocation Rules below.

In pursuit of the Target Volatility Strategy, the Fund Basket Weight (as defined below) is adjusted in accordance with the Dynamic Allocation Rules on an ongoing basis.

4.3 Rebalancing of the Fund Basket Weight

On each Basket Business Day_(t) following the Fixing Date the Fund Basket Weight_(t) is determined following the calculation of the Signal (as defined below) for each Basket Business Day.

In such context, "Fund Basket Weight_(t)" means the weight of the Underlying as of the Basket Business Day_(t), expressed as a percentage, and is determined as follows:

- (a) If Cap is lower than Signal(t) or Floor is higher than Signal(t), i.e. Cap < Signal(t) or Floor > Signal(t), the Fund Basket Weight(t+2) equals the Ideal Fund Basket Weight(t) (as defined below),
- (b) otherwise, the Fund Basket Weight(t+2) equals Fund Basket Weight(t+1).

Where "Fund Basket Weight₍₀₎" equals the Initial Fund Basket Weight (as defined below), and "Fund Basket Weight₍₁₎" equals Fund Basket Weight₍₀₎.

The initial Fund Basket Weight on the Fixing Date ("Fund Basket Weight₍₀₎" or, as the case may be, the "Initial Fund Basket Weight") will be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Min} \left(\text{Maximum Fund Exposure}, \frac{\text{Target}}{\text{Realised Volatility}_{(\text{initial})}} \right)$$

where

"Maximum Fund Exposure" means 200%, or as otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms,

"Target" means 4% or as otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms, and

"Realised Volatility(initial)" means the Realised Volatility calculated for Volatility Observation Period (as defined below) ending on the Fixing Date.

"Realised Volatility(t)" is calculated as the annualised exponentially weighted standard deviation of the Funds comprised in the Underlying over the last Volatility Observation Period. On any Basket Business Day_(t), the Realised Volatility_(t) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent using the following formula:

$$\sqrt{\text{AF}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{\text{VOP}} \left(\left(1 - \frac{3}{\text{VOP}} \right)^j \times \left(\frac{\text{Fund Basket}_{(t-j+1)}}{\text{Fund Basket}_{(t-j)}} \right)^2 \right)}{\sum_{j=1}^{\text{VOP}} \left(1 - \frac{3}{\text{VOP}} \right)^j}}$$

with

“**AF**” means an annualising factor equal to 254, or as otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms.

“**VOP**” or “Volatility Observation Period” means, unless otherwise specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms, the volatility observation period equal to 90 Basket Business Days, immediately preceding but including the relevant Basket Business Day_(t).

“**Fund Basket(t)**” is respect of any Basket Business Day(t) calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^3 \text{Weight}_{(i)} \times \frac{\text{NAV}_{i,(t)}}{\text{NAV}_{i,(initial)}}$$

“**Weight(i)**” means in respect of each Fund(i), the Weight of such Fund(i) indicated in the table in the section “I. Introduction” above.

“**NAV_{i,(t)}**” means in respect of a Basket Business Day(t), the NAV of the Fund(i) per Fund Unit_(i) as of such Basket Business Day(t). When determining the Portfolio Value_(final) of the Target Volatility Strategy in relation to the Valuation Averaging Dates, “NAV_{i,(t)}” is, subject to a Market Disruption (§ 11 of the Conditions), taken as the redemption proceeds that a Notional Investor would have received, if that Notional Investor had, for the Fund, subject to it giving the appropriate prior notice, requested redemption of the Fund Units in the Funds as at the relevant Valuation Averaging Date.

“**NAV_{i,(initial)}**” means the NAV of the Fund_(i) per Fund Unit_(i) as of the Fixing Date.

The Signal on any Basket Business Day(t) is measured daily and compared with the floor of 3% or such other percentage specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms (the “Floor”) and the cap of 5% or such other percentage specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms (the “Cap”) to determine if a Rebalancing (as defined below) as of the Basket Business Day(t+2), needs to occur.

On any Basket Business Day_(t) the “Signal” (the “Signal(t)”) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- (a) If Cap is lower than Signal(t-1) or Floor is higher than Signal(t-1), *i.e.* Cap < Signal(t-1) or Floor > Signal(t-1), the Signal(t) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Realised Volatility}(t) \times \text{Fund Basket Weight}(t+1)$$

- (c) otherwise, the Signal_(t) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Realised Volatility}(t) \times \text{Fund Basket Weight}(t)$$

The Signal on the Fixing Date (the “Signal₍₀₎”) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Realised Volatility}(initial) \times \text{Fund Basket Weight}(0)$$

4.4 Ideal Fund Basket Weight

“Ideal Fund Basket Weight(t)” means, in respect of any Basket Business Day(t), a percentage calculated by the Calculation Agent using the following formula:

$$\min \left(\text{Maximum Fund Exposure}, \frac{\text{Target}}{\text{Realised Volatility}_{(t)}} \right)$$

4.5 Calculation of the value of the Portfolio

The initial value of the Portfolio on the Fixing Date is equal to 100% or such other percentage specified in the relevant UBS Certificates Final Terms (the “**Portfolio Value₍₀₎**”). On any Basket Business Day_(t)

(as defined below) thereafter, UBS AG, London Branch, as Calculation Agent calculates the value of the Portfolio (the “Portfolio Value(t)”) in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Portfolio Value}_{(t-1)} \times \left(1 + \text{Fund Basket Weight}_{(t-1)}\right) \times \text{Fund Basket Return}_{(t)}$$

Where

“**Fixing Date**” has the meaning as given to it in Part I of the Product Terms “Key Terms and Definitions of the UBS Certificates“.

“**Basket Business Day**” has the meaning as given to it in Part I of the Product Terms “Key Terms and Definitions of the UBS Certificates“.

“**Fund Basket Weight(t)**” has the meaning as given to it in paragraph 4.3 (*Rebalancing of the Fund Basket Weight*) above.

“**Fund Basket Return(t)**” on any Basket Business Day_(t) is calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Fund Basket}_{(t)} - \text{Fund Basket}_{(t-1)}}{\text{Fund Basket}_{(t-1)}}$$

“**Fund Basket(t)**” has the meaning as given to it in paragraph 4.3 (*Rebalancing of the Fund Basket Weight*) above.

Commerzbank Certificates

On the Issue Date of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes, the Dealer will procure that the Class Equity Original Collateral in relation to such Class is sold to and purchased by the Issuer.

The Class Equity Original Collateral will be issued pursuant to final terms (the “**Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms**”) dated on or about the Issue Date of the Certificate-Linked Class of Notes. The relevant Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms provide additional information in respect of the Class Equity Original Collateral for the purposes of the Equity Original Collateral Obligor’s base prospectus dated 30 January 2017, as updated, reissued or supplemented from time to time (the “**Commerzbank Structured Index Certificates Base Prospectus**”). The Equity Original Collateral Obligor intends to apply for listing of the Class Equity Original Collateral on the Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm (Miscellaneous) (or other regulated market or equivalent). The Commerzbank Structured Index Certificates Base Prospectus is available at <https://fim.commerzbank.com/IssuanceProgrammes/IndexStructuredCertificates>.

The Commerzbank Structured Index Certificates Base Prospectus, including all information incorporated by reference therein and any and all supplements thereto approved by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority and published by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor, constitutes a base prospectus according to Art. 5 (4) of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended), as implemented by the relevant provisions of the EU member states, in connection with Regulation 809/2004 of the European Commission, as amended.

The information contained in the “Description of the Commerzbank Certificates” and the “Fund Index Description” sections below sets out a description of the Class Equity Original Collateral and the Certificate Underlying based on documentation relating to the Class Equity Original Collateral provided and/or published by the Equity Original Collateral Obligor. The “Description of the Commerzbank Certificates” and the “Fund Index Description” sections below should be read in conjunction with the Commerzbank Structured Index Certificates Base Prospectus and the Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms relating to the relevant Class Equity Original Collateral. Any defined terms used in these sections which is not defined therein or in this Base Prospectus shall have the meanings given to them in the Commerzbank Structured Index Certificates Base Prospectus.

Description of the Commerzbank Certificates

The Commerzbank Certificates are linked to the performance of an index (the “**Fund Index**”), which references one or more funds. Each Commerzbank Certificate entitles its holder to receive, on the maturity date of such certificate, a redemption amount (the “**Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount**”). The Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount depends on the performance of the Fund Index and is calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$EA \times PF \times \max(0; \text{Underlying Performance} - X)$$

where,

“**Underlying Performance**” means the quotient of: (i) the arithmetic average of the level of the Fund Index on each Averaging Date (as defined in the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms), *divided by* (ii) the initial level of the Fund Index, in each case as determined by the Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms.

“**EA**” means the Exposure Amount, as specified in the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms.

“**PF**” means the Participation Factor (expressed as a percentage), as specified in the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms.

If the Underlying Performance (calculated in accordance with the above formula) is above X (X being the “**Reference Level**” expressed as a fixed number (e.g. 0.8, 1, 1.75 or any other number)), the Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount will be an amount equal to the Exposure Amount multiplied by the Participation Factor and the Underlying Performance minus the Reference Level. If the Underlying Performance is equal to or below the Reference Level, the Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount will be zero. Accordingly, a holder of a Commerzbank Certificate will receive the payment of the Commerzbank Certificates Redemption Amount only if the Underlying Performance is above the Reference Level.

Fund Index Description

Investors should note this Fund Index Description sets out the main characteristics of a Fund Index to which the Commerzbank Certificates will be linked to. Further details of the relevant Fund Index (including certain variables) will be set out in the description of the relevant Fund Index in the applicable Commerzbank Certificates Final Terms (such description, the “**Specific Fund Index Description**”).

1. Fund Index Objectives

The Fund Index will be a volatility target strategy index denominated in Swedish krona (“**SEK**”) that represents the daily outperformance - multiplied by a P-Factor (as defined below and described in Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below) of a virtual portfolio consisting of a Basket (as defined in Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below) and a money market instrument. The P-Factor will be adjusted on a daily basis depending on the realised volatility of the Basket and calculated by using a purely rule-based methodology (see Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below). The P-Factor depends on the realised volatility of the Basket and a fixed risk control level (expressed as a percentage) which may vary depending on the relevant Fund Index. The result of the risk control level is that whenever the realised volatility is below the risk control level the P-Factor is at or above 100% and capped at a percentage specified in respect of the relevant Fund Index and when the realised volatility is above the risk control level the P-Factor falls below 100% according to the formula as defined in Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below). The P-Factor will be adjusted with respect to each Index Calculation Date.

The objective of the Fund Index is the increase of the Fund Index value with an adjusted level of risk.

The Fund Index is calculated in accordance with Section 3 (*Index Calculation*) of this Fund Index Description and published in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description by the Index Calculation Agent.

2. Index Definitions

For the purposes of this Fund Index Description, the following definitions shall apply:

“**Banking Day**” means, in respect of a Fund Index, any calendar day on which commercial banks are open for business in the relevant financial centre.

“**Index Calculation Agent**” and “**Index Sponsor**” is Commerzbank AG.

“**Index Calculation Date**” means any Banking Day on which the Basket Level and the Money Market Instrument can be determined by the Index Calculation Agent.

“**Index Commencement Date**” means the date specified as such in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Index Level**” means the level of the Fund Index as calculated by the Index Calculation Agent on the basis of the respective Basket Level (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below) and the Money Market Instrument (see Section 3 (*Index Calculation*) of this Fund Index Description), and published in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description by the Index Calculation Agent.

“**Initial Index Level**” means a fixed number of index points (set out in the Specific Fund Index Description) on the Index Commencement Date, one index point corresponding to SEK 1.00 (or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description).

“**Money Market Instrument**” means, in respect of an Index Calculation Date, a reference interest rate (the “**Reference Interest Rate**”) specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

If the Index Calculation Agent cannot determine the Reference Interest Rate as aforementioned because the relevant screen page is not published, or if the Index Calculation Agent cannot make such determination for any other reason, then the Reference Interest Rate shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one thousandth of a percentage point, 0.0005 being rounded upwards) determined by the Index Calculation Agent of the interest rates which four reference banks selected by the Index Calculation Agent (the “**Reference Banks**”) quote to prime banks on such day for deposits in SEK for a period specified in the Specific Fund Index Description .

Should two or more of the Reference Banks provide the relevant quotation, the arithmetic mean shall be calculated as described above on the basis of the quotations supplied. If less than two Reference Banks provide a quotation, then the Reference Interest Rate shall be determined by the Index Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (BGB)).

Should the determination of the Reference Interest Rate be terminated permanently, the Index Calculation Agent will determine in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (BGB)) another reference interest rate as the Reference Interest Rate and give notification of such other reference interest rate in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description.

“**P-Factor**” means the relative proportion of the Fund Index which is invested in the Basket versus the Money Market Instrument described in Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below.

3. Index Calculation

Initial Index Calculation

The Fund Index will initially be calculated on the Index Commencement Date. The Index Calculation Agent will calculate the initial realised volatility and determine the initial P-Factor (see Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below) based on the Basket Level on the Index Commencement Date (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below).

The Initial Index Level on the Index Commencement Date will be specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

Index Calculation

On each Index Calculation Date the Index Calculation Agent will calculate the Index Level once. The Index Level will be published by the Index Calculation Agent in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description. On the Index Commencement Date the Index Level is equal to the Initial Index Level and will be calculated by the Index Calculation Agent on each subsequent Index Calculation Date (t) in accordance with the following formulae, depending on the relevant Fund Index:

(i) In the case of an Excess Return Index, one of the following formulae as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description:

$$\left[\text{Index}_t = \text{Index}_{t-1} \times \left(1 + PF_{t-1} \times \left[\left(\frac{\text{Basket}_t}{\text{Basket}_{t-1}} - 1 \right) - \text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right] \right) \right]$$

$$\text{Index}_t = \text{Index}_{t-1} \times \left(1 + PF_{t-1} \times \left[\left(\frac{\text{Basket}_t}{\text{Basket}_{t-1}} - 1 \right) - \text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right] - PF_{\text{fee}} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right)$$

(ii) in the case of Total Return Index, one of the following formulae:

$$\left[\text{Index}_t = \text{Index}_{t-1} \times \left(1 + \left[PF_{t-1} \times \left(\frac{\text{Basket}_t}{\text{Basket}_{t-1}} - 1 \right) \right] + \left[(1 - PF_{t-1}) \times \text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right] \right) \right]$$

$$\left[\text{Index}_t = \text{Index}_{t-1} \times \left(1 + \left[\text{PF}_{t-1} \times \left(\frac{\text{Basket}_t}{\text{Basket}_{t-1}} - 1 \right) \right] + \left[(1 - \text{PF}_{t-1}) \times \text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right] - \left[\text{PFee} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right] \right) \right]$$

where:

“**Index_t**” means the Index Level on the current Index Calculation Date (t).

“**Index_{t-1}**” means the Index Level with respect to the immediately preceding Index Calculation Date (i.e. t-1).

“**PF_{t-1}**” means the P-Factor for the Index Calculation Date (t-1) (see Section 9 (*Calculation of the P-Factor*) below).

“**Basket_t**” means the Basket Level with respect to the current Fund Index Calculation Date (t) (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below).

“**Basket_{t-1}**” means the Basket Level with respect to the immediately preceding Index Calculation Date (i.e. t-1) (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below).

“**Rate_{t-1}**” means the Reference Interest Rate with respect to the immediately preceding Index Calculation Date (t-1).

“**Act_{t,t-1}**” means the number of calendar days from, but excluding, the immediately preceding Index Calculation Date (i.e. t-1) to, and including, the relevant Index Calculation Date (t).

“**conv**” means a number specified as such in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Pfee**” means, where specified to be applicable in the Specific Fund Index Description, the Protection Fee as described in Section 4 (*Index Fees*) of this Fund Index Description.

4. Index Fees

Where applicable in respect of the relevant Fund Index, the "Protection Fee" will be levied on each calendar day, starting on the Index Commencement Date, and is equal to a percentage specified in the Specific Fund Index Description (per annum) (on the basis of a year comprising either 360 or 365 days).

5. Index Publication

The Fund Index Calculation Agent will publish the Index Level on each Index Calculation Date on a page specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

6. Index Adjustment and Change in the Calculation of the Fund Index

Index Adjustment

If a Basket Adjustment occurs in relation to one or several Components (as defined below in Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below), the Index Calculation Agent may in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) adjust variables and values in the calculation of the Index as required to fully reflect the consequences of such Basket Adjustment (the “**Index Adjustment**”).

Change in the Calculation of the Index

The Index Calculation Agent starts the calculation of the Fund Index on the Index Commencement Date. Although when calculating the Fund Index the Index Calculation Agent intends to adhere to the Fund Index Description in its current form from the Index Commencement Date on, it cannot be ruled out that tax, regulatory, statutory, economic or other circumstances may require subsequent amendments with respect to the Fund Index Description. In that case, the Index Calculation Agent may in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (**BGB**)) deviate from, or amend the Fund Index Description. Any deviations from the Fund Index Description are subject to the proviso that the general concept and, thus, the investment objectives of the Fund Index in particular are maintained. In the event of a change to the calculation method as detailed in the Fund Index Description (a “**Change in the Calculation of the Fund Index**”), the

Index Calculation Agent will publish the relevant change in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Index Description.

7. Suspension of the Calculation of the Fund Index

The Index Calculation Agent will suspend the calculation of the Fund Index upon the occurrence of certain events set out in the Specific Fund Index Description (which may include a Fund Disruption Event) (the “**Suspension of the Calculation of the Fund Index**”). The occurrence of such suspension shall be published by the Fund Index Calculation Agent in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description.

8. Discontinuation of the Calculation of the Fund Index

If, in the case of any circumstances that require any changes to the Fund Index (see Section 6 (*Index Adjustment and Changes in the Calculation of the Fund Index*) of this Fund Index Description) or, upon occurrence of a Substitution Event (Section 10(iii) (*Basket Adjustments in case of a Substitution Event*)), an Index Adjustment is not possible while retaining the general concept and, thus, the objectives pursued by the Fund Index, the Index Calculation Agent will discontinue the calculation of the Fund Index (the “**Discontinuation of the Calculation of the Fund Index**”). The Index Calculation Agent will decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether this is the case.

9. Calculation of the P-Factor

The P-Factor in respect to the Index Calculation Date (t) will be determined by the Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$PF_t = \text{Min} \left(\text{MaxW}; \frac{\text{TargetVol}}{\text{RealisedVol}_{t-\text{lag}}} \right)$$

where:

“**PF_t**” means the P-Factor for the Index Calculation Date (t).

“**TargetVol**” means the risk control level (expressed as a percentage) specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**MaxW**” means the maximum exposure (expressed as a percentage) specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**lag**” means a fixed number specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**RealisedVol_{t-lag}**” means the Realised Volatility with respect to the Index Calculation Date (t-lag).

The “**Realised Volatility**” in respect to Index Calculation Date (t) will be determined by the Index Calculation Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{RealisedVol}_{t-\text{lag}} = \sqrt{\frac{d}{m}} \times \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^n \left(\ln \left(\frac{\text{Basket}_{t-n+k-\text{lag}}}{\text{Basket}_{t-n+k-1-\text{lag}}} \right) \right)^2} - \gamma \times \frac{1}{n} \left(\sum_{k=1}^n \ln \left(\frac{\text{Basket}_{t-n+k-\text{lag}}}{\text{Basket}_{t-n+k-1-\text{lag}}} \right) \right)^2$$

where:

“**RealisedVol_{t-lag}**” means the Realised Volatility with respect to Index Calculation Date (t-lag).

“**n**” means the volatility window which corresponds to the number of days used to calculate the Realised Volatility as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**d**” means the annualising factor which represents the expected number of Index Calculation Dates in each calendar year, as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**k**” means an integer between 1 and n.

“**γ**” means a factor equal to a fixed number specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**m**” means n minus a number specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Basket**_{t-n+k-lag}” means the Basket Level with respect to Index Calculation Date (t-n+k-lag) (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below).

“**Basket**_{t-n+k-1-lag}” means the Basket Level with respect to Index Calculation Date (t-n+k-1-lag) (see Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) below).

10. Calculation of the Basket

i. Definitions

For the purposes of this Section 10 (*Calculation of the Basket*) of the Fund Index Description, the following definitions shall apply:

“**AUM Level**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the amount specified in relation to such Fund Share in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Basket**” means fund shares or a basket of fund shares (the “**Fund Shares**”) as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description, each a “**Component**” in respect of the Fund Index.

“**BBG Ticker**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the Bloomberg ticker specified in relation to such Fund Share in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Compulsory Redemption**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the compulsory redemption or transfer of the relevant Fund Shares, as described in the relevant Memorandum.

“**Fund**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the fund specified in relation to such Fund Share in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Fund Business Day**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, each day on which the NAV of the relevant Funds Share(s) is determined and published (or made available) according to the relevant Memorandum.

“**Fund Disruption Event**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, any event as determined by the Index Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) that delays, disrupts or impairs the calculation of the NAV of the relevant Fund Share which is not considered to be a Substitution Event (or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description).

“**Fund Management**” means, with respect to a Fund, the management of such Fund which includes (i) any entity specified in the relevant Memorandum which is responsible for providing investment management advice to such Fund and/or to any relevant third party, and/or (ii) any entity or individual who is responsible to manage the business and the affairs of such Fund, and/or (iii) any individual or group of individuals specified in the relevant Memorandum who is/are responsible for overseeing the activities of such Fund and/or (iv) any entity specified in the relevant Memorandum that is responsible for the administration of such Fund and the determination and publication of the NAV of the relevant Fund Share.

“**Fund Reference Price**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the redemption proceeds that would have been received by a hypothetical investor located in the Federal Republic in Germany in the relevant Fund Share on any relevant Fund Business Day (or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description).

“**Memorandum**” means, with respect to a Fund, the relevant prospectus in relation to the relevant Fund, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“**NAV**” means, with respect to a Fund Share, the net asset value of the respective Fund Share as determined and published (or made available) according to the respective Memorandum.

“**Substitution Event**” means any of the following events with respect to any Fund and any Fund Shares:

- (i) The implementation of any change to the terms and conditions of the Fund which is of a material nature including but not limited to such changes as (i) a change in the risk profile of the Fund and/or the Fund Shares; (ii) a change in the voting rights, if any, associated with the voting shares of the Fund Shares; (iii) an alteration to the investment objectives of the Fund; or (iv) a change in the currency in which the Fund Shares are denominated so that the NAV is quoted in a different currency from that in

which it was quoted on the Index Commencement Date. The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether such a change is of a material nature;

- (ii) The breach of the investment objectives of the Fund Shares (as defined in the Memorandum) if such breach is of a material nature. The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether this is the case;
- (iii) The imposition or increase of subscription and/or redemption fees, or taxes or other similar fees, payable in respect of a purchase or redemption of the Fund Shares after the Index Commencement Date;
- (iv) If the Fund Management fails for reasons other than of a technical or operational nature, to calculate and make available the NAV for five consecutive Fund Business Days, or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description;
- (v) If the activities of the Fund and/or the Fund Management are placed under review by their regulators for reasons of wrongdoing, breach of any rule or regulation or other similar reason;
- (vi) The Compulsory Redemption of the Fund Shares by the Index for any reason prior to the end of the term of the financial instruments relating to the Fund Index;
- (vii) If the issue of additional shares of the Fund or the redemption of existing Fund Shares is suspended and if any such suspension continues for five Fund Business Days or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description;
- (viii) The winding-up or termination of the Fund and/or the Fund Shares for any reason prior to the end of the term of the financial instruments relating to the Fund Index;
- (ix) If the Fund is superseded by a successor fund (the “**Succession**”) following a merger or similar event unless the Succession does not have any relevant economic effect on the financial instruments relating to the Fund Index. The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether this is the case;
- (x) The cancellation of the registration, or of the approval, of the Fund and/or the Fund Shares and/or the Fund Management by any relevant authority or body;
- (xi) The replacement of the Fund Management by the Fund unless the relevant replacement is an individual or group of individuals who, or a corporate entity which, is reputable and experienced in their field. The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether this is the case;
- (xii) Any change in the accounting, regulatory or tax treatment applicable with respect to the Fund which could have an economic impact for the Index Calculation Agent, its affiliates or any other designated hedging entity;
- (xiii) If the Index Calculation Agent is required, pursuant to any accounting or other applicable regulations in accordance with which it prepares financial statements, to consolidate the Fund;
- (xiv) A procedure is introduced or ongoing pursuant to which all Fund Shares or substantial assets of the Fund are or are liable to be nationalized or expropriated or otherwise transferred to public agencies, authorities or organizations;
- (xv) Application for insolvency proceedings or for comparable proceedings with regard to the assets of the Fund according to the applicable law of the Fund;
- (xvi) Any change in the periodicity of the calculation or the publication of the NAV;
- (xvii) If specified in the Specific Fund Index Description, if the Index Calculation Agent, as part of its hedging transactions, holds more than a certain percentage (as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description) of the relevant Fund’s total assets under management);

- (xviii) If specified in the Specific Fund Index Description, the assets under management of the relevant Fund falls below the relevant AUM Level;
- (xix) If specified in the Specific Fund Index Description, the relevant Fund is or becomes subject to a Technical Restriction;
- (xx) If specified in the Specific Fund Index Description, if the relevant Fund does not provide adequate information regarding its recent holdings to the Index Calculation Agent in a timely manner; or
- (xxi) Any other event in respect of the Fund which has an analogous effect to any of the events specified under (i) – (xx) above. The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether this is the case.

A "**Technical Restriction**" applies if the Index Calculation Agent, because of market, compliance or reporting rules and/or because of other regulatory provisions or any local provisions that would require a takeover bid, is unable to enter into hedging transactions in relation to a Fund (including hedging transactions into which the Index Calculation Agent is not prepared to enter in order to safeguard its reputation).

"**Weighting of Fund_i**" means the weighting with respect to the relevant Fund as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

ii. Basket Calculation Formula

For each Fund Business Day the Index Calculation Agent will calculate a level of the Basket ("**Basket Level**") on a daily basis as soon as the respective NAVs of all Components are published on their corresponding BBG ticker.

On the Index Commencement Date the Basket Level is equal to 1.00 (or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description) and will be calculated on each subsequent Fund Business Day (t) in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Basket}_t = \text{Basket}_{t-1} \times \sum_{i=1}^j \left(\text{WF}_i \times \frac{\text{NAV}_{i,t}}{\text{NAV}_{i,t-1}} \right)$$

where:

"**Basket_t**" means the Basket Level with respect to the current Fund Business Day (t).

"**Basket_{t-1}**" means the Basket Level with respect to the immediately preceding Fund Business Day (i.e. t-1).

"**NAV_{i,t}**" means the NAV of Fund_i or the Fund Reference Price (as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description) with respect to the current Fund Business Day (t).

"**NAV_{i,t-1}**" means the NAV of the Fund_i or the Fund Reference Price (as specified in the Specific Fund Index Description) with respect to the immediately preceding Fund Business Day (i.e. t-1).

"**j**" means the number of Components in the Basket.

"**WF_i**" means the Weighting of Fund_i in the Basket.

Suspension of Basket Calculation

Upon the occurrence of a Fund Disruption Event the calculation of the Basket Level shall be postponed to the next Banking Day on which the NAVs of all Components are again determined and published and on which no Fund Disruption Event occurs. The occurrence of a Fund Disruption Event shall be published in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) of this Fund Index Description.

In the case of a Substitution Event with respect to one or more Components, the calculation of the Basket Level shall be postponed until the Banking Day on which (i) the NAVs of all Successor Funds are determined and published for the first time after all Successor Funds have become a Component, (ii) no Fund Disruption Event exists and (iii), in case no Successor Funds were identified, the Index Calculation Agent starts calculating the Fund Index on the basis of the Removal Value in accordance with paragraph iii below.

iii. Basket Adjustments in case of a Substitution Event

1. Upon occurrence of a Substitution Event which has a material effect on a Fund Share or the price of a Fund Share, the Index Calculation Agent shall make any such adjustments to the Index as are necessary to account for the economic effect on the Fund Index and to maintain the general concept and, thus, the objectives pursued by the Fund Index prior to the occurrence of the Substitution Event in accordance with the following provisions (each a “**Basket Adjustment**”). The Index Calculation Agent shall decide in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)) whether a Substitution Event has occurred and whether such Substitution Event has a material effect on a Fund Share or the price of a Fund Share.

2. A Basket Adjustment may result in:

- (a) the Fund being replaced by a fund (a “**Substitution Fund**”) with similar characteristics, investment objectives and policies to those of the Fund immediately prior to the occurrence of the Substitution Event, subject to any additional conditions set out in the Specific Fund Index Description (a “**Substitution**”).

Any Substitution shall occur on the basis of

- (i) the NAV as of the Fund Business Day immediately prior to the occurrence of the Substitution Event if the Substitution Event was announced at least 10 (ten) (or as otherwise set out in the Specific Fund Index Description) Fund Business Days prior to such occurrence, and otherwise the NAV as of the Fund Business Day immediately subsequent to the occurrence of the Substitution Event in any case as adjusted by the redemption proceeds that would be paid to a hypothetical investor in the Fund located in the Federal Republic of Germany (the “**Hypothetical Investor**”) following the earliest possible redemption of the Fund Shares after the Substitution Event by such Hypothetical Investor (taking into account any redemption restrictions or suspensions pursuant to the Memorandum), adjusted to reflect, without duplication, such fees and costs as would be charged to such Hypothetical Investor pursuant to the Memorandum (the “**Removal Value**”); and
- (ii) the number of fund shares of the Substitution Fund with a combined value equal to the Removal Value as at the earliest possible date for subscription of interests in the Substitution Fund pursuant to its documentation by such Hypothetical Investor next following the date of receipt of the Removal Value by such Hypothetical Investor, adjusted to reflect, without duplication, such fees and costs as would be charged to such Hypothetical Investor pursuant to the documentation of the Substitution Fund;

and/or

- (b) in case the Index Calculation Agent is unable to identify a Substitution Fund any determinations and calculations to be made under this Fund Index Description no longer being made on the basis of the NAV of the Fund but on the Removal Value which shall, contrary to the description above, be determined on each Fund Business Day in accordance with the formula below. In addition, the Index Calculation Agent shall make amendments to all related terms accordingly.

$$\text{RemovalValue}_t = \text{RemovalValue}_{t-1} \times \left[1 + \text{Rate}_{t-1} \times \frac{\text{Act}_{t,t-1}}{\text{conv}} \right]$$

where:

“**RemovalValue_t**” means the Removal Value determined in respect of a Fund Business Day (t).

“**RemovalValue_{t-1}**” means the Removal Value determined in respect of the immediately preceding Fund Business Day (t-1).

“**RemovalValue₀**” means the Removal Value determined on the Removal Date.

“**Rate_{t-1}**” means the Reference Interest Rate with respect to the immediately preceding Fund Business Day (t-1).

“**Act_{t,t-1}**” means the number of calendar days during the period from and including the Fund Business Day (t-1) to but excluding the respective Fund Business Day (t).

For the first calculation to be made on the basis of the Removal Value on the Fund Business Day directly following the Removal Date, it shall be the number of calendar days during the period from and including the Removal Date to but excluding such Fund Business Day.

“**conv**” means 360 or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description.

“**Removal Date**” means for the purpose of the determinations and calculations under this paragraph iii the Banking Day following the Index Calculation Agent’s determination that it is unable to find a Substitution Fund.

3. The Index Calculation Agent shall make adjustments in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)).
4. Any reference made to a Fund or a Fund Share in this Fund Index Description shall, if the context so admits, then refer to the Substitution Fund and the relevant fund share of the Substitution Fund. All related definitions shall be deemed to be amended accordingly.
5. Basket Adjustments shall take effect on the Substitution Date. The “**Substitution Date**” shall be, in the case of a Substitution, the Banking Day following the day on which the Removal Value would have been received by such Hypothetical Investor (or as otherwise specified in the Specific Fund Index Description), as determined by the Index Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion (*billiges Ermessen*) (§ 315 German Civil Code (*BGB*)).
6. Basket Adjustments as well as the Substitution Date shall be notified by the Index Calculation Agent in accordance with Section 5 (*Index Publication*) - of this Fund Index Description.

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUITY ORIGINAL COLLATERAL OBLIGORS

UBS AG

The following has been taken from the base prospectus of UBS AG dated 21 June 2017 (available at <http://keyinvest-eu.ubs.com/base-prospectus>) as amended from time to time and is subject to and qualified by such base prospectus.

UBS AG (the “**Equity Original Collateral Obligor**”) with its subsidiaries (together, “**UBS AG Group**” and together with UBS Group AG, the holding company of UBS AG, “**UBS Group**”, or “**Group**” or “**UBS**”) provides private, institutional and corporate clients worldwide, as well as retail clients in Switzerland with financial advice and solutions while generating returns for shareholders.

UBS Group’s strategy centres on its Wealth Management and Wealth Management Americas businesses and its leading (in its own opinion) universal bank in Switzerland, complemented by its Asset Management business and its Investment Bank. The operational structure of the UBS Group is comprised of the Corporate Center and five business divisions: Wealth Management, Wealth Management Americas, Retail & Corporate, Asset Management and the Investment Bank.

On 31 March 2017 UBS AG (consolidated) common equity tier 1 capital ratio was 14.9% on a fully applied basis and 16.4% on a phase-in basis, invested assets stood at CHF 2,934 billion and equity attributable to UBS AG shareholders was CHF 51,990 million. On the same date, UBS AG Group employed 55,972 people.

UBS AG has long-term counterparty credit rating of A+ (stable outlook) from S&P, long-term senior debt rating of A1 (stable outlook) from Moody’s, long-term issuer default rating of A+ (stable outlook) from Fitch Ratings and issuer credit-strength rating of A+ (positive outlook) from Scope Ratings.

UBS AG was incorporated under the name SBC AG on 28 February 1978 for an unlimited duration and entered in the Commercial Register of Canton Basel-City on that day. On 8 December 1997, the company changed its name to UBS AG. The company in its present form was created on 29 June 1998 by the merger of Union Bank of Switzerland (founded 1862) and Swiss Bank Corporation (founded 1872). UBS AG is entered in the Commercial Registers of Canton Zurich and Canton Basel-City. The registration number is CHE-101.329.561.

UBS AG is incorporated and domiciled in Switzerland and operates under the Swiss Code of Obligations as an *Aktiengesellschaft*, a stock corporation.

According to article 2 of the Articles of Association, the purpose of UBS AG is the operation of a bank. Its scope of operations extends to all types of banking, financial, advisory, trading and service activities in Switzerland and abroad. UBS AG may establish branches and representative offices as well as banks, finance companies and other enterprise of any kind in Switzerland and abroad, hold equity interests in these companies, and conduct their management. UBS AG is authorised to acquire, mortgage and sell real estate and building rights in Switzerland and abroad.

UBS AG shares are listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange and UBS AG has securities listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange, amongst other exchanges.

The addresses and telephone numbers of UBS AG’s two registered offices and principal places of business are: Bahnhofstrasse 45, CH-8001 Zurich, Switzerland, telephone +41 44 234 1111; and Aeschenvorstadt 1, CH-4051 Basel, Switzerland, telephone +41 61 288 5050.

Information as to the past and future performance of UBS AG may be obtained on Bloomberg page UBSG:VX.

Commerzbank AG

The following has been taken from the base prospectus of Commerzbank AG dated 30 January 2017 (available at <https://fim.commerzbank.com/IssuanceProgrammes/IndexStructuredCertificates>) as amended from time to time and is subject to and qualified by such base prospectus.

Commerzbank AG (the “**Equity Original Collateral Obligor**”) with its subsidiaries (together, “**Commerzbank Group**”) provides a wide range of financial services to private, small and medium-sized corporate and institutional customers in Germany, including account administration, payment transactions, lending, savings and investment products, securities services, and capital markets and investment banking products and services.

Based on total assets as of 30 June 2016, the Commerzbank Group believes that it is the second-largest bank in Germany. At present it has approximately 1,050 branches, one of the most extensive branch networks of all private German banks, serving customers from every customer group. The Commerzbank Group is divided into five operating segments - Private Customers, Mittelstandsbank, Central & Eastern Europe, Corporates & Markets and Asset & Capital Recovery (ACR) - and Others and Consolidation.

On the same date, Commerzbank Group employed a total of 50,034 employees, 37,983 of which are in Germany and 12,051 of which are abroad.

Commerzbank AG was founded in Hamburg as “Commerz- und Disconto-Bank” in 1870. Following a temporary decentralization, Commerzbank AG was re-established on 1 July 1958 after a re-merger of successor institutions created as part of the post-war breakup in 1952. Commerzbank AG’s registered office is in Frankfurt am Main and it is registered in the commercial register of the Local Court of Frankfurt am Main under the number HRB 32000. It is established under German law for an indefinite period as an *Aktiengesellschaft*, a corporation limited by shares, and is domiciled in Germany.

According to article 2 of its Articles of Association, the purpose of Commerzbank AG is to engage in banking transactions and to offer all types of financial services and other related services and transactions, including acquiring, holding and disposing of interests in other entities. It may realize its corporate purpose itself, through affiliated companies and equity participations or through the conclusion of affiliation and cooperation agreements with third parties. It is entitled to have recourse to all transactions and measures which are suitable for promoting its corporate purpose, in particular the establishment of branches in Germany and abroad and the acquisition, management and disposal of interests in other enterprises.

Commerzbank AG shares are listed on the DAX index of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and has securities listed on the regulated market of NASDAQ OMX Stockholm, amongst other exchanges.

The address and telephone number of Commerzbank AG’s head office is at Kaiserstrasse 16 (Kaiserplatz), 60311 Frankfurt am Main, Germany, telephone +49-69-136-20.

Information as to the past and future performance of Commerzbank AG may be obtained on Bloomberg page CBK:GR.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLATERAL

The following information and any other information contained herein relating to the Original Collateral with respect to a Series of Notes is a summary only of certain characteristics of the Original Collateral. The Original Collateral in respect of a Series of Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should make their own independent investigations and enquiries into the Original Collateral and the obligor(s) in respect thereof.

Notes to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange may only be issued under this Base Prospectus by way of Final Terms for the purposes of Article .54 of the Prospectus Directive where the Original Collateral is collateral having the following characteristics (“**Approved Original Collateral**”):

Issuer of Approved Original Collateral: Any corporate or sovereign

Listing: Listed on a regulated or equivalent market (for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments), the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange and/or the Tokyo Stock Exchange

Status: Senior

Legal Nature: Bonds or other debt instruments

Governing Law: New York law, English law or the law of any member state of the European Economic Area

LUXEMBOURG TAXATION

The following summary is of a general nature only. It is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. Prospective investors in the Notes should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject.

Taxation of the Issuer

The Company will be considered a fiscal resident of Luxembourg from a Luxembourg tax law perspective and should therefore be able to obtain a residence certificate from the Luxembourg tax authorities.

The Company will be liable for Luxembourg corporation taxes. The current standard applicable rate in Luxembourg city, including corporate income tax (*impôt sur le revenu des collectivités*), municipal business tax (*impôt commercial communal*) and solidarity taxes, is 27.08 per cent. Such rate will decrease to 26.01 per cent. as from 2018. Liability for such corporation taxes extends to the Company's worldwide profits including capital gains, subject to the provisions of any relevant double taxation treaty. The taxable income of the Company is computed by application of all rules of the Luxembourg income tax law of 4 December 1967, as amended (*loi concernant l'impôt sur le revenu*).

Under certain conditions, dividends received by the Company from qualifying participations and capital gains realised by the Company on the sale of qualifying participations may be exempt from Luxembourg corporation taxes under the Luxembourg participation exemption. The Company may further deduct from its taxable profits at arm's length interest payments made to Noteholders.

A fixed registration duty (*droit fixe spécifique d'enregistrement*) of EUR 75 is payable at the moment of the amendment of the Articles. There is no Luxembourg registration tax, capital tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in Luxembourg in respect of or in connection with the issue of the Notes or in respect of the payment of principal or interest under the Notes or the transfer of the Notes. If any documents in respect of the Notes are required to be registered in Luxembourg, they could be subject to a fixed or an *ad valorem* registration duty, depending on the nature of the document being registered.

As from the 2017 tax year, the Company will be subject to a lump sum minimum net wealth tax (*impôt sur la fortune*) for an amount of EUR 4,815 if the Company's financial assets (financial fixed assets, amounts owed by affiliated undertakings, transferable securities and cash at bank and in hand) exceed (i) 90% of the Company's balance sheet total and (ii) EUR 350,000.-. In case the latter conditions are not met, the minimum net wealth tax amount ranges from EUR 535.- to 32,100.- depending on the Company's balance sheet total.

Taxation of the Noteholders

Withholding tax

Subject to the discussion of FATCA contained herein, under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and with the possible exception of interest paid to certain individual Noteholders, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to Luxembourg resident Noteholders, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Notes held by Luxembourg resident Noteholders.

Non-resident Noteholders

Subject to the discussion of FATCA contained herein, under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to non-resident Noteholders, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of the Notes held by non-resident Noteholders.

Resident Noteholders

Under the Law of 23 December 2005, as amended, (the "**Law**") payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent within the meaning of the Law established in Luxembourg to or for the benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is resident of Luxembourg will be subject to a withholding tax of 20 per cent.

Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. Payments of interest under the Notes coming within the scope of the Law would be subject to withholding tax of 20 per cent.

Income Taxation

Noteholders who are residents of Luxembourg will not be liable for any Luxembourg income tax on repayment of principal.

A Noteholder who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes or who has a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Luxembourg, to which the Notes are attributable, is subject to Luxembourg income tax in respect of the interest paid or accrued on, or any other income derived from, the Notes. An individual Luxembourg resident Noteholder, acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth, is subject to Luxembourg income tax in respect of interest or any other income received, except if withholding tax has been levied on such payments in accordance with the Law.

Under Luxembourg domestic tax law, gains realised by an individual Noteholder, who acts in the course of the management of his private wealth and who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes, on the sale or disposal, in any form whatsoever, of Notes are not subject to Luxembourg income tax, provided this sale or disposal took place at least six months after the acquisition of the Notes. An individual Noteholder, who acts in the course of the management of his private wealth and who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes, has further to include the portion of the gain corresponding to accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Notes in his taxable income, except if (i) withholding tax has been levied on such payments in accordance with the Law, or (ii) the individual Noteholder has opted for the application of a 20 per cent. tax in full discharge of income tax in accordance with the Law, which applies if a payment of interest has been made or ascribed by a paying agent established in an EU Member State (other than Luxembourg), or in a member state of the European Economic Area (other than an EU Member State).

The withholding tax or self-applied tax are the final tax liability for the Luxembourg individual resident taxpayers receiving the interest payment in the framework of their private wealth.

Gains realised by a corporate Noteholder or by an individual Noteholder, who acts in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking, who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes or who has a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Luxembourg, to which the Notes are attributable, on the sale or disposal, in any form whatsoever, of Notes are subject to Luxembourg income tax.

A Luxembourg Noteholder that is governed by (i) the law of 11 May 2007 on family estate companies, as amended, by (ii) the law of 17 December 2010 on undertakings for collective investment, as amended, by (iii) the law of 13 February 2007 on specialised investment funds, as amended, or (iv) by the law of 23 July 2016 on reserved alternative investment funds, provided that said Noteholder did not foresee in its incorporation documents that its exclusive object is the investment in risk capital and that article 48 of the aforementioned law of 23 July 2016 applies, will not be subject to any Luxembourg income tax in respect of interest received or accrued on the Notes, or on gains realised on the sale or disposal, in any form whatsoever, of Notes.

Noteholders will not be deemed to be resident, domiciled or carrying on business in Luxembourg solely by reason of holding, execution, performance, delivery, exchange and/or enforcement of the Notes.

Gains realised by a non-resident Noteholder, who does not have a permanent establishment or fixed place of business in Luxembourg, to which the Notes are attributable, on the sale or disposal of Notes are not subject to Luxembourg income tax.

Net wealth tax

A corporate Noteholder, whether it is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes or, if not, it maintains a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which such Notes are attributable, is subject to Luxembourg net wealth tax on such Notes, except if the Noteholder is governed by (i) the law of 11 May 2007 on family estate companies, as amended, by (ii) the law of 17 December 2010 on undertakings for collective investment, as amended, by (iii) the law of 13 February 2007 on specialised investment funds, as amended, (iv) by the law of 23 July 2016 on reserved alternative investment funds, (v) is a securitisation company governed by the law of 22 March 2004 on securitisation, as amended, or (vi) is a risk capital company governed by the law of 15 June 2004, as amended.

An individual Noteholder, whether he/she is resident of Luxembourg or not, is not subject to Luxembourg net wealth tax on Notes.

Other Taxes

Under present Luxembourg tax law, in the case where a Noteholder is a resident for tax purposes of Luxembourg at the time of his death, the Notes are included in his taxable estate, for inheritance tax purposes and gift tax may be due on a gift or donation of Notes, if the gift is recorded in a Luxembourg deed.

SWEDISH TAXATION

The following summary outlines certain Swedish tax consequences relating to holders of Notes that are considered to be resident in Sweden or non-Swedish holders having a permanent establishment in Sweden to which the Notes are attributable. The summary is based on the laws of Sweden as effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. The summary does not constitute tax or legal advice but is intended to provide general information only. Special tax consequences that are not described below may also apply for certain categories of tax payers, including investment companies, mutual funds, life insurance companies and Notes held by a partnership or as current assets in a business operation. The summary does for example not address situations where Notes are held in an investment savings account (Sw. investeringssparkonto) or the rules regarding reporting obligations for, among others, payers of interest. The summary does not address credit of foreign taxes. Further, specific tax consequences may be applicable if, and to the extent, the holder of Notes realises a capital loss on the Notes and to any currency exchange gains or losses. Investors should consult their professional tax advisers regarding the Swedish tax and other tax consequences (including the applicability and effect of tax treaties for the avoidance of double taxation) of acquiring, owning and disposing of Notes in their particular circumstances.

Individuals not tax resident in Sweden

No Swedish withholding tax or deduction is imposed or made in respect of payments to a non-resident individual holder of any principal amount or any amount that is considered to be interest for Swedish tax purposes.

A person is resident in Sweden for Swedish tax purposes if the person (a) is domiciled in Sweden; (b) has its habitual abode in Sweden; or (c) has been domiciled earlier in Sweden and, after having moved abroad, continues to have an essential connection with Sweden.

There are no specific Swedish tax rules defining interest. However, it is generally held, that where the terms and conditions of an instrument provide for payments to be made under predetermined circumstances established by the terms and conditions, based on predetermined increase in value or consideration, such payment should be considered interest.

Individuals tax resident in Sweden

Generally, private individuals (and estates of deceased individuals) with residence in Sweden for Swedish tax purposes, all capital income (e.g. income that is considered to be interest for Swedish tax purposes and capital gains on Notes) will be taxable at a rate of 30 per cent.

There is no withholding tax on payments to holders (private individuals) of the Notes resident in Sweden for tax purposes.

If amounts that are considered to be interest for Swedish tax purposes are paid by Euroclear Sweden AB or by another legal entity domiciled in Sweden, or a Swedish branch of a non-Swedish entity, to a private individual (or an estate of a deceased individual) with residence in Sweden for Swedish tax purposes, Swedish preliminary taxes are normally withheld by Euroclear Sweden AB or the legal entity on such payments. Swedish preliminary taxes should normally also be withheld on other returns on securities and receivables (but not capital gains), if the return is paid out together with such a payment of interest referred to above. Swedish preliminary taxes are withheld at 30 per cent. less any foreign withholding tax.

Swedish corporations

Limited liability companies and other legal entities (except partnerships and estates of deceased persons) are normally taxed on all income (including income from the disposal of the Notes) as income from business operations at a flat rate of 22%.

IRISH TAXATION

The following is a summary based on the laws and practices currently in force in Ireland of Irish withholding tax on interest and addresses the tax position of investors who are the absolute beneficial owners of the Notes. Particular rules not discussed below may apply to certain classes of taxpayers holding Notes, including dealers in securities and trusts. The summary does not constitute tax or legal advice and the comments below are of a general nature only and it does not discuss all aspects of Irish taxation that may be relevant to any particular holder of Notes. Prospective investors in the Notes should consult their professional advisers on the tax implications of the purchase, holding, redemption or sale of the Notes and the receipt of payments thereon under the laws of their country of residence, citizenship or domicile.

Withholding Tax

Tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent.) is required to be withheld from payments of Irish source interest. The Issuer will not be obliged to withhold Irish income tax from payments of interest on the Notes so long as such payments do not constitute Irish source income. Interest paid on the Notes may be treated as having an Irish source if:

- (a) the Issuer is resident in Ireland for tax purposes; or
- (b) the Issuer has a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland, the assets or income of which is used to fund the payments on the Notes; or
- (c) the Issuer is not resident in Ireland for tax purposes but the register for the Notes is maintained in Ireland or (if the Notes are in bearer form) the Notes are physically held in Ireland.

It is anticipated that (i) the Issuer is not and will not be resident in Ireland for tax purposes; (ii) the Issuer does not and will not have a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland; (iii) payments under the Notes will not be derived from Irish sources or assets; (iv) bearer Notes will not be physically located in Ireland and the Issuer will not maintain a register of any registered Notes in Ireland.

Encashment Tax

Irish tax will be required to be withheld at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent.) from interest on any interest paid on the Notes issued by a company not resident in Ireland, where such interest is collected or realised by a bank or encashment agent in Ireland on behalf of any holder of the Notes who is Irish resident. Encashment tax does not apply where the holder of the Notes is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the encashment agent or bank.

European Union Directive on Taxation of Savings Income

Ireland has implemented the EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC (the “**Savings Directive**”) on the taxation of savings income into national law. Accordingly, any Irish paying agent making an interest payment on behalf of the Issuer to an individual or certain residual entities resident in another Member State of the European Union or certain associated and dependent territories of a Member State will have to provide details of the payment and certain details relating to the Noteholder (including the Noteholder’s name and address) to the Irish Revenue Commissioners who in turn are obliged to provide such information to the competent authorities of the state or territory of residence of the individual or residual entity concerned.

The Council of the European Union has adopted an amending directive (the “**Amending Directive**”) which will, when implemented, amend and broaden the scope of the requirements described above. The Amending Directive will expand the range of payments covered by Directive 2003/48/EC, in particular to include additional types of income payable on securities, and the circumstances in which payments must be reported or paid subject to withholding. For example, payments made to (of for the benefit of) (i) an entity or legal arrangement effectively managed in a Member State that is not subject to effective taxation, or (ii) a person, entity or legal arrangement established or effectively managed outside of the EU (and outside any third country or territory that has adopted similar measures to Directive 2003/48/EC) which indirectly benefit an individual resident in a Member State, may fall within the scope of Directive 2003/48/EC, as amended. The Amending

Directive requires EU Member States to adopt national legislation necessary to comply with it by 1 January 2016, which legislation must apply from 1 January 2017.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”) and in a Dealer Agreement, a Dealer will represent and agree that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms to the public in that Relevant Member State other than the offers contemplated by this Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms in the Kingdom of Sweden during the Offer Period specified in the Final Terms, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive); or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the Issuer or the Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “**offer of Notes to the public**” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

Ireland

Each of Credit Suisse International as Dealer and Garantum Fondkommission AB as Distributor has represented and agreed that:

- (a) it will not underwrite the issue of, or place the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (Nos. 1 to 3) (as amended), including, without limitation, Regulations 7 and 152 thereof or any codes of conduct used in connection therewith and the provisions of the Investor Compensation Act 1998;
- (b) it will not underwrite the issue of, or place, the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 – 2013 (as amended) of Ireland (as amended), the Central Bank Acts 1942 - 2012 (as amended) and any codes of conduct rules made under Section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989; and
- (c) it will not underwrite the issue of, place or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Market Abuse (Directive 2003/6/EC) Regulations 2005 (as amended) and any rules issued under Section 34 of the Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2005 by the Central Bank of Ireland.

Sweden

Each of the Issuer, Credit Suisse International as Dealer and Garantum Fondkommission AB as Distributor and any authorised offeror has represented and agreed that the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly in the Kingdom of Sweden by way of public offering, unless in compliance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (*Sw. lag (1991:980) om handel med finansiella instrument*), as amended from time to time.

United States

The Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S of the Securities Act, as amended (“**Regulation S**”). The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and may not at any time be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any person who is (a) a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S), (b) not a Non-United States person (as defined in Rule 4.7 under the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936 (the “**CEA**”), but excluding for purposes of subsection (D) thereof the exception to the extent that it would apply to persons who are not Non-United States persons (“**Rule 4.7**”)) or (c) a U.S. person (as defined in the credit risk retention regulations issued under Section 15G of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “**Credit Risk Retention Regulations**”)). Terms used in this paragraph and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not at any time be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations (but excluding for purposes of U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) transactions that would permit resale of the Notes after the expiration of the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person). Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder. Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not at any time offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Notes of any identifiable Tranche (i) as part of their distribution or (ii) otherwise within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any person who is (a) a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S), (b) not a Non-United States person (as defined in Rule 4.7) or (c) a U.S. person (as defined in the Credit Risk Retention Regulations) and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, (i) U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S), (ii) persons who are not Non-United States persons (as defined in Rule 4.7) and (iii) U.S. persons (as defined in the Credit Risk Retention Regulations). Terms used in this paragraph and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- (i) There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Company and no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Company, in each case, since 31 December 2016, being the date of its last audited financial statements.
- (ii) There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Company is aware) which may have, or have had since the date of its incorporation, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Company.
- (iii) Notes have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg systems (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The Common Code, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.
- (iv) The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. Notes have also been accepted for clearance through Euroclear Sweden.
- (v) Where information in this Base Prospectus has been sourced from third parties this information has been accurately reproduced and as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by such third parties no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The source of third party information is identified where used.
- (vi) The issue price and the amount of the relevant Notes will be determined, before filing of the applicable Final Terms of each Tranche, based on then prevailing market conditions. The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Notes or in relation to the Collateral.
- (vii) For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus (in respect of sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) and for so long as any listed Note remains outstanding, from the date of the relevant document (in respect of sub-paragraph (h)), copies of the following documents will be available in printed form free of charge, during the hours between 9.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (with respect to the location of the relevant offices specified below) on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted), for inspection at the registered office of the Issuer and at the Specified Office of the Issuing and Paying Agent:
 - (a) the Programme Deed, together with any amendments and/or supplements thereto;
 - (b) the documents comprising the Principal Trust Deed (which includes the form of the Global Notes, the definitive Bearer Notes, the Global Certificate, the Certificates, the Coupons, the Receipts and the Talons);
 - (c) the documents comprising the Agency Agreement;
 - (d) the Articles of the Company;
 - (e) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus or further prospectus;
 - (f) each applicable Final Terms (save that Final Terms relating to a Note which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area nor offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Note and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the relevant Issuer and the Issuing and Paying Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity) and each subscription agreement (if any) and the documents comprising the Trust Deed, Swap Agreement and Agency Agreement for Notes which are listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market or any other stock exchange;
 - (g) copies of the latest annual report and accounts of the Issuer, including interim accounts; and
 - (h) such other documents as may be required by the rules of any stock exchange on which any Note is at the relevant time listed.

- (viii) This Base Prospectus and each applicable Final Terms or Series Prospectus for Notes that are listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Main Securities Market will be published on the website of the Central Bank of Ireland (www.centralbank.ie) and the Irish Stock Exchange (www.ise.ie).
- (ix) The Issuer does not intend to provide post-issuance information regarding Notes to be listed on a stock exchange or, where applicable, performance of the Original Collateral or the Equity Original Collateral.
- (x) Any websites included in the Base Prospectus are for information purposes only and do not form part of the Base Prospectus.

APPENDIX 1 – FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Final Terms dated [●]

ARGENTUM CAPITAL S.A.

(incorporated as a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under the laws of Luxembourg with its registered office at 51, Avenue J.-F. Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, registered with *Registre de commerce et des sociétés* Luxembourg under number B182715 and subject to the Securitisation Act 2004)

(acting in respect of its Compartment [●])

Issue of

Series [●]

[Class [●]] up to SEK [200,000,000] Secured Repackaged
[Fund-Linked] / [Equity-Linked] / [Equity Index-Linked] / [Certificate-Linked] Notes due [●]
(the “[Class [●]] Notes”)

under the
Secured Note Programme

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

The Notes will be subject to the Master Conditions as set out in the Company’s base prospectus in relation to its Secured Note Programme dated 5 September 2016 (the “**Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus**”), to the Additional Conditions contained in the Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement as set out in the Secured Repackaged Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Base Prospectus dated 1 September 2017 ([together with the Supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●],] the “**Base Prospectus**”) and also to the following terms (the “**Final Terms**”) in relation to the [Class [●]] Notes. The Base Prospectus incorporates certain sections of the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus by reference. References in such Master Conditions to the Issue Terms or Alternative Drawdown Document shall be to the provisions set out in these Final Terms. In the case of a discrepancy or conflict with such Master Conditions (as amended and supplemented by the Additional Conditions), the following Final Terms shall prevail.

This document constitutes the applicable Final Terms of the [Class [●]] Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these applicable Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing at www.ise.ie and www.centralbank.ie [[and] during normal business hours at [●] [and copies may be obtained from [●]]]. A summary of the [Class [●]] Notes is annexed to the Final Terms.

SERIES DETAILS

- | | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 1. | Issuer: | Argentum Capital S.A. (the “ Company ”), acting in respect of its Compartment [●]. |
| 2. | (i) Series Number: | [●] |

(If fungible with an existing Series, provide details of that Series, including the date on which the Notes become fungible.)

(ii) Classes: [Not Applicable.] /

[Applicable.

This Series comprises [●] classes (each, a “Class” or “Class of Notes”): [●]. The Notes of each Class will rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and each Class will rank *pari passu* and without any preference between the Classes.]

3. Specified Currency: [Swedish Krona (“SEK”)] / [●]

4. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes:

(i) Series: The Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Series as at the Issue Date shall be up to SEK [●] (the “Initial Aggregate Nominal Amount”).

(ii) Classes: [Not Applicable. For the purposes of the Additional Conditions, this Series shall be deemed to be a [Fund-Linked Class] / [Equity-Linked Class] / [Equity Index-Linked Class] / [Certificate-Linked Class]] /

[Applicable. The Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Class [●] Notes as at the Issue Date (the “Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount”) shall be up to SEK [●].

For the purposes of the Additional Conditions, Class [●] shall be a [Fund-Linked Class] / [Equity-Linked Class] / [Equity Index-Linked Class] / [Certificate-Linked Class].]

(iii) [Note Reference Currency]: [Not Applicable] / [Applicable - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]
[Include if a Third Currency is applicable: Third Currency - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]

- [FX Rate Initial Reference Date] [Issue Date] / [●]

- [FX Rate Reference Date] [[●] FX Business Day(s) preceding the Maturity Date] / [●]
[Include if interest is payable: [[●] FX Business Day(s) preceding each Interest Payment Date in respect of the relevant Interest Accrual Period] / [●]]

- [or, such day is not an FX Business Day, the FX Business Day [immediately following] / [●] such day, as determined by the Calculation Agent]
5. Issue Price: [In respect of the Class [●] Notes:] [●] per cent. of the Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Class [●] Notes.
6. (i) Specified Denomination SEK [10,000] / [●] (*The denomination shall not be less than the SEK equivalent of EUR 1,000.*)
- (ii) Calculation Amount SEK [10,000] / [●] / [Not Applicable]
7. (i) Issue Date: [●]
- (ii) Interest Commencement Date: In respect of [the Notes] / [each Class of Notes] / [the Class [●] Notes]: [Issue Date] / [●] / [Not Applicable]
8. Maturity Date: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes, [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following]/[●] Business Day Convention; [In respect of the Class [●] Notes, [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the [Following]/[●] Business Day Convention.] (*Only include if a different Maturity Date applies to one or more Classes.*)
9. Interest Basis: [*Include if the Notes do not bear interest:* In respect of [the Notes] / [each Class of Notes] / [the Class [●] Notes]: Not Applicable.] /
- [*Include if the Notes bear interest:* In respect of [the Notes] / [each Class of Notes] / [the Class [●] Notes]:
- [Fixed Rate]
- [Floating Rate]
- [Zero Coupon]]
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at Final Redemption Amount]
- [Redemption by Instalments]
11. Date of Board approval for issuance of Notes obtained: The issue of the Notes will be authorised by the Board on or about the Issue Date.
12. Method of distribution: [Syndicated] / [Non-syndicated]
13. Fees and Commissions: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes: [Ordinary Fee Arrangement] / [Ongoing Fee Arrangement]
- (*Include if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable.*)

**[FCF Observation Date Fee Calculation
Factor (%)**

From, but excluding, the Issue Date to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, [●]	[●]
From, but excluding, [●] to, and including, the Maturity Date	[●]

[Repeat as necessary]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph.)*
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually] / [semi-annually] / [quarterly] / [monthly] / [●] in arrear]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [specify Business Day Convention and any applicable Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"/not adjusted]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in] / [on] [●]
- (v) [Interest Amount: [●]
- (If not specified, "Interest Amount" will be the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as applicable. If this is desirable, then this sub-paragraph (v) can be deleted.)*
- (vi) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual]

[Actual/Actual – ISDA]

[Actual/365 (Fixed)]

[Actual/360]

[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]

[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]

[30E/360 (ISDA)]

[Actual/Actual–ICMA]

[Not Applicable. The amount of interest payable pursuant to Master Condition 7(f) (*Interest Payable*) in respect of any Note for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of (i) the Rate of Interest, (ii) the outstanding nominal amount of such Note as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period [,][and] (iii) the Redemption Percentage [*Include if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable:* and (iv) the Fee Calculation Factor as at the last day of the Interest Accrual Period.]

(vii) [Determination Dates: [●] in each year (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. Note: only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual-ICMA)]

15. Floating Rate Note Provisions: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub- paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Interest Period(s): [●]

(ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●]

(iii) Interest Period Date: [●]

(iv) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: ISDA Determination

(v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [Not Applicable] / [●]
(Specify relevant party only where ISDA Determination is not specified above)

- (vi) [ISDA Rate:] (only include where ISDA Determination applies)
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
 - Designated Maturity: [●]
 - Reset Date: [●]
 - ISDA Definitions: [As defined in the Master Conditions] / [●]
- (vii) Margin(s): [+]/[-]/[●] per cent. per annum (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●] per cent. per annum
- (viii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual]
 [Actual/Actual – ISDA]
 [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
 [Actual/360]
 [30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]
 [30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]
 [30E/360 (ISDA)]
 [Actual/Actual–ICMA]
 [Not Applicable. The amount of interest payable pursuant to Master Condition 7(f) (*Interest Payable*) in respect of any Note for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of (i) the Rate of Interest, (ii) the outstanding nominal amount of such Note as at the last day of such Interest Accrual Period [,][and] (iii) the Redemption Percentage [*Include if Ongoing Fee Arrangement is applicable:* and (iv) the Fee Calculation Factor as at the last day of the Interest Accrual Period.]
- (ix) [Determination Dates: [●] in each year (Insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. Note: only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual-ICMA)]
- (x) Interest Determination Date: [[●] in each year]/[Not Applicable]
16. Zero Coupon Note Provisions: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Amount Payable: [●]
17. Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention] / [Following Business Day Convention] / [Modified Following Business Day Convention] / [Preceding Business Day Convention] / [Not Applicable]
18. Business Centre(s): [●] / [Not Applicable]
19. Default Interest: [As per Master Conditions] / [●] / [Not Applicable]

MORTGAGED PROPERTY

20. Mortgaged Property:
- (i) [Original]/[Class] Collateral: The [Original]/[Class] Collateral in respect of the [Class [●]] Notes is expected to comprise the following assets (each, a “**Class Collateral Component**”), in each case in an aggregate nominal amount as at the Issue Date equal to the sum of the Class Collateral Component Amounts for that Class Collateral Component *[Include if Classes are applicable: (the Class Collateral in respect of the other Class[es] is specified in the applicable final terms)]*:
- Original Collateral Price: [As per Master Conditions] / [●]
- Collateral Event Observation Start Date: [●]

Class Collateral Components

Original Collateral [●]
Obligor:

Asset: [●]

ISIN: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Maturity: [●]

Class Collateral [●]
Component
Currency:

[Collateral FX [USD/SEK FX Rate] /
Rate: [EUR/SEK FX Rate] /
[GBP/SEK FX Rate] /

[CHF/SEK FX Rate] /
[HKD/SEK FX Rate] [●]

Markets on [●]
which admitted
to trading:

Governing law: [●]

Weighting: [●]

Original Collateral [●]
Obligor:

Asset: [●]

ISIN: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Maturity: [●]

Class Collateral [●]
Component
Currency:

[Collateral FX [USD/SEK FX Rate] /
Rate: [EUR/SEK FX Rate] /
[GBP/SEK FX Rate] /
[CHF/SEK FX Rate] /
[HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [●]

Markets on [●]
which admitted
to trading:

Governing law: [●]

Weighting: [●]

Original Collateral [●]
Obligor:

Asset: [●]

ISIN: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Maturity: [●]

Class Collateral [●]
Component
Currency:

[Collateral FX [USD/SEK FX Rate] /
Rate: [EUR/SEK FX Rate] /
[GBP/SEK FX Rate] /
[CHF/SEK FX Rate] /
[HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [●]]

Markets on [●]
which admitted
to trading:

Governing law: [●]

Weighting: [●]

[Repeat as necessary]

(ii) Class Equity Original [Not Applicable]
Collateral

[Applicable.

**Class Equity Original Collateral in respect of the Class [●]
Notes**

The Class Equity Original Collateral comprises [UBS
Certificates] / [Commerzbank Certificates] with an aggregate
nominal amount equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount of
the Class [●] Notes.

Equity Original Collateral [UBS AG] /
Obligor: [Commerzbank AG]

Asset:

ISIN: [●]

[Valoren][Common [●]
Code]:

Maturity: [●], subject to adjustment
in accordance with the
terms of the Class [●]
Equity Original
Collateral.

Currency: SEK

Participation: [●]

Markets on which admitted to trading: The Equity Original Collateral Obligor intends to apply for listing of the Class Equity Original Collateral in respect of the Class [●] Notes on [Nasdaq Stockholm] / [the Nordic Derivatives Exchange Stockholm (Miscellaneous)] / [●].

Governing law: Federal Republic of Germany

Class Equity Original Collateral in respect of the Class [●] Notes

The Class Equity Original Collateral comprises [UBS Certificates][Commerzbank Certificates] with an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Class [●] Notes.

Equity Original Collateral Obligor: [UBS AG] / [Commerzbank AG]

Asset:

ISIN: [●]

[Valoren][Common Code]: [●]

Maturity: [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the Class [●] Equity Original Collateral

Currency: SEK

Participation: [●]

Markets on which admitted to trading: The Equity Original Collateral Obligor intends to apply for listing of the Class Equity Original Collateral in respect of the Class [●] Notes on [Nasdaq Stockholm] / [the Nordic Derivatives

Exchange Stockholm
(Miscellaneous)] / [●].

Governing law Federal Republic of
Germany]

[Repeat as necessary]

(iii) Swap Agreement:

Applicable.

The Issuer and the Swap Counterparty will enter into an English law governed 2002 ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule thereto (in the form of the Master Swap Terms dated 5 September 2016, as amended and supplemented by the Issue Deed) by executing an Issue Deed to be dated on or about the Issue Date, as supplemented by (a) confirmations evidencing an asset swap transaction relating to each Class of Notes (in respect of each Class, the “**Asset Swap Transaction**” relating to such Class) between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty, [(b) a confirmation evidencing a fund swap transaction relating to the [Class [●] Notes (the “**Fund Swap Transaction**”)] and [(c) a confirmation evidencing an equity swap transaction relating to the [Class [●]] Notes (the “**Equity Swap Transaction**”)], each between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty.

(iv) Swap Counterparty:

Credit Suisse International

(v) Credit Support Annex:

Applicable.

The Issuer and the Swap Counterparty will enter into an ISDA Credit Support Annex (Bilateral Form Transfer) (English Law) (containing the paragraph 11 elections set out in the Master CSA Terms dated [5 September 2016] / [●], as amended and supplemented by the Issue Deed) by executing an Issue Deed to be dated on or about the Issue Date.

(vi) Original Collateral
Substitution:

[Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION AND ADDITIONAL PAYOUT AMOUNT

21. Final Redemption Amount of each Note: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]
22. Redemption Percentage: In respect of the [Class [●]] Notes: [100%] / [●]% / [Not Applicable]
23. Collateral Event: [Include if Classes are applicable] [The following Collateral Events shall be applicable to the Class of Notes to which the

Class Collateral relates only (and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to the Series).]

(Include all of the following that are applicable.)

[Original Collateral Call]

[Original Collateral Default]

[Original Collateral Payment Failure]

[Original Collateral Conversion]

[Currency Redenomination Event]

24. Equity Collateral Event: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

(Include all of the following that are applicable.)

[Equity Collateral Default]

[Equity Collateral Payment Failure]

25. Early Redemption Notification Period: [As per Master Conditions] / [●]

26. Regulatory Event: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

27. Trigger Event: [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]

(if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph.)

- Trigger Level: [●]

28. Redemption by Instalments: [Not Applicable]

[Applicable.

Each Note shall be partially redeemed by the payment of an Instalment Amount on the relevant Instalment Date. Each scheduled Instalment Date (subject to the [Following]/[●] Business Day Convention) is specified below, and the corresponding Instalment Amount shall be equal to the product of (a) the Specified Denomination multiplied by the Redemption Percentage, (b) the sum of the Weighting of each Class Collateral Component which is not an Affected Class Collateral Component on the Instalment Date and (c) the relevant percentage (each, an “**Instalment Percentage**”) specified below:

Instalment Date **Instalment Percentage**

[●] [●]%

[●] [●]%

[●] [●]%

[Repeat as necessary]

29. Independent Class Early *[Include if Classes are applicable]* [Applicable] / *[Include if Classes are not applicable]* [Not Applicable]
Redemption:

30. Early Cash Redemption Amount: [In respect of each Class of Notes,] the Early Cash Redemption Amount in respect of a Note of such Class will be:

(i) where the Notes are redeemed early as a result of any Early Redemption Event other than a Collateral Event, an amount in SEK determined in accordance with subparagraph (iii) of the definition of “Early Cash Redemption Amount” in Master Condition 1(a) (*Definitions*) *[Include in the case of a Certificate-Linked Class of Notes: save that, in respect of the Class [●] Notes and the Class [●] Notes, “Affected Class Collateral” shall be deemed to include the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to such Class of Notes]; and*

(ii) where the Notes are partially redeemed early as a result of a Collateral Event, an amount in SEK equal to the Collateral Event Early Cash Redemption Amount.

31. Early Redemption Settlement Cash Settlement.
Method:

32. Additional Payout Amount [Maturity Date] / [●]
Payment Date:

33. Provisions relating to Fund- [Not Applicable] / *[Include the following information in Linked Class(es):* *respect of each Fund-Linked Class:*

[Repeat as necessary] The terms of the Fund Swap Transaction relating to the [Class [●]] Notes is expected to set out the following:

- Fund: Catella Hedgefond, SEK retail class (ISIN: SE0001131335; Bloomberg Code: CATHEDG SS)

- Participation: [●]% (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%

- Initial Valuation Date: [●]
- Final Valuation Date: [●], provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day (as defined in the Fund Swap Transaction), the Final Valuation Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day.
- Observation Dates: Each date specified below, provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day, the Observation Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day:

Observation Dates

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[Repeat as necessary]

- Reference Portfolio Value Start Date: [●]
- Strike Date: [●], provided that where such day is not a Calculation Business Day, the Strike Date shall be the first Calculation Business Day following such day.
- Fund Manager NAV Threshold: SEK [●]
- Fund NAV Threshold: SEK [●]
- Minimum Fund Size: SEK [●]
- Trade Date [●]
- Termination Date [●]

33. Provisions relating to Equity-Linked Class(es): [Not Applicable] / [Include the following information in respect of each Equity-Linked Class:

[Repeat as necessary]

The terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the [Class [●]] Notes is expected to set out the following:

- Class Equity Basket:

i	Share_i	Bloomberg Code	Exchange
1	[●]	[●]	[●]
2	[●]	[●]	[●]
3	[●]	[●]	[●]
4	[●]	[●]	[●]
5	[●]	[●]	[●]
6	[●]	[●]	[●]
7	[●]	[●]	[●]
8	[●]	[●]	[●]
9	[●]	[●]	[●]
10	[●]	[●]	[●]

[Repeat as necessary]

- Participation:

Expected to be [●]% (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%

- Initial Setting Date(s):

[[●], subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i.]

(Include if there are multiple Initial Setting Dates.)

[Each date specified below, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i:

[●]]

- Averaging Dates:

Each date specified below, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Share_i:

j	Averaging Date_j
1	[●]
2	[●]

3 [●]
 4 [●]
 5 [●]
 6 [●]
 7 [●]
 8 [●]
 9 [●]
 10 [●]

- FX Adjustment:

[Not Applicable] /

[Applicable - FX Adjustment (Final) - [USD/SEK FX Rate] / [EUR/SEK FX Rate] / [GBP/SEK FX Rate] / [CHF/SEK FX Rate] / [HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [[●]/SEK FX Rate]]

[Initial Rate Calculation Date: [Trade Date] / [Issue Date] / [Initial Setting Date] / [●]]

[Final Rate Calculation Date: [FX Business Day immediately following the latest occurring Averaging Date for Share_i] / [●]] /

[Applicable - FX Adjustment (Average) - [USD/SEK FX Rate] / [EUR/SEK FX Rate] / [GBP/SEK FX Rate] / [CHF/SEK FX Rate] / [HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [[●]/SEK FX Rate]]

[Relevant Currency - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]

[Include if a Third Currency is applicable: Third Currency - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]

- Lock-In:

[Not Applicable] /

[Applicable

t	Lock-In Observation Date _t	Lock-In Barrier Level _t	Lock-In Percentage _t
1	[●]	[●]	[●]
2	[●]	[●]	[●]

3	[●]	[●]	[●]
4	[●]	[●]	[●]
5	[●]	[●]	[●]
6	[●]	[●]	[●]
7	[●]	[●]	[●]
8	[●]	[●]	[●]
9	[●]	[●]	[●]
10	[●]	[●]	[●]

[Repeat as necessary]]

- Trade Date: [●]

- Termination Date: [●]

- Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method: [Method 1] / [Method 2]

-[Number of Replacement: [●] (Include if Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, otherwise delete)

-[Replacement Level: [●]% (Include if Method 2 is specified as the Equity Final Exchange Amount Calculation Method, otherwise delete)]

34. Provisions relating to Equity Index-Linked Class(es): [Not Applicable] / [Include the following information in respect of each Equity Index-Linked Class:

[Repeat as necessary]

The terms of the Equity Swap Transaction relating to the [Class [●]] Notes are expected to set out the following:

- Class Equity Index Basket

i	Index_i	Bloomberg Code	Weighting
1	[●]	[●]	[●]
2	[●]	[●]	[●]
3	[●]	[●]	[●]
4	[●]	[●]	[●]

[Repeat as necessary]

- Participation: Expected to be [●]% (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%

- Initial Setting Date(s): [[●]], subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Index_i.

(Include if there are multiple Initial Setting Dates.)

[Each date specified below, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Index_i:

[●]]

- Averaging Dates: Each date specified below, subject to adjustments to account for certain disruptions in respect of the relevant Index_i:

j	Averaging Date_j
1	[●]
2	[●]
3	[●]
4	[●]
5	[●]
6	[●]
7	[●]
8	[●]
9	[●]
10	[●]

- FX Adjustment: [Not Applicable] /

[Applicable - FX Adjustment (Final) - [USD/SEK FX Rate] / [EUR/SEK FX Rate] / [GBP/SEK FX Rate] / [CHF/SEK FX Rate] / [HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [[●]/SEK FX Rate]]

[Initial Rate Calculation Date: [Trade Date] / [Issue Date] / [Initial Setting Date] / [●]]

[Final Rate Calculation Date: [FX Business Day immediately following the latest occurring Averaging Date for Index_i] / [●]] /

[Applicable - FX Adjustment (Average) - [USD/SEK FX Rate] / [EUR/SEK FX Rate] / [GBP/SEK FX Rate] / [CHF/SEK FX Rate] / [HKD/SEK FX Rate] / [[●]/SEK FX Rate]]

[Relevant Currency - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]

[Include if a Third Currency is applicable: Third Currency - [USD] / [EUR] / [GBP] / [CHF] / [HKD] / [●]]

- Lock-In: [Not Applicable] /

[Applicable

t	Lock-In Observation Date _t	Lock-In Barrier Level _t	Lock-In Percentage _t
1	[●]	[●]	[●]
2	[●]	[●]	[●]
3	[●]	[●]	[●]
4	[●]	[●]	[●]
5	[●]	[●]	[●]
6	[●]	[●]	[●]
7	[●]	[●]	[●]
8	[●]	[●]	[●]
9	[●]	[●]	[●]
10	[●]	[●]	[●]

[Repeat as necessary]]

- Trade Date [●]

- Termination Date [●]]

35. Provisions relating to Certificate-Linked Class(es): [Not Applicable] / [Include the following information in respect of each Certificate-Linked Class where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises UBS Certificates:

The terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to the [Class [●]] Notes are expected to set out the following:

Participation: Expected to be [●]% (indicative only) but which may be higher or lower and in any event shall not be less than [●]%

Valuation Averaging Dates: Each date specified below, subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to the [Class [●]] Notes]:

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[Repeat as necessary]]

[(Include the following information in respect of each Certificate-Linked Class where the Class Equity Original Collateral comprises Commerzbank Certificates:

The terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to the [Class [●]] Notes are expected to set out the following:

Fund Index: [●] (Bloomberg Code: [●])

Averaging Dates: Each date specified below, subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of the Class Equity Original Collateral relating to the [Class [●]] Notes]:

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[●]

[Repeat as necessary]

Participation Factor: [●]%

Exposure Amount: [●]

Reference Level (X): [●]

PRODUCT SUPPLEMENTS AND ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

36. Applicable Product Supplement: Applicable. The Additional Provisions contained in the Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Product Supplement as set out in the Secured Repacked Fund-Linked, Equity-Linked, Equity

Index-Linked and Certificate-Linked Notes Base Prospectus dated 1 September 2017 [(together with the Supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●])] shall apply.

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 37. | Pass-through Notes: | Not Applicable. |
| 38. | Collateral Basket CLNs: | Not Applicable. |
| 39. | Collateral Event Noteholder Payment Option: | Not Applicable. |
| 40. | Credit linked Notes: | Not Applicable. |

PROVISIONS RELATING TO DISPOSAL AGENT

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| 41. | Disposal Agent: | Applicable. |
| | (i) Disposal Agent: | [Credit Suisse International
One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ] / [<i>Insert name and Specified Office of institution</i>] |
| | (ii) Liquidation: | As per Master Conditions. |
| | (iii) Liquidation Parameters: | As per Master Conditions. |
| | (iv) Quotation Dealers: | As per Master Conditions. |
| | (v) Disposal Agent Fee: | No. |

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 42. | Form of Notes: | |
| | (i) Bearer or Registered: | Registered Notes:

Global Certificates of up to SEK [200,000,000] in nominal amount in respect of the Class [●] Notes, registered in the name of a nominee for a common depository for Euroclear and exchangeable for Certificates in the limited circumstances specified in the respective Global Certificate. |
| | (ii) The Issuer intends to permit indirect interests in the Notes to be held through the CREST Depository Interests to be issued through the CREST Depository: | Not Applicable |
| 43. | Applicable TEFRA exemption: | TEFRA Not Applicable. |

44. New Global Note: No.
45. Financial Centre(s): [For the purpose of Master Condition 9(e) (*Business Day Convention*), a “**Business Day**” shall mean a Reference Business Day as defined in Master Condition 1(a) (*Definitions*).

[*Include if applicable*][Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Master Conditions or these Final Terms, the definition of Business Day shall also include a day on which the TARGET System is open for the settlement of payments in EUR.] / [Not Applicable] / [●]
46. Reference Business Day: [London], [Stockholm], [New York City], [TARGET Settlement Day] [and] [●]
47. Reference Business Day Convention: [Not Applicable]/[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
48. Agents:
- (i) Calculation Agent: [Credit Suisse International
One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ] / [*Insert name and Specified Office of institution*]
- (ii) Custodian: [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
Vertigo Building – Polaris
L-2453 Luxembourg] / [*Insert name and Specified Office of institution*]
- (iii) Disposal Agent: [Credit Suisse International
One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ] / [*Insert name and Specified Office of institution*]
- (iv) Issuing and Paying Agent: [The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London Branch
One Canada Square
London E14 5AL] / [*Insert name and Specified Office of institution*]
- (v) Additional Paying Agents: [Not Applicable] / [*Insert name and Specified Office of institution*]
- (vi) Registrar: [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert]

Vertigo Building – Polaris
L-2453 Luxembourg] / [Insert name and Specified Office of institution]

- (vii) Transfer Agent(s): [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
Vertigo Building – Polaris
L-2453 Luxembourg] / [Insert name and Specified Office of institution]
- (viii) Listing Agent: [Maples and Calder
75 St. Stephen’s Green
Dublin 2
Ireland] / [Insert name and Specified Office of institution]
- (ix) Swedish Agent: [Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)
Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
SE-106 40 Stockholm
Kingdom of Sweden] / [Insert name and Specified Office of institution]

DISTRIBUTION

49. (i) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable] / [Specify names(s)]
- (ii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): Not Applicable.
50. If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: Credit Suisse International.
51. Non-exempt Offer: An offer of the Notes may be made by Garantum Fondkommission AB (the “**Financial Intermediary**”) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in the Kingdom of Sweden (“**Public Offer Jurisdiction**”) during the Offer Period.
- See further paragraph 6 of Part B – “*Other Information*” below.
52. Offer Period: The period from [●] to [●].

Signed on behalf of Argentum Capital S.A., acting in respect of its Compartment [●]:

By:

Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING:

Listing and admission to trading: Application will be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List of the Irish Stock Exchange and to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market with effect from the Issue Date. Application will also be made for the Notes to be admitted to trading and listed on the regulated market of NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB.

No assurance can be given that the Notes will be admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange's regulated market or the regulated market of the NASDAQ OMX Stockholm AB on or around the Issue Date or any specific date thereafter.

Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: EUR [●]

2. RATINGS:

Ratings: The Notes will not be rated.

3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE:

Save for the fees payable to the Dealer and the Distributor, so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the issue.

4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES:

(i) Reasons for the offer: See the section entitled “*Use of Proceeds*” in the Secured Note Programme Base Prospectus.

(ii) Estimated net proceeds: Up to SEK [●]

(iii) Estimated total expenses: EUR [●]

5. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: [In respect of the Class [●] Notes:] [●]

Common Code: [In respect of the Class [●] Notes:] [●]

Clearing system(s) and any relevant identification number(s): Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, S.A. Luxembourg.

Euroclear Sweden AB of Box 191, SE-101 23, Stockholm will also act as accountholder at Euroclear.

Delivery: Delivery free of payment.

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

No.
Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper (and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper). Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

Offer Price: In respect of each Class of Notes, Notes of such Class will be offered by the Distributor at the Issue Price in respect of such Class *plus* a subscription fee of up to [2]/[●]% of such Issue Price. Such subscription fee shall be charged by and payable to the Distributor, and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be payable by the Issuer, the Dealer or the Swap Counterparty.

Conditions to which the offer is subject: Offers of the Notes by the Distributor are conditional upon their issue.

The Issuer reserves the right for any reason to close the Offer Period early.

Any early closure of the Offer will be published on the Irish Stock Exchange's website (www.ise.ie).

Description of the application process: A prospective investor should contact the Distributor during the Offer Period. The Issuer has the right to close the Offer Period early. A prospective investor will acquire the Notes in accordance with the arrangements existing between the Distributor and its customers relating to the subscription of securities generally and not directly with the Issuer or the Dealer.

Persons interested in purchasing Notes should contact their financial adviser. If an investor in any jurisdiction other than Sweden wishes to purchase Notes, such investor should (a) be aware that sales in the relevant

jurisdiction may not be permitted due to selling restrictions and thus that the application may be rejected by the Distributor; and (b) contact its financial adviser, bank or financial intermediary for more information.

Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:

The minimum amount of an application in respect of any Class of Notes is SEK [10,000] / [●]. Any application in respect of any Class of Notes in excess of SEK [10,000] / [●] must be in respect of integral multiples of SEK [10,000] / [●].

Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions:

The Issuer has the right to terminate the Offer Period at any time and not proceed with the issuance.

Any early closure of the Offer will be published on the Irish Stock Exchange's website (www.ise.ie).

Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes:

The Notes will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription moneys by debit of a cash account on or before the Issue Date and, where acquired from the Distributor, in accordance with the procedures specified by the Distributor. Allotted Notes will be delivered to a securities account of each Noteholder as soon as practicable after the agreed date of purchase.

Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:

The precise Initial Class Aggregate Nominal Amount of [the Notes] / [each Class of Notes] will be published on the website of the Irish Stock Exchange (www.ise.ie) and filed with the Central Bank of Ireland in accordance with Article 8 of the Prospectus Directive in each case on or around the Issue Date.

Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:

Not Applicable.

Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered and whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:

Offers may be made by the Distributor in Sweden to any person.

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:

Following the end of the Offer Period, the Distributor will proceed to notify the prospective Noteholders as to the amount of their allotment of the Notes, if any.

Dealing may not begin before notification is made.

Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:

Taxes charged in connection with the subscription, transfer, purchase, or holding of the Notes must be paid by the Noteholders. None of the Issuer, the Dealer nor the Distributor shall have any obligation in relation thereto. In this respect, prospective investors must consult professional tax advisers to determine the tax regime applicable to their own circumstances.

Subscription fees: In respect of each Class: up to [2]/[●]% of the Issue Price of the Notes of such Class, which will be charged by, and payable to, Garantum Fondkommission AB when acquiring Notes from it in its capacity as Distributor of the Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Issuer, the Dealer nor the Swap Counterparty shall be liable to pay any subscription fees.

Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:

Garantum Fondkommission AB of Norrmalmstorg 16, Stockholm, Sweden (the “**Distributor**”) will be the sole Distributor in Sweden.

[Issuer to annex issue specific summary to the Final Terms.]

Registered office of the Issuer

Argentum Capital S.A.

51 Avenue J.-F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg

Trustee	Issuing and Paying Agent	Registrar and Transfer Agent
BNY Mellon Corporate Trustee Services Limited	The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London Branch	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch
One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom	One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom	2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert Vertigo Building – Polaris L-2453 Luxembourg

Custodian

The Bank of New York Mellon SA/ NV, Luxembourg Branch

2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
Vertigo Building – Polaris
L-2453 Luxembourg

Swap Counterparty, Disposal Agent and Calculation Agent

Credit Suisse International

One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ
United Kingdom

Arranger and Dealer

Credit Suisse International

One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ
United Kingdom

Irish Listing Agent

in the case of Notes admitted to the Official List

Maples and Calder

75 St. Stephen's Green
Dublin 2
Ireland

Swedish Agent

Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)

Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8
106 40 Stockholm
Kingdom of Sweden

Noteholder Facilitator

Garantum Fondkommission AB

Normalmstorg
Smålandsgatan 16
103 90 Stockholm
Kingdom of Sweden

Legal Advisers

to Credit Suisse International in respect of English law

Linklaters LLP

One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

to Credit Suisse International in respect of Luxembourg law

Linklaters LLP

Avenue John F. Kennedy 35
L-1855 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

to Credit Suisse International in respect of Swedish law

Linklaters Advokatbyrå AB

Regeringsgatan 67
P.O Box 7833
SE-103 98 Stockholm
Kingdom of Sweden

A34476124